TECHNICAL SERIES RC-23

$1.25

RCA

Receiving Tube Manual

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Electronic Components and Devices
Harrison, N. J.

Contents

8-64
Printed in U.S.A.

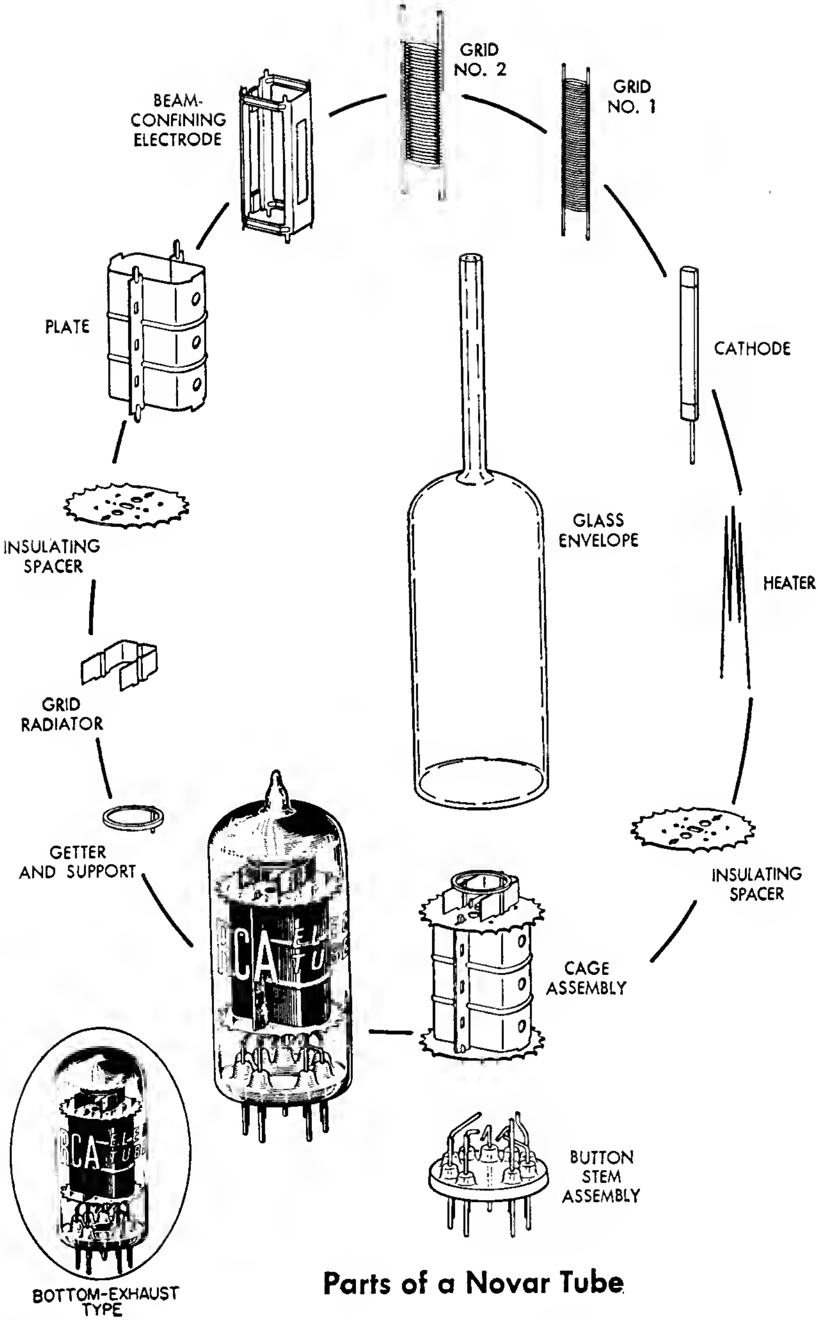
RCA
Receiving Tube Manual

THIS MANUAL, like its preceding editions, has been prepared to assist those who work or experiment with home-entertainment-type electron tubes and circuits. It will be found valuable by engineers, service technicians, educators, experimenters, radio amateurs, hobbyists, students, and many others technically interested in electron tubes.

The material in this edition has been augmented and revised to include the recent technological advances in the electronics field. Many tube types widely used in the design of new electronic equipment only a few years ago are now chiefly of interest for renewal purposes. Consequently, in the Tube Types Section, information on many older types is limited to basic essential data; information on newer and more important types is given in greater detail.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES HARRISON, N. J.



Parts of a Novar Tube

Electrons, Electrodes and Electron Tubes

THE electron tube is a marvelous device. It makes possible the performing of operations, amazing in conception, with a precision and a certainty that are astounding. It is an exceedingly sensitive and accurate instrument—the product of coordinated efforts of engineers and craftsmen. Its construction requires materials from every corner of the earth. Its use is world-wide. Its future possibilities, even in the light of present-day accomplishments, are but dimly foreseen, for each development opens new fields of design and application.

The importance of the electron tube lies in its ability to control almost instantly the flight of the millions of electrons supplied by the cathode. It accomplishes this control with a minimum of energy. Because it is almost instantaneous in its action, the electron tube can operate efficiently and accurately at electrical frequencies much higher than those attainable with rotating machines.

Electrons

All matter exists in the solid, liquid, or gaseous state. These three forms consist entirely of minute divisions known as molecules, which, in turn, are composed of atoms. Atoms have a nucleus which is a positive charge of electricity, around which revolve tiny charges of negative electricity known as **electrons.** Scientists have estimated that electrons weigh only 1/30-billion, billion, billion, billionths of an ounce, and that they may travel at speeds of thousands of miles per second.

Electron movement may be accelerated by the addition of energy. Heat is one form of energy which can be conveniently used to speed up the electron. For example, if the temperature of a metal is gradually raised, the electrons in the metal gain velocity. When the metal becomes hot enough, some electrons may acquire sufficient speed to break away from the surface of the metal. This action, which is accelerated when the metal is heated in a vacuum, is utilized in most electron tubes to produce the necessary electron supply.

An electron tube consists of a cathode, which supplies electrons, and one or more additional electrodes, which control and collect these electrons, mounted in an evacuated envelope. The envelope may be made of glass, metal, ceramic, or a combination of these materials.

Cathodes

A cathode is an essential part of an electron tube because it supplies the electrons necessary for tube operation. When energy in some form is applied to the cathode, electrons are released. Heat is the form of energy generally used. The method of heating the cathode may be used to distinguish between the different forms of cathodes. For example, a directly heated cathode, or filament-cathode, is a wire heated by the passage of an electric current. An indirectly heated cathode, or heater-cathode, consists of a filament, or heater, enclosed in a metal sleeve. The sleeve carries the electron-emitting material on its outside surface and is heated by radiation and conduction from the heater.

A **filament, or directly heated cathode,** such as that shown in Fig. 1 may

be further classified by identifying the filament or electron-emitting material. The materials in regular use are tungsten, thoriated tungsten, and metals which have been coated with alkaline-earth oxides. Tungsten filaments are made from the pure metal. Because they must operate at high temperatures (a dazzling white) to emit sufficient electrons, a relatively large amount of filament power is required.

Thoriated-tungsten filaments are made from tungsten impregnated with thorium oxide. Due to the presence of thorium, these filaments liberate electrons at a more moderate temperature of about 1700°C (a bright yellow) and are, therefore, much more economical of filament power than are pure tungsten filaments.

Alkaline earths are usually applied as a coating on a nickel-alloy wire or ribbon. This coating, which is dried in a relatively thick layer on the filament, requires only a relatively low temperature of about 700-750°C (a dull red) to produce a copious supply of electrons. Coated filaments operate very efficiently and require relatively little filament power. However, each of these cathode materials has special advantages which determine the choice for a particular application.

Directly heated filament-cathodes require comparatively little heating power. They are used in tube types designed for battery operation because it is, of course, desirable to impose as small a drain as possible on the batteries. They are also used in rectifiers such as the 1G3GT/1B3GT and the 5Y3GT.

An **indirectly heated cathode,** or **heater-cathode,** consists of a thin metal sleeve coated with electron-emitting material such as alkaline-earth oxides. The emissive surface of the cathode is maintained at the required temperature (approximately 1050°K) by resistance-heating of a tungsten or tungsten-alloy wire which is placed inside the cathode sleeve and electrically insulated from it, as shown in Fig. 2. The heater is used only for the purpose of heating the cathode sleeve and sleeve coating to an electron-emitting temperature. Useful emission does not take place from the heater wire.

A new dark heater insulating coating developed by RCA has better heat transfer than earlier aluminum-oxide coatings, and makes it possible to operate heaters at lower temperatures for given power inputs. Because the tensile strength of the heater wire increases at the lower operating temperatures, tubes using **dark heaters** have increased reliability, stability, and life.

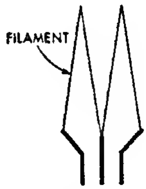


Fig. 1—Filament or directly heated cathode.

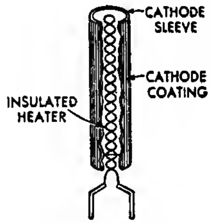


Fig. 2—Indirectly heated cathode or heater-cathode.

The heater-cathode construction is well adapted for use in electron tubes intended for operation from ac power lines and from storage batteries. The use of separate parts for emitter and heater functions, the electrical insulation of the heater from the emitter, and the shielding effect of the sleeve may all be utilized in the design of the tube to minimize the introduction of hum from the ac heater supply and to minimize electrical interference which might enter the tube circuit through the heater-supply line. From the viewpoint of circuit design, the heater-cathode construction offers advantages in connection flexibility because of the electrical separation of the heater from the cathode.

Another advantage of the heater-cathode construction is that it makes practical the design of a rectifier tube having close spacing between its cathode and plate, and of an amplifier tube having close spacing between its cathode and grid. In a close-spaced rectifier tube, the voltage drop in the tube is low, and, therefore, the regulation is improved. In an amplifier tube, the close spacing increases the gain obtainable from the tube. Because of the

advantages of the heater-cathode construction, almost all present-day receiving tubes designed for ac operation have heater-cathodes.

Generic Tube Types

Electrons are of no value in an electron tube unless they can be put to work. Therefore, a tube is designed with the parts necessary to utilize electrons as well as those required to produce them. These parts consist of a cathode and one or more supplementary electrodes. The electrodes are enclosed in an evacuated envelope having the necessary connections brought out through air-tight seals. The air is removed from the envelope to allow free movement of the electrons and to prevent injury to the emitting surface of the cathode.

When the cathode is heated, electrons leave the cathode surface and form an invisible cloud in the space around it. Any positive electric potential within the evacuated envelope offers a strong attraction to the electrons (unlike electric charges attract; like charges repel). Such a positive electric potential can be supplied by an **anode** (positive electrode) located within the tube in proximity to the cathode.

Diodes

The simplest form of electron tube contains two electrodes, a cathode and an anode (plate), and is often called a diode, the family name for a two-electrode tube. In a diode, the positive potential is supplied by a suitable electrical source connected between the plate terminal and a cathode terminal, as shown in Fig. 3. Under the influence of the positive plate potential, electrons

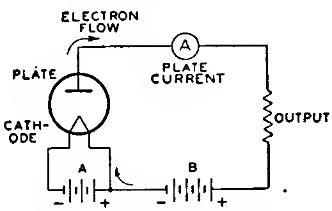


Fig. 3—Basic diode circuit.

flow from the cathode to the plate and return through the external plate-battery circuit to the cathode, thus completing the circuit. This flow of electrons is known as the **plate current.**

If a negative potential is applied to the plate, the free electrons in the space surrounding the cathode will be forced back to the cathode and no plate current will flow. If an alternating voltage is applied to the plate, the plate is alternately made positive and negative. Because plate current flows only during the time when the plate is positive, current flows through the tube in only one direction and is said to be rectified. Fig. 4 shows the rectified output current produced by an alternating input voltage.

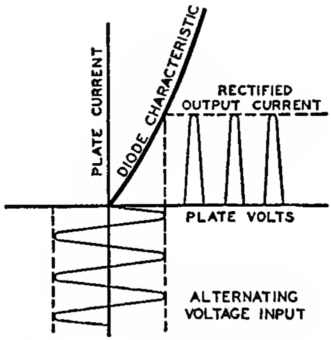


Fig. 4—Current characteristics of rectifier circuit.

Diode rectifiers are used in ac receivers to convert the ac supply voltage to dc voltage for the electrodes of the other tubes in the receiver. Rectifier tubes having only one plate and one cathode, such as the 35W4, are called **half-wave rectifiers,** because current can flow only during one-half of the alternating-current cycle. When two plates and one or more cathodes are used in the same tube, current may be obtained on both halves of the ac cycle. The 6X4, 5Y3GT, and 5U4GB are examples of this type and are called **full-wave rectifiers.**

Not all of the electrons emitted by the cathode reach the plate. Some return to the cathode, while others remain in the space between the cathode and plate for a brief period to produce

an effect known as **space charge.** This charge has a repelling action on other electrons which leave the cathode surface and impedes their passage to the plate. The extent of this action and the amount of space charge depend on the cathode temperature, the distance between the cathode and the plate, and the plate potential. The higher the plate potential, the less is the tendency for electrons to remain in the space-charge region and repel other electrons. This effect may be noted by applying increasingly higher plate voltages to a tube operating at a fixed heater or filament voltage. Under these conditions, the maximum number of available electrons is fixed, but increasingly higher plate voltages will succeed in attracting a greater proportion of the free electrons.

Beyond a certain plate voltage, however, additional plate voltage has little effect in increasing the plate current because all of the electrons emitted by the cathode are already being drawn to the plate. This maximum current, illustrated in Fig. 5, is called **saturation current.** Because it is an indication of the total number of electrons emitted, it is also known as emission **current** or simply **emission.**

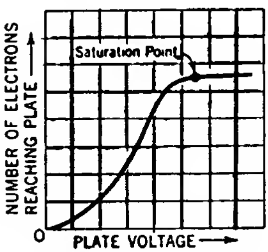


Fig. 5—Current characteristic of diode tube.

Although tubes are sometimes tested by measurement of their emission current, it is generally not advisable to measure the full value of emission because this value would be sufficiently large to cause change in the tube characteristics or even to damage the tube. Consequently, while the test value of emission current is somewhat larger than the maximum current which will be required from the cathode in the use of the tube, it is ordinarily less than the full emission current. The emission test, therefore, is used to indicate whether the cathode can supply a sufficient number of electrons for satisfactory operation of the tube.

If space charge were not present to repel electrons coming from the cathode, the same plate current could be produced at a lower plate voltage. One way to make the effect of space charge small is to make the distance between plate and cathode small. This method is used in rectifier types having heater-cathodes, such as the 5V4GA and the 6AX5GT. In these types the radial distance between cathode and plate is only about two hundredths of an inch.

Another method of reducing space-charge effect is utilized in **mercury-vapor rectifier tubes.** When such tubes are operated, a small amount of mercury contained in the tube is partially vaporized, filling the space inside the bulb with mercury atoms. These atoms are bombarded by electrons on their way to the plate. If the electrons are moving at a sufficiently high speed, the collisions tear off electrons from the mercury atoms. The mercury atom is then said to be **"ionized,"** *i.e.*, it has lost one or more electrons and, therefore, has a positive charge. Ionization is evidenced by a bluish-green glow between the cathode and plate. When ionization occurs, the space charge is neutralized by the positive mercury atoms so that increased numbers of electrons are made available. Mercury-vapor tubes are used primarily for power rectifiers.

Ionic-heated-cathode rectifiers depend on gas ionization for their operation. These tubes are of the full-wave design and contain two anodes and a coated cathode sealed in a bulb containing a reduced pressure of inert gas. The cathode becomes hot during tube operation, but the heating effect is caused by bombardment of the cathode by ions within the tube rather than by heater or filament current from an external source.

The internal structure of an ionic-heated-cathode tube is designed so that when sufficient voltage is applied to the tube, ionization of the gas occurs be-

tween the anode which is instantaneously positive and the cathode. Under normal operating voltages, ionization does not take place between the anode that is negative and the cathode, so that the requirements for rectification are satisfied. The initial small flow of current through the tube is sufficient to raise the cathode temperature quickly to incandescence, whereupon the cathode emits electrons. The voltage drop in such tubes is slightly higher than that of the usual hot-cathode gas rectifiers because energy is taken from the ionization discharge to keep the cathode at operating temperature. Proper operation of these rectifiers requires a minimum flow of load current at all times to maintain the cathode at the temperature required to supply sufficient emission.

Triodes

When a third electrode, called the **grid,** is placed between the cathode and plate, the tube is known as a triode, the family name for a three-electrode tube. The grid usually consists of relatively fine wire wound on two support rods (siderods) and extending the length of the cathode. The spacing between turns of wire is large compared with the size of the wire so that the passage of electrons from cathode to plate is practically unobstructed by the grid. In some types, a **frame grid** is used. The frame consists of two siderods supported by four metal straps. Extremely fine lateral wire (diameter of 0.5 mil or less) is wound under tension around the frame. This type of grid permits the use of closer spacings between grid wires and between tube electrodes, and thus improves tube performance.

The purpose of the grid is to control the flow of plate current. When a tube is used as an amplifier, a negative dc voltage is usually applied to the grid. Under this conditon the grid does not draw appreciable current.

The number of electrons attracted to the plate depends on the combined effect of the grid and plate polarities, as shown in Fig. 6. When the plate is positive, as is normal, and the dc grid voltage is made more and more negative, the plate is less able to attract electrons to it and plate current decreases. When the grid is made less and less negative (more and more positive), the plate more readily attracts electrons to it and plate current increases. Hence, when the voltage on the grid is varied in accordance with a signal, the plate current varies with the signal. Because a small voltage applied to the grid can control a comparatively large amount of plate current, the signal is amplified by the tube. Typical three-electrode tube types are the 6C4 and 6AF4A.

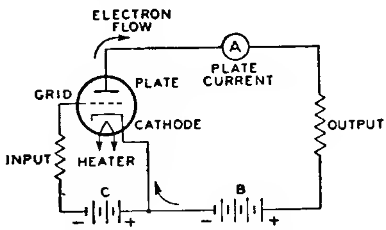


Fig. 6—Basic triode circuit.

The grid, plate, and cathode of a triode form an electrostatic system, each electrode acting as one plate of a small capacitor. The capacitances are those existing between grid and plate, plate and cathode, and grid and cathode. These capacitances are known as **interelectrode capacitances.** Generally, the capacitance between grid and plate is of the most importance. In high-gain radio-frequency amplifier circuits, this capacitance may act to produce undesired coupling between the **input circuit,** the circuit between grid and cathode, and the **output circuit,** the circuit between plate and cathode. This coupling is undesirable in an amplifier because it may cause instability and unsatisfactory performance.

Tetrodes

The capacitance between grid and plate can be made small by mounting an additional electrode, called the **screen grid** (grid No. 2), in the tube. With the addition of the grid No. 2, the tube has four electrodes and is, accordingly, called a tetrode. The screen

grid or grid No. 2 is mounted between the grid No. 1 **(control grid)** and the plate, as shown in Fig. 7, and acts as an electrostatic shield between them, thus reducing the grid-to-plate capacitance. The effectiveness of this shielding action is increased by a bypass

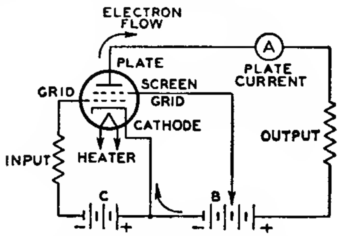


Fig. 7—Basic tetrode circuit.

capacitor connected between screen grid and cathode. By means of the screen grid and this bypass capacitor, the grid-plate capacitance of a tetrode is made very small. In practice, the grid-plate capacitance is reduced from several picofarads (pf) for a triode to 0.01 pf or less for a screen-grid tube.

The screen grid has another desirable effect in that it makes plate current practically independent of plate voltage over a certain range. The screen grid is operated at a positive voltage and, therefore, attracts electrons from the cathode. However, because of the comparatively large space between wires of the screen grid, most of the electrons drawn to the screen grid pass through it to the plate. Hence the screen grid supplies an electrostatic force pulling electrons from the cathode to the plate. At the same time the screen grid shields the electrons between cathode and screen grid from the plate so that the plate exerts very little electrostatic force on electrons near the cathode.

So long as the plate voltage is higher than the screen-grid voltage, plate current in a screen-grid tube depends to a great degree on the screen-grid voltage and very little on the plate voltage. The fact that plate current in a screen-grid tube is largely independent of plate voltage makes it possible to obtain much higher amplification with a tetrode than with a triode. The low grid-plate capacitance makes it possible to obtain this high amplification without plate-to-grid feedback and resultant instability. In receiving-tube applications, the tetrode has been replaced to a considerable degree by the pentode.

Pentodes

In all electron tubes, electrons striking the plate may, if moving at sufficient speed, dislodge other electrons. In two- and three-electrode types, these dislodged electrons usually do not cause trouble because no positive electrode other than the plate itself is present to attract them. These electrons, therefore, are drawn back to the plate. Emission caused by bombardment of an electrode by electrons from the cathode is called **secondary emission** because the effect is secondary to the original cathode emission.

In the case of screen-grid tubes, the proximity of the positive screen grid to the plate offers a strong attraction to these secondary electrons, and particularly so if the plate voltage swings lower than the screen-grid voltage. This effect reduces the plate current and limits the useful plate-voltage swing for tetrodes.

The effects of secondary emission are minimized when a fifth electrode is placed within the tube between the screen grid and plate. This fifth electrode is known as the **suppressor grid** (grid No. 3) and is usually connected to the cathode, as shown in Fig. 8. Because of its negative potential with respect to the plate, the suppressor grid retards the flight of secondary electrons and diverts them back to the plate.

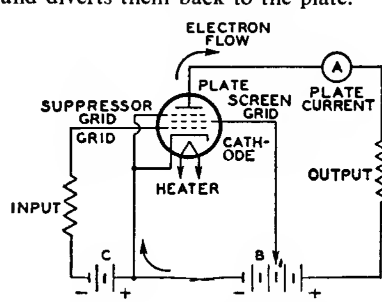


Fig. 8—Basic pentode circuit.

The family name for a five-electrode tube is "pentode." In power-output pentodes, the suppressor grid makes possible higher power output with lower grid-driving voltage; in radio-frequency amplifier pentodes, the suppressor grid makes possible high voltage amplification at moderate values of plate voltage. These desirable features result from the fact that the plate-voltage swing can be made very large. In fact, the plate voltage may be as low as, or lower than, the screen-grid voltage without serious loss in signal-gain capability. Representative pentodes used for power amplification are the 6CL6 and 6K6GT; representative pentodes used for voltage amplification are the 6AU6A, 6BA6, and 5879.

Beam Power Tubes

A beam power tube is a tetrode or pentode in which directed electron beams are used to increase substantially the power-handling capability of the tube. Such a tube contains a cathode, a control grid (grid No. 1), a screen grid (grid No. 2), a plate, and, optionally, a suppressor grid (grid No. 3). When a beam power tube is designed without an actual suppressor grid, the electrodes are so spaced that secondary emission from the plate is suppressed by space-charge effects between screen grid and plate. The space charge is produced by the slowing up of electrons traveling from a high-potential screen grid to a lower-potential plate. In this low-velocity region, the space charge produced is sufficient to repel secondary electrons emitted from the plate and to cause them to return to the plate.

Beam power tubes of this design employ beam-confining electrodes at cathode potential to assist in producing the desired beam effects and to prevent stray electrons from the plate from returning to the screen grid outside of the beam. A feature of a beam power tube is its low screen-grid current. The screen grid and the control grid are spiral wires wound so that each turn of the screen grid is shaded from the cathode by a grid turn. This alignment of the screen grid and control grid causes the electrons to travel in sheets between the turns of the screen grid so that very few of them strike the screen grid. Because of the effective suppressor action provided by space charge and because of the low current drawn by the screen grid, the beam power tube has the advantages of high power output, high power sensitivity, and high efficiency.

Fig. 9 shows the structure of a beam power tube employing space-charge suppression and illustrates how

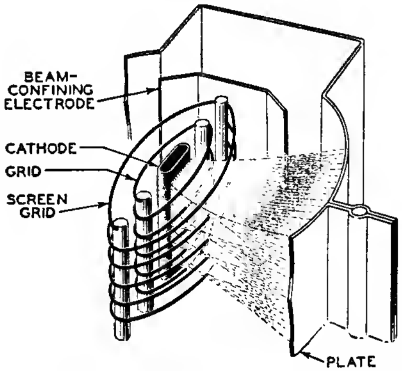


Fig. 9—Structure of beam power tube showing beam-confining action.

the electrons are confined to beams. The beam condition illustrated is that for a plate potential less than the screen-grid potential. The high-density space-charge region is indicated by the heavily dashed lines in the beam. Note that the edges of the beam-confining electrodes coincide with the dashed portion of the beam. In this way the space-charge potential region is extended beyond the beam boundaries and stray secondary electrons are prevented from returning to the screen grid outside of the beam. The space-charge effect may also be obtained by use of an actual suppressor grid. Examples of beam power tubes are 6AQ5A, 6L6GC, 6V6GTA, and 50C5.

Multi-Electrode and Multi-Unit Tubes

Early in the history of tube devel-

opment and application, tubes were designed for a general service; that is, a single tube type—a triode—was used as a radio-frequency amplifier, an intermediate-frequency amplifier, an audio-frequency amplifier, an oscillator, or a detector. Obviously, with this diversity of application, one tube did not meet all requirements to the best advantage.

Later and present trends of tube design are the development of "specialty" types. These types are intended either to give optimum performance in a particular application or to combine in one bulb functions which formerly required two or more tubes. The first class of tubes includes such examples of specialty types as the 6CB6A and 6BY6. Types of this class generally require more than three electrodes to obtain the desired special characteristics and may be broadly classed as multi-electrode types. The 6BY6 is an especially interesting type in this class. This tube has an unusually large number of electrodes, namely seven, exclusive of the heater. Plate current in the tube is varied at two different frequencies at the same time. The tube is designed primarily for use as a combined sync separator and sync clipper in television receivers.

The second class includes multi-unit tubes such as the twin-diode triodes 6CN7 and 6AV6, as well as triode-pentodes such as the 6U8A and 6X8. This class also includes class A twin triodes such as the 6CG7 and 12AX7A, and types such as the 6CM7 containing dissimilar triode units used primarily as combined vertical oscillators and vertical deflection amplifiers in television receivers. Full-wave rectifiers are also multi-unit types.

A third class of tubes combines features of each of the other two classes. Typical of this third class are the pentagrid-converter types 6BE6 and 6SA7. These tubes are similar to the multi-electrode types in that they have seven electrodes, all of which affect the electron stream; and they are similar to the multi-unit tubes in that they perform simultaneously the double function of oscillator and mixer in superheterodyne receivers.

Receiving Tube Structure

Receiving tubes generally utilize a glass or metal envelope and a **base.** Originally, the base was made of metal or molded phenolic material. Types having a glass envelope and a molded phenolic base include the **"octal"** types such as the 5U4GB and the 6SN7GTB. Types having a metal envelope and molded phenolic octal base include the 6F6 and the 6L6. Many modern types utilize integral glass bases. Present-day conventional tube designs utilizing glass envelopes and integral glass bases include the seven-pin and nine-pin **miniature** types, the nine-pin **novar** and **neonoval** types, and the twelve-pin **duodecar** types. Examples of the seven-pin miniature types are the 6AU6A and 6BN6. Examples of the nine-pin miniature types are the 12AU7A and 6EA8. Examples of the novar types are the 6BH3 and 7868. The nine-pin base for the novar types has a relatively large pin-circle diameter and long pins to insure firm retention of the tube in its socket.

The **nuvistor** concept provided a new approach to electron tube design. Nuvistor tubes utilize a light-weight cantilever-supported cylindrical electrode structure housed in a ceramic-metal envelope. These tubes combine new materials, processes, and fabrication techniques. Examples of the nuvistor are the 6CW4 and the 6DV4.

Television Picture Tubes

The picture tube, or kinescope, is a multi-electrode tube used principally in television receivers for picture display. It consists essentially of an electron gun, a glass or metal-and-glass envelope and face-plate combination, and a fluorescent screen.

The electron gun includes a cathode for the production of free electrons, one or more control electrodes for accelerating the electrons in the beam, and, optionally, a device for "trapping" unwanted ions out of the electron beam.

Focusing of the beam is accomplished either electromagnetically by

means of a focusing coil placed on the neck of the tube, or electrostatically, as shown in Fig. 10a, by means of a focusing electrode (grid No. 4) within the envelope of the tube. The screen is a white-fluorescing phosphor P4 of either the silicate or the sulfide type.

Deflection of the beam is accomplished either electrostatically by means of deflecting electrodes within the envelope of the tube, or electromagnetically by means of a deflecting yoke placed on the neck of the tube. Fig. 10a shows the structure of the gun section of a picture tube and illustrates how the electron beam is formed and how the beam is deflected by means of an electromagnetic deflecting yoke. In this type of tube, ions in the beam are prevented from damaging the fluorescent screen by an aluminum film on the gun side of the screen. This film not only "traps" unwanted ions, but also improves picture contrast. In many types of non-aluminized tubes, ions are separated from the electron beam by means of a tilted-gun and ion-trap-magnet arrangement.

Color television picture tubes are similar to black-and-white picture tubes, but differ in three major ways. (1) The light-emitting screen is made up of trios of phosphor dots deposited in an interlaced pattern. Each dot of a trio is capable of emitting light in one of the three primary colors (red, green, or blue). (2) A shadow mask mounted near the screen of the tube contains over 300,000 apertures, one for each of the phosphor dot trios. This mask provides color separation by shadowing two of the three phosphor dots of each trio. (3) Three closely spaced electron guns, built as a unit, provide separate beams for excitation of the three different color-phosphor-dot arrays. Thus it is possible to control the brightness of each of the three colors independently of the other two. Fig. 10b shows a cutaway view of a color television picture tube.

The three electron guns are mounted with their axes tilted toward the central axis of the envelope, and are spaced 120 degrees with respect to each other. The focusing electrodes of the three guns are interconnected internally, and their potential is adjusted to cause the separate beams to focus at the phosphor-dot screen. All three beams must be made to converge at the screen while they are simultaneously being deflected. Convergence is accomplished by the action of static and

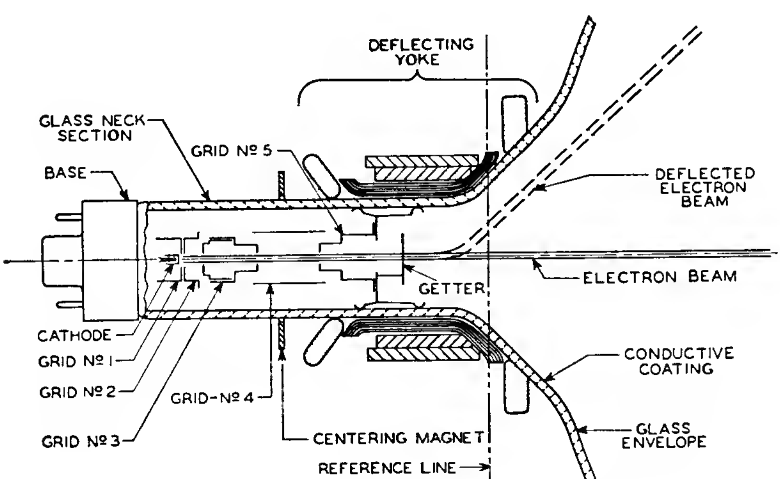


Fig. 10a—Structure of television-picture-tube electron gun.

dynamic magnetic fields set up by the radial-converging magnet assembly mounted on the neck of the tube. These fields are coupled into the radial-converging pole pieces within the tube. Another pair of pole pieces in the tube is activated by the lateral-converging magnet also mounted on the neck of the tube. These pole pieces permit lateral shift in position of the blue beam in opposition to the lateral shift of the green and red beams.

A purifying magnet is used with color picture tubes to provide a magnetic field, adjustable in magnitude and direction, to effect register over the entire area of the screen. A magnetic shield is used to minimize the effects of the earth's magnetic field.

Deflection of the three beams is accomplished simultaneously by a deflecting yoke using four electromagnetic coils similar to the deflecting yoke used for black-and-white picture tubes.

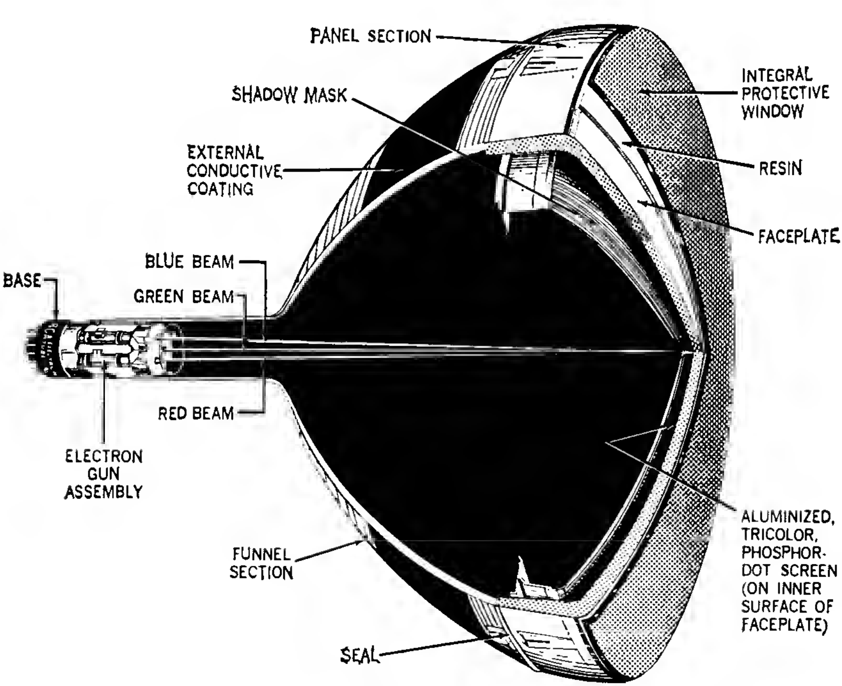


Fig. 10b—Cutaway view of color television picture tube.

Electron Tube Characteristics

THE term "characteristics" is used to identify the distinguishing electrical features and values of an electron tube. These values may be shown in curve form or they may be tabulated. When the characteristics values are given in curve form, the curves may be used for the determination of tube performance and the calculation of additional tube factors.

Tube characteristics are obtained from electrical measurements of a tube in various circuits under certain definite conditions of voltages. Characteristics may be further described by denoting the conditions of measurements. For example, Static Characteristics are the values obtained with different dc potentials applied to the tube electrodes, while Dynamic Characteristics are the values obtained with an ac voltage on a control grid under various conditions of dc potentials on the electrodes. The dynamic characteristics, therefore, are indicative of the performance capabilities of a tube under actual working conditions.

Static characteristics may be shown by plate characteristics curves and transfer (mutual) characteristics curves. These curves present the same information, but in two different forms to increase its usefulness. The plate characteristic curve is obtained by varying plate voltage and measuring plate current for different grid-bias voltages, while the transfer-characteristic curve is obtained by varying grid-bias voltage and measuring plate current for different plate voltages. A plate-characteristic family of curves is shown in Fig. 11. Fig. 12 gives the transfer-characteristic family of curves for the same tube.

Dynamic characteristics include amplification factor, plate resistance, control-grid—plate transconductance, and certain detector characteristics, and may be shown in curve form for variations in tube operating conditions.

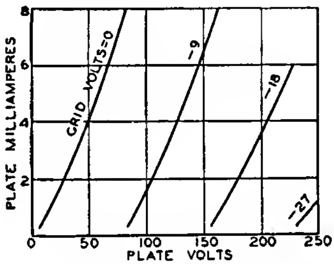


Fig. 11—Family of plate-characteristics curves.

The **amplification factor,** or μ, is the ratio of the change in plate voltage to a change in control-electrode voltage in the opposite direction, under the condition that the plate current remains

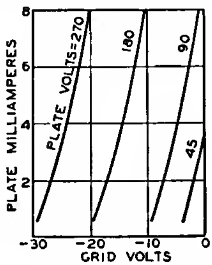


Fig. 12—Family of transfer-characteristics curves.

unchanged and that all other electrode voltages are maintained constant. For example, if, when the plate voltage

is made 1 volt more positive, the control-electrode (grid-No. 1) voltage must be made 0.1 volt more negative to hold plate current unchanged, the amplification factor is 1 divided by 0.1, or 10. In other words, a small voltage variation in the grid circuit of a tube has the same effect on the plate current as a large plate-voltage change—the latter equal to the product of the grid-voltage change and amplification factor. The μ of a tube is often useful for calculating stage gain. This use is discussed in the **Electron Tube Applications** section.

Plate resistance (r_p) of an electron tube is the resistance of the path between cathode and plate to the flow of alternating current. It is the quotient of a small change in plate voltage divided by the corresponding change in plate current and is expressed in ohms, the unit of resistance. Thus, if a change of 0.1 milliampere (0.0001 ampere) is produced by a plate-voltage variation of 1 volt, the plate resistance is 1 divided by 0.0001, or 10000 ohms.

Control-grid—plate transconductance, or simply **transconductance** (g_m), is a factor which combines in one term the amplification factor and the plate resistance, and is the quotient of the first divided by the second. This term has also been known as mutual conductance. Transconductance may be more strictly defined as the quotient of a small change in plate current (amperes) divided by the small change in the control-grid voltage producing it, under the condition that all other voltages remain unchanged. Thus, if a grid-voltage change of 0.5 volt causes a plate-current change of 1 milliampere (0.001 ampere), with all other voltages constant, the transconductance is 0.001 divided by 0.5, or 0.002 mho. A "mho" is the unit of conductance and was named by spelling ohm backwards. For convenience, a millionth of a mho, or a micromho (μmho), is used to express transconductance. Thus, in the example, 0.002 mho is 2000 micromhos.

Conversion transconductance (g_c) is a characteristic associated with the mixer (first detector) function of tubes and may be defined as the quotient of the intermediate-frequency (if) current in the primary of the if transformer divided by the applied radio-frequency (rf) voltage producing it; more precisely, it is the limiting value of this quotient as the rf voltage and if current approach zero. When the performance of a frequency converter is determined, conversion transconductance is used in the same way as control-grid—plate transconductance is used in single-frequency amplifier computations.

The **plate efficiency** of a power amplifier tube is the ratio of the ac power output (P_o) to the product of the average dc plate voltage (E_b) and dc plate current (I_b) at full signal, or

$$\text{Plate efficiency } \% = \frac{P_o \text{ watts}}{E_b \text{ volts} \times I_b \text{ amperes}} \times 100$$

The **power sensitivity** of a tube is the ratio of the power output to the square of the input signal voltage (E_{in}), and is expressed in mhos as follows:

$$\text{Power sensitivity (mhos)} = \frac{P_o \text{ watts}}{(E_{in}, \text{ rms})^2}$$

Electron Tube Applications

THE diversified applications of an electron receiving tube have, within the scope of this section, been treated under seven headings. These are: Amplification, Rectification, Detection, Automatic Volume or Gain Control, Oscillation, Frequency Conversion, and Automatic Frequency Control. Although these operations may take place at either radio or audio frequencies and may involve the use of different circuits and different supplemental parts, the general considerations of each kind of operation are basic.

Amplification

The amplifying action of an electron tube was mentioned under **Triodes** in the section on **Electrons, Electrodes, and Electron Tubes.** This action can be utilized in electronic circuits in a number of ways, depending upon the results desired. Four classes of amplifier service recognized by engineers are covered by definitions standardized by the Institute of Radio Engineers (now the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers). This classification depends primarily on the fraction of input cycle during which plate current is expected to flow under rated full-load conditions. The classes are class A, class AB, class B, and class C. The term "cutoff bias" used in these definitions is the value of grid bias at which plate current is very small.

Classes of Service

A **class A amplifier** is an amplifier in which the grid bias and alternating grid voltages are such that plate current in a specific tube flows at all times.

A **class AB amplifier** is an amplifier in which the grid bias and alternating grid voltages are such that plate current in a specific tube flows for appreciably more than half but less than the entire electrical cycle.

A **class B amplifier** is an amplifier in which the grid bias is approximately equal to the cutoff value, so that the plate current is approximately zero when no exciting grid voltage is applied, and so that plate current in a specific tube flows for approximately one-half of each cycle when an alternating grid voltage is applied.

A **class C amplifier** is an amplifier in which the grid bias is appreciably greater than the cutoff value, so that the plate current in each tube is zero when no alternating grid voltage is applied, and so that plate current flows in a specific tube for appreciably less than one-half of each cycle when an alternating grid voltage is applied.

The suffix 1 may be added to the letter or letters of the class identification to denote that grid current does not flow during any part of the input cycle. The suffix 2 may be used to denote that grid current flows during part of the cycle.

For radio-frequency (rf) amplifiers which operate into a selective tuned circuit, as in radio transmitter applications, or under requirements where distortion is not an important factor, any of the above classes of amplifiers may be used, either with a single tube or with a push-pull stage. For audio-frequency (af) amplifiers in which distortion is an important factor, only class A amplifiers permit single-tube operation. In this case, operating con-

ditions are usually chosen so that distortion is kept below the conventional 5 per cent for triodes and the conventional 7 to 10 per cent for tetrodes or pentodes. Distortion can be reduced below these figures by means of special circuit arrangements such as that discussed under **inverse feedback.** With class A amplifiers, reduced distortion with improved power performance can be obtained by using a push-pull stage for audio service. With class AB and class B amplifiers, a balanced stage using two tubes is required for audio service.

Class A Voltage Amplifiers

As a class A voltage amplifier, an electron tube is used to reproduce grid-voltage variations across an impedance or a resistance in the plate circuit. These variations are essentially of the same form as the input signal voltage impressed on the grid, but their amplitude is increased. This increase is accomplished by operation of the tube at a suitable grid bias so that the applied grid input voltage produces plate-current variations proportional to the signal swings. Because the voltage variation obtained in the plate circuit is much larger than that required to swing the grid, amplification of the signal is obtained.

Fig. 13 gives a graphical illustration of this method of amplication and shows, by means of the grid-voltage vs. plate-current characteristics curve, the effect of an input signal (S) applied to the grid of a tube. The output signal (O)

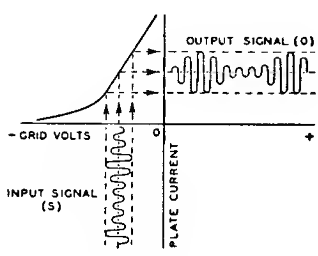


Fig. 13—Current characteristics of class A amplifier.

is the resulting amplified plate-current variation.

The plate current flowing through the load resistance (R) of Fig. 14 causes a voltage drop which varies directly with the plate current. The ratio of this voltage variation produced in the load resistance to the input signal voltage is

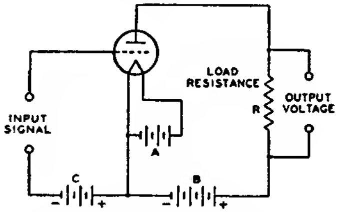


Fig. 14—Triode amplifier circuit.

the voltage amplification, or **gain**, provided by the tube. The voltage amplification due to the tube is expressed by the following convenient formulas:

$$\text{Voltage amplification} = \frac{\mu \times R_L}{R_L + r_p}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{g_m \times r_p \times R_L}{1000000 \times (r_p + R_L)}$$

where μ is the amplification factor of the tube, R_L is the load resistance in ohms, r_p is the plate resistance in ohms, and g_m is the transconductance in micromhos.

From the first formula, it can be seen that the gain actually obtainable from the tube is less than the tube amplification factor, but that the gain approaches the amplification factor when the load resistance is large compared to the tube plate resistance. Fig. 15 shows graphically how the gain approaches the amplification factor of the tube as the load resistance is increased. From the curve it can be seen that a high value of load resistance should be used to obtain high gain in a voltage amplifier.

In a **resistance-coupled amplifier,** the load resistance of the tube is approximately equal to the resistance of the plate resistor in parallel with the grid resistor of the following stage. Hence, to obtain a large value of load resistance, it is necessary to use a plate resistor and a grid resistor of large

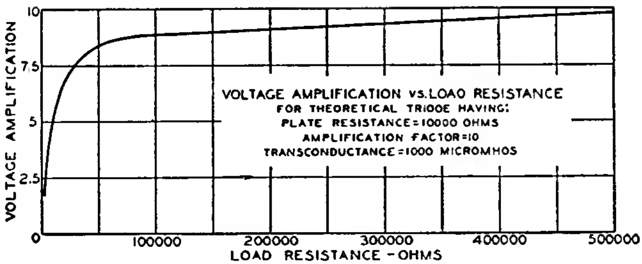


Fig. 15—Gain curve for triode amplifier circuit.

resistance. However, the plate resistor should not be too large because the flow of plate current through the plate resistor produces a voltage drop which reduces the plate voltage applied to the tube. If the plate resistor is too large, this drop will be too large, the plate voltage on the tube will be too small, and the voltage output of the tube will be too small. Also, the grid resistor of the following stage should not be too large, the actual maximum value being dependent on the particular tube type. This precaution is necessary because all tubes contain minute amounts of residual gas which cause a minute flow of current through the grid resistor. If the grid resistor is too large, the positive bias developed by the flow of this current through the resistor decreases the normal negative bias and produces an increase in the plate current. This increased current may overheat the tube and cause liberation of more gas which, in turn, will cause further decrease in bias. The action is cumulative and results in a runaway condition which can destroy the tube.

A higher value of grid resistance is permissible when cathode-resistor bias is used than when fixed bias is used. When cathode-resistor bias is used, a loss in bias due to gas or grid-emission effects is almost completely offset by an increase in bias due to the voltage drop across the cathode resistor. Typical values of plate resistor and grid resistor for tube types used in resistance-coupled circuits, and the values of gain obtainable, are shown in the **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

The **input impedance** of an electron tube (that is, the impedance between grid and cathode) consists of (1) a reactive component due to the capacitance between grid and cathode, (2) a resistive component resulting from the time of transit of electrons between cathode and grid, and (3) a resistive component developed by the part of the cathode lead inductance which is common to both the input and output circuits. Components (2) and (3) are dependent on the frequency of the incoming signal. The input impedance is very high at audio frequencies when a tube is operated with its grid biased negative. In a class A_1 or AB_1 transformer-coupled audio amplifier, therefore, the loading imposed by the grid on the input transformer is negligible. As a result, the secondary impedance of a class A_1 or class AB_1 input transformer can be made very high because the choice is not limited by the input impedance of the tube; however, transformer design considerations may limit the choice.

At the higher radio frequencies, the input impedance may become very low even when the grid is negative, due to the finite time of passage of electrons between cathode and grid and to the appreciable lead reactance. This impedance drops very rapidly as the frequency is raised, and increases input-circuit loading. In fact, the input impedance may become low enough at very high radio frequencies to affect the gain and selectivity of a preceding stage appreciably. Tubes such as the "acorn" and "pencil" types and the high-frequency miniatures have been

developed to have low input capacitances, low electron-transit time, and low lead inductance so that their input impedance is high even at the ultra-high radio frequencies. **Input admittance** is the reciprocal of input impedance.

A **remote-cutoff amplifier** tube is a modified construction of a pentode or a tetrode type designed to reduce modulation-distortion and cross-modulation in radio-frequency stages. **Cross-modulation** is the effect produced in a radio or television receiver by an interfering station "riding through" on the carrier of the station to which the receiver is tuned. **Modulation-distortion** is a distortion of the modulated carrier and appears as audio-frequency distortion in the output. This effect is produced by a radio-frequency amplifier stage operating on an excessively curved characteristic when the grid bias has been increased to reduce volume. The offending stage for cross-modulation is usually the first radio-frequency amplifier, while for modulation-distortion the cause is usually the last intermediate-frequency stage. The characteristics of remote-cutoff types are such as to enable them to handle both large and small input signals with minimum distortion over a wide range of signal strength.

Fig. 16 illustrates the construction of the grid No. 1 (control grid) in a remote-cutoff tube. The remote-cutoff

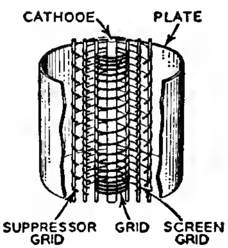


Fig. 16—Structure of remote-cutoff grid.

action is due to the structure of the grid which provides a variation in amplification factor with change in grid bias. The grid No. 1 is wound with open spacing at the middle and with close spacing at the ends. When weak signals and low grid bias are applied to the tube, the effect of the non-uniform turn spacing of the grid on cathode emission and tube characteristics is essentially the same as for uniform spacing. As the grid bias is made more negative to handle larger input signals, the electron flow from the sections of the cathode enclosed by the ends of the grid is cut off. The plate current and other tube characteristics are then dependent on the electron flow through the open section of the grid. This action changes the gain of the tube so that large signals may be handled with minimum distortion due to cross-modulation and modulation-distortion.

Fig. 17 shows a typical plate-current vs. grid-voltage curve for a remote-cutoff type compared with the curve

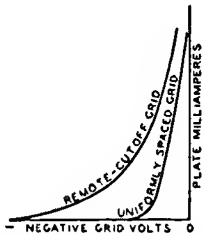


Fig. 17—Plate-current curves for triodes having remote-cutoff and uniformly spaced grids.

for a type having a uniformly spaced grid. It will be noted that while the curves are similar at small grid-bias voltages, the plate current of the remote-cutoff tube drops quite slowly with large values of bias voltage. This slow change makes it possible for the tube to handle large signals satisfactorily. Because remote-cutoff types can accommodate large and small signals, they are particularly suitable for use in sets having automatic volume control. Remote-cutoff tubes also are known as **variable-mu** types.

Class A Power Amplifiers

As a class A power amplifier, an electron tube is used in the output stage of a radio or television receiver to supply a relatively large amount of power

to the loudspeaker. For this application, large power output is of more importance than high voltage amplification; therefore, gain possibilities are sacrificed in the design of power tubes to obtain power-handling capability.

Triodes, pentodes, and beam power tubes designed for power amplifier service have certain inherent features for each structure. Power tubes of the triode type for class A service are characterized by low power sensitivity, low plate-power efficiency, and low distortion. Power tubes of the pentode type are characterized by high power sensitivity, high plate-power efficiency and, usually, somewhat higher distortion than class A triodes. Beam power tubes have higher power sensitivity and efficiency than triode or conventional pentode types.

A class A power amplifier is also used as a driver to supply power to a class AB_2 or a class B stage. It is usually advisable to use a triode, rather than a pentode, in a driver stage because of the lower plate impedance of the triode.

Power tubes connected in either **parallel** or **push-pull** may be employed as class A amplifiers to obtain increased output. The parallel connection (Fig. 18) provides twice the output of a single tube with the same value of grid-signal voltage. With this connection,

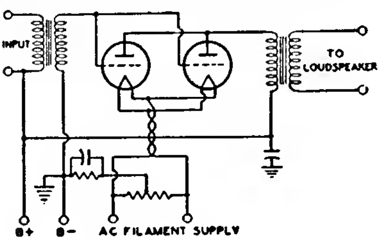


Fig. 18—Power amplifier with tubes connected in parallel.

the effective transconductance of the stage is doubled, and the effective plate resistance and the load resistance required are halved as compared with single-tube values.

The push-pull connection (Fig. 19), although it requires twice the grid-signal voltage, provides increased power and has other important advantages

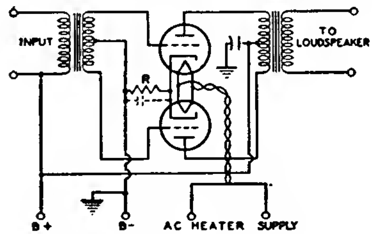


Fig. 19—Power amplifier with tubes connected in push-pull.

over single-tube operation. Distortion caused by even-order harmonics and hum caused by plate-voltage-supply fluctuations are either eliminated or decidedly reduced through cancellation. Because distortion for push-pull operation is less than for single-tube operation, appreciably more than twice single-tube output can be obtained with triodes by decreasing the load resistance for the stage to a value approaching the load resistance for a single tube.

For either parallel or push-pull class A operation of two tubes, all electrode currents are doubled while all dc electrode voltages remain the same as for single-tube operation. If a cathode resistor is used, its value should be about one-half that for a single tube. If oscillations occur with either type of connection, they can often be eliminated by the use of a non-inductive resistor of approximately 100 ohms connected in series with each grid at the socket terminal.

Operation of power tubes so that the grids run positive is inadvisable except under conditions such as those discussed in this section for class AB and class B amplifiers.

Power-Output Calculations

Calculation of the power output of a triode used as a class A amplifier with either an output transformer or a choke having low dc resistance can be made without serious error from the plate family of curves by assuming a resistance load. The proper plate current, grid bias, optimum load resistance, and

per-cent second-harmonic distortion can also be determined. The calculations are made graphically and are illustrated in Fig. 20 for given conditions. The procedure is as follows:

(1) Locate the zero-signal bias point P by determining the zero-signal bias Ec_o from the formula:

$$\text{Zero-signal bias } (Ec_o) = -(0.68 \times E_b)/\mu$$

where E_b is the chosen value in volts of dc plate voltage at which the tube is to be operated, and μ is the amplification factor of the tube. This quantity is shown as negative to indicate that a negative bias is used.

(2) Locate the value of zero-signal plate current, I_o, corresponding to point P.

(3) Locate the point $2I_o$, which is twice the value of I_o and corresponds to the value of the maximum-signal plate current I_{max}.

(4) Locate the point X on the dc bias curve at zero volts, $E_c = 0$, corresponding to the value of I_{max}.

(5) Draw a straight line XY through X and P.

Line XY is known as the load resistance line. Its slope corresponds to the value of the load resistance. The load resistance in ohms is equal to $(E_{max} - E_{min})$ divided by $(I_{max} - I_{min})$, where E is in volts and I is in amperes.

It should be noted that in the case of filament types of tubes, the calculations are given on the basis of a dc-operated filament. When the filament is ac-operated, the calculated value of dc bias should be increased by approximately one-half the filament voltage rating of the tube.

The value of zero-signal plate current I_o should be used to determine the plate dissipation, an important factor influencing tube life. In a class A amplifier under zero-signal conditions, the plate dissipation is equal to the power input, *i.e.*, the product of the dc plate voltage E_o and the zero-signal dc plate current I_o. If it is found that the plate-dissipation rating of the tube is exceeded with the zero-signal bias Ec_o calculated above, it will be necessary to increase the bias by a sufficient amount so that the actual plate dissipation does not exceed the rating before proceeding further with the remaining calculations.

For power-output calculations, it is assumed that the peak alternating grid voltage is sufficient (1) to swing the grid from the zero-signal bias value Ec_o to zero bias ($E_c = 0$) on the positive swing and (2) to swing the grid to a value twice the zero-signal bias value on the negative swing. During the negative swing, the plate voltage and plate current reach values of E_{max} and I_{min}; during the positive swing, they reach values of E_{min} and I_{max}. Because power is the product of voltage and current, the power output P_o as shown by a watt-meter is given by

$$P_o = \frac{(I_{max} - I_{min}) \times (E_{max} - E_{min})}{8}$$

where E is in volts, I is in amperes, and P_o is in watts.

In the output of power-amplifier triodes, some distortion is present. This distortion is due predominantly to second harmonics in single-tube amplifiers. The percentage of second-harmonic distortion may be calculated by the following formula:

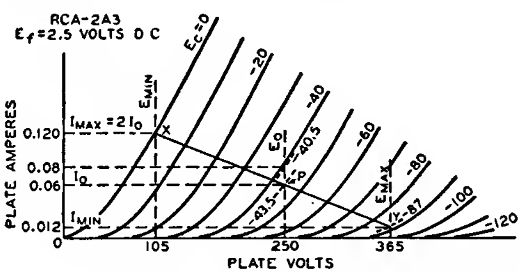


Fig. 20—Graphic calculations for class A amplifier using the 2A3 power triode.

$$\% \text{ distortion} = \frac{\frac{I_{max} + I_{min}}{2} - I_o}{I_{max} - I_{min}} \times 100$$

where I_o is the zero-signal plate current in amperes. If the distortion is excessive, the load resistance should be increased or, occasionally, decreased slightly and the calculations repeated.

Example: Determine the load resistance, power output, and distortion of a triode having an amplification factor of 4.2, a plate-dissipation rating of 15 watts, and plate-characteristics curves as shown in Fig. 20. The tube is to be operated at 250 volts on the plate.

Procedure: For a first approximation, determine the operating point P from the zero-signal bias formula, $Ec_o = -(0.68 \times 250)/4.2 = -40.5$ volts. From the curve for this voltage, it is found that the zero-signal plate current is 0.08 ampere and, therefore, the plate-dissipation rating is exceeded ($0.08 \times 250 = 20$ watts). Consequently, it is necessary to reduce the zero-signal plate current to 0.06 ampere at 250 volts. The grid bias is then −43.5 volts. Note that the curve was taken with a dc filament supply; if the filament is to be operated on an ac supply, the bias must be increased by about one-half the filament voltage, or to −45 volts, and the circuit returns made to the mid-point of the filament circuit.

Point X can then be determined. Point X is at the intersection of the dc bias curve at zero volts with I_{max}, where $I_{max} = 2I_o = 2 \times 0.06 = 0.12$ ampere. Line XY is drawn through points P and X. E_{max}, E_{min}, and I_{min} are then found from the curves. When these values are substituted in the power-output formula, the following result is obtained:

$$P_o = \frac{(0.12 - 0.012) \times (365 - 105)}{8} = 3.52 \text{ watts}$$

The resistance represented by load line XY is

$$\frac{(365 - 105)}{(0.12 - 0.012)} = 2410 \text{ ohms}$$

When the values from the curves are substituted in the distortion formula, the following result is obtained:

$$\% \text{ distortion} = \frac{\frac{0.12 + 0.012}{2} - 0.06}{0.12 - 0.012} \times 100 = 5.5\%$$

It is customary to select the load resistance so that the distortion does not exceed five per cent. When the method shown is used to determine the slope of the load-resistance line, the second-harmonic distortion generally does not exceed five per cent. In the example, however, the distortion is excessive and it is desirable, therefore, to use a slightly higher load resistance. A load resistance of 2500 ohms will provide a distortion of about 4.9 per cent. The power output is reduced only slightly to 3.5 watts.

Operating conditions for **triodes in push-pull** depend on the type of operation desired. Under class A conditions, distortion, power output, and efficiency are all relatively low. The operating bias can be anywhere between that specified for single-tube operation and that equal to one-half the grid-bias voltage required to produce plate-current cutoff at a plate voltage of $1.4E_o$, where E_o is the operating plate voltage. Higher bias than this value requires higher grid-signal voltage and results in class AB_1 operation, which is discussed later.

The method for calculating maximum power output for **triodes in push-pull class A operation** is as follows: Erect a vertical line at 0.6 E_o (see Fig. 21), intersecting the $E_c = 0$ curve at the point I_{max}. Then, I_{max} is determined from the curve for use in the formula

$$P_o = (I_{max} \times E_o)/5$$

If I_{max} is expressed in amperes and E_o in volts, power output is in watts.

The method for determining the proper load resistance for triodes in push-pull is as follows: Draw a load line through I_{max} on the zero-bias curve and through the E_o point on the zero-current axis. Four times the resistance represented by this load line is the plate-to-plate load (R_{pp}) for two triodes in a class A push-pull amplifier. Expressed as a formula,

$$R_{pp} = 4 \times (E_o - 0.6E_o)/I_{max}$$

where E_o is expressed in volts, I_{max} in amperes, and R_{pp} in ohms.

Example: Assume that the plate voltage (E_o) is to be 300 volts, and the plate-dissipation rating of the tube is 15

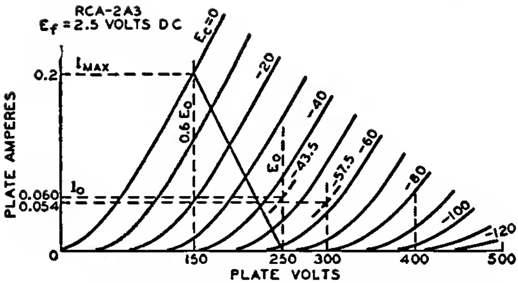


Fig. 21—Graphic calculations for push-pull class A amplifier using the 2A3 power triode.

watts. Then, for class A operation, the operating bias can be equal to, but not more than, one-half the grid bias for cutoff with a plate voltage of 1.4 × 300 = 420 volts. (Since cutoff bias is approximately —115 volts at a plate voltage of 420 volts, one-half of this value is —57.5 volts bias.) At this bias, the plate current is found from the plate family to be 0.054 ampere and, therefore, the plate dissipation is 0.054 × 300 or 16.2 watts. Since —57.5 volts is the limit of bias for class A operation of these tubes at a plate voltage of 300 volts, the dissipation cannot be reduced by increasing the bias and it becomes necessary to reduce the plate voltage.

If the plate voltage is reduced to 250 volts, the bias will be found to be —43.5 volts. For this value, the plate current is 0.06 ampere, and the plate dissipation is 15 watts. Then, following the method for calculating power output, erect a vertical line at $0.6E_o = 150$ volts. The intersection of the line with the curve $E_c = 0$ is I_{max} or 0.2 ampere. When this value is substituted in the power formula, the power output is $(0.2 \times 250)/5 = 10$ watts. The load resistance is determined from the load formula: Plate-to-plate load (R_{pp}) = $4 \times (250 - 150)/0.2 = 2000$ ohms.

Power output for a pentode or a beam power tube as a class A amplifier can be calculated in much the same way as for triodes. The calculations can be made graphically from a special plate family of curves, as illustrated in Fig. 22.

From a point A at or just below the knee of the zero-bias curve, draw arbitrarily selected load lines to intersect the zero-plate-current axis. These lines should be on both sides of the operating point P, whose position is

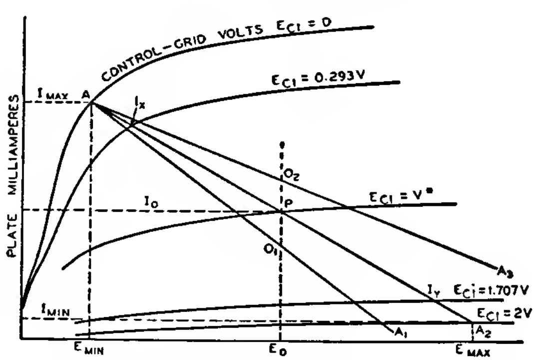


Fig. 22—Graphic calculations for class A amplifier using a pentode or beam power tube.

determined by the desired operating plate voltagc, E_o, and one-half the maximum-signal plate current. Along any load line, say AA_1, measure the distance AO_1. On the same line, lay off an equal distance, O_1A_1. For optimum operation, the change in bias from A to O_1 should be nearly equal to the change in bias from O_1 to A_1. If this condition can not be met with onc line, as is the case for the line first chosen, then another should be choscn. When the most satisfactory line has been selected, its resistance may be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Load resistance } (R_L) = \frac{E_{max} - E_{min}}{I_{max} - I_{min}}$$

The value of R_L may then be substituted in the following formula for calculating power output.

$$P_o = \frac{[I_{max} - I_{min} + 1.41\,(I_x - I_y)]^2\,R_L}{32}$$

In both of these formulas, I is in amperes, E is in volts, R_L is in ohms, and P_o is in watts. I_x and I_y are the current values on the load line at bias voltages of $Ec_1 = V - 0.707V = 0.293V$ and $E_{c1} = V + 0.707V = 1.707V$, respectively.

Calculations for distortion may be made by means of the following formulas. The terms used have already been defined.

$$\%\ \text{2nd-harmonic distortion} = \frac{I_{max} + I_{min} - 2\,I_o}{I_{max} - I_{min} + 1.41\,(I_x - I_y)} \times 100$$

$$\%\ \text{3rd-harmonic distortion} = \frac{I_{max} - I_{min} - 1.41\,(I_x - I_y)}{I_{max} - I_{min} + 1.41\,(I_x - I_y)} \times 100$$

$$\%\ \text{total (2nd and 3rd) harmonic distortion} = \sqrt{(\%\ 2\text{nd})^2 + (\%\ 3\text{rd})^2}$$

Conversion Factors

Operating conditions for voltage values other than those shown in the published data can be obtained by use of the **nomograph** shown in Fig. 23 when all electrode voltages are changed simultaneously in the same ratio. The nomograph includes conversion factors for current (F_i), power output (F_p), plate resistance or load resistance (F_r), and transconductance (F_{gm}) for voltage ratios between 0.5 and 2.0. These factors are expressed as functions of the ratio between the desired or new voltage for any electrode (E_{des}) and the published or original value of that voltage (E_{pub}). The relations shown are applicable to triodes and multigrid tubes in all classes of service.

To use the nomograph, simply place a straight-edge across the page so that it intersects the scales for E_{des} and E_{pub} at the desired values. The desired conversion factor may then be read directly or estimated at the point where the straight-edge intersects the F_i, F_p F_r, or F_{gm} scale.

For example, suppose it is desired to operate two 6L6GC's in class A_1 push-pull, fixed bias, with a plate voltage of 200 volts. The nearest published operating conditions for this class of service are for a plate voltage of 250 volts. The operating conditions for the new plate voltage can be determined as follows:

The voltage conversion factor, F_e, is equal to 200/250 or 0.8. The dashed lines on the nomograph of Fig. 23 indicate that for this voltage ratio F_i is approximately 0.72, F_p is approximately 0.57, F_r is 1.12, and F_{gm} is approximately 0.892. These factors may be applied directly to operating values shown in the tube data, or to values calculated by the methods described previously.

Because this method for conversion of characteristics is necessarily an approximation, the accuracy of the nomograph decreases progressively as the ratio E_{des}/E_{pub} departs from unity. In general, results are substantially correct when the value of the ratio E_{des}/E_{pub} is between 0.7 and 1.5. Beyond these limits, the accuracy decreases rapidly, and the results obtained must be considered rough approximations.

The nomograph does not take into consideration the effects of contact potential or secondary emission in tubes. Because contact-potential effects become noticeable only at very small dc grid-No. 1 (bias) voltages, they are generally negligible in power tubes.

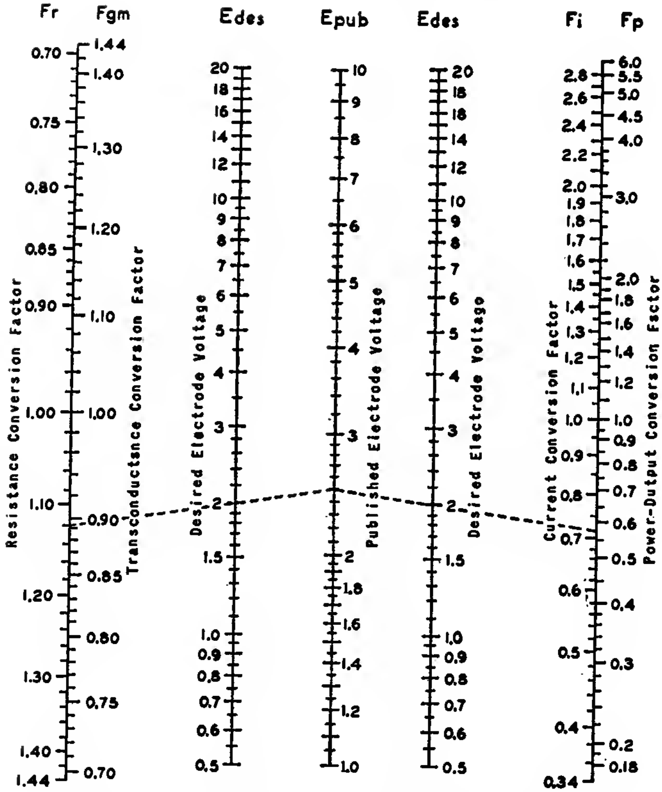


Fig. 23—Nomograph of tube conversion factors.

Secondary emission may occur in conventional tetrodes, however, if the plate voltage swings below the grid-No. 2 voltage. Consequently, the conversion factors shown in the nomograph apply to such tubes only when the plate voltage is greater than the grid-No. 2 voltage. Because secondary emission may also occur in certain beam power tubes at very low values of plate current and plate voltage, the conversion factors shown in the nomograph do not apply when these tubes are operated under such conditions.

Class AB Power Amplifiers

A class AB power amplifier employs two tubes connected in push-pull with a higher negative grid bias than is used in a class A stage. With this higher negative bias, the plate and screen-grid voltages can usually be made higher than for class A amplifiers because the increased negative bias holds plate current within the limit of the tube plate-dissipation rating. As a result of these higher voltages, more power output can be obtained from class AB operation.

Class AB amplifiers are subdivided into class AB_1 and class AB_2. In class AB_1, there is no flow of grid current. That is, the peak signal voltage applied to each grid is not greater than the negative grid-bias voltage. The grids therefore are not driven to a positive potential and do not draw current. In class AB_2, the peak signal voltage is greater than the bias so that the grids are driven positive and draw current.

Because of the flow of grid current in a class AB_2 stage, there is a loss of

power in the grid circuit. The sum of this loss and the loss in the input transformer is the total driving power required by the grid circuit. The driver stage should be capable of a power output considerably larger than this required power in order that distortion introduced in the grid circuit be kept low. The input transformer used in a class AB_2 amplifier usually has a step-down turns ratio.

Because of the large fluctuations of plate current in a class AB_2 stage, it is important that the plate power supply have good regulation. Otherwise the fluctuations in plate current cause fluctuations in the voltage output of the power supply, with the result that power output is decreased and distortion is increased. To obtain satisfactory regulation, it is usually advisable to use a low-drop rectifier, such as the 5V4GA, with a choke-input filter. In all cases, the resistance of the choke and transformers should be as low as possible.

Class AB_1 Power Amplifiers

In class AB_1 push-pull amplifier service using triodes, the operating conditions may be determined graphically by means of the plate family if E_o, the desired operating plate voltage, is given. In this service, the dynamic load line does not pass through the operating point P as in the case of the single-tube amplifier, but through the point D in Fig. 24. Its position is not affected by the operating grid bias provided the plate-to-plate load resistance remains constant.

Under these conditions, grid bias has no appreciable effect on the power output. Grid bias cannot be neglected, however, since it is used to find the zero-signal plate current and, from it, the zero-signal plate dissipation. Because the grid bias is higher in class AB_1 than in class A service for the same plate voltage, a higher signal voltage may be used without grid current being drawn and, therefore, higher power output is obtained.

In general, for any load line through point D, Fig. 24, the plate-to-plate load resistance in ohms of a push-pull amplifier is $R_{pp} = 4E_o/I'$, where I' is the plate-current value in amperes at which the load line as projected intersects the plate-current axis, and E_o is in volts. This formula is another form of the one given under push-pull class A amplifiers, $R_{pp} = 4(E_o - 0.6E_o)/I_{max}$, but is more general. Power output $= (I_{max}/\sqrt{2})^2 \times R_{pp}/4$, where I_{max} is the peak plate current at zero grid volts for the load chosen. This formula simplified is $(I_{max})^2 \times R_{pp}/8$. The maximum-signal average plate current is $2I_{max}/\pi$ or $0.636\ I_{max}$; the maximum-signal average power input is $0.636\ I_{max} \times E_o$.

It is desirable to simplify these

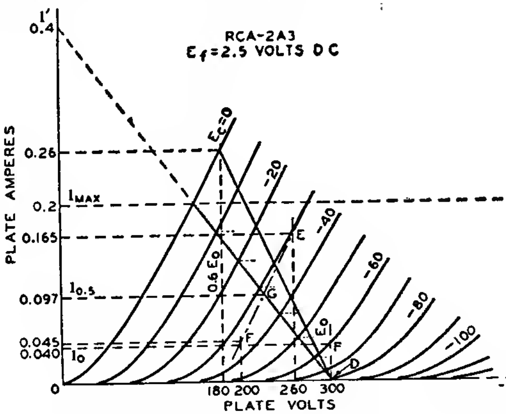


Fig. 24—Graphic calculations for class AB_1 amplifier using the 2A3 power triode.

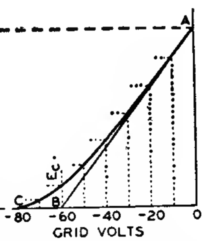


Fig. 25—Instantaneous curve for class AB_1 amplifier.

formulas for a first approximation. This simplification can be made if it is assumed that the peak plate current, I_{max}, occurs at the point of the zero-bias curve corresponding approximately to 0.6 E_o, the condition for maximum power output. The simplified formulas are:

$$P_o \text{ (for two tubes)} = (I_{max} \times E_o)/5$$
$$R_{pp} = 1.6E_o/I_{max}$$

where E_o is in volts, I_{max} is in amperes, R_{pp} is in ohms, and P_o is in watts.

It may be found during subsequent calculations that the distortion or the plate dissipation is excessive for this approximation; in that case, a different load resistance must be selected, using the first approximation as a guide, and the process repeated to obtain satisfactory operating conditions.

Example: Fig. 24 illustrates the application of this method to a pair of 2A3's operated at $E_o = 300$ volts. Each tube has a plate-dissipation rating of 15 watts. The method is to erect a vertical line at 0.6E_o, or at 180 volts, which intersects the $E_c = 0$ curve at the point $I_{max} = 0.26$ ampere. Using the simplified formulas, the following values are obtained:

$$R_{pp} = (1.6 \times 300)/0.26 = 1845 \text{ ohms}$$
$$P_o = (0.26 \times 300)/5 = 15.6 \text{ watts}$$

At this point, it is well to determine the plate dissipation and to compare it with the maximum rated value. From the average-plate-current formula (0.636 I_{max}) mentioned previously, the maximum-signal average plate current is 0.166 ampere. The product of this current and the operating plate voltage is 49.8 watts, the average input to the two tubes. From this value, subtract the power output of 15.6 watts to obtain the total dissipation for both tubes, which is 34.2 watts. Half of this value, 17 watts, is in excess of the 15-watt rating of the tube and it is necessary, therefore, to assume another and higher load resistance so that the plate-dissipation rating will not be exceeded.

It will be found that at an operating plate voltage of 300 volts the 2A3's require a plate-to-plate load resistance of 3000 ohms. From the formula for R_{pp}, the value of I′ is found to be 0.4 ampere. The load line for the 3000-ohm load resistance is then represented by a straight line from the point $I' = 0.4$ ampere on the plate-current ordinate to the point $E_o = 300$ volts on the plate-voltage abscissa. At the intersection of the load line with the zero-bias curve, the peak plate current, I_{max}, can be read at 0.2 ampere. Then

$$P_o = (I_{max}/\sqrt{2})^2 \times R_{pp}/4$$
$$= (0.2/1.41)^2 \times 3000/4$$
$$= 15 \text{ watts}$$

Proceeding as in the first approximation, it is found that the maximum-signal average plate current, $0.636I_{max}$, is 0.127 ampere, and the maximum-signal average power input is 38.1 watts. This input minus the power output is $38.1 - 15 = 23.1$ watts. This value is the dissipation for two tubes; the value per tube is 11.6 watts, a value well within the rating of this tube type.

The operating bias and the zero-signal plate current may then be found by use of a curve which is derived from the plate family and the load line. Fig. 25 is a curve of instantaneous values of plate current and dc grid-bias voltages taken from Fig. 24. Values of grid bias are read from each of the grid-bias curves of Fig. 24 along the load line and are transferred to Fig. 25 to produce the curved line from A to C. A tangent to this curve, starting at A, is drawn to intersect the grid-voltage abscissa. The point of intersection, B, is the operating grid bias for fixed-bias operation. In the example, the bias is −60 volts. Refer back to the plate family at the operating conditions of plate volts = 300 and grid bias = −60 volts; the zero-signal plate current per tube is seen to be 0.04 ampere.

This procedure locates the operating point for each tube at P. The plate current must be doubled, of course, to obtain the zero-signal plate current for both tubes. Under maximum-signal conditions, the signal voltage swings from zero-signal bias voltage to zero bias for each tube on alternate half cycles. Hence, in the example, the peak of signal voltage per tube is 60 volts, or the grid-to-grid value is 120 volts.

As in the case of the push-pull class A amplifier, the second-harmonic dis-

tortion in a class AB_1 amplifier using triodes is very small and is largely canceled by virtue of the push-pull connection. Third-harmonic distortion, however, which may be larger than permissible, can be found by means of composite characteristic curves. A complete family of curves can be plotted, but for the present purpose only the one corresponding to a grid bias of one-half the peak grid-voltage swing is needed. In the example, the peak grid voltage per tube is 60 volts, and the half value is 30 volts. The composite curve, since it is nearly a straight line, can be constructed with only two points (see Fig. 24). These two points are obtained from deviations above and below the operating grid and plate voltages.

In order to find the curve for a bias of −30 volts, a deviation of 30 volts from the operating grid voltage of −60 volts is assumed. Next assume a deviation from the operating plate voltage of, say, 40 volts. Then at 300 −40 = 260 volts, erect a vertical line to intersect the (−60) − (−30) = −30-volt bias curve and read the plate current at this intersection, which is 0.167 ampere; likewise, at the intersection of a vertical line at 300 + 40 = 340 volts and the (−60) + (−30) = −90-volt bias curve, read the plate current. In this example, the plate current is estimated to be 0.002 ampere. The difference of 0.165 ampere between these two currents determines the point E on the 300 − 40 = 260-volt vertical. Similarly, another point F on the same composite curve is found by assuming the same grid-bias deviation but a larger plate-voltage deviation, say, 100 volts.

These steps provide points at 260 volts and 0.165 ampere (E), and at 200 volts and 0.045 ampere (F). A straight line through these points is the composite curve for a bias of −30 volts, shown as a long-short dash line in Fig. 24. At the intersection of the composite curve and the load line, G, the instantaneous composite plate current at the point of one-half the peak signal swing is determined. This current value, designated $I_{0.5}$ and the peak plate current, I_{max}, are used in the following formula to find the peak value of the third-harmonic component of the plate current.

$$I_{h3} = (2I_{0.5} - I_{max})/3$$

In the example, where $I_{0.5}$ is 0.097 ampere and I_{max} is 0.2 ampere, $I_{h3} = (2 \times 0.097 - 0.2)/3 = (0.194 - 0.2)/3 = -0.006/3 = -0.002$ ampere. (The fact that I_{h3} is negative indicates that the phase relation of the fundamental (first-harmonic) and third-harmonic components of the plate current is such as to result in a slightly peaked wave form. I_{h3} is positive in some cases, indicating a flattening of the wave form.)

The peak value of the fundamental or first-harmonic component of the plate current is found by the following formula:

$$I_{h1} = 2/3 \times (I_{max} + I_{0.5})$$

In the example, $I_{h1} = 2/3 \times (0.2 + 0.097) = 0.198$ ampere. Thus, the percentage of third-harmonic distortion is $(I_{h3}/I_{h1}) \times 100 = (0.002/0.198) \times 100 = 1$ per cent approx.

Class AB_2 Power Amplifiers

A class AB_2 amplifier employs two tubes connected in push-pull as in the case of class AB_1 amplifiers. It differs in that it is biased so that plate current flows for somewhat more than half the electrical cycle but less than the full cycle, the peak signal voltage is greater than the dc bias voltage, grid current is drawn, and, consequently, power is consumed in the grid circuit. These conditions permit high power output to be obtained without excessive plate dissipation.

The sum of the power used in the grid circuit and the losses in the input transformer is the total driving power required by the grid circuit. The driver stage should be capable of a power output considerably larger than this required power in order that distortion introduced in the grid circuit be kept low. In addition, the internal impedance of the driver stage as reflected into or as effective in the grid circuit of the power stage should always be as low as possible in order that distortion may be kept low. The input transformer used

in a class AB_2 stage usually has a step-down ratio adjusted for this condition.

Load resistance, plate dissipation, power output, and distortion determinations are similar to those for class AB_1. These quantities are interdependent with peak grid-voltage swing and driving power; a satisfactory set of operating conditions involves a series of approximations. The load resistance and signal swing are limited by the permissible grid current and power and the distortion. If the load resistance is too high or the signal swing is excessive, the plate-dissipation rating will be exceeded, distortion will be high, and the driving power will be unnecessarily high.

Class B Power Amplifiers

A **class B amplifier** employs two tubes connected in push-pull, so biased that plate current is almost zero when no signal voltage is applied to the grids. Because of this low value of no-signal plate current, class B amplification has the same advantage as class AB_2, *i.e.*, large power output can be obtained without excessive plate dissipation. Class B operation differs from class AB_2 in that plate current is cut off for a larger portion of the negative grid swing, and the signal swing is usually larger than in class AB_2 operation.

Because certain triodes used as class B amplifiers are designed to operate very close to zero bias, the grid of each tube is at a positive potential during all or most of the positive half-cycle of its signal swing. In this type of triode operation, considerable grid current is drawn and there is a loss of power in the grid circuit. This condition imposes the same requirement in the driver stage as in a class AB_2 stage; *i.e.*, the driver should be capable of delivering considerably more power output than the power required for the grid circuit of the class B amplifier so that distortion will be low. Similarly, the interstage transformer between the driver and the class B stage usually has a step-down turns ratio. Because of the high dissipations involved in class B operation at zero bias, it is not feasible to use tetrodes or pentodes in this type of class B operation.

Determination of load resistance, plate dissipation, power output, and distortion is similar to that for a class AB_2 stage.

Power amplifier tubes designed for class A operation can be used in class AB_2 and class B service under suitable operating conditions. There are several tube types designed especially for class B service. The characteristic common to all of these types is a high amplification factor. With a high amplification factor, plate current is small even when the grid bias is zero. These tubes, therefore, can be operated in class B service at a bias of zero volts so that no bias supply is required. A number of class B amplifier tubes consist of two triode units mounted in one tube. The two units can be connected in push-pull so that only one tube is required for a class B stage.

High-Fidelity Amplifiers

Several high-fidelity amplifiers are shown in the **Circuits** section. The performance capabilities of such amplifiers are usually given in terms of frequency response, total harmonic distortion, maximum power output, and noise level.

To provide high-fidelity reproduction of audio program material, an amplifier should have a frequency response which does not vary more than 1 db over the entire audio spectrum. General practice is to design the amplifier so that its frequency response is flat within 1 db from a frequency below the lowest to be reproduced to one well above the upper limit of the audible region.

Harmonic distortion and intermodulation distortion produce changes in program material which may have adverse effects on the quality of the reproduced sound. **Harmonic distortion** causes a change in the character of an individual tone by the introduction of harmonics which were not originally present in the program material. For high-fidelity reproduction, total harmonic distortion (expressed as a percentage of the output power) should not be greater than about 1 per cent at the

desired listening level. Types such as the 6973, 7027A and 7868 are designed to provide extremely low harmonic distortion in suitably designed push-pull amplifier circuits.

Intermodulation distortion is a change in the waveform of an individual tone as a result of interaction with another tone present at the same time in the program material. This type of distortion not only alters the character of the modulated tone, but may also result in the generation of spurious signals at frequencies equal to the sum and difference of the interacting frequencies. Intermodulation distortion should be less than 2 per cent at the desired listening level. In general, any amplifier which has low intermodulation distortion will have very low harmonic distortion.

The maximum power output which a high-fidelity amplifier should deliver depends upon a complex relation of several factors, including the size and acoustical characteristics of the listening area, the desired listening level, and the efficiency of the loudspeaker system. Practically, however, it is possible to determine amplifier requirements in terms of room size and loudspeaker efficiency.

The acoustic power required to reproduce the loudest passages of orchestral music at concert-hall level in the average-size living room is about 0.4 watt. Because high-fidelity loudspeakers of the type generally available for home use have an efficiency of only about 5 per cent, the output stage of the amplifier should therefore be able to deliver a power output of at least 8 watts. Because many wide-range loudspeaker systems, particularly those using frequency-divider networks, have efficiencies of less than 5 per cent, output tubes used with such systems must have correspondingly larger power outputs. The 6973, 7027A, 7189, and 7868 can provide ample output for most systems when used in suitable push-pull circuits.

The noise level of a high-fidelity amplifier determines thc range of volume the amplifier is able to reproduce, *i.e.*, the difference (usually expressed in decibels) between the loudest and softest sounds in program material. Because the greatest volume range utilized in electrical program material at the present time is about 60 db, the noise level of a high-fidelity amplifier should be at least 60 db below the signal level at the desired listening level.

Cathode-Drive Circuits

The preceding text has discussed the use of tubes in the conventional **grid-drive** type of amplifier—that is, where the cathode is common to both the input and output circuits. Tubes may also be employed as amplifiers in circuit arrangements which utilize the grid or plate as the common terminal. Probably the most important of these amplifiers are the cathode-drive circuit, which is discussed below, and the cathode-follower circuit, which will be discussed later in connection with inverse feedback.

A typical **cathode-drive** circuit is shown in Fig. 26. The load is placed in

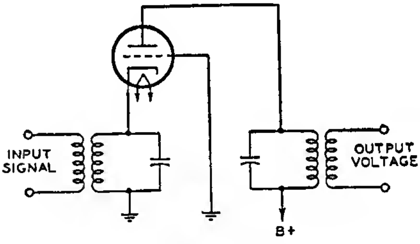


Fig. 26—Cathode-drive circuit.

the plate circuit and the output voltage is taken off between the plate and ground as in the grid-drive method of operation. The grid is grounded, and the input voltage is applied across an appropriate impedance in the cathode circuit. The cathode-drive circuit is particularly useful for vhf and uhf applications, in which it is necessary to obtain the low-noise performance usually associated with a triode, but where a conventional grid-drive circuit would be unstable because of feedback through the grid-to-plate capacitance of the tube. In the cathode-drive circuit, the grounded grid serves as a capacitive shield between plate and cathode and

permits stable operation at frequencies higher than those in which conventional circuits can be used.

The input impedance of a cathode-drive circuit is approximately equal to $1/g_m$ when the load resistance is small compared to the r_p of the tube. A certain amount of power is required, therefore, to drive such a circuit. However, in the type of service in which cathode-drive circuits are normally used, the advantages of the grounded-grid connection usually outweigh this disadvantage.

Inverse Feedback

An inverse-feedback circuit, sometimes called a **degenerative** circuit, is one in which a portion of the output voltage of a tube is applied to the input of the same or a preceding tube in opposite phase to the signal applied to the tube. Two important advantages of feedback are (1) reduced distortion from each stage included in the feedback circuit and (2) reduction in the variations in gain due to changes in line voltage, possible differences between tubes of the same type, or variations in the values of circuit constants included in the feedback circuit.

Inverse feedback is used in audio amplifiers to reduce distortion in the output stage where the load impedance on the tube is a loudspeaker. Because the impedance of a loudspeaker is not constant for all audio frequencies, the load impedance on the output tube varies with frequency. When the output tube is a pentode or beam power tube having high plate resistance, this variation in plate load impedance can, if not corrected, produce considerable frequency distortion. Such frequency distortion can be reduced by means of inverse feedback. Inverse-feedback circuits are of the **constant-voltage** type and the **constant-current** type.

The application of the **constant-voltage** type of inverse feedback to a power-output stage using a single beam power tube is illustrated in Fig. 27. In this circuit, R_1, R_2, and C are connected as a voltage divider across the output of the tube. The secondary winding of the grid-input transformer is returned to a point on this voltage divider. Capacitor C blocks the dc plate voltage from the grid. However, a portion of the tube af output voltage, approximately equal to the output voltage multiplied by the

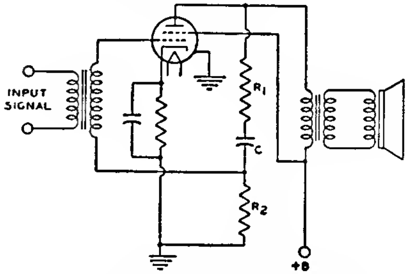


Fig. 27—Power-output stage using constant-voltage inverse feedback.

fraction $R_2/(R_1 + R_2)$, is applied to the grid. This voltage reduces the source impedance of the circuit and a decrease in distortion results which is explained in the curves of Fig. 28.

Consider first the amplifier without the use of inverse feedback. Suppose that when a signal voltage e_s is applied to the grid the af plate current i'_p has an irregularity in its positive half-cycle. This irregularity represents a departure from the waveform of the input signal and is, therefore, distortion. For this plate-current waveform, the af plate voltage has a waveform shown by e'_p. The plate-voltage waveform is inverted compared to the plate-current waveform because a plate-current increase produces an increase in the drop across the plate load. The voltage at the plate is the difference between the drop across the load and the supply voltage; thus, when plate current goes up, plate voltage goes down; when plate current goes down, plate voltage goes up.

Now suppose that inverse feedback is applied to the amplifier. The voltage fed back to the grid has the same waveform and phase as the plate voltage, but is smaller in magnitude. Hence, with a plate voltage of waveform shown by e'_p, the feedback voltage appearing on the grid is as shown by e'_{gf}. This voltage applied to the grid produces a component of plate current i'_{pf}. It is evident that the irregularity in the waveform of

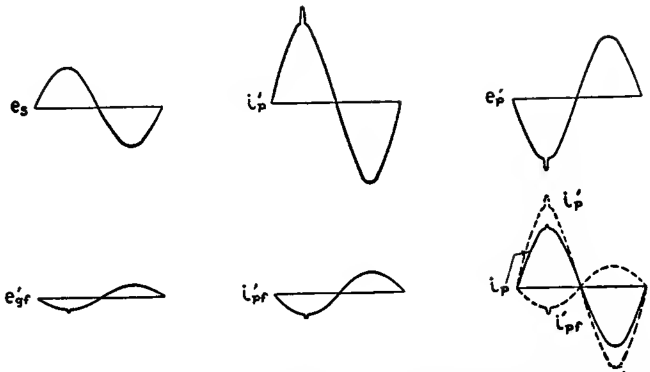


Fig. 28—Voltage and current waveforms showing effect of inverse feedback.

this component of plate current would act to cancel the original irregularity and thus reduce distortion.

After inverse feedback has been applied, the relations are as shown in the curve for i_p. The dotted curve shown by i'_{pf} is the component of plate current due to the feedback voltage on the grid. The dotted curve shown by i'_p is the component of plate current due to the signal voltage on the grid. The algebraic sum of these two components gives the resultant plate current shown by the solid curve of i_p. Since i'_p is the plate current that would flow without inverse feedback, it can be seen that the application of inverse feedback has reduced the irregularity in the output current. In this manner inverse feedback acts to correct any component of plate current that does not correspond to the input signal voltage, and thus reduces distortion.

From the curve for i_p, it can be seen that, besides reducing distortion, inverse feedback also reduces the amplitude of the output current. Consequently, when inverse feedback is applied to an amplifier there is a decrease in gain or power sensitivity as well as a decrease in distortion. Hence, the application of inverse feedback to an amplifier requires that more driving voltage be applied to obtain full power output, but this output is obtained with less distortion.

Inverse feedback may also be applied to resistance-coupled stages, as shown in Fig. 29. The circuit is conventional except that a feedback resistor, R_3, is connected between the plates of tubes T_1 and T_2. The output signal voltage of T_1 and a portion of the output signal voltage of T_2 appear across R_2. Because the distortion generated in the plate circuit of T_2 is applied to its grid out of phase with the input signal, the distortion in the output of T_2 is comparatively low. With sufficient inverse feedback of the constant-voltage type

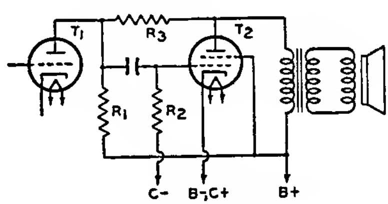


Fig. 29—Resistance-coupled stages using feedback resistor.

in a power-output stage, it is not necessary to employ a network of resistance and capacitance in the output circuit to reduce response at high audio frequencies. Inverse-feedback circuits can also be applied to push-pull class A and class AB_1 amplifiers.

Constant-current inverse feedback is usually obtained by omitting the bypass capacitor across a cathode resistor. This method decreases the gain and the distortion but increases the source impedance of the circuit. Consequently, the output voltage rises at the resonant

frequency of the loudspeaker and accentuates hangover effects.

Inverse feedback is not generally applied to a triode power amplifier, such as the 2A3, because the variation in speaker impedance with frequency does not produce much distortion in a triode stage having low plate resistance. It is sometimes applied in a pentode stage, but is not always convenient. As has been shown, when inverse feedback is used in an amplifier, the driving voltage must be increased in order to provide full power output. When inverse feedback is used with a pentode, the total driving voltage required for full power output may be inconveniently large, although still less than that required for a triode. Because a beam power tube gives full power output on a comparatively small driving voltage, inverse feedback is especially applicable to beam power tubes. By means of inverse feedback, the high efficiency and high power output of beam power tubes can be combined with freedom from the effects of varying speaker impedance.

Cathode-Follower Circuits

Another important application of inverse feedback is in the cathode-follower circuit, an example of which is shown in Fig. 30. In this application, the load has been transferred from the plate circuit to the cathode circuit of the tube.

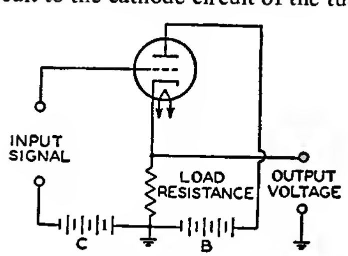


Fig. 30—Cathode-follower circuit.

The input voltage is applied between the grid and ground, and the output voltage is obtained between the cathode and ground. The voltage amplification (V.A.) of this circuit is always less than unity and may be expressed by the following convenient formulas.

For a triode:

$$\text{V. A.} = \frac{\mu \times R_L}{r_p + [R_L \times (\mu + 1)]}$$

For a pentode:

$$\text{V. A.} = \frac{g_m \times R_L}{1 + (g_m \times R_L)}$$

In these formulas, μ is the amplification factor, R_L is the load resistance in ohms, r_p is the plate resistance in ohms, and g_m is the transconductance in mhos.

The use of the cathode follower permits the design of circuits which have high input resistance and high output voltage. The output impedance is quite low and very low distortion may be obtained. Cathode-follower circuits may be used for power amplifiers or as impedance transformers designed either to match a transmission line or to produce a relatively high output voltage at a low impedance level.

In a power amplifier which is transformer coupled to the load, the same output power can be obtained from the tube as would be obtained in a conventional grid-drive type of amplifier. The output impedance is very low and provides excellent damping to the load, with the result that very low distortion can be obtained. The peak-to-peak signal voltage, however, approaches 1½ times the plate supply voltage if maximum power output is required from the tube. Some problems may be encountered, therefore, in the design of an adequate driver stage for a cathode-follower output system.

When a cathode-follower circuit is used as an impedance transformer, the load is usually a simple resistance in the cathode circuit of the tube. With relatively low values of cathode resistor, the circuit may be designed to supply significant amounts of power and to match the impedance of the device to a transmission line. With somewhat higher values of cathode resistor, the circuit may be used to decrease the output impedance sufficiently to permit the transmission of audio signals along a line in which appreciable capacitance is present.

The cathode follower may also be used as an isolation device to provide extremely high input resistance and low

input capacitance as might be required in the probe of an oscilloscope or vacuum-tube voltmeter. Such circuits can be designed to provide effective impedance transformation with no significant loss of voltage.

Selection of a suitable tube and its operating conditions for use in a cathode-follower circuit having a specified output impedance (Z_o) can be made, in most practical cases, by the use of the following formula to determine the approximate value of the required tube transconductance.

$$\text{Required } g_m\ (\mu\text{mhos}) = \frac{1{,}000{,}000}{Z_o\ (\text{ohms})}$$

Once the required transconductance is obtained, a suitable tube and its operating conditions may be determined from the technical data given in the **Technical Data** section. The tube selected should have a value of transconductance slightly lower than that obtained from the above expression to allow for the shunting effect of the cathode load resistance. The conversion nomograph given in Fig. 23 may be used for calculation of operating conditions for values of transconductance not included in the tabulated data. After the operating conditions have been determined, the approximate value of the required cathode load resistance may be calculated from the following formulas.

For a triode:

$$\text{Cathode } R_L = \frac{Z_o \times r_p}{r_p - [Z_o \times (1 + \mu)]}$$

For a pentode:

$$\text{Cathode } R_L = \frac{Z_o}{1 - (g_m \times Z_o)}$$

Resistance and impedance values are in ohms; transconductance values are in mhos.

If the value of the cathode load resistance calculated to provide the required output impedance does not provide the required operating bias, the basic cathode-follower circuit can be modified in a number of ways. Two of the more common modifications are shown in Figs. 31 and 32.

In Fig. 31 the bias is increased by adding a bypassed resistance between the cathode and the unbypassed load resistance and returning the grid to the low end of the load resistance. In Fig.

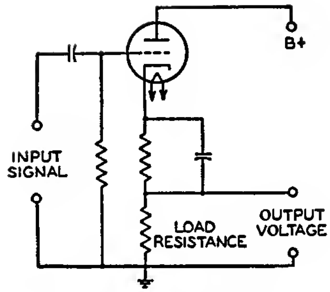


Fig. 31—Cathode-follower circuit modified for increased bias.

32 the bias is reduced by adding a bypassed resistance between the cathode and the unbypassed load resistance but, in this case, the grid is returned to the junction of the two cathode resistors so that the bias voltage is only the dc voltage drop across the added resistance. The size of the bypass capacitor should be large enough so that it has negligible reactance at the lowest frequency to be handled. In both cases the B-supply should be increased to make up for the voltage taken for biasing.

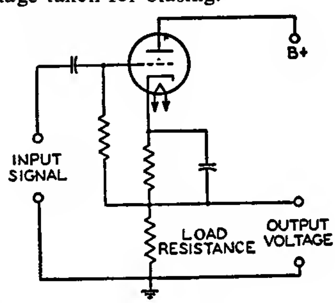


Fig. 32—Cathode-follower circuit modified for reduced bias.

Example: Select a suitable tube and determine the operating conditions and circuit components for a cathode-follower circuit having an output impedance that will match a 500-ohm transmission line.

Procedure: First, determine the approximate transconductance required.

$$\text{Required } g_m = \frac{1{,}000{,}000}{500} = 2000\ \mu\text{mhos}$$

A survey of the tubes that have a transconductance in this order of magnitude shows that type 12AX7A is among

the tubes to be considered. Referring to the characteristics given in the technical data section for one triode unit of high-mu twin triode 12AX7, we find that for a plate voltage of 250 volts and a bias of −2 volts, the transconductance is 1600 micromhos, the plate resistance is 62500 ohms, the amplification factor is 100, and the plate current is 0.0012 ampere. When these values are used in the expression for determining the cathode load resistance, the following result is obtained:

$$\text{Cathode } R_L = \frac{500 \times 62500}{62500 - 500 \times (100+1)} = 2600 \text{ ohms}$$

The voltage across this resistor for a plate current of 0.0012 ampere is 2600 × 0.0012 = 3.12 volts. Because the required bias voltage is only −2 volts, the circuit arrangement given in Fig. 32 is employed. The bias is furnished by a resistance that will have a voltage drop of 2 volts when it carries a current of 0.0012 ampere. The required bias resistance, therefore, is 2/0.0012 = 1670 ohms. If 60 cycles per second is the lowest frequency to be passed, 20 microfarads is a suitable value for the bypass capacitor. The B-supply, of course, is increased by the voltage drop across the cathode resistance which, in this example, is approximately 5 volts. The B-supply, therefore, is 250 + 5 = 255 volts.

Because it is desirable to eliminate, if possible, the bias resistor and bypass capacitor, it is worthwhile to try other tubes and other operating conditions to obtain a value of cathode load resistance which will also provide the required bias. If the triode section of twin diode—high-mu triode 6AT6 is operated under the conditions given in the technical data section with a plate voltage of 100 volts and a bias of −1 volt, it will have an amplification factor of 70, a plate resistance of 54000 ohms, a transconductance of 1300 micromhos, and a plate current of 0.0008 ampere. Then,

$$\text{Cathode } R_L = \frac{500 \times 54000}{54000 - 500 \times (70 + 1)} = 1460 \text{ ohms}$$

The bias voltage obtained across this resistance is 1460 × 0.0008 = 1.17 volts. Since this value is for all practical purposes close enough to the required bias, no addition bias resistance will be required and the grid may be returned directly to ground. There is no need to adjust the B-supply voltage to make up for the drop in the cathode resistor. The voltage amplification (V.A.) for the cathode-follower circuit utilizing the triode section of type 6AT6 is

$$\text{V.A.} = \frac{70 \times 1460}{54000 + 1460 \times (70 + 1)} = 0.65$$

For applications in which the cathode follower is used to isolate two circuits—for example, when it is used between a circuit being tested and the input stage of an oscilloscope or a vacuum-tube voltmeter—voltage output and not impedance matching is the primary consideration. In such applications it is desirable to use a relatively high value of cathode load resistance, such as 50,000 ohms, in order to get the maximum voltage output. In order to obtain proper bias, a circuit such as that of Fig. 32 should be used. With a high value of cathode resistance, the voltage amplification will approximate unity.

Corrective Filters

A corrective filter can be used to improve the frequency characteristic of an output stage using a beam power tube or a pentode when inverse feedback is not applicable. The filter consists of a resistor and a capacitor connected in series across the primary of the output transformer. Connected in this way, the filter is in parallel with the plate load impedance reflected from the voice-coil by the output transformer. The magnitude of this reflected impedance increases with increasing frequency in the middle and upper audio range. The impedance of the filter, however, decreases with increasing frequency. It follows that, by use of the proper values for the resistance and the capacitance in the filter, the effective load impedance on the output tubes can be made practically constant for all frequencies in

the middle and upper audio range. The result is an improvement in the frequency characteristic of the output stage.

The resistance to be used in the filter for a push-pull stage is 1.3 times the recommended plate-to-plate load resistance; or, for a single-tube stage, is 1.3 times the recommended plate load resistance. The capacitance in the filter should have a value such that the voltage gain of the output stage at a frequency of 1000 cycles or higher is equal to the voltage gain at 400 cycles.

A method of determining the proper value of capacitance for the filter is to make two measurements of the output voltage across the primary of the output transformer: first, when a 400-cycle signal is applied to the input, and second, when a 1000-cycle signal of the same voltage as the 400-cycle signal is applied to the input. The correct value of capacitance is the one which gives equal output voltages for the two signal inputs. In practice, this value is usually found to be in the order of 0.05 microfarad.

Volume Compressors and Expanders

Volume compression and expansion are used in FM transmitters and receivers and in recording devices and amplifiers to make more natural the reproduction of music which has a very large volume range. For example, in the music of a symphony orchestra the sound intensity of the soft passages is very much lower than that of the loud passages. When this low volume level is raised above the background noise for transmitting or recording, the peak level of the program material may be raised to an excessively high volume level. It is often necessary, therefore, to compress the volume range of the program content within the maximum capabilities of the FM transmitter or the recording device. Exceeding a maximum peak volume level for FM modulation corresponds to exceeding the allowed bandwidth for transmission. In some recording devices, excessive peak volume levels may cause overloading and distortion.

Volume compression may be accomplished by either manual or automatic control. The types of compression used include peak limiters, volume limiters, and volume compressors. A peak limiter limits the peak power to some predetermined level. A volume limiter provides gain reduction based on an average signal level above a predetermined level. A volume compressor provides gain reduction for only the sustained loud portions of the sound level. Only volume compressors can be correctly compensated for with volume expanders.

For faithful reproduction of the original sound, the volume expander used in the FM receiver or audio amplifier should have the reverse characteristic of the volume compressor used in the FM transmitter or recording device. In general, the basic requirements for either a volume compressor or expander are shown in the block diagram of Fig. 33. In a volume compressor, the

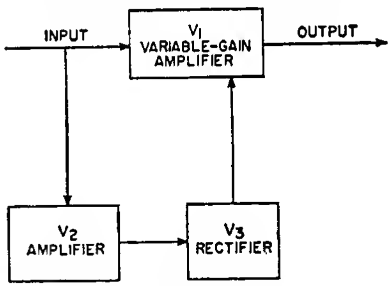


Fig. 33—Block diagram of volume compressor or expander circuit.

variable-gain amplifier V_1 has greater gain for a low-amplitude signal than for a high-amplitude signal; therefore, soft passages are amplified more than loud ones. In an expander, the gain is greater for high-amplitude signals than for low-amplitude signals; therefore, loud passages are amplified more than soft ones and the original amplitude ratio is restored.

In the diagram shown in Fig. 33, the signal to be amplified is applied to V_1, and a portion of the signal is also applied to V_2. The amplified output

from V_2 is then rectified by V_3, and applied as a negative (for compressors) or positive (for expanders) bias voltage to V_1. As this bias voltage varies with variations in signal amplitude, the gain of V_1 also varies to produce the desired compression or expansion of the signal.

Tubes having a large dynamic range provide the best results in volume compressor or expander applications. Examples of such types are the 6BJ6 and 6BE6. Push-pull operation is generally desired for the variable-gain amplifier to prevent high distortion and other undesirable effects which may occur in volume compressors and expanders.

Phase Inverters

A phase inverter is a circuit used to provide resistance coupling between the output of a signal-tube stage and the input of a push-pull stage. The necessity for a phase inverter arises because the signal-voltage inputs to the grids of a push-pull stage must be 180 degrees out of phase and approximately equal in amplitude with respect to each other. Thus, when the signal voltage input to a push-pull stage swings the grid of one tube in a positive direction, it should swing the grid of the other tube in a negative direction by a similar amount. With transformer coupling between stages, the out-of-phase input voltage to the push-pull stage is supplied by means of the center-tapped secondary. With resistance coupling, the out-of-phase input voltage is obtained by means of the inverter action of a tube.

Fig. 34 shows a push-pull power amplifier, resistance-coupled by means of a phase-inverter circuit to a single-stage triode T_1. Phase inversion in this circuit is provided by triode T_2. The output voltage of T_1 is applied to the grid of triode T_3. A portion of the output voltage of T_1 is also applied through the resistors R_3 and R_5 to the grid of T_2. The output voltage of T_2 is applied to the grid of triode T_4.

When the output voltage of T_1 swings in the positive direction, the plate current of T_2 increases. This action increases the voltage drop across the plate resistor R_2 and swings the plate of T_2 in the negative direction. Thus, when the output voltage of T_1 swings positive, the output voltage of T_2 swings negative and is, therefore, 180° out of phase with the output voltage of T_1.

In order to obtain equal voltages at E_a and E_b, $(R_3 + R_5)/R_5$ should equal the voltage gain of T_2. Under the condition where a twin-type tube or two tubes having the same characteristics are used as T_1 and T_2, R_4 should be equal to the sum of R_3 and R_5. The ratio of $R_3 + R_5$ to R_5 should be the same as the voltage gain ratio of T_2 in order to apply the correct value of signal voltage to T_2. The value of R_5 is, therefore, equal to R_4 divided by the voltage gain of T_2; R_3 is equal to R_4 minus R_5. Values of R_1, R_2, R_3 plus R_5, and R_4 may be taken from the chart in the **Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers** section. In the practical application of this circuit, it is convenient to use a twin-triode tube combining T_1 and T_2.

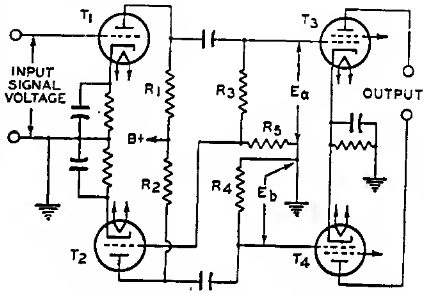


Fig. 34—Push-pull power amplifier resistance-coupled to triode by means of phase inverter.

Tone Controls

A tone control is a variable filter (or one in which at least one element is adjustable) by means of which the user may vary the frequency response of an amplifier to suit his own taste. In radio receivers and home amplifiers, the tone control usually consists of a resistance-capacitance network in which the resistance is the variable element.

The simplest form of tone control

is a fixed tone-compensating or "equalizing" network such as that shown in Fig. 35. This type of network is often used to equalize the low- and high-frequency response of a crystal phonograph pickup. At low frequencies the attenuation of this network is 20.8 db. As the frequency is increased, the 100-micromicrofarad capacitor serves as a bypass for the 5-megohm resistor, and the combined impedance of the resistor-capacitor network is reduced. Thus,

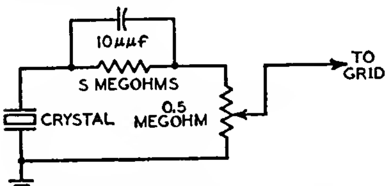


Fig. 35—Tone-control circuit for fixed tone compensation or "equalizing".

more of the crystal output appears across the 0.5-megohm resistor at high frequencies than at low frequencies, and the frequency response at the grid is reasonably flat over a wide frequency range. Fig. 36 shows a comparison between the output of the crystal (curve A) and the output of the equalizing network (curve B). The response curve can be "flattened" still more if the attenuation at low frequencies is increased by changing the 0.5-megohm resistor to 0.125 megohm.

The tone-control network shown in Fig. 37 has two stages with completely separate bass and treble controls. Fig. 38 shows simplified representations of

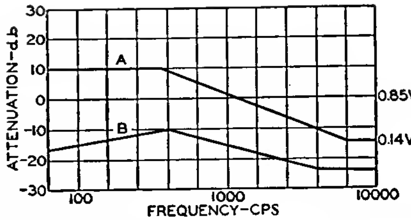


Fig. 36—Curve showing output from crystal phonograph pickup (A) and from equalizing network (B).

the bass control of this circuit when the potentiometer is turned to its extreme variations (usually labeled "Boost" and "Cut"). In this network, as in the crystal-equalizing network shown in Fig. 35, the parallel RC combination is the controlling factor. For bass "boost," the capacitor C_2 bypasses resistor R_3 so that less impedance is placed across the output to grid B at high frequencies than

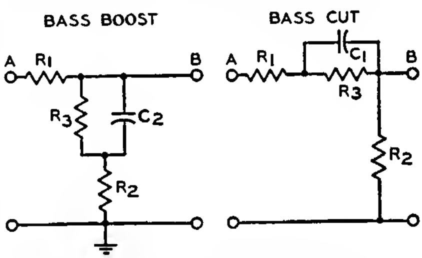


Fig. 38—Simplified representations of bass-control circuit at extreme ends of potentiometer.

at low frequencies. For bass "cut," the parallel combination is shifted so that C_1 bypasses R_3, causing more high-

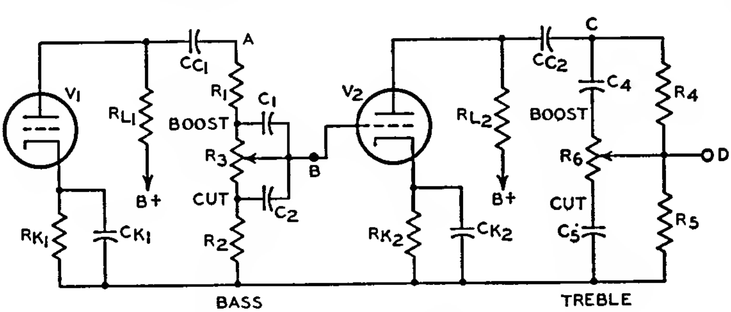


Fig. 37—Two-stage tone-control circuit incorporating separate bass and treble controls.

frequency than low-frequency output. Essentially, the network is a variable-frequency voltage divider. With proper values for the components, it may be made to respond to changes in the R_3 potentiometer setting for only low frequencies (below 1000 cycles).

Fig. 39 shows extreme positions of the treble control. The attenuation of the two circuits is approximately the same at 1000 cycles. The treble "boost" circuit is similar to the crystal-equalizing network shown in Fig. 35. In the treble "cut" circuit, the parallel RC elements serve to attenuate the signal voltage further because the capacitor bypasses the resistance across the output.

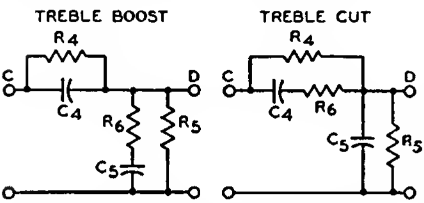


Fig. 39—Simplified representations of treble-control circuit at extreme ends of potentiometer.

The effect of the capacitor is negligible at low frequencies; beyond 1000 cycles, the signal voltage is attenuated at a maximum rate of 6 db per octave.

The location of a tone-control network is of considerable importance. In a typical radio receiver, it may be inserted in the plate circuit of the power tube, the coupling circuit between the first af amplifier tube and the power tube, or the grid circuit of the first tube. In an amplifier using a beam power tube or pentode power amplifier without negative feedback, it is desirable to connect a resistance-capacitance filter across the primary of the output transformer. This filter may be fixed, with a supplementary tone control elsewhere, or it may form the tone control itself. If the amplifier incorporates negative feedback, the tone control may be inserted in the feedback network or else should be connected to a part of the amplifier which is external to the feedback loop. The overall gain of a well designed tone-control network should be approximately unity.

Phonograph and Tape Preamplifiers

The frequency range and dynamic range which can be recorded on a phonograph record or on magnetic tape depend on several factors, including the composition, mechanical characteristics, and speed of the record or tape, and the electrical and mechanical characteristics of the recording equipment. To achieve wide frequency and dynamic ranges, manufacturers of commercial recordings use equipment which introduces a nonuniform relationship between amplitude and frequency. This relationship is known as a "recording characteristic." To assure proper reproduction of a high-fidelity recording, therefore, some part of the reproducing system must have a frequency-response characteristic which is the inverse of the recording characteristic. Most manufacturers of high-fidelity recordings use the RCA "New Orthophonic" (RIAA) characteristic for discs and the NARTB characteristic for magnetic tape.

Some typical preamplifier stages are shown in the **Circuits** section. The location of the frequency-compensating network or "equalizer" in the reproducing system will depend on the types of recordings which are to be reproduced and on the pickup devices used.

A ceramic high-fidelity phonograph pickup is usually designed to provide proper compensation for the RIAA recording characteristic when the pickup is operated into the load resistance specified by its manufacturer. Because this type of pickup also has relatively high output (0.5 to 1.5 volts), it does not require the use of either an equalizer network or a preamplifier, and can be connected directly to the input of a tone-control amplifier and/or power amplifier.

A magnetic high-fidelity phonograph pickup, on the other hand, usually has an essentially flat frequency-response characteristic and very low output (1 to 10 millivolts). Because a pickup of this type merely reproduces the recording characteristic, it must be

followed by an equalizer network, as well as by a preamplifier having sufficient voltage gain to provide the input voltage required by the tone-control amplifier and/or power amplifier. Many designs include both the equalizing and amplifying circuits in a single unit.

A high-fidelity magnetic-tape pickup head, like a magnetic phonograph pickup, reproduces the recording characteristic and has an output of only a few millivolts. This type of pickup device, therefore, must also be followed by an equalizing network and preamplifier, or by a preamplifier which provides "built-in" equalization for the NARTB characteristic.

Limiters

An amplifier may also be used as a limiter. One use of a limiter is in receivers designed for the reception of frequency-modulated signals. The limiter in FM receivers has the function of eliminating amplitude variations from the input to the detector. Because in an FM system amplitude variations are primarily the result of noise disturbances, the use of a limiter prevents such disturbances from being reproduced in the audio output. The limiter usually follows the last if stage so that it can minimize the effects of disturbances coming in on the rf carrier and those produced locally.

The limiter is essentially an if voltage amplifier designed for saturated operation. Saturated operation means that an increase in signal voltage above a certain value produces very little increase in plate current. A signal voltage which is never less than sufficient to cause saturation of the limiter, even on weak signals, is supplied to the limiter input by the preceding stages. Any change in amplitude, therefore, such as might be produced by noise voltage fluctuation, is not reproduced in the limiter output. The limiting action, of course, does not interfere with the reproduction of frequency variations.

Plate-current saturation of the limiter may be obtained by the use of grid-No. 1-resistor-and-capacitor bias with plate and grid-No. 2 voltages which are low compared with customary if-amplifier operating conditions.

As a result of these design features, the limiter is able to maintain its output voltage at a constant amplitude over a wide range of input-signal voltage variations. The output of the limiter is frequency-modulated if voltage, the mean frequency of which is that of the if amplifier. This voltage is impressed on the input of the detector.

The reception of FM signals without serious distortion requires that the response of the receiver be such that satisfactory amplification of the signal is provided over the entire range of frequency deviation from the mean frequency. Since the frequency at any instant depends on the modulation at that instant, it follows that excessive attenuation toward the edges of the band, in the rf or if stages, will cause distortion. In a high-fidelity receiver, therefore, the amplifiers must be capable of amplifying, for the maximum permissible frequency deviation of 75 kilocycles, a band 150 kilocycles wide. Suitable tubes for this purpose are the 6BA6 and 6BJ6.

Television RF Amplifiers

In a radio or television receiver, noise generated in the first amplifier stage is often the controlling factor in determining the over-all sensitivity of the receiver. The "front end" of a receiver, therefore, is designed with special attention to both gain and noise characteristics.

The input circuit of an amplifier inherently contains some thermal noise contributed by the resistive elements in the input device. When an input signal is amplified, therefore, the thermal noise generated in the input circuit is also amplified. If the ratio of signal power to noise power (**signal-to-noise ratio,** S/N) is the same in the output circuit as in the input circuit, the amplifier is considered to be "noiseless" and is said to have a noise figure of unity, or zero db.

In practical circuits, however, all amplifier stages generate a certain amount of noise as a result of thermal

agitation of electrons in resistors and other components, minute variations in the cathode emission of tubes (shot effect), and minute grid currents in the amplifier tubes. As a result, the ratio of signal power to noise power is inevitably impaired during amplification. A measure of the degree of impairment is called the **noise figure** (NF) of the amplifier, and is expressed as the ratio of signal power to noise power at the input (S_i/N_i) divided by the ratio of signal power to noise power at the output (S_o/N_o), as follows:

$$NF = \frac{(S_i/N_i)}{(S_o/S_o)}$$

The noise figure in db is equal to ten times the logarithm of this power ratio. For example, an amplifier having a one-db noise figure decreases the signal-to-noise ratio by a factor of 1.26, a 3-db noise figure by a factor of 2, a 10-db noise figure by a factor of 10, and a 20-db noise figure by a factor of 100.

Tuner input circuits of vhf television receivers use either a triode or a pentode in the rf amplifier stage. Such stages are required to amplify signals ranging from 55 to 216 Mc and having a bandwidth of 4.5 Mc, although the tuner is usually aligned for a bandwidth of 6 Mc to assure complete coverage of the band. In the early rf tuners, pentodes rather than triodes were used because the grid-plate capacitance of triodes created stability problems. The use of twin triodes in direct-coupled cathode-drive circuits makes it possible to obtain stable operation along with the low-noise characteristics of triodes.

Pentodes or tetrodes do not provide the sensitivity of triodes because of the "partition noise" introduced by the screen grid. The direct-coupled cathode-drive circuit provides both the gain and the stability capabilities of the pentode and a low-noise triode input stage. Because the cathode-drive stage provides a low-impedance load to the grounded-cathode stage, its gain is very low and there is no necessity for neutralizing the grid-plate capacitance. An interstage impedance, usually an inductance in series with the plate of the first stage and the cathode of the second stage, is often used at higher frequencies to provide a degree of impedance matching between the units. The cathode-drive portion of the circuit is matched to the input network and provides most of the stage gain. Because the feedback path of the cathode-drive circuit is the plate-cathode capacitance, which in most cases is very small, excellent isolation is provided between the antenna and the local oscillator.

Development of single triodes having low grid-plate capacitance has made possible the design of a neutralized triode rf circuit. The 6BN4 has been used commercially in neutralized triode circuits. Tubes such as the 6GK5 and 6CW4, now in common usage, were specially designed to minimize grid-plate capacitance to permit easier neutralization of a grounded-cathode circuit over the wide frequency band. The bridge-neutralized rf amplifier circuit has become widely used in television tuners. In this arrangement, a portion of the output signal is returned to the grid out of phase with the feedback signal from the grid-plate capacitance. This circuit provides excellent gain and noise performance with stable operation across the band.

Video Amplifiers

The video amplifier stage in a television receiver usually employs a pentode-type tube specially designed to amplify the wide band of frequencies contained in the video signal and, at the same time, to provide high gain per stage. Pentodes are more useful than triodes in such stages because they have high transconductance (to provide high gain) together with low input and output interelectrode capacitances (to permit the broadband requirements to be satisfied). An approximate "figure of merit" for a particular tube for this application can be determined from the ratio of its transconductance, g_m, to the sum of its input and output capacitances, C_{in} and C_{out}, as follows:

$$\text{Figure of Merit} = \frac{g_m}{C_{in} + C_{out}}$$

Typical values for this figure are in the order of 500 x 10^6 or greater.

A typical video amplifier stage, such as that shown in Fig. 40, is connected between the second detector of the television receiver and the picture tube. The contrast control, R_1, in this circuit controls the gain of the video amplifier tube. The inductance, L_2, in series with the load resistor, R_L, maintains the plate load impedance at a relatively constant value with increasing

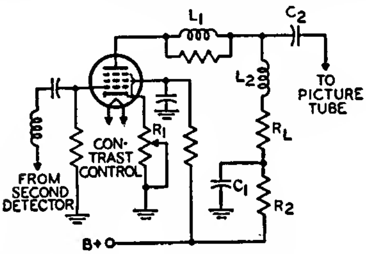


Fig. 40—Typical video amplifier stage.

frequency. The inductance L_1 isolates the output capacitance of the tube so that only stray capacitance is placed across the load. As a result, a higher-value load resistor is used to provide higher gain without affecting frequency response or phase relations. The decoupling circuit, C_1R_2, is used to improve the low-frequency response. Tubes used as video amplifiers include types 6CL6 and 12BY7A, or the pentode sections of types 6AW8A and 6AN8A.

The **luminance** amplifier in a color-television receiver is a conventional video amplifier having a bandwidth of approximately 3.5 Mc. In a color receiver, the portion of the output of the second detector which lies within the frequency band from approximately 2.4 to 4.5 Mc is fed to bandpass amplifier, as shown in the block diagram in Fig. 41. The color synchronizing signal, or "burst," contained in this signal may then be fed to a "burst-keyer" tube. At the same time, a delayed horizontal pulse may be applied to the keyer tube. The output of the keyer tube is applied to the burst amplifier tube and the signal is then fed to the 3.58-Mc oscillator and to the "color-killer" stage.

The color killer applies a bias voltage to the bandpass amplifier in the absence of burst so that the color section, or **chrominance** channel, of the receiver remains inoperative during black-and-white broadcasts. A threshold control varies the bias and controls the burst level at which the killer stage operates.

The output of the 3.58-Mc oscillator and the output of the bandpass amplifier are fed into phase and amplitude demodulator circuits. The output of each demodulator circuit is an electrical representation of a color-difference signal, *i.e.*, an actual color signal minus the black-and-white, or luminance, signal. The two color-difference signals are combined to produce the third color-difference signal; each of the three signals then represents one of the primary colors.

The three color-difference signals are usually applied to the grids of the three electron guns of the color picture tube, in which case the black-and-white signal from the luminance amplifier may be applied simultaneously to the cathodes. The chrominance and luminance signals then combine to produce the color picture. In the absence of transmitted color information, the chrominance channel is cut off by the color killer, as described above, and only the luminance signal is applied to the picture tube, producing a black-and-white picture.

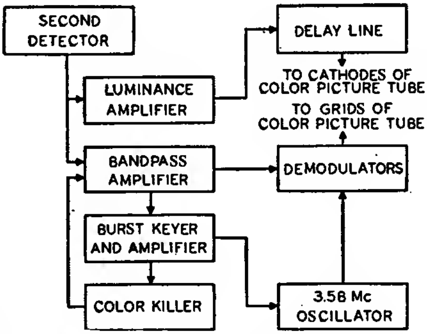


Fig. 41—Block diagram of video-amplifier section of color television receiver.

Television Sync Circuits

In addition to picture information, the composite video signal supplied to a television receiver contains information to assure that the picture produced on the receiver is synchronized with the picture being viewed by the camera or pickup tube. The "sync" pulses, which have a greater amplitude than the video signal, trigger the scanning generators of the receiver when the electron beam of the pickup tube ends each trace.

The sync pulses in the composite video signal may be separated from the video information in the output of the second or video detector by means of the triode circuit shown in Fig. 42. In this circuit, the time constant of the

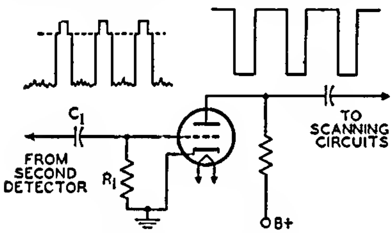


Fig. 42—Sync-separator circuit.

network R_1C_1 is long with respect to the interval between pulses. During each pulse, the grid is driven positive and draws current, thereby charging capacitor C_1. Consequently, the grid develops a bias which is slightly greater than the cutoff voltage of the tube. Because plate current flows only during the sync-pulse period, only the amplified pulse appears in the output. This **sync-separator** stage discriminates against the video information. Because the bias developed on the grid is proportional to the strength of the incoming signal, the circuit also has the advantage of being relatively independent of signal fluctuations.

Because the electron beam scans the face of the picture tube at different rates in the vertical and horizontal directions, the receiver incorporates two different scanning generators. The repetition rate of the vertical generator is 60 cycles per second, and the rate of the horizontal generator is approximately 15,750 cycles per second. The composite video signal includes information which enables each generator to derive its correct triggering. One horizontal sync pulse is supplied at the end of each horizontal line scan. At the end of each frame, several pulses of longer duration than the horizontal sync pulses are supplied to actuate the vertical generator. The vertical information is separated from the horizontal information by differentiating and integrating circuits.

In fringe areas, two conditions complicate the process of sync separation. First, the incoming signal available at the antenna is weak and susceptible to fading and other variations; second, the receiver is operating at or near maximum gain, which makes it extremely susceptible to interference from pulse-type noise generated by certain types of electrical equipment, ignition systems, switches, or the like. Some type of **noise-immunity** provision is almost essential for acceptable performance. Noise may be reduced or eliminated from the sync and agc circuits by gating or by a combination of gating, inversion, and cancellation. An example, of the latter method is shown in Fig. 43. In this circuit the 6GY6, which has two independent control grids, serves the dual function of agc amplifier and noise inverter. Because the sync tips of the video signal at grid No. 1 of the 6GY6 drive the tube near its cutoff region, any noise signal

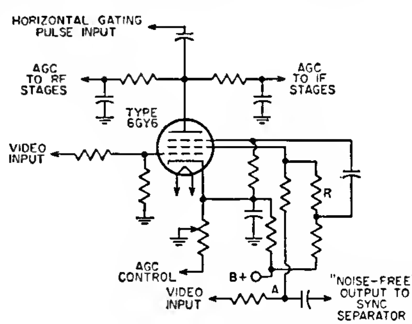


Fig. 43—Typical noise-cancellation circuit.

extending above the tip level will appear inverted across the grid-No.2 load resistor R. This inverted noise signal is re-combined with the video signal and fed to the sync separator at point "A" in Fig. 43, where noise cancellation takes place. This process leaves the sync pulses relatively free of disturbing noise and results in a stable picture. To prevent reduction of receiver gain due to the effect of noise on the agc amplifier, a portion of the inverted noise signal is fed to the second control grid, grid No.3, of the 6GY6 to cut off or gate the agc amplifier when a noise pulse occurs.

Rectification

The rectifying action of a diode finds important applications in supplying a receiver with dc power from an ac line and in supplying high dc voltage from a high-voltage pulse. A typical arrangement for converting ac to dc includes a rectifier tube, a filter, and a voltage divider. The rectifying action of the tube is explained briefly under **Diodes,** in the **Electrons, Electrodes, and Electron Tubes** section. High-voltage pulse rectification is described later under **Horizontal Output Circuits.**

The function of a filter is to smooth out the ripple of the tube output, as indicated in Fig. 44, and to increase rectifier efficiency. The action

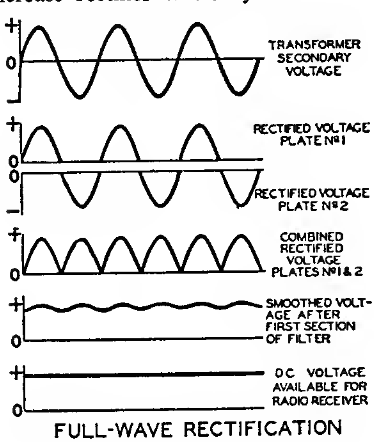


Fig. 44—Voltage waveforms of full-wave rectifier circuit.

of the filter is explained in the **Electron Tube Installation** section under **Filters.** The voltage divider is used to cut down the output voltage to the values required by the plates and the other electrodes of the tubes in the receiver.

A **half-wave rectifier** and a **full-wave rectifier** circuit are shown in Fig. 45. In the half-wave circuit, current

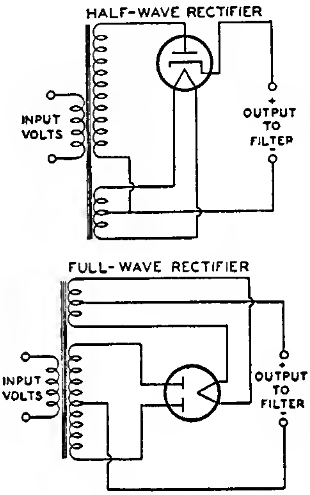


Fig. 45—Half-wave and full-wave rectifier circuits.

flows through the rectifier tube to the filter on every other half-cycle of the ac input voltage when the plate is positive with respect to the cathode. In the full-wave circuit, current flows to the filter on every half-cycle, through plate No. 1 on one half-cycle when plate No. 1 is positive with respect to the cathode, and through plate No. 2 on the next half-cycle when plate No. 2 is positive with respect to the cathode.

Because the current flow to the filter is more uniform in the full-wave circuit than in the half-wave circuit, the output of the full-wave circuit requires less filtering. Rectifier operating information and circuits are given under each rectifier tube type and in the **Circuits** section, respectively.

Parallel operation of rectifier tubes furnishes an output current greater than that obtainable with the use of one

tube. For example, when two full-wave rectifier tubes are connected in parallel, the plates of each tube are connected together and each tube acts as a half-wave rectifier. The permissible voltage and load conditions per tube are the same as for full-wave service but the total load-handling capability of the complete rectifier is approximately doubled.

When mercury-vapor rectifier tubes are connected in parallel, a stabilizing resistor of 50 to 100 ohms should be connected in series with each plate lead in order that each tube will carry an equal share of the load. The value of the resistor to be used will depend on the amount of plate current that passes through the rectifier. Low plate current requires a high value; high plate current, a low value. When the plates of mercury-vapor rectifier tubes are connected in parallel, the corresponding filament leads should be similarly connected. Otherwise, the tube drops will be considerably unbalanced and larger stabilizing resistors will be required.

Two or more vacuum rectifier tubes can also be connected in parallel to give correspondingly higher output current and, as a result of paralleling their internal resistances, give somewhat increased voltage output. With vacuum types, stabilizing resistors may or may not be necessary depending on the tube type and the circuit.

A **voltage-doubler** circuit of simple form is shown in Fig. 46. The circuit derives its name from the fact that its

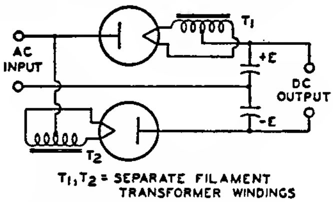


Fig. 46—Full-wave voltage-doubler circuit.

dc voltage output can be as high as twice the peak value of ac input. Basically, a voltage doubler is a rectifier circuit arranged so that the output voltages of two half-wave rectifiers are in series.

The action of a voltage doubler can be described briefly as follows. On the positive half-cycle of the ac input, that is, when the upper side of the ac input line is positive with respect to the lower side, the upper diode passes current and feeds a positive charge into the upper capacitor. As positive charge accumulates on the upper plate of the capacitor, a positive voltage builds up across the capacitor. On the next half-cycle of the ac input, when the upper side of the line is negative with respect to the lower side, the lower diode passes current so that a negative voltage builds up across the lower capacitor.

So long as no current is drawn at the output terminals from the capacitor, each capacitor can charge up to a voltage of magnitude E, the peak value of the ac input. It can be seen from the diagram that with a voltage of +E on one capacitor and −E on the other, the total voltage across the capacitors is 2E. Thus the voltage doubler supplies a no-load dc output voltage twice as large as the peak ac input voltage. When current is drawn at the output terminals by the load, the output voltage drops below 2E by an amount that depends on the magnitude of the load current and the capacitance of the capacitors. The arrangement shown in Fig. 46 is called a full-wave voltage doubler because each rectifier passes current to the load on each half of the ac input cycle.

Two rectifier types especially designed for use as voltage doublers are the 25Z6GT and 117Z6GT. These tubes combine two separate diodes in one tube. As voltage doublers, the tubes are used in "transformerless" receivers. In these receivers, the heaters of all tubes in the set are connected in series with a voltage-dropping resistor across the line. The connections for the heater supply and the voltage-doubling circuit are shown in Fig. 47.

With the full-wave voltage-doubler circuit in Fig. 47, it will be noted that the dc load circuit can not be connected to ground or to one side of the ac supply

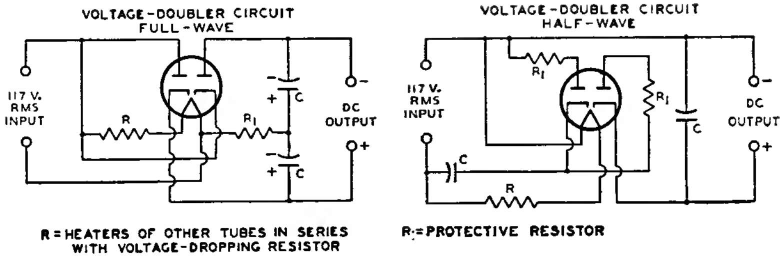


Fig. 47—Full-wave and half-wave voltage-doubler circuits showing heater-supply connections.

line. This circuit presents certain disadvantages when the heaters of all the tubes in the set are connected in series with a resistance across the ac line. Such a circuit arrangement may cause hum because of the high ac potential between the heaters and cathodes of the tubes.

The half-wave voltage-doubler circuit in Fig. 47 overcomes this difficulty by making one side of the ac line common with the negative side of the dc load circuit. In this circuit, one half of the tube is used to charge a capacitor which, on the following half cycle, discharges in series with the line voltage through the other half of the tube. This circuit is called a half-wave voltage doubler because rectified current flows to the load only on alternate halves of the ac input cycle. The voltage regulation of this arrangement is somewhat poorer than that of the full-wave voltage doubler.

Detection

When speech, music, or video information is transmitted from a radio or television station, the station radiates a radio-frequency (rf) wave which is of either of two general types. In one type, the wave is said to be amplitude modulated when its frequency remains constant and the amplitude is varied. In the other type, the wave is said to be frequency modulated when its amplitude remains essentially constant but its frequency is varied.

The function of the receiver is to reproduce the original modulating wave from the modulated rf wave. The receiver stage in which this function is performed is called the demodulator or detector stage.

AM Detection

The effect of **amplitude modulation** on the waveform of the rf wave is shown in Fig. 48. There are three different basic circuits used for the detection of amplitude-modulated waves: the diode detector, the grid-bias detector, and the grid-resistor detector. These circuits are alike in that they eliminate, either partially or completely, alternate half-cycles of the rf wave. With alternate half-cycles removed, the audio variations of the other half-cycles can be amplified to drive headphones or a loudspeaker.

A **diode-detector** circuit is shown in Fig. 49. The action of this circuit when a modulated rf wave is applied is

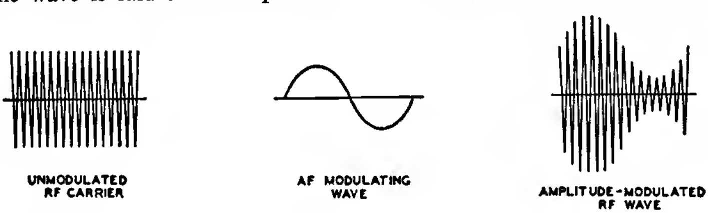


Fig. 48—Waveforms showing effect of amplitude modulation on an rf wave.

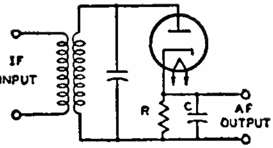


Fig. 49—Basic diode-detector circuit.

illustrated by Fig. 50. The rf voltage applied to the circuit is shown in light line; the output voltage across capacitor C is shown in heavy line.

Between points (a) and (b) on the first positive half-cycle of the applied rf voltage, capacitor C charges up to the peak value of the rf voltage. Then as the applied rf voltage falls away from its peak value, the capacitor holds the cathode at a potential more positive than the voltage applied to the anode. The capacitor thus temporarily cuts off current through the diode. While the diode current is cut off, the capacitor discharges from (b) to (c) through the diode load resistor R.

When the rf voltage on the anode rises high enough to exceed the potential

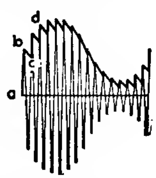


Fig. 50—Waveforms showing modulated rf input (light line) and output voltage (heavy line) of diode-detector circuit.

at which the capacitor holds the cathode, current flows again and the capacitor charges up to the peak value of the second positive half-cycle at (d). In this way, the voltage across the capacitor follows the peak value of the applied rf voltage and reproduces the af modulation.

The curve for voltage across the capacitor, as drawn in Fig. 50, is somewhat jagged. However, this jaggedness, which represents an rf component in the voltage across the capacitor, is exaggerated in the drawing. In an actual circuit the rf component of the voltage across the capacitor is negligible. Hence, when the voltage across the capacitor is amplified, the output of the amplifier reproduces the speech or music originating at the transmitting station.

Another way to describe the action of a diode detector is to consider the circuit as a half-wave rectifier. When the rf signal on the plate swings positive, the tube conducts and the rectified current flows through the load resistance R. Because the dc output voltage of a rectifier depends on the voltage of the ac input, the dc voltage across C varies in accordance with the amplitude of the rf carrier and thus reproduces the af signal. Capacitor C should be large enough to smooth out rf or if variations, but should not be so large as to affect the audio variations. Two diodes can be connected in a circuit similar to a full-wave rectifier to provide full-wave detection. However, in practice, the advantages of this connection generally do not justify the extra circuit complication.

The diode method of detection produces less distortion than other methods because the dynamic characteristics of a diode can be made more linear than those of other detectors. The disadvantages of a diode are that it does not amplify the signal, and that it draws current from the input circuit and therefore reduces the selectivity of the input circuit. However, because the diode method of detection produces less distortion and because it permits the use of simple avc circuits without the necessity for an additional voltage supply, the diode method of detection is most widely used in broadcast receivers.

A typical diode-detector circuit using a twin-diode triode tube is shown in Fig. 51. Both diodes are connected

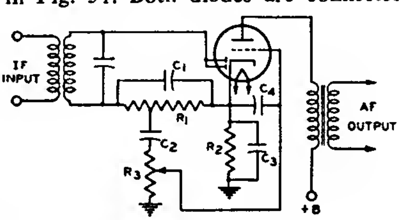


Fig. 51—Typical diode-detector circuit using a twin diode—triode tube.

together. R_1 is the diode load resistor. A portion of the af voltage developed across this resistor is applied to the triode grid through the volume control R_3. In a typical circuit, resistor R_1 may be tapped so that five-sixths of the total af voltage across R_1 is applied to the volume control. This tapped connection reduces the af voltage output of the detector circuit slightly, but it reduces audio distortion and improves the rf filtering.

DC bias for the triode section is provided by the cathode-bias resistor R_2 and the audio bypass capacitor C_3. The function of capacitor C_2 is to block the dc bias of the cathode from the grid. The function of capacitor C_4 is to bypass any rf voltage on the grid to cathode. A twin-diode pentode may also be used in this circuit. With a pentode, the af output should be resistance-coupled rather than transformer-coupled.

Another diode-detector circuit, called a diode-biased circuit, is shown in Fig. 52. In this circuit, the triode grid

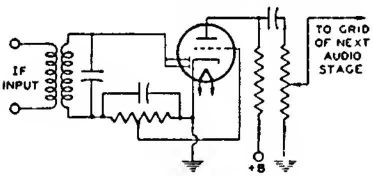


Fig. 52—Diode-biased detector circuit.

is connected directly to a tap on the diode load resistor. When an rf signal voltage is applied to the diode, the dc voltage at the tap supplies bias to the triode grid. When the rf signal is modulated, the af voltage at the tap is applied to the grid and is amplified by the triode.

The advantage of the circuit shown in Fig. 52 over the self-biased arrangement shown in Fig. 51 is that the diode-biased circuit does not employ a capacitor between the grid and the diode load resistor, and consequently does not produce as much distortion of a signal having a high percentage of modulation.

However, there are restrictions on the use of the diode-biased circuit. Because the bias voltage on the triode depends on the average amplitude of the rf voltage applied to the diode, the average amplitude of the voltage applied to the diode should be constant for all values of signal strength at the antenna. Otherwise there will be different values of bias on the triode grid for different signal strengths and the triode will produce distortion. Because there is no bias applied to the diode-biased triode when no rf voltage is applied to the diode, sufficient resistance should be included in the plate circuit of the triode to limit its zero-bias plate current to a safe value.

These restrictions mean, in practice, that the receiver should have a separate-channel automatic-volume-control (avc) system. With such an avc system, the average amplitude of the signal voltage applied to the diode can be held within very close limits for all values of signal strength at the antenna.

The tube used in a diode-biased circuit should be one which operates at a fairly large value of bias voltage. The variations in bias voltage are then a small percentage of the total bias and hence produce small distortion. Tubes taking a fairly large bias voltage are types such as the 6BF6 or 6SR7 having a medium-mu triode. Tube types having a high-mu triode or a pentode should not be used in a diode-biased circuit.

A **grid-bias detector** circuit is shown in Fig. 53. In this circuit, the grid is biased almost to cutoff, *i.e.*, operated so that the plate current with zero signal is practically zero. The bias voltage can be obtained from a cathode-bias resistor, a C-battery, or a bleeder

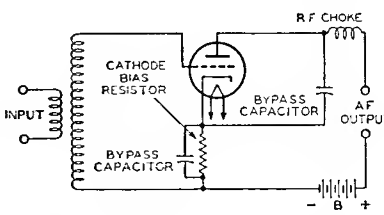


Fig. 53—Grid-bias detector circuit.

tap. Because of the high negative bias, only the positive half-cycles of the rf signal are amplified by the tube. The signal is, therefore, detected in the plate circuit. The advantages of this method of detection are that it amplifies the signal, besides detecting it, and that it does not draw current from the input circuit and therefore does not reduce the selectivity of the input circuit.

The **grid-resistor-and-capacitor method,** illustrated in Fig. 54, is somewhat more sensitive than the grid-bias method and gives its best results on weak signals. In this circuit, there is no negative dc bias voltage applied to the grid. Hence, on the positive half-cycles of the rf signal, current flows from grid to cathode. The grid and cathode thus

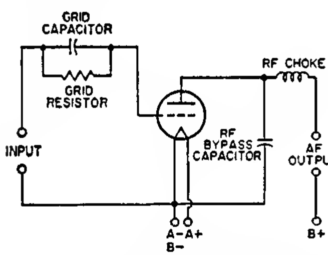


Fig. 54—Detector circuit using grid-resistor-and-capacitor bias.

act as a diode detector, with the grid resistor as the diode load resistor and the grid capacitor as the rf bypass capacitor. The voltage across the capacitor then reproduces the af modulation in the same manner as has been explained for the diode detector. This voltage appears between the grid and cathode and is therefore amplified in the plate circuit. The output voltage thus reproduces the original af signal.

In this detector circuit, the use of a high-resistance grid resistor increases selectivity and sensitivity. However, improved af response and stability are obtained with lower values of grid-circuit resistance. This detector circuit amplifies the signal, but draws current from the input circuit and therefore reduces the selectivity of the input circuit.

FM Detection

The effect of **frequency modulation** on the waveform of the rf wave is shown in Fig. 55. In this type of transmission, the frequency of the rf wave deviates from a mean value, at an rf rate depending on the modulation, by an amount that is determined in the transmitter and is proportional to the amplitude of the af modulation signal.

For this type of modulation, a detector is required to discriminate between deviations above and below the mean frequency and to translate those

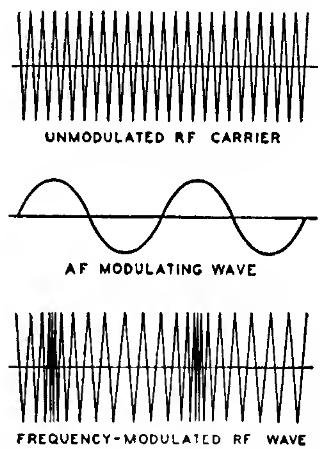


Fig. 55—Waveforms showing effect of frequency modulation on an rf wave.

deviations into a voltage whose amplitude varies at audio frequencies. Since the deviations occur at an audio frequency, the process is one of demodulation, and the degree of frequency deviation determines the amplitude of the demodulated (af) voltage.

A simple circuit for converting frequency variations to amplitude variations is a circuit which is tuned so that the mean radio frequency is on one slope of its resonance characteristic, as at A of Fig. 56. With modulation, the frequency swings between B and C, and the voltage developed across the circuit varies at the modulating rate. In order that no distortion will be introduced in

this circuit, the frequency swing must be restricted to the portion of the slope which is effectively straight. Since this portion is very short, the voltage developed is low. Because of these limitations, this circuit is not commonly used but it serves to illustrate the principle.

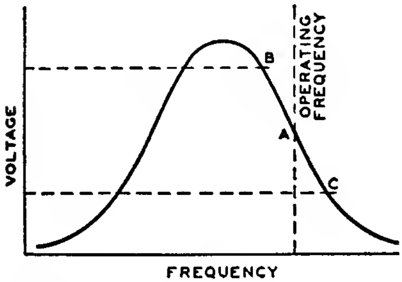


Fig. 56—Resonance curve showing desired operating range for frequency-modulation converter.

The faults of the simple circuit are overcome in a push-pull arrangement, sometimes called a **discriminator circuit,** such as that shown in Fig. 57. Because of the phase relationships between the primary and each half of the secondary of the input transformer (each half of the secondary is connected in series with the primary through capacitor C_2), the rf voltages applied to the diodes become unequal as the rf signal swings from the resonant frequency in each direction.

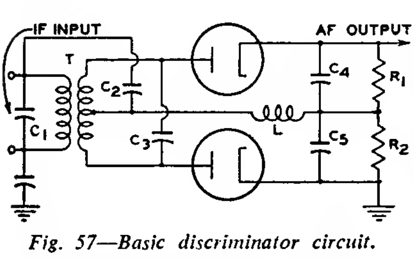


Fig. 57—Basic discriminator circuit.

Because the swing occurs at audio frequencies (determined by the af modulation), the voltage developed across the diode load resistors, R_1 and R_2 connected in series, varies at audio frequencies. The output voltage depends on the difference in amplitude of the voltages developed across R_1 and R_2. These voltages are equal and of opposite sign when the rf carrier is not modulated and the output is, therefore, zero. When modulation is applied, the output voltage varies as shown in Fig. 58.

Because this type of FM detector is sensitive to amplitude variations in the rf carrier, a limiter stage is frequently used to remove most of the amplitude modulation from the carrier. (See **Limiters** under **Amplification.**)

Another form of detector for frequency-modulated waves is called a **ratio detector.** This FM detector, unlike the previous one which responds to a difference in voltage, responds only to changes in the ratio of the voltage across two diodes and is, therefore, insensitive to changes in the differences in the voltages due to amplitude modulation of the rf carrier.

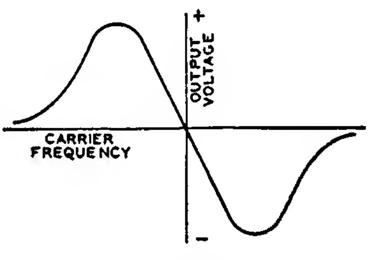


Fig. 58—Output waveform of discriminator circuit.

The basic ratio detector is given in Fig. 59. The plate load for the final if amplifier stage is the parallel resonant circuit consisting of C_1 and the primary transformer T. The tuning and coupling of the transformer are practically the same as in the previous circuit and, therefore, the rf voltages applied to the diodes depend upon how much the rf signal swings from the resonant frequency in each direction. At this point the similarity ends.

Diode 1, R_2, and diode 2 complete a series circuit fed by the secondary of the transformer T. The two diodes are connected in series so that they conduct on the same rf half-cycle. The rectified current through R_2 causes a negative

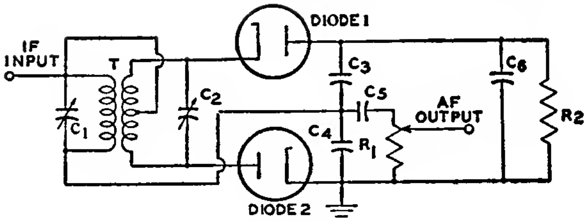


Fig. 59—Basic ratio-detector circuit.

voltage to appear at the plate of diode 1. Because C_6 is large, this negative voltage at the plate of diode 1 remains constant even at the lowest audio frequencies to be reproduced.

The rectified voltage across C_3 is proportional to the voltage across diode 1, and the rectified voltage across C_4 is proportional to the voltage across diode 2. Because the voltages across the two diodes differ according to the instantaneous frequency of the carrier, the voltages across C_3 and C_4 differ proportionately, the voltage across C_3 being the larger of the two voltages at carrier frequencies below the intermediate frequency and the smaller at frequencies above the intermediate frequency.

These voltages across C_3 and C_4 are additive and their sum is fixed by the constant voltage across C_6. Therefore, while the ratio of these voltages varies at an audio rate, their sum is always constant. The voltage across C_4 varies at an audio rate when a frequency-modulated rf carrier is applied to the ratio detector; this audio voltage is extracted and fed to the audio amplifier. For a complete circuit utilizing this type of detector, refer to the **Circuits** section.

Automatic Value or Gain Control

The chief purpose of automatic volume control **(avc)** or automatic gain control **(agc)** in a radio or television receiver is to prevent fluctuations in loudspeaker volume or picture brightness when the audio or video signal at the antenna is fading in and out.

An **automatic volume control** circuit regulates the receiver rf and if gain so that this gain is less for a strong signal than for a weak signal. In this way, when the signal strength at the antenna changes, the avc circuit reduces the resultant change in the voltage output of the last if stage and consequently reduces the change in the speaker output volume.

The avc circuit reduces the rf and if gain for a strong signal usually by increasing the negative bias of the rf, if, and frequency-mixer stage when the signal increases. A simple avc circuit is shown in Fig. 60. On each positive half-cycle of the signal voltage, when the diode plate is positive with respect to the cathode, the diode passes current.

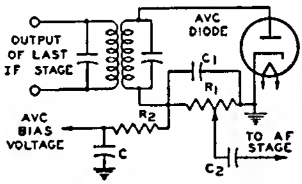


Fig. 60—Automatic-volume-control (avc) circuit.

Because of the flow of diode current through R_1, there is a voltage drop across R_1 which makes the left end of R_1 negative with respect to ground. This voltage drop across R_1 is applied, through the filter R_2 and C, as negative bias on the grids of the preceding stages. When the signal strength at the antenna increases, therefore, the signal applied to the avc diode increases, the voltage drop across R_1 increases, the negative bias voltage applied to the rf and if stages increases, and the gain of the rf and if stages is decreased. Thus the increase in signal strength at the antenna does not produce as much increase in

the output of the last if stage as it would produce without avc.

When the signal strength at the antenna decreases from a previous steady value, the avc circuit acts, of course, in the reverse direction, applying less negative bias, permitting the rf and if gain to increase, and thus reducing the decrease in the signal output of the last if stage. In this way, when the signal strength at the antenna changes, the avc circuit acts to reduce change in the output of the last if stage, and thus acts to reduce change in loudspeaker volume.

The filter, C and R_2 prevents the avc voltage from varying at audio frequency. The filter is necessary because the voltage drop across R_1 varies with the modulation of the carrier being received. If avc voltage were taken directly from R_1 without filtering, the audio variations in avc voltage would vary the receiver gain so as to smooth out the modulation of the carrier. To avoid this effect, the avc voltage is taken from the capacitor C. Because of the resistance R_2 in series with C, the capacitor C can charge and discharge at only a comparatively slow rate. The avc voltage therefore cannot vary at frequencies as high as the audio range but can vary at frequencies high enough to compensate for most fading. Thus the filter permits the avc circuit to smooth out variations in signal due to fading, but prevents the circuit from smoothing out audio modulation.

It will be seen that an avc circuit and a diode-detector circuit are much alike. It is therefore convenient in a receiver to combine the detector and the avc diode in a single stage. Examples of how these functions are combined in receivers are shown in **Circuits** section.

In the circuit shown in Fig. 60, a certain amount of avc negative bias is applied to the preceding stages on a weak signal. Because it may be desirable to maintain the receiver rf and if gain at the maximum possible value for a weak signal, avc circuits are designed in some cases to apply no avc bias until the signal strength exceeds a certain value. These avc circuits are known as **delayed avc** or **davc circuits.**

A davc circuit is shown in Fig. 61. In this circuit, the diode section D_1 of the 6H6 acts as detector and avc diode.

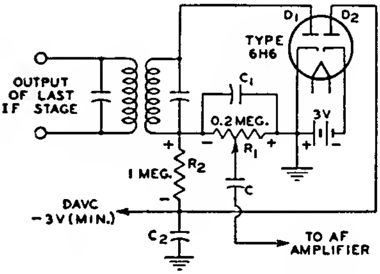


Fig. 61—Delayed avc (davc) circuit.

R_1 is the diode load resistor and R_2 and C_2 are the avc filter. Because the cathode of diode D_2 is returned through a fixed supply of −3 volts to the cathode of D_1, a dc current flows through R_1 and R_2 in series with D_2. The voltage drop caused by this current places the avc lead at approximately −3 volts (less the negligible drop through D_2). When the average amplitude of the rectified signal developed across R_1 does not exceed 3 volts, the avc lead remains at −3 volts. Hence, for signals not strongh enough to develop 3 volts across R_1, the bias applied to the controlled tubes stays constant at a value giving high sensitivity.

However, when the average amplitude of rectified signal voltage across R_1 exceeds 3 volts, the plate of diode D_2 becomes more negative than the cathode of D_2 and current flow in diode D_2 ceases. The potential of the avc lead is then controlled by the voltage developed across R_1. Therefore, with further increase in signal strength, the avc circuit applies an increasing avc bias voltage to the controlled stages. In this way, the circuit regulates the receiver gain for strong signals, but permits the gain to stay constant at a maximum value for weak signals.

It can be seen in Fig. 61 that a portion of the −3 volts delay voltage is applied to the plate of the detector diode D_1, this portion being approximately equal to $R_1/(R_1 + R_2)$ times −3 volts. Hence, with the circuit constants

as shown, the detector plate is made negative with respect to its cathode by approximately one-half volt. However, this voltage does not interfere with detection because it is not large enough to prevent current flow in the tube.

Automatic gain control (agc) compensates for fluctuations in rf picture carrier amplitude. The peak carrier level rather than the average carrier level is controlled by the agc voltage because the peaks of the sync pulses are fixed when inserted on a fixed carrier level. The peak carrier level may be determined by measurement of the peaks of the sync pulses at the output of the video detector.

A conventional agc circuit, such as that shown in Fig. 62, consists of a diode

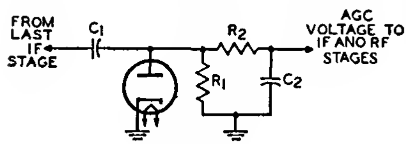


Fig. 62—Automatic-gain control (agc) circuit.

detector circuit and an RC filter. The time constant of the detector circuit is made large enough to prevent the picture content from influencing the magnitude of the agc voltage. The output voltage (agc voltage) is equal to the peak value of the incoming signal.

The diode detector receives the incoming signal from the last if stage of the television receiver through the capacitor C_1. The resistor R_1 provides the load for the diode. The diode conducts only when its plate is driven positive with respect to its cathode. Electrons then flow from the cathode to the plate and thence into capacitor C_1, where the negative charge is stored. Because of the low impedance offered by the diode during conduction, C_1 charges up to the value of the peak applied voltage.

During the negative excursion of the signal, the diode does not conduct, and C_1 discharges through resistor R_1. Because of the large time constant of R_1C_1, however, only a small percentage of the voltage across C_1 is lost during the interval between horizontal sync pulses. During succeeding positive cycles, the incoming signal must overcome the negative charge stored in C_1 before the diode conducts, and plate current flows only at the peak of each positive cycle. The voltage across C_1, therefore, is determined by the level of the peaks of the positive cycles, or the sync pulses.

The negative voltage developed across resistor R_1 by the sync pulses is filtered by resistor R_2 and capacitor C_2 to remove the 15,750-cycle ripple of the horizontal sync pulse. The dc output is then fed to the if and rf amplifiers as an agc voltage.

This agc system may be expanded to include amplification of the agc signal before detection of the peak level, or amplification of the dc output, or both. A direct-coupled amplifier must be used for amplification of the dc signal. The addition of amplification makes the system more sensitive to changes in carrier level.

A **"keyed" agc system** such as that shown in Fig. 63 is used to eliminate flutter and to improve noise immunity in weak signal areas. This system provides more rapid action than the conventional agc circuits because the filter circuit can employ lower capacitance and resistance values.

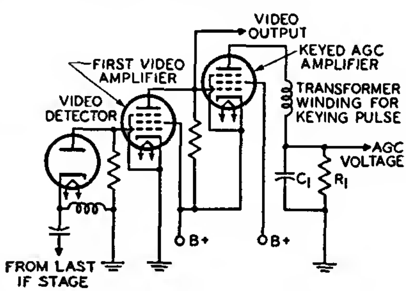


Fig. 63—"Keyed" agc circuit.

In the keyed agc system, the negative output of the video detector is fed directly to the grid No. 1 of the first video amplifier. The positive output of the video amplifier is, in turn, fed directly to the grid No. 1 of the keyed agc amplifier. The video stage increases the gain of the agc system and, in addition,

provides noise clipping. The plate voltage for the agc amplifier is a positive pulse obtained from a small winding on the horizontal output transformer which is in phase with the horizontal sync pulse obtained from the video amplifier. The polarity of this pulse is such that the plate of the agc amplifier tube is positive during the retrace time. The tube is biased so that current flows only when the grid No. 1 and the plate are driven positive simultaneously. The amount of current flow depends on the grid-No. 1 potential during the pulse. These pulses are smoothed out in the RC network in the plate circuit (R_1C_1). Because the dc voltage developed across R_1 is negative, it is suitable for application to the grids of the rf and if tubes as an agc voltage.

Tuning Indication With Electron-Ray Tubes

Electron-ray tubes are designed to indicate visually by means of a fluorescent target the effects of a change in controlling voltage. One application of them is as tuning indicators in radio receivers. Types such as the 6U5, 6E5, and the 6AB5/6N5 contain two main parts: (1) a triode which operates as a dc amplifier and (2) an electron-ray indicator which is located in the bulb as shown in Fig. 64. The target is operated at a positive voltage and, therefore, attracts electrons from the cathode. When

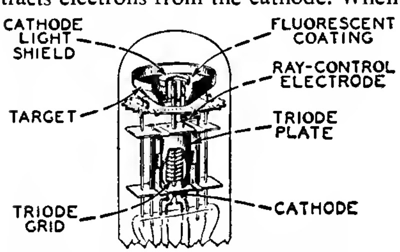


Fig. 64—Structure of electron-ray tube.

the electrons strike the target they produce a glow on the fluorescent coating of the target. Under these conditions, the target appears as a ring of light.

A ray-control electrode is mounted between the cathode and target. When the potential of this electrode is less positive than the target, electrons flowing to the target are repelled by the electrostatic field of the electrode, and do not reach that portion of the target behind the electrode. Because the target does not glow where it is shielded from electrons, the control electrode casts a shadow on the glowing target. The extent of this shadow varies from approximately 100° of the target when the control electrode is much more negative than the target to 0° when the control electrode is at approximately the same potential as the target.

In the application of the electron-ray tube, the potential of the control electrode is determined by the voltage on the grid of the triode section, as can be seen in Fig. 65. The flow of the triode plate current through resistor R produces a voltage drop which determines

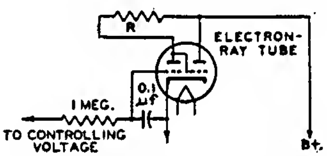


Fig. 65—Indicating circuit using an electron-ray tube.

the potential of the control electrode. When the voltage of the triode grid changes in the positive direction, plate current increases, the potential of the control electrode goes down because of the increased drop across R, and the shadow angle widens. When the potential of the triode grid changes in the negative direction, the shadow angle narrows.

Another type of indicator tube is the 6AF6G. This tube contains only an indicator unit but employs two ray-control electrodes mounted on opposite sides of the cathode and connected to individual base pins. It employs an external dc amplifier. (See Fig. 66.) Thus, two symmetrically opposite shadow angles may be obtained by connecting the two ray-control electrodes together; or, two unlike patterns may be obtained by individual connection of each ray-control electrode to its respective amplifier.

In radio receivers, avc voltage is

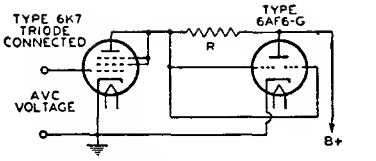


Fig. 66—Indicating circuit using 6AF6G electron-ray tube and external dc amplifier.

applied to the grid of the dc amplifier. Because avc voltage is at maximum when the set is tuned to give maximum response to a station, the shadow angle is at minimum when the receiver is tuned to resonance with the desired station.

The choice between electron-ray tubes depends on the avc characteristic of the receiver. The 6E5 contains a sharp-cutoff triode which closes the shadow angle on a comparatively low value of avc voltage. The 6AB5/6N5 and 6U5 each have a remote-cutoff triode which closes the shadow on a larger value of avc voltage than the 6E5. The 6AF6G may be used in conjunction with dc amplifier tubes having either remote- or sharp-cutoff characteristics.

Oscillation

As an oscillator, an electron tube can be employed to generate a continuously alternating voltage. In present-day radio broadcast receivers, this application is limited practically to superheterodyne receivers for supplying the heterodyning frequency. Several circuits (represented in Figs. 67 and 68) may be utilized, but they all depend on feeding more energy from the plate circuit to the grid circuit than is required to equal the power loss in the grid circuit.

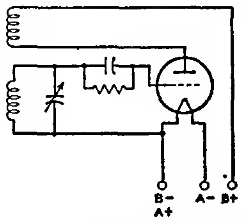


Fig. 67—Tuned-grid triode oscillator circuit using filament-type tube.

Feedback may be produced by electrostatic or electromagnetic coupling between the grid and plate circuits. When sufficient energy is fed back to more than compensate for the loss in the grid circuit, the tube will oscillate. The action consists of regular surges of power between the plate and the grid circuit at a frequency dependent on the circuit constants of inductance and capacitance. By proper choice of these values, the frequency may be adjusted over a very wide range.

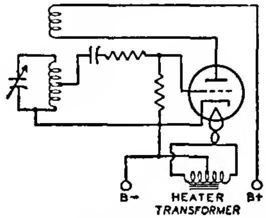


Fig. 68—Tuned-grid triode oscillator circuit using heater-cathode-type tube.

Multivibrators

Relaxation oscillators, which are widely used in present-day electronic equipment, are used to produce non-sinusoidal waveshapes such as rectangular and sawtooth pulses. Probably the most common relaxation oscillator is the multivibrator, which may be considered as a two-stage resistance-coupled amplifier in which the output of each tube is coupled into the input of the other tube.

Fig. 69 is a basic multivibrator circuit of the free-running type. In this circuit, oscillations are maintained by the alternate shifting of conduction from one tube to the other. The cycle usually starts with one tube, V_1, at zero bias, and the other, V_2 at cutoff or beyond. At this point, the capacitor C_1 is charged sufficiently to cut off V_2. C_1 then begins to discharge through the resistor R_4, and the voltage on the grid of V_2 rises until V_2 begins to conduct. The voltage on the plate of V_2 then decreases, causing V_1 to conduct less and less. At the same time, the plate voltage of V_1 begins to rise, causing V_2 to conduct still more heavily. Because of the amplification, this cumulative effect builds up extremely fast,

and conduction switches from V_1 to V_2 within a few microseconds, depending on the circuit components.

In this circuit, therefore, conduction switches from V_1 to V_2 over the interval during which C_1 discharges from the voltage across R_4 to the cutoff voltage for V_2. The actual transfer of conduction does not occur until cutoff is reached. Conduction switches back to V_1 through a similar process to complete the cycle. The plate waveform is essentially rectangular in shape, and may be adjusted as to symmetry, frequency, and amplitude by proper choice of circuit constants, tubes, and voltages.

Although this type of multivibrator is free-running, it may be triggered by

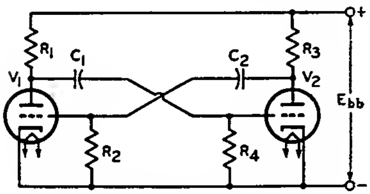


Fig. 69—Basic multivibrator circuit of the free-running type.

pulses of a given amplitude and frequency to provide a frequency-stabilized output. Multivibrator circuits may also be designed so that they are not free-running, but must be triggered externally to shift conduction from one tube to the other. Depending on the type of circuit, conduction may shift back to the first tube after a given time interval, or the second tube may continue conducting until another trigger signal is applied.

Synchroguide Circuits

The "synchroguide" is a controlled type of oscillator used in television receivers to generate and control the synchronized sawtooth voltage necessary for adequate line- or horizontal-frequency scanning. A simplified synchroguide circuit is shown in Fig. 70. This circuit provides stable, noise-free control of a blocking oscillator which generates a horizontal-frequency signal. It permits comparison of the received sync pulses and the generated sawtooth voltages so

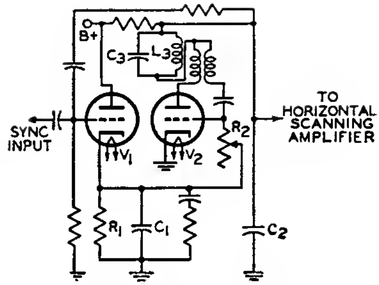


Fig. 70—Simplified synchroguide circuit.

that properly locked-in horizontal scanning results.

The triode V_2 in Fig. 70 is a conventional blocking oscillator which enables a sawtooth voltage to be developed across the capacitor C_2. A portion of this sawtooth is fed back to the grid of the control tube, V_1. The positive sync pulses are also applied to the grid of V_1. The waveforms shown in Fig. 71 illustrate the sawtooth and sync pulses (A and B) and their proper "in-sync" combination (C). The sync pulse occurs partly during the portion of the sawtooth voltage in which the triode V_1 draws current. Any shift in sync pulse as it is superimposed on the sawtooth, therefore, will affect the amount of conduction of the control tube. A change in control-tube conduction ultimately affects the bias on the oscillator-tube grid by changing the voltage to which the capacitor C_1 in the cathode circuit may charge. An increase in the positive bias increases the frequency of oscillation.

For example, waveform D in Fig. 71 illustrates a condition in which the sawtooth voltage is advanced in phase with respect to the sync pulses. The widening of the pulse which occurs at

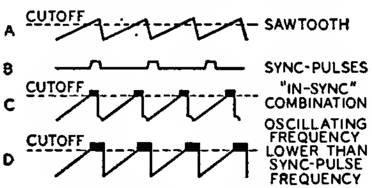


Fig. 71—Sawtooth and sync pulses in synchroguide circuit.

the corner of the sawtooth waveform allows the control tube to conduct more current and, consequently, allows the capacitor C_1 to charge to a higher voltage. This increased reference voltage also appears in the grid circuit of V_2 and makes the grid more positive. The increased grid voltage then speeds up the frequency of oscillations until proper synchronization results.

The blocking oscillator can be made more immune to changes in frequency and noise if V_2 is brought out of cutoff very sharply. This effect is obtained by sine-wave stabilization. The tuned circuit L_3C_3 in the plate circuit of Fig. 70 superimposes a shock-excited sine wave on the plate and grid waveforms, as shown in Fig. 72.

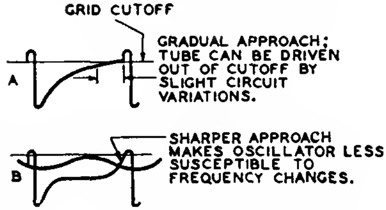


Fig. 72—Waveforms showing effect of tuned circuit L_3C_3 in Fig. 70.

Deflection Circuits

Vertical Output Circuits

A modified multivibrator in which the vertical output tube is part of the oscillator circuit is used in the vertical deflection stage of many television receivers. This stage supplies the deflection energy required for vertical deflection of the picture-tube beam. A simplified combined vertical-oscillator-output stage is shown in Fig. 73. Waveshapes at critical points of the circuit are included to illustrate the development of the desired current through the vertical output transformer and deflecting yoke.

The current waveform through the deflecting yoke and output transformer should be a sawtooth to provide the desired deflection. The grid and plate voltage waveforms of the output tube could also be sawtooth except for the effect of the inductive components in the yoke and transformer. The effect of these inductive components must be taken into consideration, however, particularly during retrace. The fast rate of current change during retrace time (which is approximately 1/15 as long as trace time) causes a high-voltage pulse at the plate which could give a trapezoidal waveshape to the plate voltage and cause increased plate current, excess damping, and lengthened retrace time. However, the grid voltage is made sufficiently negative during retrace to keep the tube close to cutoff, as described below.

The frequency, and the relative deviation of the positive and negative portions of each cycle, are dependent on the values of resistors R_1 and R_3 and the RC combination R_3C_2, as explained previously in the section on multivibrators. The desired trapezoidal waveshape at the grid of V_2 is created by capacitor C_1 and resistor R_2. If R_2 were equal to

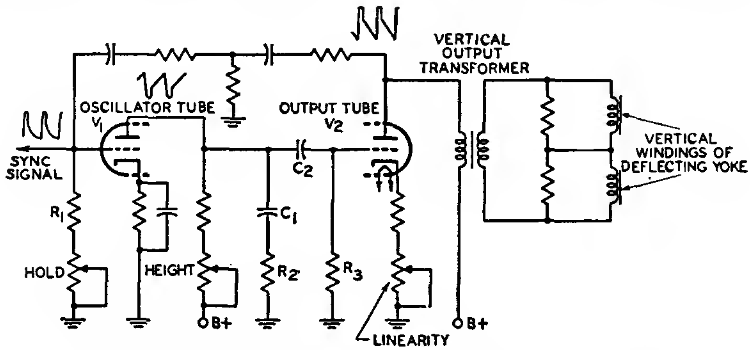


Fig. 73—Simplified combined vertical-oscillator-and-output stage.

zero, C_1 would cause the grid-voltage waveshape to take the form shown in Fig. 74(a). When R_2 is sufficiently large, C_1 does not discharge completely when V_1 conducts. When V_1 is cut off, therefore, the voltage on the grid of V_2 immediately rises to the voltage across C_1. The resulting waveshape is shown in Fig. 74(b). The negative-going pulse of the grid-voltage waveshape prevents the high plate pulse from causing excess conductance, and thereby prevents overdamping.

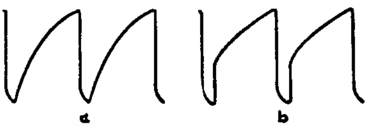


Fig. 74—Waveforms showing effect of R_2 in Fig. 73.

This vertical deflection stage utilizes twin-triode tubes such as the 6DR7 and 6EM7. The 6EM7 is particularly suitable for this application because it incorporates dissimilar units to provide for the different operating requirements of the oscillator and output sections.

Horizontal Output Circuits

Fig. 75 shows a typical horizontal-output-and-deflection circuit used in television receivers. In addition to supplying the deflection energy required for horizontal deflection of the picture-tube beam, this circuit provides the high dc voltage required for the ultor of the picture tube and the "boosted" B voltage for other portions of the receiver. The horizontal-output tube is usually a beam power tube such as the 6DQ6B, 6CD6-GA, or 6GW6.

In this circuit, a sawtooth voltage from the horizontal-oscillator tube is applied to the grid No. 1 of the horizontal-output tube. When this voltage rises above the cutoff point of the output tube, the tube conducts a sawtooth of plate current which is fed through the auto-transformer to the horizontal-deflecting yoke. At the end of the horizontal-scanning cycle, which lasts for 63.4 microseconds, the sawtooth voltage on the grid suddenly cuts off the output tube. This sudden change sets up an oscillation of about 50 to 70 Kc in the output circuit, which may be considered as an inductor shunted by the stray capacitance of the circuit. During the first half of this oscillation, a positive voltage appears across the transformer. In the second half of the cycle, the voltage swings below the plate supply voltage, and the damper diode conducts, damping out the oscillation. At the same time, the current through the deflecting yoke reverses and reaches its negative peak. As the damper-diode current decays exponentially to zero, the output tube begins to conduct again. The yoke current, therefore, is composed of current resulting from damper-diode conduction followed by output-tube conduction.

When the output tube is suddenly cut off, the high-voltage pulse produced by shock excitation of the load circuit is increased by means of an extra winding on the transformer. This high-voltage pulse charges a high-voltage capacitor through the high-voltage rectifier. The output of this circuit is the dc high-voltage supply for the picture tube. The high-voltage rectifier also obtains its filament power through a separate winding on the horizontal-output transformer.

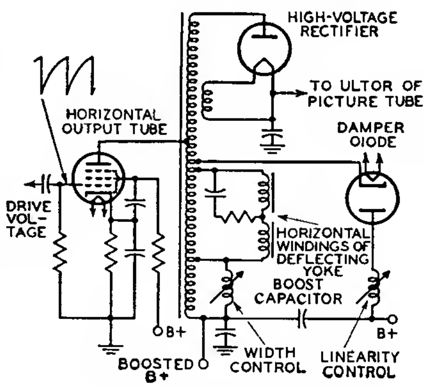


Fig. 75—Typical horizontal-deflection and high-voltage circuit.

Current flowing through the damper diode charges the "boost" capacitor through the damper portion of the transformer winding. The polarity of the charge on the capacitor is such that the

voltage at the low end of the winding is increased above the plate supply voltage, or B+. This higher voltage or "boost" is used for the output-tube plate supply, and may also supply the deflection oscillators and the vertical-output circuit provided the current drain is not excessive.

High-Voltage Regulator Circuit

In color-television receivers, it is very important to regulate the high-voltage supply to the picture tube. A suitable circuit using the 6BK4 for regulation of the output of a high-voltage, high-impedance supply is shown in Fig. 76. In this circuit, the cathode is held at

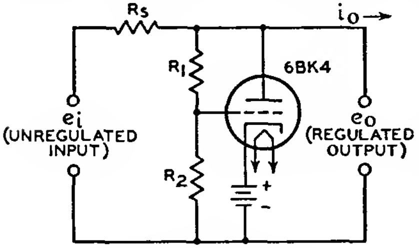


Fig. 76—High-voltage regulator circuit for color television.

a fixed positive potential with respect to ground. Because the grid potential is kept slightly less positive by the voltage drop across resistor R_2, the tube operates in the negative grid region and no grid current is drawn.

When the output voltage, e_o, rises as a result of a decrease in load current, a small fraction of the additional voltage is applied to the grid of the tube by the voltage-divider circuit consisting of R_1 and R_2. This increased grid voltage causes the tube to draw an increased current from the unregulated supply. The increased current, in turn, causes a voltage drop across the high internal impedance of the unregulated supply, R_s, which tends to counteract the original rise of the voltage. If desired, the grid may be connected to a variable point on the voltage divider to allow some adjustment of the output-voltage level.

The grid voltage for the 6BK4 can also be obtained from a tap on the B-boost voltage supply. The use of this lower voltage (about 375 volts) eliminates the need for costly and troublesome high-voltage resistors. In this arrangement, variations in high voltage also vary the tapped-down B-boost voltage at the regulator grid, and the resulting variations in conduction of the regulator increase or decrease the loading of the high-voltage supply so that the total load remains nearly constant.

Frequency Conversion

Frequency conversion is used in superheterodyne receivers to change the frequency of the rf signal to an intermediate frequency. To perform this change in frequency, a frequency-converting device consisting of an oscillator and a frequency mixer is employed. In such a device, shown diagrammatically in Fig. 77, two voltages of different frequency, the rf signal voltage and the voltage generated by the oscillator, are applied to the input of the frequency mixer. These voltages beat, or heterodyne, within the mixer tube to produce a plate current having, in addition to the frequencies of the input voltages, numerous sum and difference frequencies.

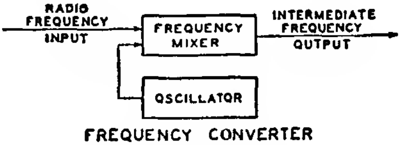


Fig. 77—Block diagram of simple frequency-converter circuit.

The output circuit of the mixer stage is provided with a tuned circuit which is adjusted to select only one beat frequency, *i.e.*, the frequency equal to the difference between the signal frequency and the oscillator frequency. The selected output frequency is known as the intermediate frequency, or if. The output frequency of the mixer tube is kept constant for all values of signal frequency by tuning the oscillator to the proper frequency.

Important advantages gained in a receiver by the conversion of signal fre-

quency to a fixed intermediate frequency are high selectivity with few tuning stages and a high, as well as stable, overall gain for the receiver.

Several methods of frequency conversion for superheterodyne receivers are of interest. These methods are alike in that they employ a frequency-mixer tube in which plate current is varied at a combination frequency of the signal frequency and the oscillator frequency. These variations in plate current produce across the tuned plate load a voltage of the desired intermediate frequency. The methods differ in the types of tubes employed and in the means of supply input voltages to the mixer tube.

A method widely used before the availability of tubes especially designed for frequency-conversion service, and currently used in many FM, television, and standard broadcast receivers, employs as mixer tube either a triode, a tetrode, or a pentode, in which oscillator voltage and signal voltage are applied to the same grid. In this method, coupling between the oscillator and mixer circuits is obtained by means of inductance or capacitance.

A second method employs a tube having an oscillator and frequency mixer combined in the same envelope. In one form of such a tube, coupling between the two units is obtained by means of the electron stream within the tube. Because five grids are used, the tube is called a pentagrid converter.

Grids No. 1 and No. 2 and the cathode are connected to an external circuit to act as a triode oscillator. Grid No. 1 is the grid of the oscillator and Grid No. 2 is the anode. These and the cathode can be considered as a composite cathode which supplies to the rest of the tube an electron stream that varies at the oscillator frequency.

This varying electron stream is further controlled by the rf signal voltage on grid No. 4. Thus, the variations in plate current are due to the combination of the oscillator and the signal frequencies. The purpose of grids No. 3 and No. 5, which are connected together within the tube, is to accelerate the electron stream and to shield grid No. 4 electrostatically from the other electrodes.

Pentagrid-converter tubes of this design are good frequency-converting devices at medium frequencies. However, their performance is better at the lower frequencies because the output of the oscillator drops off as the frequency is raised and because certain undesirable effects produced by interaction between oscillator and signal sections of the tube increase with frequency.

To minimize these effects, several of the pentagrid-converter tubes are designed so that no electrode functions alone as the oscillator anode. In these tubes, grid No. 1 functions as the oscillator grid, and grid No. 2 is connected within the tube to the screen grid (grid No. 4). The combined two grids, Nos. 2 and 4, shield the signal grid (grid No. 3) and act as the composite anode of the oscillator triode. Grid No. 5 acts as the suppressor grid.

Converter tubes of this type are designed so that the space charge around the cathode is unaffected by electrons from the signal grid. Furthermore, the electrostatic field of the signal grid also has little effect on the space charge. The result is that rf voltage on the signal grid produces little effect on the cathode current. There is, therefore, little detuning of the oscillator by avc bias because changes in avc bias produce little change in oscillator transconductance or in the input capacitance of grid No. 1.

Examples of the pentagrid converters discussed in the preceding paragraph are the single-ended types 1R5 and 6BE6. A schematic diagram illustrating the use of the 6BE6 with self-excitation is given in Fig. 78; the 6BE6 may also be used with separate excitation. A complete circuit is shown in the **Circuits** section.

Another method of frequency conversion utilizes a separate oscillator having its grid connected to the No. 1 grid of a mixer hexode. The cathode, triode grid, and triode plate form the oscillator unit of the tube. The cathode, hexode mixer grid (grid No. 1) hexode screen

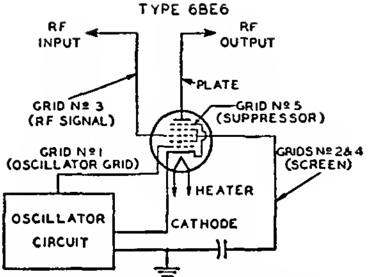


Fig. 78—Frequency-converter circuit using the 6BE6 pentagrid converter with self-excitation.

grids (grids Nos. 2 and 4), hexode signal grid (grid No. 3), and hexode plate constitute the mixer unit. The internal shields are connected to the shell of the tube and act as a suppressor grid for the hexode unit.

The action of this tube in converting a radio-frequency signal to an intermediate frequency depends on (1) the generation of a local frequency by the triode unit, (2) the transferring of this frequency to the hexode grid No. 1, and (3) the mixing in the hexode unit of this frequency with that of the rf signal applied to the hexode grid No. 3. The tube is not critical to changes in oscillator-plate voltage or signal-grid bias and, therefore, finds important use in all-wave receivers to minimize frequency-shift effects at the higher frequencies.

A further method of frequency conversion employs a tube called a pentagrid mixer. This type has two independent control grids and is used with a separate oscillator tube. RF signal voltage is applied to one of the control grids and oscillator voltage is applied to the other. It follows, therefore, that the variations in plate current are due to the combination of the oscillator and signal frequencies.

The tube contains a heater-cathode, five grids, and a plate. Grids Nos. 1 and 3 are control grids. The rf signal voltage is applied to grid No. 1. This grid has a remote-cutoff characteristic and is suited for control by avc bias voltage. The oscillator voltage is applied to grid No. 3. This grid has a sharp-cutoff characteristic and produces a comparatively large effect on plate current for a small amount of oscillator voltage. Grids Nos. 2 and 4 are connected together within the tube. They accelerate the electron stream and shield grid No. 3 electrostatically from the other electrodes. Grid No. 5, connected within the tube to the cathode, functions similarly to the suppressor grid in a pentode.

In the converter or mixer stage of a television receiver, stable oscillator operation is most readily obtained when separate tubes or tube sections are used for the oscillator and mixer functions. A typical television mixer-oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 79. In such circuits, the oscillator voltage is applied to the mixer grid by inductive coupling, capacitive coupling, or a combination of the two. Tubes containing electrically

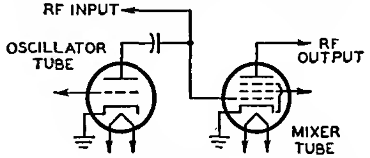


Fig. 79—Typical television mixer-oscillator circuit.

independent oscillator and mixer units in the same envelope, such as the 6U8A and 6X8, are designed especially for this application.

Automatic Frequency Control

An automatic frequency control (afc) circuit provides a means of correcting automatically the intermediate frequency of a superheterodyne receiver when, for any reason, it drifts from the frequency to which the if stages are tuned. This correction is made by adjusting the frequency of the oscillator. Such a circuit will automatically compensate for slight changes in rf carrier or oscillator frequency as well as for inaccurate manual or push-button tuning.

An afc system requires two sections: a frequency detector and a variable reactance. The detector section may be essentially the same as the FM detector illustrated in Fig. 57 and discussed under **Detection**. In the afc

system, however, the output is a dc control voltage, the magnitude of which is proportional to the amount of frequency shift. This dc control voltage is used to control the grid bias of an electron tube which comprises the variable reactance section (Fig. 80).

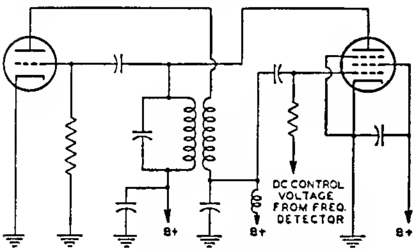


Fig. 80—Automatic-frequency-control (afc) circuit.

The plate current of the reactance tube is shunted across the oscillator tank circuit. Because the plate current and plate voltage of the reactance tube are almost 90° out of phase, the control tube affects the tank circuit in the same manner as a reactance. The grid bias of the tube determines the magnitude of the effective reactance and, consequently, a control of this grid bias can be used to control the oscillator frequency.

Automatic frequency control is also used in television receivers to keep the horizontal oscillator in step with the horizontal-scanning frequency (15,750 cps) at the transmitter. A widely used horizontal afc circuit is shown in Fig. 81. This circuit, which is often referred to as a **balanced-phase-detector** or **phase-discriminator** circuit, is usually employed to control the frequency of a multivibrator-type horizontal-oscillator circuit. The 6AL5 detector supplies a dc control voltage to the grid of the horizontal-oscillator tube which counteracts changes in its operating frequency. The magnitude and polarity of the control voltages are determined by phase relationships in the afc circuit at a given moment.

The horizontal sync pulses obtained from the sync-separator circuit are fed through a single-triode phase-inverter or phase-splitter circuit to the two diode units of the 6AL5. Because of the action of the phase-inverter circuit, the signals applied to the two diode units are equal in amplitude but 180 degrees out of

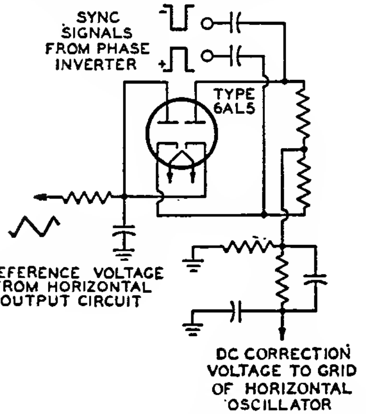


Fig. 81—Balanced phase-detector or phase-discriminator circuit for horizontal afc.

phase. A reference sawtooth voltage obtained from the horizontal output circuit is also applied simultaneously to both units. Any change in the oscillator frequency alters the phase relationship between the reference sawtooth and the incoming horizontal sync pulses, causing one diode unit of the 6AL5 to conduct more heavily than the other, and thus producing a correction signal. The system remains balanced at all times, therefore, because momentary changes in oscillator frequency are instantaneously corrected by the action of the control voltage.

The diode units of the 6AL5 are biased so that conduction takes place only during the tips of the sync pulses. The relative position of the sync pulses on the retrace portion of the sawtooth waveform at any given instant determines which diode unit conducts more heavily, and thereby establishes the magnitude and polarity of the control voltage. The network between the diode units and the grid of the horizontal-oscillator tube is essentially a low-pass filter which prevents the horizontal sync pulses from affecting the horizontal-oscillator performance.

Electron Tube Installation

THE installation of electron tubes requires care if high-quality performance is to be obtained from the associated circuits. Installation suggestions and precautions which are generally common to all types of tubes are covered in this section. Careful observance of these suggestions will do much to help the experimenter and electronic technician obtain the full performance capabilities of radio tubes and circuits. Additional pertinent information is given under each tube type and in the ***Circuits*** section.

Filament and Heater Power Supply

The design of electron tubes allows for some variation in the voltage and current supplied to the filament or heater, but most satisfactory results are obtained from operation at the rated values. When the voltage is low, the temperature of the cathode is below normal, with the result that electron emission is limited. The limited emission may cause unsatisfactory operation and reduced tube life. On the other hand, high cathode voltage may cause rapid evaporation of cathode material and shorten tube life.

To insure proper tube operation, it is important that the filament or heater voltage be checked at the socket terminals by means of a high-resistance voltmeter while the equipment is in operation. In the case of series operation of heaters or filaments, correct adjustment can be checked by means of an ammeter in the heater or filament circuit.

The filament or heater voltage supply may be a direct-current source (a battery or a dc power line) or an alternating-current power line, depending on the type of service and type of tube. Frequently, a resistor (either variable or fixed) is used with a dc supply to permit compensation for battery voltage variations or to adjust the tube voltage at the socket terminals to the correct value. Ordinarily, a step-down transformer is used with an ac supply to provide the proper filament or heater voltage. Receivers intended for operation on both dc and ac power lines have the heaters connected in series with a suitable resistor and supplied directly from the power line.

DC filament or heater operation should be considered on the basis of the source of power. In the case of the battery supply for the 1.4-volt filament tubes, it is unnecessary to use a voltage-dropping resistor in series with the filament and a single dry-cell; the filaments of these tubes are designed to operate satisfactorily over the range of voltage variations that normally occur during the life of a dry-cell. Likewise, no series resistor is required when the 1.25-volt filament subminiatures are operated from a single 1.5-volt flashlight-type dry-cell, when the 2-volt filament-type tubes are operated from a single storage cell, or when the 6.3-volt series are operated from a 6-volt storage battery.

In the case of dry-battery supply for 2-volt filament tubes, a variable resistor in series with the filament and the battery is required to compensate for battery variations. Turning the set on and off by means of the rheostat is advised to prevent over-voltage conditions after an off-period because the

voltage of dry-cells rises during off-periods.

In the case of storage-battery supply, air-cell-battery supply, or dc power supply, a non-adjustable resistor of suitable value may be used. It is well to check initial operating conditions, and thus the resistor value, by means of a voltmeter or ammeter.

AC filament or heater operation should be considered on the basis of either a parallel or a series arrangement of filaments and/or heaters. In the case of the parallel arrangements, a step-down transformer is employed. Precautions should be taken to see that the line voltage is the same as that for which the primary of the transformer is designed. The line voltage may be determined by measurement with an ac voltmeter (0-150 volts).

If the line voltage measures in excess of that for which the transformer is designed, a resistor should be placed in series with the primary to reduce the line voltage to the rated value of the transformer primary. Unless this is done, the excess input voltage will cause proportionally excessive voltage to be applied to the tubes. Any electron tube may be damaged or made inoperative by excessive operating voltages.

If the line voltage is consistently below that for which the primary of the transformer is designed, it may be necessary to install a booster transformer between the ac outlet and the transformer primary. Before such a transformer is installed, the ac line fluctuations should be very carefully noted. Some radio sets are equipped with a line-voltage switch which permits adjustment of the power transformer primary to the line voltage. When this switch is properly adjusted, the series-resistor or booster-transformer method of controlling line voltage is seldom required.

In the case of the series arrangements of filaments and/or heaters, a voltage-dropping resistance in series with the heaters and the supply line is usually required. This resistance should be of such value that, for normal line voltage, tubes wil operate at their rated heater or filament current. The method for calculating the resistor value is given below.

When the filaments of battery-type tubes are connected in series, the total filament current is the sum of the current due to the filament supply and the plate and grid-No. 2 currents (cathode current) returning to B(—) through the tube filaments. Consequently, in a series filament string it is necessary to add shunt resistors across each filament section to bypass this cathode current in order to maintain the filament voltage at its rated value.

The **filament** or **heater resistor** required when filaments and/or heaters are operated in parallel can be determined easily by a simple formula derived from Ohm's law.

$$\text{Required resistance (ohms)} = \frac{\text{supply volts} - \text{rated volts of tube type}}{\text{total rated filament current (amperes)}}$$

Thus, if a receiver using two IT4's, one IR5, one IU5, and one 3V4 is to be operated from a storage battery, the series resistor is equal to 2 volts (the voltage from a single storage cell) minus 1.4 volts (voltage rating for these tubes) divided by 0.3 ampere (the sum of 4×0.05 ampere $+ 1 \times 0.1$ ampere), *i.e.*, approximately 2 ohms. Because this resistor should be variable to allow adjustment for battery depreciation, it is advisable to obtain the next larger commercial size, although any value between 2 and 3 ohms will be quite satisfactory.

Where much power is dissipated in the resistor, the wattage rating should be sufficiently large to prevent overheating. The power dissipation in watts is equal to the voltage drop in the resistor multiplied by the total filament current in amperes. Thus, for the example above, $0.6 \times 0.3 = 0.18$ watt. In this case, the value is so small that any commercial rheostat with suitable resistance will be adequate.

For the case where the heaters and/or filaments of several tubes are operated in series, the resistor value is calculated by the following formula, also derived from Ohm's law.

$$\text{Required resistance (ohms)} = \frac{\text{supply volts} - \text{total rated volts of tubes}}{\text{rated amperes of tubes}}$$

Thus, if a receiver having one 6BE6, one 6BA6, one 6AT6, one 25L6GT, and one 25Z6GT is to be operated from a 117-volt power line, the series resistor is equal to 117 volts (the supply voltage) minus 68.9 volts (the sum of 3 × 6.3 volts + 2 × 25 volts) divided by 0.3 ampere (current rating of these tubes), *i.e.*, approximately 160 ohms. The wattage dissipation in the resistor will be 117 volts minus 68.9 volts times 0.3 ampere, or approximately 14.4 watts. A resistor having a wattage rating in excess of this value should be chosen.

When the series-heater connection is used in ac/dc receivers, it is usually advisable to arrange the heaters in the circuit so that the tubes most sensitive to hum disturbances are at or near the ground potential of the circuit. This arrangement reduces the amount of ac voltage between the heaters and cathodes of these tubes and minimizes the hum output of the receiver. The order of heater connection, by tube function, from chassis to the rectifier-cathode side of the ac line is shown in Fig. 82.

the electron stream by the alternating magnetic field surrounding the heater. When a large resistor is used between heater and cathode (as in series-connected heater strings), or when one side of the heater is grounded, even a minute pulsating leakage current between heater and cathode can develop a small voltage across the cathode-circuit impedance and cause objectionable hum. The use of a large cathode bypass capacitor is recommended to minimize this source of hum.

Much lower hum levels can be achieved when heaters are connected in parallel systems in which the center-tap of the heater supply is grounded or, preferably, connected to a positive bias source of 15 to 80 volts dc to reduce the flow of alternating current. The heater leads of the tubes should be twisted and kept away from high-impedance circuits. The balanced ac supply provides almost complete cancellation of the alternating-current components.

The balanced arrangement described above also minimizes heater-grid hum. High grid-circuit impedances should be avoided, if possible. High heater voltages should also be avoided because heater-cathode hum rises sharply when the heater voltage is increased above the published value.

Certain tube types are designed especially to minimize hum in high-quality, high-fidelity audio equipment. Examples are the 5879, 7025, and 7199.

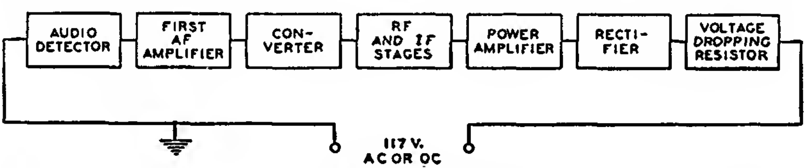


Fig. 82—Order of series heater-string connection, by tube function, to minimize hum.

Heater-to-Cathode Connection

When heater-type tubes are operated from ac, their cathodes may be returned (through resistors, capacitors, or other components) to the mid-tap on the heater supply winding, to the mid-tap of a small resistor (about 50 ohms) connected across the winding, or to one end of the heater supply winding, depending on circuit requirements. In all circuits, it is important to keep the heater-cathode voltage within the maximum ratings specified for the tube.

Heater-type tubes may produce hum as a result of conduction between heater and cathode or between heater and control grid, or by modulation of

Plate Voltage Supply

The plate voltage for electron tubes is obtained from batteries, rectifiers, direct-current power lines, and small local generators. The maximum plate-voltage value for any tube type should

not be exceeded if most satisfactory performance is to be obtained. Plate voltage should not be applied to a tube unless the corresponding recommended voltage is also supplied to the grid.

It is recommended that the primary circuit of the power transformer be fused to protect the rectifier tube(s), the power transformer, filter capacitor, and chokes in case a rectifier tube fails.

Grid Voltage Supply

The recommended grid voltages for different operating conditions have been carefully determined to give the most satisfactory performance. Grid voltage may be obtained from a fixed source such as a separate C-battery or a tap on the voltage divider of the high-voltage dc supply, from the voltage drop across a resistor in the cathode circuit, or from the voltage drop across a resistor in the grid circuit. The first method is called "fixed bias"; the second is called "cathode bias" or "self bias"; the third is called "grid-resistor bias" and is sometimes incorrectly referred to in receiving-tube practice as "zero-bias operation."

In any case, the object is to make the grid negative with respect to the cathode by the specified voltage. When a C-battery is used, the negative terminal is connected to the grid return and the positive terminal is connected to the negative filament socket terminal, or to the cathode terminal if the tube is of the heater-cathode type. If the filament is supplied with alternating current, this connection is usually made to the center-tap of a low resistance (20 to 50 ohms) shunted across the filament terminals. This method reduces hum disturbances caused by the ac supply. If bias voltages are obtained from the voltage divider of a high-voltage dc supply, the grid return is connected to a more negative tap than the cathode.

The **cathode-biasing** method utilizes the voltage drop produced by the cathode current flowing through a resistor connected between the cathode and the negative terminal of the B-supply. (See Fig. 83.) The cathode current is, of course, equal to the plate current in the case of a triode, or to the sum of the plate and grid-No. 2 currents in the case of a tetrode, pentode, or beam power tube. Because the voltage drop along the resistance is increasingly negative with respect to the cathode, the required negative grid-bias voltage can be obtained by connecting the grid return to the negative end of the resistance.

The value of the resistance for cathode-biasing a single tube can be determined from the following formula:

$$\text{Resistance (ohms)} = \frac{\text{desired grid-bias voltage} \times 1000}{\text{rated cathode current in milliamperes}}$$

Thus, the resistance required to produce 9 volts bias for a triode which operates at 3 milliamperes plate current is $9 \times 1000/3 = 3000$ ohms. If the cathode current of more than one tube passes through the resistor, or if the tube or tubes employ more than three electrodes, the total current determines the size of the resistor.

Bypassing of the cathode-bias resistor depends on circuit-design requirements. In rf circuits the cathode resistor usually is bypassed. In af circuits the use of an unbypassed resistor will re-

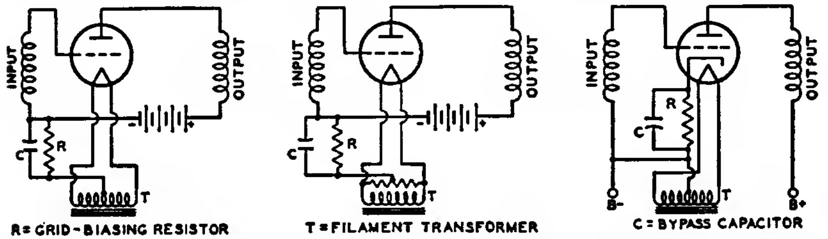


Fig. 83—Typical grid-voltage supply circuits.

duce distortion by introducing degeneration into the circuit. However, the use of an unbypassed resistor decreases gain and power sensitivity. When bypassing is used, it is important that the bypass capacitor be sufficiently large to have negligible reactance at the lowest frequency to be amplified.

In the case of power-output tubes having high transconductance, such as beam power tubes, it may be necessary to shunt the bias resistor with a small mica capacitor (approximately 0.001μf) in order to prevent oscillations. The usual af bypass may or may not be used, depending on whether or not degeneration is desired. In tubes having high values of transconductance, such as the 6BA6, 6CB6, and 6AC7, input capacitance and input conductance change appreciably with plate current. When such a tube having a separate suppressor-grid connection is used as an rf amplifier, these changes may be minimized by leaving a certain portion of the cathode-bias resistor unbypassed. In order to minimize feedback when this method is used, the external grid-No. 1-to-plate (wiring) capacitances should be kept to a minimum, the grid No. 2 should be bypassed to ac ground, and the grid No. 3 should be connected to ac ground.

The use of a cathode resistor to obtain bias voltage is not recommended for amplifiers in which there is appreciable shift of electrode currents with the application of a signal. In such amplifiers, a separate fixed supply is recommended.

The **grid-resistor biasing** method is also a self-bias method because it utilizes the voltage drop across the grid resistor produced by small amounts of grid current flowing in the grid-cathode circuit. This current is due to (1) an electromotive potential difference between the materials comprising the grid and cathode and (2) grid rectification when the grid is driven positive. A large value of resistance is required in order to limit this current to a very small value and to avoid undesirable loading effects on the preceding stage.

Examples of this method of bias are given in circuits 22-1 and 22-4 in the **Circuits** section. In both of these circuits, the audio amplifier type 1U5 or 12AV6 has a 10-megohm resistor between the grid and the negative filament or cathode to furnish the required bias, which is usually less than 1 volt. This method of biasing is used principally in the early voltage-amplifier stages (usually employing high-mu triodes) of audio amplifier circuits, where the tube dissipation will not be excessive under zero-signal conditions.

A grid resistor is also used in many oscillator circuits for obtaining the required bias. In these circuits, the grid voltage is relatively constant and its magnitude is usually in the order of 5 volts or more. Consequently, the bias voltage is obtained only through grid rectification. A relatively low value of resistor, 0.1 megohm or less, is used. Oscillator circuits employing this method of bias are given in circuits 23-1 and 23-3 in the **Circuits** section.

Grid-bias variation for the rf and if amplifier stages is a convenient and frequently used method for controlling receiver volume. The variable voltage supplied to the grid may be obtained: (1) from a variable cathode resistor as shown in Figs. 84 and 85; (2) from a bleeder circuit by means of a potentiometer as shown in Fig. 86; or (3) from a bleeder circuit in which the bleeder current is varied by a tube used for automatic volume control. The latter circuit is shown in Fig. 60.

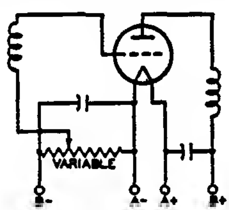


Fig. 84—Amplifier stage using a variable cathode-bias resistor for volume control.

In all cases it is important that the control be arranged so that at no time will the bias be less than the recommended minimum grid-bias voltage for the particular tubes used. This requirement can be met by providing a fixed stop on the potentiometer, by

connecting a fixed resistance in series with the variable resistance, or by connecting a fixed cathode resistance in series with the variable resistance used for regulation. Where receiver gain is controlled by grid-bias variation, it is advisable to have the control voltages extend over a wide range in order to minimize cross-modulation and modulation-distortion. A remote-cutoff type of tube should, therefore, be used in the controlled stages.

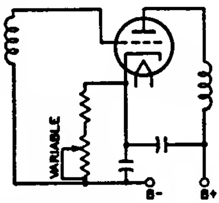


Fig. 85—Amplifier stage similar to Fig. 84 but using heater-cathode-type tube.

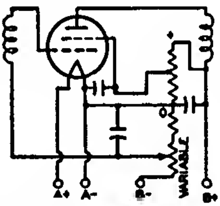


Fig. 86—Amplifier stage using a bleeder circuit and potentiometer for volume control.

In most tubes employing a unipotential cathode, a **positive grid current** begins to flow when the grid is slightly negative and increases rapidly as the grid is made more positive, as shown in Fig. 87. The value of grid voltage at which the grid-current curve intercepts the horizontal axis is determined by several different physical processes, including an electrothermal effect due to the differences in temperature and in material composition of the grid and the cathode, and by the positive grid current. For values of grid potentials which are larger than this intercept, the direction of the grid current is positive (*i.e.*, from the grid to the cathode). At smaller values of grid potential, the direction of the grid current is negative (*i.e.*, from the cathode to the grid).

Positive grid current consists of electrons emitted from the cathode which are intercepted by the control grid. Negative grid current, which becomes appreciable only when the grid potential is more negative than the value of the intercept, is a result of the emission of electrons from the heated control grid to the cathode, the effect of gas molecules in the tube, and the influence of leakage currents between the grid and cathode and the grid and the plate.

The value of grid potential at the intercept of the grid-current curve on the horizontal axis (often mistakenly called **contact potential**) may be as high as 1½ volts. If the operating bias of the tube is less than this intercept, it is found that two effects are present. Direct current flows in the grid circuit, and the dynamic input resistance of the tube may be relatively low. It is generally desirable to supply the tube with a value of bias sufficiently high so that the operating point of the tube is not near the value of this intercept. If the value of the operating bias is near the value of the intercept, care should be taken to avoid undesirable effects in the grid circuit due to grid current or low input resistance.

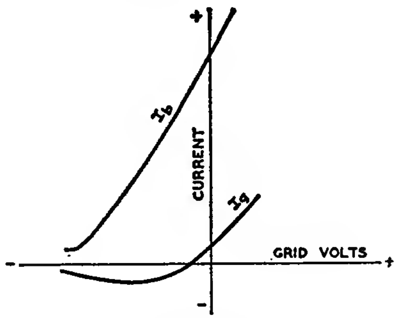


Fig. 87—Curves showing flow of positive grid current in tubes employing unipotential cathodes.

Screen-Grid Voltage Supply

The positive voltage for the screen grid (grid No. 2) of screen-grid tubes

may be obtained from a tap on a voltage divider, from a potentiometer, or from a series resistor connected to a high-voltage source, depending on the particular tube type and its application. The screen-grid voltage for tetrodes should be obtained from a voltage divider or a potentiometer rather than through a series resistor from a high-voltage source because of the characteristic screen-grid current variations of tetrodes. Fig. 88 shows a tetrode with its screen-grid voltage obtained from a potentiometer.

When pentodes or beam power tubes are operated under conditions where a large shift of plate and screen-grid currents does not take place with the application of the signal, the screen-grid voltage may be obtained through a series resistor from a high-voltage

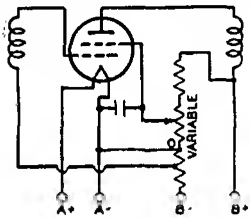


Fig. 88—Tetrode circuit in which screen-grid voltage is obtained from a potentiometer.

source. This method of supply is possible because of the high uniformity of the screen-grid current characteristic in pentodes and beam power tubes. Because the screen-grid voltage rises with increase in bias and resulting decrease in screen-grid current, the cutoff characteristic of a pentode is extended by this method of supply.

This method is sometimes used to increase the range of signals which can be handled by a pentode. When used in resistance-coupled amplifier circuits employing pentodes in combination with the cathode-biasing method, it minimizes the need for circuit adjustments. Fig. 89 shows a pentode with its screen-grid voltage supplied through a series resistor.

When power pentodes and beam power tubes are operated under conditions such that there is a large change in plate and screen-grid currents with the application of signal, the series-resistor method of obtaining screen-grid voltage should not be used. A change in screen-grid current appears as a

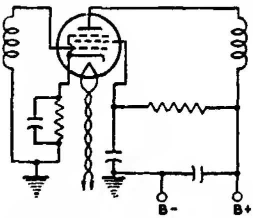


Fig. 89—Pentode circuit in which screen-grid voltage is supplied through a series resistor.

change in the voltage drop across the series resistor in the screen-grid circuit; the result is a change in the power output and an increase in distortion. The screen-grid voltage should be obtained from a point in the plate-voltage-supply filter system having the correct voltage, or from a separate source.

It is important to note that the plate voltage of tetrodes, pentodes, and beam power tubes should be applied before or simultaneously with the screen-grid voltage. Otherwise, with voltage on the screen grid only, the screen-grid current may rise high enough to cause excessive screen-grid dissipation.

Screen-grid voltage variation for the rf amplifier stages has sometimes been used for volume control in older-type receivers. Reduced screen-grid voltage decreases the transconductance of the tube and results in reduced gain per stage. The voltage variation is obtained by means of a potentiometer shunted across the screen-grid voltage supply. (See Fig. 88.) When the screen-grid voltage is varied, it must never exceed the rating of the tube. This requirement can be met by providing a fixed stop on the potentiometer.

Shielding

In high-frequency stages having high gain, the output circuit of each stage must be shielded from the input circuit of that stage. Each high-fre-

quency stage also must be shielded from the other high-frequency stages. Unless shielding is employed, undesired feedback may occur and may produce many harmful effects on receiver performance.

To prevent this feedback, it is a desirable practice to shield separately each unit of the high-frequency stages. For instance, in a superheterodyne receiver, each if and rf coil may be mounted in a separate shield can. Baffle plates may be mounted on the ganged tuning capacitor to shield each section of the capacitor from the other section. The oscillator coil may be especially well shielded by being mounted under the chassis.

The shielding precautions required in a receiver depend on the design of the receiver and the layout of the parts. In all receivers having high-gain high-frequency stages, it is necessary to shield separately each tube in high-frequency stages. When metal tubes, and in particular the single-ended types, are used, complete shielding of each tube is provided by the metal shell which is grounded through its grounding pin as the socket terminal. The grounding connection should be short and sturdy. Many modern tubes of glass construction have internal shields, usually connected to the cathode; where present, these shields are indicated in the socket diagram.

Dress of Circuit Leads

At high frequencies such as are encountered in FM and television receivers, lead dress, that is, the location and arrangement of the leads used for connections in the receiver, is very important. Because even a short lead provides a large impedance at high frequencies, it is necessary to keep all high-frequency leads as short as possible. This precaution is especially important for ground connections and for all connections to bypass capacitors and high-frequency filter capacitors. The ground connections of plate and screen-grid bypass capacitors of each tube should be kept short and made directly to cathode ground.

Particular care should be taken with the lead dress of the input and output circuits of high-frequency stages so that the possibility of stray coupling is minimized. Unshielded leads connected to shielded components should be dressed close to the chassis. As the frequency increases, the need for careful lead dress becomes increasingly important.

In high-gain audio amplifiers, these same precautions should be taken to minimize the possibility of self-oscillation.

Filters

Feedback effects also are caused in radio or television receivers by coupling between stages through common voltage-supply circuits. Filters find an important use in minimizing such effects. They should be placed in voltage-supply leads to each tube in order to return the signal current through a low-impedance path direct to the tube cathode rather than by way of the voltage-supply circuit. Fig. 90 illustrates several forms of filter circuits. Capacitor C

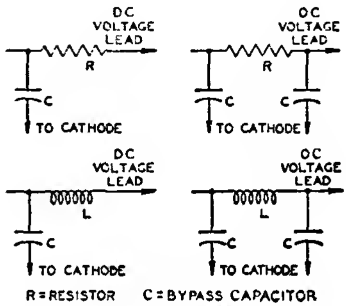


Fig. 90—Typical filter circuits.

forms the low-impedance path, while the choke or resistor assists in diverting the signal through the capacitor by offering a high impedance to the power-supply circuit.

The choice between a resistor and a choke depends chiefly upon the permissible dc voltage drop through the filter. In circuits where the current is small (a few milliamperes), resistors are practical; where the current is large or

regulation important, chokes are more suitable.

The minimum practical size of the capacitors may be estimated in most cases by the following rule: The impedance of the capacitor at the lowest frequency amplified should not be more than one-fifth of the impedance of the filter choke or resistor at that frequency. Better results will be obtained in special cases if the ratio is not more than one-tenth.

Radio-frequency circuits, particularly at high frequencies, require high-quality capacitors. Mica or ceramic capacitors are preferable. Where stage shields are employed, filter should be placed within the shield.

Another important application of filters is to smooth the output of a rectifier tube. (See **Rectification.**) A smoothing filter usually consists of capacitors and iron-core chokes. In any filter-design problem, the load impedance must be considered as an integral part of the filter because the load is an important factor in filter performance. Smoothing effect is obtained from the chokes because they are in series with the load and offer a high impedance to the ripple voltage. Smoothing effect is obtained from the capacitors because they are in parallel with the load and store energy on the voltage peaks; this energy is released on the voltage dips and serves to maintain the voltage at the load substantially constant. Smoothing filters are classified as choke-input or capacitor-input according to whether a choke or capacitor is placed next to the rectifier tube. (See Fig. 91.)

The **Circuits** section gives a number of examples of rectifier circuits with recommended filter constants.

If an input capacitor is used, consideration must be given to the instantaneous peak value of the ac input voltage. This peak value is about 1.4 times the rms value as measured by an ac voltmeter. Filter capacitors, therefore, especially the input capacitor, should have a rating high enough to withstand the instantaneous peak value if breakdown is to be avoided. When the input-choke method is used, the available dc output voltage will be somewhat lower than with the input-capacitor method for a given ac plate voltage. However, improved regulation together with lower peak current will be obtained.

Mercury-vapor and gas-filled rectifier tubes occasionally produce a form of local interference in radio receivers through direct radiation or through the power line. This interference is generally identified in the receiver as a broadly tunable 120-cycle buzz (100 cycles for 50-cycle supply line, etc.). It is usually caused by the formation of a steep wave front when plate current within the tube begins to flow on the positive half of each cycle of the ac supply voltage.

There are several ways of eliminating this type of interference. One is to shield the tube. Another is to insert an rf choke having an inductance of one millihenry or more between each plate and transformer winding and to connect high-voltage, rf bypass capacitors between the outside ends of the transformer winding and the center tap. (See Fig. 92.) The rf chokes should be placed within the shielding of the tube. The rf bypass capacitors should have a voltage rating high enough to withstand the peak voltage of each half of the secondary, which is approximately 1.4 times the rms value.

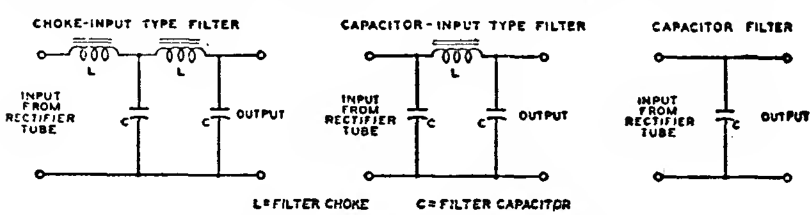


Fig. 91—Typical smoothing filters for rectifier tubes.

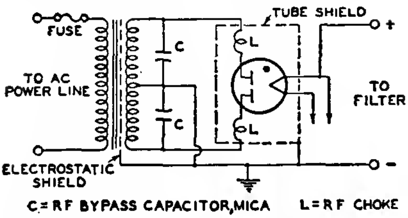


Fig 92—Filter circuit used to eliminate interference produced by mercury-vapor or gas-filled rectifier tubes.

Transformers having electrostatic shielding between primary and secondary are not likely to transmit rf disturbances to the line. Often the interference may be eliminated simply by making the plate leads of the rectifier extremely short. In general, the particular method of interference elimination must be selected by experiment for each installation.

Output Coupling Devices

An output-coupling device is used in the plate circuit of a power output tube to keep the comparatively high dc plate current from the winding of an electromagnetic speaker and, also, to transfer power efficiently from the output stage to a loudspeaker of either the electromagnetic or dynamic type.

Output-coupling devices are of two types, (1) choke-capacitor and (2) transformer. The choke-capacitor type includes an iron-core choke having an inductance of not less than 10 henries which is placed in series with the plate and B-supply. The choke offers a very low resistance to the dc plate current component of the signal voltage but opposes the flow of the fluctuating component. A bypass capacitor of 2 to 6 microfarads supplies a path to the speaker winding for the signal voltage. The choke-coil output coupling device, however, is now only of historical interest.

The transformer type is constructed with two separate windings, a primary and a secondary wound on an iron core. This construction permits designing each winding to meet the requirements of its position in the circuit. Typical arrangements of each type of coupling device are shown in Fig. 93. Examples of transformers for push-pull stages are shown in several of the circuits given in the **Circuits** section.

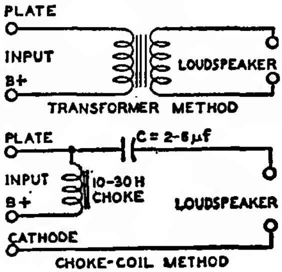


Fig. 93—Typical output-coupling devices.

High-Fidelity Systems

The results achieved from any high-fidelity amplifier system depend to a large degree upon the skill and care with which the system is constructed. Improper placement of transformers, other components, and wiring, and attempts to achieve excessive compactness, can only result in instability, oscillation, hum, and other operating difficulties, as well as in damage to components by overheating. It is important, therefore, that construction of high-fidelity amplifier systems be undertaken only by persons who have had some experience in the layout, mechanical construction, and wiring of audio equipment.

It is impractical to give specific construction data for various amplifiers and supplementary units because the best arrangement for each unit or combination of units will depend on the requirements of the user. It is possible, however, to list some general considerations which should be observed in the construction of any high-fidelity amplifier system.

Any amplifier having two or more stages should be constructed with a straight-line layout so that maximum separation is provided between the signal input and output circuits and terminals. Power-supply connections, particularly those carrying ac, should be

isolated as far as possible from signal connections, especially from the input connection. Signal-carrying conductors, even when shielded, should not be cabled together with power-supply conductors. Internal wiring for ac-operated tube heaters, switches, pilot-light sockets, and other devices, should be twisted and placed flat against the chassis. All connections to the ground side of the circuit in each unit should be made to a common bus of heavy wire. This bus should be connected to the chassis only at the point of minimum signal voltage, *i.e.*, at the signal-input terminal of the unit.

All internal wiring that carries signal voltages should be as short as possible, and as far as possible above the chassis, to minimize losses at the higher audio frequencies due to stray shunt capacitance. All connections between units should be made with shielded cable having a capacitance of not more than 30 picofarads per foot, such as Alpha Type 1249 or 1704, Belden Type 8401 or 8410, or equivalent cable.

Because power amplifiers and power-supply units of high-fidelity systems normally dissipate large amounts of heat, they should be constructed and installed in such a manner as to assure adequate ventilation for the tubes and other components. A beam power tube or rectifier tube should be separated from any other tube or component on the same side of the chassis by at least 1½ tube diameters.

Power amplifiers and power-supply units which are to be installed horizontally (*i.e.*, with the tubes vertical) in cabinets or on shelves should be provided with mounting feet, perforated bottom covers, and a number of small holes around each tube socket to permit relatively cool air to enter from below and provide ventilation for the under side of the chassis and tubes.

If a power amplifier, tone-control amplifier, and one or more preamplifiers are to be constructed on the same chassis, the mechanical layout should be planned so that the circuits operating at the lowest signal levels are farthest from the output stage and power supply. Amplifier units which normally operate at comparable signal levels but are not used simultaneously (such as preamplifiers for tape pickup heads and magnetic phonograph pickups) may be installed side by side on the same chassis without danger of interaction. Units which operate simultaneously, however (such as the channels of a stereophonic system), should not be installed side by side on the same chassis without careful consideration to placement of components and wiring, and the possible use of shielding to prevent interaction.

When an amplifier, preamplifier, mixer, or other unit requiring heater power is located more than five or six feet from its power-supply unit, the heater-current conductors in the power-supply cable must be large enough to assure that each tube receives its rated heater voltage. In cases where very large heater currents or very long power-supply cables are involved, it may be desirable to install a heater-supply transformer on or near the amplifier unit. If such a transformer is installed on or near a preamplifier for a magnetic-tape pickup head, a magnetic phonograph pickup, or a dynamic microphone, the transformer should be completely shielded and positioned to prevent its field from inducing hum in the pickup device.

High-Voltage Considerations for Television Picture Tubes

Like other high-voltage devices, television picture tubes require that certain precautions be observed to minimize the possibility of failure caused by humidity, dust, and corona.

Humidity Considerations. When humidity is high, a continuous film of moisture may form on the glass bulb immediately surrounding the anode cavity cap of all-glass picture tubes or on the glass part of the envelope of metal picture tubes. This film may permit sparking to take place over the glass surface to the external conductive coating or to the metal shell. Such sparking may introduce noise into the

receiver. To prevent such a possibility, the uncoated bulb surface around the cap and the glass part of the envelope of metal picture tubes should be kept clean and dry.

Dust Considerations. The accumulation of dust on the uncoated area of the bulb around the anode cap of all-glass picture tubes or on the glass part of the envelope or insulating supports for metal picture tubes will decrease the insulating qualities of these parts. The dust usually consists of fibrous materials and may contain soluble salts. The fibers absorb and retain moisture; the soluble salts provide electrical leakage paths that increase in conductivity as the humidity increases. The resulting high leakage currents may overload the high-voltage power supply.

It is recommended, therefore, that the uncoated bulb surface of all-glass picture tubes and the coated glass surface and insulating supports for metal picture tubes be kept clean and free from dust or other contamination such as finger-prints. The frosted Filterglass faceplate of the metal picture tubes may be cleaned with a soapless detergent, such as Dreft, then rinsed with clean water, and immediately dried.

Corona Considerations. A high-voltage system may be subject to corona, especially when the humidity is high, unless suitable precautions are taken. Corona, which is an electrical discharge appearing on the surface of a conductor when the voltage gradient exceeds the breakdown value of air, causes deterioration of organic insulating materials through formation of ozone, and induces arc-over at points and sharp edges. Sharp points or other irregularities on any part of the high-voltage system may increase the possibility of corona and should be avoided.

In the metal-shell picture tubes, the metal lip at the maximum diameter has rounded edges to prevent corona. Adequate spacing between the lip and any grounded element in the receiver, or between the small end of the metal shell and any grounded element, should be provided to preclude the possibility of corona. Such spacing should not be less than 1 inch of air. Similarly, an air space of 1 inch, or equivalent, should be provided around the body of the metal shell. As a further precaution to prevent corona, the deflecting-yoke surface on the end adjacent to the shell should present a smooth electrical surface with respect to the small end of the metal shell or the anode terminal of all-glass tubes.

Picture-Tube Safety Considerations

Tube Handling. Breakage of picture tubes, which contain a high vacuum, may result in injury from flying glass. Do not strike or scratch the tube or subject it to more than moderate pressure when installing it in or removing it from electronic equipment.

High-Voltage Precautions. In picture-tube circuits, high voltages may appear at normally low-potential points in the circuit because of capacitor breakdown or incorrect circuit connections. Therefore, before any part of the circuit is touched the power-supply switch should be turned off, the power plug disconnected, and both terminals of any capacitors grounded.

X-Ray Radiation Precautions. All types of picture tubes may be operated at voltages (if ratings permit) up to 16 kilovolts without producing harmful x-ray radiation or danger of personal injury on prolonged exposure at close range. Above 16 kilovolts, special x-ray shielding precautions may be necessary.

Interpretation of Tube Data

THE tube data given in the following **Technical Data** section include ratings, typical operation values, characteristics, and characteristic curves.

The values for grid-bias voltages, other electrode voltages, and electrode supply voltages are given with reference to a specified **datum point** as follows: For types having filaments heated with dc, the negative filament terminal is taken as the datum point to which other electrode voltages are referred. For types having filaments heated with ac, the mid-point (*i.e.*, the center tap on the filament-transformer secondary, or the mid-point on a resistor shunting the filament) is taken as the datum point. For types having unipotential cathodes indirectly heated, the cathode is taken as the datum point.

Ratings are established on electron tube types to help equipment designers utilize the performance and service capabilities of each tube type to best advantage. Ratings are given for those characteristics which careful study and experience indicate must be kept within certain limits to insure satisfactory performance.

Three rating systems are in use by the electron-tube industry. The oldest is known as the Absolute Maximum system, the next as the Design Center system, and the latest and newest as the Design Maximum system. Definitions of these systems have been formulated by the Joint Electron Device Engineering Council (JEDEC) and standardized by the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) and the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) as follows:

Absolute Maximum ratings are limiting values which should not be exceeded with any tube of the specified type under any condition of operation. These ratings are used only in rare instances for receiving types, but are generally used for transmitting and industrial types.

Design Center ratings are limiting values which should not be exceeded with a tube of the specified type having characteristics equal to the published values under normal operating conditions. These ratings, which include allowances for normal variations in both tube characteristics and operating conditions, were used for most receiving tubes prior to 1957. Unless otherwise specified, ratings given in the **Technical Data** section are based on the Design Center System.

Design Maximum ratings are limiting values which should not be exceeded with a tube of the specified type having characteristics equal to the published values under any conditions of operation. These ratings include allowances for normal variations in tube characteristics, but do not provide for variations in operating conditions. Design Maximum ratings were adopted for receiving tubes in 1957.

Electrode voltage and current ratings are in general self-explanatory, but a brief explanation of other ratings will aid in the understanding and interpretation of tube data.

Heater warm-up time is defined as the time required for the voltage across the heater to reach 80 per cent of the rated value in the circuit shown in Fig. 94. The heater is placed in series with a resistance having a value 3 times the nominal heater operating resistance

($R = 3\ E_f/I_f$), and a voltage having a value 4 times the rated heater voltage ($V = 4\ E_f$) is then applied. The warm-up time is determined when $E = 0.8\ E_f$.

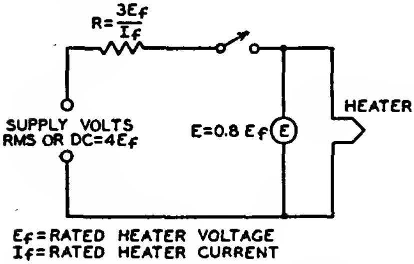


Fig. 94—Test circuit for measuring heater warm-up time.

Plate dissipation is the power dissipated in the form of heat by the plate as a result of electron bombardment. It is the difference between the power supplied to the plate of the tube and the power delivered by the tube to the load.

Grid-No. 2 (Screen-grid) Input is the power applied to the grid-No. 2 electrode and consists essentially of the power dissipated in the form of heat by grid No. 2 as a result of electron bombardment. With tetrodes and pentodes, the power dissipated in the screen-grid circuit is added to the power in the plate circuit to obtain the total B-supply input power.

When the screen-grid voltage is supplied through a series voltage-dropping resistor, the maximum screen-grid voltage rating may be exceeded, provided the maximum screen-grid dissipation rating is not exceeded at any signal condition, and the maximum screen-grid voltage rating is not exceeded at the maximum-signal condition. Provided these conditions are fulfilled, the screen-grid supply voltage may be as high as, but not above, the maximum plate voltage rating.

For certain voltage amplifier types, as listed in the data section, the maximum permissible screen-grid (grid-No. 2) input varies with the screen-grid voltage, as shown in Fig. 95. (This curve cannot be assumed to apply to

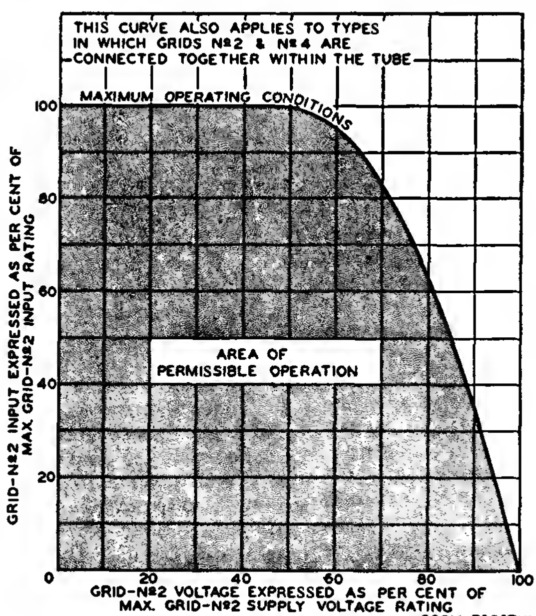


Fig. 95—Grid-No.2 input rating curve.

types other than those for which it is specified in the data section.) Full rated screeen-grid input is permissible at screen-grid voltages up to 50 per cent of the maximum rated screen-grid supply voltage. From the 50-per-cent point to the full rated value of supply voltage, the screen-grid input must be decreased. The decrease in allowable screen-grid input follows a curve of the parabolic form. This rating chart is useful for applications utilizing either a fixed screen-grid voltage or a series screen-grid voltage-dropping resistor. When a fixed voltage is used, it is necessary only to determine that the screen-grid input is within the boundary of the operating area on the chart at the selected value of screen-grid voltage to be used. When a voltage-dropping resistor is used, the minimum value of resistor that will assure tube operation within the boundary of the curve can be determined from the following relation:

$$R_{g2} \geqq \frac{E_{c2}\,(E_{cc2}-E_{c2})}{P_{c2}}$$

where R_{g2} is the minimum value for the voltage-dropping resistor in ohms, E_{c2} is the selected screen-grid voltage in volts, E_{cc2} is the screen-grid supply voltage in volts, and P_{c2} is the screen-grid input in watts corresponding to E_{c2}.

Peak heater-cathode voltage is the highest instantaneous value of voltage that a tube can safely stand between its heater and cathode. This rating is applied to tubes having a separate cathode terminal and used in applications where excessive voltage may be introduced between heater and cathode.

Maximum dc output current is the highest average plate current which can be handled continuously by a rectifier tube. Its value for any rectifier tube type is based on the permissible plate dissipation of that type. Under operating conditions involving a rapidly repeating duty cycle (steady load), the average plate current may be measured with a dc meter.

The nomograph shown in Fig. 96 can be used to determine tube voltage drop or plate current for any diode unit when values for a single plate-voltage, plate-current condition are available from the data. It can also be used to compare the relative perveance ($G = I_b/E_b^{3/2}$) of several diodes. **Perveance** can be considered a figure of merit for diodes; high-perveance units have lower voltage drop at a fixed current level.

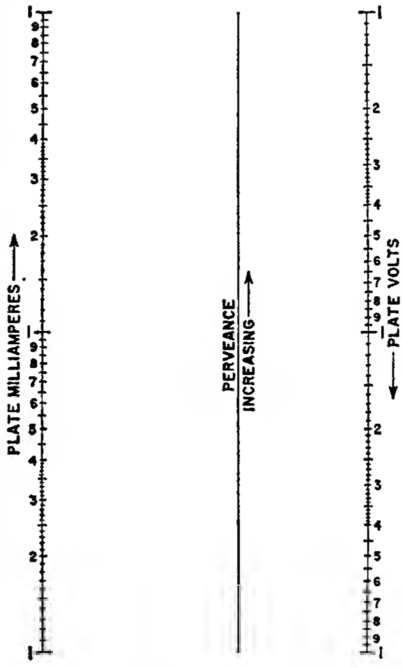


Fig. 96—Diode perveance nomograph.

Tube voltage drop or plate current for a specific diode unit can be determined as follows: First, convenient values are selected for the plate-voltage and plate-current scales of the nomograph. The published plate-current and plate-voltage values are then located on the scales and connected with a straight edge. The intersection of the connecting line with the perveance scale is then used as a pivot point to determine the value of tube voltage drop corresponding to a desired current value, or the value of plate current corresponding to a desired tube voltage drop. Because the pivot point for a specific diode unit represents its perveance, the pivot

points for several units (plotted to the same scales) can be used to compare their relative perveance.

For example, type 5U4GB has a tube voltage drop (per plate) of 44 volts at a plate current of 225 milliamperes. Convenient scales for this type are from 1 to 100 volts for plate voltage and from 10 to 1000 milliamperes for plate current. The points 44 volts and 225 milliamperes are then connected with a straight line to determine the pivot point. Using this pivot point, it is easy to determine such values as a plate current of 150 milliamperes at a tube voltage drop of 33 volts, or a voltage drop of 25 for a current of 100 milliamperes.

For readings in the order of one volt and/or one milliampere, the nomograph is not accurate because of the effects of contact potential and initial electron velocity.

Maximum peak plate current is the highest instantaneous plate current that a tube can safely carry recurrently in the direction of normal current flow. The safe value of this peak current in hot-cathode types of rectifier tubes is a function of the electron emission available and the duration of the pulsating current flow from the rectifier tube in each half-cycle.

The value of peak plate current in a given rectifier circuit is largely determined by filter constants. If a large choke is used at the filter input, the peak plate current is not much greater than the load current; but if a large capacitor is used as the filter input, the peak current may be many times the load current. In order to determine accurately the peak plate current in any rectifier circuit, measure it with a peak-indicating meter or use an oscillograph.

Maximum peak inverse plate voltage is the highest instantaneous plate voltage which the tube can withstand recurrently in the direction opposite to that in which it is designed to pass current. For mercury-vapor tubes and gas-filled tubes, it is the safe top value to prevent arc-back in the tube operating within the specified temperature range.

Referring to Fig. 97, when plate A of a full-wave rectifier tube is positive, current flows from A to C, but not from B to C, because B is negative. At the instant plate A is positive, the filament is positive (at high voltage) with respect to plate B. The voltage between the positive filament and the negative plate

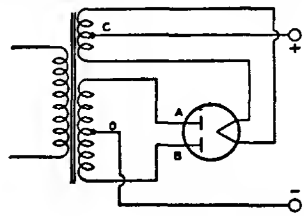


Fig. 97—Schematic diagram of full-wave rectifier tube and circuit connections.

B is in inverse relation to that causing current flow. The peak value of this voltage is limited by the resistance and nature of the path between plate B and filament. The maximum value of this voltage at which there is no danger of breakdown of the tube is known as maximum peak inverse voltage.

The relations between peak inverse voltage, rms value of ac input voltage, and dc output voltage depend largely on the individual characteristics of the rectifier circuit and the power supply. The presence of line surges or any other transient, or wave-form distortion, may raise the actual peak voltage to a value higher than that calculated for sine-wave voltages. Therefore, the **actual** inverse voltage, and not the calculated value, should be such as not to exceed the rated maximum peak inverse voltage for the rectifier tube. A calibrated cathode-ray oscillograph or a peak-indicating electronic voltmeter is useful in determining the actual peak inverse voltage.

In single-phase, full-wave circuits with sine-wave input and with no capacitor across the output, the peak inverse voltage on a rectifier tube is approximately 1.4 times the rms value of the plate voltage applied to the tube. In single-phase, half-wave circuits with sine-wave input and with capacitor input to the filter, the peak inverse volt-

age may be as high as 2.8 times the rms value of the applied plate voltage. In polyphase circuits, mathematical determination of peak inverse voltage requires the use of vectors.

The **Rating Chart** for full-wave rectifiers presents graphically the relationships between maximum ac voltage input and maximum dc output current derived from the fundamental ratings for conditions of capacitor-input and choke-input filters. This graphical presentation provides for considerable latitude in choice of operating conditions.

The **Operation Characteristics** for a full-wave rectifier with capacitor-input filter show by means of boundary line the limiting current and voltage relationships presented in the Rating Chart.

The **Operation Characteristics** for a full-wave rectifier with choke-input filter not only show by means of boundary line the limiting current and voltage relationships presented in the Rating Chart, but also give some information as to the effect on regulation of various sizes of chokes. The solid-line curves show the dc voltage outputs which would be obtained if the filter chokes had infinite inductance. The long-dash lines radiating from the zero position are boundary lines for various sizes of chokes as indicated. The intersection of one of these lines with a solid-line curve indicates the point on the curve at which the choke no longer behaves as though it had infinite inductance. To the left of the choke boundary line, the regulation curves depart from the solid-line curves as shown by the representative short-dash regulation curves.

Typical Operation Values. Values for typical operation are given for many types in the **Technical Data** section. These typical operating values are given to show concisely some guiding information for the use of each type. These values should not be confused with ratings, because a tube can be used under any suitable conditions within its maximum ratings, according to the application.

The power output value for any operating condition is an approximate tube output—that is, plate input minus plate loss. Circuit losses must be subtracted from tube output in order to determine the useful output.

Characteristics are covered in the **Electron Tube Characteristics** section and such data should be interpreted in accordance with the definitions given in that section. **Characteristic curves** represent the characteristics of an average tube. Individual tubes, like any manufactured product, may have characteristics that range above or below the values given in the characteristic curves.

Although some curves are extended well beyond the maximum ratings of the tube, this extension has been made only for convenience in calculations. Do NOT operate a tube outside of its maximum ratings.

Interelectrode capacitances are direct capacitances measured between specified elements or groups of elements in electron tubes. Unless otherwise indicated in the data, all capacitances are measured with filament or heater cold, with no direct voltages present, and with no external shields. All electrodes other than those between which capacitance is being measured are grounded. In twin or multi-unit types, inactive units are also grounded.

The capacitance between the input electrode and all other electrodes, except the output electrode, connected together is commonly known as the input capacitance. The capacitance between the output electrode and all other electrodes, except the input electrode, connected together is known as the output capacitance.

Hum and noise characteristics of high-fidelity audio amplifier tube types such as the 7025 and the 7199 are tested in an amplifier circuit such as that shown in Fig. 98. The output of the test circuit is fed into a low-noise amplifier. The bandwidth of this amplifier depends on the characteristic being measured. If hum alone is being tested, a relatively narrow bandwidth is used to include both the line frequency and the major harmonics generated by the tube under test. In noise or combination hum-and-noise measurements, the bandwidth is defined in the registration of the tube type.

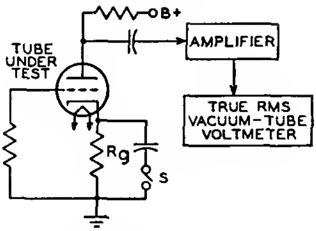


Fig. 98—Test circuit for measuring hum and noise characteristics of high-fidelity audio-amplifier tubes.

The amplifier gain is calibrated so that the vacuum-tube voltmeter measures hum and noise in microvolts referenced to the grid of the tube under test. A pentode can also be evaluated in this manner by the addition of a screen-grid supply adequately bypassed at the tube screen-grid pin connection. Power-supply ripple at the plate of the tube under test must be negligible compared to its hum and noise output. Extraordinary shielding of both the test socket and the associated operating circuit is required to minimize capacitances between heater leads and high-impedance connections.

The test-circuit components are determined by the tube type being tested and the type of hum to be controlled. Heater-cathode hum can be eliminated from the measurement by closing the switch S. The circuit can also be made more or less sensitive to heater-grid hum by increasing or decreasing the grid resistance R_g. No circuit changes affect the component of magnetic hum generated by the tube.

Application Guide for RCA Receiving Tubes

In the Application Guide on the following pages, RCA receiving tubes are classified in two ways: (a) by function, and (b) by structure (diode, triode, etc.). The functional classification covers 42 principal types of application, as listed below.

Tube types are grouped by structure under each classification; they are also keyed to indicate miniature, octal, nuvistor, duodecar, and novar types.

Triodes are designated as *low*, *medium-*, or *high-mu* types on the following basis: *low*, less than 10; *medium*, 10 or more, but less than 50; *high*, 50 or more. Where applicable, tubes are designated as *sharp-*, *semiremote*, or *remote-cutoff* on the basis of the ratio, in per cent, of the negative control-grid voltage to the screen-grid voltage (or, for triodes, the plate voltage) as given in the characteristics or typical operation values. These terms are defined as follows: *sharp*, less than 10 per cent; *semiremote*, 10 or more, but less than 20 per cent; *remote*, 20 per cent or more.

For more complete data on these types, refer to the **Technical Data For RCA Receiving Tubes** starting on page 89.

APPLICATIONS

1. **Audio-Frequency Amplifiers**
2. **Automatic Gain Control (AGC and AVC) Circuits**
3. **Bandpass Amplifiers (Color TV)**
4. **Burst Amplifiers**
5. **Cathode-Drive RF Amplifiers (Grounded-Grid)**
6. **Color Killers**
7. **Color Matrixing Circuits**
8. **Complex-Wave Generators**
9. **Converters**
10. **Dampers**
11. **Demodulators (Color TV)**
12. **Detectors**
13. **DC Restorers**
14. **Discriminators**
15. **Frequency Dividers**
16. **FM Detectors**
17. **Gated Noise, AGC, and Sync Amplifiers**
18. **Grounded-Grid RF Amplifiers**
19. **Harmonic Generators**
20. **Horizontal-Deflection Circuits**
21. **Intermediate-Frequency Amplifiers**
22. **Keyed AGC Amplifiers**
23. **Limiters**
24. **Mixers—RF**
25. **Mixer-Oscillators—RF**
26. **Multivibrators**
27. **Noise Inverters (Noise Immune Circuits)**
28. **Oscillators**
29. **Phase Inverters**
30. **Phase Splitters**
31. **Radio-Frequency Amplifiers**
32. **Reactance Circuits**
33. **Rectifiers**
34. **Regulators**
35. **Relay Control Circuits**
36. **Remote-Tuning Circuits**
37. **Sync Amplifiers**
38. **Sync Clippers**
39. **Sync Separators**
40. **Tuning Indicators**
41. **Vertical-Deflection Circuits (Oscillator and Amplifier)**
42. **Video Amplifiers**

1. AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Voltage Amplifiers

Medium-Mu Triode with Twin Diode
• 6BF6

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 7199†

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
• 5J6 • 6J6A ⊙ 6SN7GTB • 7AU7 • 9AU7 • 17CU5 ⊙ 12SN7GTA • 19J6

• Miniature ⊙ Octal ▵ Nuvistor ▴ Novar † For high-fidelity equipment

High-Mu Triode with Twin Diode

• 3AV6	• 6BN8	• 12AV6
• 4AV6	• 6CN7	⊙ 12SQ7
• 6AT6	⊙ 6SQ7	• 14GT8
• 6AV6	• 12AT6	• 18FY6A

High-Mu Triode with Triple Diode

• 5T8	• 6T8A	• 19T8

High-Mu Twin Triode

• 6EU7†	• 12AZ7A	• 20EZ7
⊙ 6SL7GT	• 12BZ7	• 7025†
• 12AX7A†	⊙ 12SL7GT	

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 3DT6A*	• 6DT6A*	• 5879†
• 4DT6A*	• 6GX6*	• 7543†
• 5GX6*	• 6HZ6*	

Remote-Cutoff Pentode with Diode

• 12CR6

Power Amplifiers

Beam Power Tube

• 5AQ5	⊙ 6L6	• 25C5
• 5CZ5	⊙ 6L6GC†	• 25F5A
⊙ 5V6GT	⊙ 6V6	• 34GD5A
• 6AQ5A	⊙ 6V6GTA	• 35B5
• 6AS5	⊙ 6W6GT	• 35C5
• 6CM6	⊙ 6Y6G	⊙ 35L6GT
• 6CU5	• 12AB5	• 50B5
• 6CZ5	• 12AQ5	• 50C5
⊙ 6DG6GT	• 12CA5	⊙ 50FE5
• 6DS5	• 12CU5/12C5	⊙ 50L6GT
• 6FE5	⊙ 12V6GT	• 6973†
▴ 6GC5	⊙ 12W6GT	⊙ 7408†
⊙ 6HG5	• 17CU5	

Beam Power Tube—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

‡ 6AL11	‡ 10AL11	‡ 12AL11

Power Pentode

• 6BQ5	• 8BQ5	• 50EH5
• 6EH5	• 12EH5	• 50FK5
⊙ 6F6	• 12FX5	• 60FX5
• 6GK6	• 25EH5	• 7189†
⊙ 6K6GT	• 35EH5	▴ 7868†

Pentode—Beam Power Tube

‡ 6J10	‡ 13J10

2. AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL CIRCUITS (AGC & AVC)

Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6KL8	• 12KL8

Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode

• 6EQ7	• 12EQ7

Twin Diode—Medium Mu Triode

• 6SR7	⊙ 12SR7

Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode

• 3AV6	• 6AV6	• 12AV6
• 4AV6	• 6SQ7	⊙ 12SQ7
• 6AT6	• 12AT6	• 18FY6A

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5AN8	• 6BA8A	• 6GH8A
• 5GH8	• 6BH8	• 8BA8A
• 6AN8A	• 6CH8	• 8BH8
• 6AZ8	• 6CU8	

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AW8A	• 6JV8	• 8JV8
• 6HF8	• 8AW8A	• 10HF8

Sharp-Cutoff Twin Pentode

• 3BU8	• 4BU8	• 6BU8
• 3GS8	• 4HS8	• 6HS8
• 3HS8		

3. BANDPASS AMPLIFIER (COLOR TV)

• 6AW8A	• 6LF8	• 8AW8A
• 6HL8	• 6KT8	

4. BURST AMPLIFIERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5EA8	• 6EA8	• 6GH8A
• 5GH8		

Medium-Mu Triode—Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode

• 6LM8

High-Mu Triode with Twin Diodes

• 6BN8	• 8BN8

5. CATHODE-DRIVE RF AMPLIFIERS (GROUNDED-GRID)

Medium-Mu Triode

• 6BC4

Medium-Mu Twin Triode

• 4BC8	• 5BK7A	• 6BQ7A
• 4BQ7A	• 5BQ7A	• 6BS8
• 4BS8	• 6BC8	• 6BZ7
• 4BZ7	• 6BK7A	

High-Mu Triode

▵ 2CW4	• 6AB4	▵ 6DS4
▵ 2DS4	▵ 6CW4	▵ 13CW4

High-Mu Twin Triode

• 6DT8	• 12AZ7A	• 12DT8
• 12AT7		

6. COLOR KILLERS

Quadruple Diode

• 6JU8	• 6JU8A

• Miniature ‡ Duodecar ⊙ Octal ▵ Nuvistor ▴ Novar * Dual-control grids
† For high-fidelity equipment

7. COLOR MATRIXING CIRCUITS

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
- • 6CG7 • 6GU7 • 8FQ7
- • 6FQ7 • 8CG7 • 12BH7A

8. COMPLEX-WAVE GENERATORS

High-Mu Twin Double-Plate Triode
- • 12FQ8

Sharp-Cutoff Twin-Plate Tetrode—Diode
- • 6FA7

Sharp-Cutoff Three-Plate Tetrode—Diode
- • 6KM8

Three-Plate Tetrode—Medium-Mu Triode
- • 6FH8

9. CONVERTERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 5EA8 • 5X8 • 6KZ8
- • 5GH8 • 6EA8 • 6U8A
- • 5KE8 • 6GH8A • 6X8
- • 5U8 • 6KE8 • 19X8

High-Mu Twin Triode
- • 6DT8 • 12AZ7A • 12DT8
- • 12AT7

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 3AU6 • 6AU6A • 18GD6A
- • 4AU6 • 12AU6

Pentagrid
- • 3BE6 ⊙ 6SA7 ⊙ 12SA7
- • 6BA7 • 12BE6 • 18FX6A
- • 6BE6

10. DAMPERS

Half-Wave (Diode)
- ⊙ 6AU4GTA ⊙ 6DM4 ▲ 17BS3
- ⊙ 6AX4GTB ▲ 6DW4 ⊙ 17D4
- ▲ 6AY3 ⊙ 6W4GT ⊙ 17DE4
- ▲ 6BA3 ⊙ 12AX4GTA ⊙ 19AU4
- ▲ 6BH3 ⊙ 12AX4GTB ▲ 22BH3
- ▲ 6BS3 ▲ 12AY3 ⊙ 22DE4
- ⊙ 6CQ4 ▲ 12BS3 ⊙ 25AX4GTA
- ⊙ 6DA4 ⊙ 12D4 ▲ 17AY3
- ⊙ 6DE4 ⊙ 17AX4GTA ▲ 17BH3

11. DEMODULATORS (COLOR TV)

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
- • 12BH7A

High-Mu Twin Triode
- • 12AZ7A

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 3BY6 • 6GY6

Pentagrid Amplifier
- • 6BY6 • 6JH8

12. DETECTORS

Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 5AM8 • 6AM8A • 6KL8
- • 5AS8 • 6AS8 • 12KL8

Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode
- • 6CR6 • 12CR6 • 12EQ7
- • 6EQ7

Twin Diode
- • 3AL5 ⊙ 6H6 ⊙ 12H6
- • 6AL5 • 12AL5

Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode
- • 3AV6 • 6CN7 • 12AV6
- • 4AV6 ⊙ 6SQ7 ⊙ 12SQ7
- • 6AT6 • 8BN8 • 14GT8
- • 6AV6 • 12AT6 • 18FY6A
- • 6BN8

Triple Diode
- • 6BJ7

Triple Diode—High-Mu Triode
- •5T8 • 6T8A

Quadruple Diode
- • 6JU8 • 6JU8A

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 3DT6A* • 5GX6* • 6GX6*
- • 4DT6A* • 6DT6A* • 6HZ6*

13. DC RESTORERS

Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 5AM8 • 6AM8A • 6AS8
- • 5AS8

Triple Diode
- • 6BJ7

14. DISCRIMINATORS

FM

Twin Diode
- • 3AL5 • 6AL5 • 12AL5

Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode
- • 6BN8 • 14GT8

Triple Diode—High-Mu Triode
- • 5T8 • 6T8A • 19T8

• Miniature ⊙ Octal ▵ Nuvistor ▲ Novar * Dual-control grids

Beam Tube

• 3BN6 • 4BN6 • 6BN6

Beam Power Tube—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

‡ 6AL11 ‡ 6BF11 ‡ 12AL11 ‡ 17BF11

Pentode—Beam Power Tube

‡ 6J10 ‡ 13J10

FM Quadrature-Grid

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 3DT6A* • 5GY6* • 6GX6*
• 4DT6A* • 6DT6A* • 6HZ6*
• 5GX6*

Beam Tube

• 3BN6 • 4BN6 • 6BN6

Horizontal AFC

Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode

• 6BN8 • 8BN8 • 8CN7
• 6CN7

15. FREQUENCY DIVIDERS

High-Mu Twin Double-Plate Triode

• 12FQ8

16. FM DETECTORS

(See 14. Discriminators)

17. GATED NOISE, AGC, AND SYNC AMPLIFIERS

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6KA8 • 8KA8 • 8LC8
• 6LC8

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6GY6*

Sharp-Cutoff Twin Pentode

• 3BU8 • 4BU8 • 6BU8
• 3GS8 • 4HS8 • 6HS8
• 3HS8

Pentagrid Amplifier

• 3BY6 • 4CS6 • 6CS6
• 3CS6 • 6BY6

18. GROUNDED-GRID RF AMPLIFIERS

(See 5. Cathode-Drive RF Amplifiers)

19. HARMONIC GENERATORS

(See 8. Complex-Wave Generators)

20. HORIZONTAL-DEFLECTION CIRCUITS

Oscillators

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5GH8 • 6GH8A

Medium-Mu Twin Triode

• 6CG7 • 8CG7 • 12AU7A
• 6FQ7 • 8FQ7 • 12BH7A
⊙ 6SN7GTB • 9AU7 ⊙ 12SN7GTA
• 7AU7

Amplifiers

Beam Power Tube

⊙ 6AU5GT ▲ 6JG6 ▲ 17GJ5
⊙ 6AV5GA ▲ 6JG6A ▲ 17GJ5A
⊙ 6BG6GA ▲ 6JT6 ▲ 17GT5
⊙ 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 ⊙ 12AV5GA ⊙ 17GW6
⊙ 6CB5A ⊙ 12BQ6GTB/12CU6 ▲ 17JB6
⊙ 6CD6GA ⊙ 12DQ6B ▲ 17JG6
⊙ 6DQ5 ▲ 12GT5 ▲ 17JT6
⊙ 6DQ6B ⊙ 12GW6 ▲ 22JG6
▲ 6GJ5 ▲ 12JB6 ⊙ 25AV5GA
▲ 6GT5 ▲ 12JT6 ⊙ 25BQ6GTB/25CU6
⊙ 6GW6 ⊙ 17BQ6GTB ⊙ 25CD6GB
▲ 6JB6 ⊙ 17DQ6B ⊙ 25DN6
▲ 6JE6

21. INTERMEDIATE-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode

• 5CQ8 • 6CQ8

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5AN8 • 6AZ8 • 6CH8
• 6AN8A • 6BH8 • 6CU8

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AW8A • 6KV8 • 10GN8
• 6GN8 • 8AW8A • 10HF8
• 6HF8 • 8GN8 • 10JA8
• 6JV8 • 8JV8 • 11KV8
• 6KT8

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 3AU6 • 4JC6 • 6DK6
• 3BC5 • 4JD6■ • 6EJ7
• 3CB6 • 5EW6 • 6EW6
• 3CF6 • 6AG5 • 6HS6
• 3DK6 • 6AK5 • 6JC6
• 3JC6 • 6AU6A • 6JD6■
• 3JD6■ • 6BC5 • 12AU6
• 4AU6 • 6CB6 • 12AW6
• 4CB6 • 6CB6A • 12DK6
• 4DE6 • 6CF6 • 18GD6A
• 4DK6 • 6DC6 • 19HS6
• 4EW6 • 6DE6

• Miniature ⊙ Octal ▵ Nuvistor ▲ Novar
* Dual-control grids ‡ Duodecar

■ Approaches semiremote-cutoff characteristics; used in first-if amplifier applications

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode with Diode
• 5AM8 • 5AS8 • 6AM8A • 6AS8 • 6KL8 • 12KL8

Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode
• 3BZ6 • 3EH7 • 4BZ6 • 4EH7 • 4GM6 • 5GM6 • 6BZ6 • 6EH7 • 6GM6 • 6HR6 • 6JH6 • 12BZ6 • 19HR6

Remote-Cutoff Pentode
• 3BA6 • 6BA6 • 12BA6 • 18FW6 • 18FW6A

Remote-Cutoff Pentode with Diode
• 6EQ7 • 12EQ7

22. KEYED AGC AMPLIFIERS
(See 17. Gated Noise, AGC, and Sync Amplifiers)

23. LIMITERS

Beam Tube
• 3BN6 • 4BN6 • 6BN6

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 3AU6 • 4AU6 • 5GX6 • 6AU6A • 6GX6 • 6HS6 • 6HZ6 • 12AU6 • 19HS6

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode with Diode
• 6KL8 • 12KL8

Power Pentode—Beam Power Tube
‡ 6J10 ‡ 13J10

24. MIXERS—RF

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
• 5J6 • 6J6A

High-Mu Triode
▵ 2CW4 • 6AB4 ▵ 6CW4 ▵ 13CW4

25. MIXER-OSCILLATORS—RF

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode
• 5CL8A • 5CQ8 • 6CL8A • 6CQ8 • 19CL8A

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 5AT8 • 5B8 • 5BR8 • 5CG8 • 5EA8 • 5FG7 • 5KE8 • 5U8 • 5X8 • 6AT8A • 6BR8A • 6CG8A • 6EA8 • 6FG7 • 6HB7 • 6KE8 • 6KZ8 • 6U8A • 6X8 • 9EA8 • 9U8 • 19EA8 • 19X8

High-Mu Twin Triode
• 6DT8 • 12AT7 • 12DT8

Triode-Hexode
⊙ 6K8 ⊙ 12K8

26. MULTIVIBRATORS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 5GH8 • 6GH8A

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
• 6CG7 • 6GU7 ⊙ 6SN7GTB • 7AU7 • 8CG7 • 9AU7 • 12AU7A ⊙ 12SN7-GTA

High-Mu Twin Triode
• 12AX7A

27. NOISE INVERTERS (NOISE IMMUNE CIRCUITS)

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 6KA8 • 6LC8 • 8KA8 • 8LC8

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 6GY6*

28. OSCILLATORS

Radio Frequency—UHF

Medium-Mu Triode
• 2AF4B ▵ 2DV4 • 2DZ4 • 3AF4A • 3DZ4 • 6AF4 • 6AF4A ▵ 6DV4 • 6DZ4

Radio Frequency—VHF

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
• 5J6 • 6J6A

High-Mu Triode
• 6AB4

Power Triode
• 6C4 (Class C)

Low Frequency, Sweep Type

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
• 5AN8 • 6AN8A • 6AU8A • 6AZ8 • 6BA8A • 6BH8 • 6CH8 • 8AU8 • 8BA8B • 8BH8

High Mu Triode with Twin Diode
• 6BN8 • 6CN7 • 8BN8 • 8CN7

High-Mu Twin Triode
• 12AX7A

29. PHASE INVERTERS

Medium-Mu Triode—High-Mu Triode
• 12DW7

• Miniature ⊙ Octal ▵ Nuvistor ᴬ Novar * Dual-control grids ‡ Duodecar

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
- • 6CG7 • 7AU7 • 12AU7A
- • 6GU7 • 8CG7 ⊙ 12SN7-GTA
- ⊙ 6SN7GTB • 9AU7

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 6AW8A • 8AW8A • 10GN8
- • 6EB8 • 8EB8 • 10HF8
- • 6GN8 • 8GN8 • 10JA8
- • 6HF8

High-Mu Twin Triode
- ⊙ 6SL7GT ⊙ 12SL7GT • 7025
- • 12AX7A

30. PHASE SPLITTERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode
- • 5CQ8 • 6CQ8

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 5AN8 • 6BA8A • 8BA8A
- • 6AN8 • 6CH8 • 7199
- • 6AZ8 • 6CU8

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 6AW8A • 8AW8A

31. RADIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Medium-Mu Triode
- • 2BN4A • 6BC4 • 6BN4A
- • 3BN4A

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode
- • 5CQ8 • 6CQ8

Medium-Mu Twin Triode
- • 4BC8 • 5BQ7A • 6BS8
- • 4BQ7A • 5J6 • 6BZ7
- • 4BS8 • 6BC8 • 6J6A
- • 4BZ7 • 6BK7B • 12AV7
- • 5BK7A • 6BQ7A

High-Mu Triode
- ▵ 2CW4 • 3GK5 • 6ER5
- ▵ 2DS4 • 3HM5/3HA5 • 6FH5
- • 2ER5 • 4GK5 • 6FQ5A
- • 2FH5 • 6AB4 • 6GK5
- • 2GK5 ▵ 6CW4 • 6HM5/6HA5
- • 3ER5 ▵ 6DS4 ▵ 13CW4
- • 3FH5

High-Mu Twin Triode
- • 6DT8 • 12AZ7A • 12DT8

Power Triode
- • 6C4 (Class C)

Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode
- • 2CY5 • 4CY5 • 6FV6
- • 3CY5 • 6CY5

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 3AU6 • 6AK5 • 6DE6
- • 3BC5 • 6AU6A ⊙ 6SH7
- • 3CB6 • 6BC5 ⊙ 6SJ7
- • 3CF6 • 6BH6 • 12AU6
- • 4AU6 • 6CB6 • 12AW6
- • 4CB6 • 6CB6A ⊙ 12SH7
- ⊙ 4DE6 • 6CF6 ⊙ 12SJ7
- • 6AG5 • 6DC6 • 18GD6A

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode with Diode
- • 6KL8 • 12KL8

Remote-Cutoff Pentode
- • 3BA6 • 6BJ6 • 12BA6
- • 6BA6 ⊙ 6SK7GT • 18FW6A

Remote-Cutoff Pentode with Diode
- • 6EQ7 • 12EQ7

32. REACTANCE CIRCUITS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 5AN8 • 6BA8A • 6CU8
- • 6AN8A • 6CH8 • 8BA8A
- • 6AZ8

High-Mu Triode with Twin Diodes
- • 6CN7 • 8CN7

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 6AW8A • 8AW8A

33. RECTIFIERS

Power-Supply Types—Vacuum

Half-Wave (Diode)
- • 35W4 • 36AM3B • 50DC4
- ⊙ 35Z5GT

Full-Wave (Twin Diode)
- ⊙ 3DG4 ⊙ 5V3A ⊙ 5Z4
- ⊙ 5AS4A ⊙ 5VG4 • 6CA4
- ▴ 5BC3 ⊙ 5V4GA • 6X4
- ⊙ 5DJ4 ⊙ 5XG4 ⊙ 6X5GT
- ⊙ 5U4G ⊙ 5Y3GT • 12CA4
- ⊙ 5U4GB ⊙ 5Y4GT • 12X4
- • 25CA4

High-Voltage Types (For rf-rectifier or pulsed low-current applications)—Vacuum

Half-Wave (Diode)
- ⊙ 1G3GT/1B3GT ⊙ 1K3/1J3 • 1X2B
- • 1V2 • 3A2

34. REGULATORS (HIGH VOLTAGE, LOW CURRENT)

Sharp-Cutoff Beam Triode

⊙ 6BK4 ⊙ 6BK4A

35. RELAY CONTROL CIRCUITS

Medium-Mu Twin Triode

• 12FV7

High-Mu Twin Triode

• 6EV7

36. REMOTE-TUNING CIRCUITS (See 35. Relay Control Circuits)

37. SYNC AMPLIFIERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AU8A • 6CX8 • 8CX8
• 6AZ8 • 8AU8

Medium-Mu Twin Triode

• 6CG7 • 8CG7 • 12AU7A
• 7AU7

High-Mu Triode with Twin Diode

• 6CN7 • 8CN7

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AW8A • 6JV8 • 8JV8
• 6HF8 • 8AW8A • 10HF8

High-Mu Twin Triode

• 12BZ7

38. SYNC CLIPPERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode

• 5CQ8 • 6CQ8

Medinm-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5AN8 • 6AZ8 • 6CX8
• 6AN8A • 6CH8 • 8CX8
• 6AU8A • 6CU8 • 8AU8

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AW8A • 6HF8 • 8JV8
• 6EB8 • 6JV8 • 10GN8
• 6GN8 • 8AW8A • 10HF8
• 6GW8/ECL86 • 8EB8 • 10JA8
• 8GN8

High-Mu Twin Triode

• 12BZ7

Sharp-Cutoff Twin Pentode

• 3BU8 • 4BU8 • 6BU8
• 3GS8 • 4HS8 • 6HS8
• 3HS8

Pentagrid Amplifier

• 3BY6 • 4CS6 • 6CS6
• 3CS6 • 6BY6

39. SYNC SEPARATORS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode

• 5CQ8 • 6CQ8

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5AN8 • 6AZ8 • 6HL8
• 5GH8 • 6CU8 • 6GH8A
• 6AN8A • 6CX8 • 8AU8
• 6AU8A • 6GH8 • 8CX8

Medium-Mu Twin Triode

• 6CG7 • 8CG7 • 12AU7A
• 7AU7

High-Mu Triode with Twin Diode

• 6CN7 • 8CN7

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AW8A • 6KV8 • 8KA8
• 6EB8 • 6LC8 • 8LC8
• 6GN8 • 8AW8A • 10GN8
• 6HF8 • 8EB8 • 10HF8
• 6JV8 • 8GN8 • 10JA8
• 6KA8 • 8JV8 • 11KV8

High-Mu Twin Triode

• 12BZ7

Sharp-Cutoff Twin Pentode

• 3BU8 • 4BU8 • 6BU8
• 3GS8 • 4GS8/4BU8 • 6HS8
• 3HS8 • 4HS8

Pentagrid Amplifier

• 3BY6 • 4CS6 • 6CS6
• 3CS6 • 6BY6

40. TUNING INDICATORS

Indicator with Triode Unit

6E5

Twin Indicator Units

⊙ 6AF6G

41. VERTICAL-DEFLECTION CIRCUITS

Oscillators and Amplifiers (Combined)

Medium-Mu Triode—Low-Mn Triode

• 6DE7 • 10DE7 • 13DE7
• 6EW7

Medium-Mu Dual Triode

• 6CM7 • 8CM7 • 8CS7
• 6CS7

High-Mu Triode—Low-Mu Triode

• 6CY7 ▲ 6GF7 ▲ 10GF7
• 6DR7 ▲ 6GF7A ⊙ 11CY7
• 6EA7 ⊙ 6GL7 • 13DR7
⊙ 6EM7 • 10DR7 ⊙ 13EM7
▲ 6FD7 ⊙ 10EM7 ▲ 13FD7
▲ 13GF7

High-Mu Triode—Beam Power Tube

▲ 6KY8 ▲ 15KY8 ▲ 15KY8A
▲ 6KY8A

• Miniature ⊙ Octal ▴ Nuvistor ▲ Novar

Amplifiers

Low-Mu Triode
- • 12B4A

Medium-Mu Triode
- • 6S4A

Beam Power Tube

• 5AQ5	• 6AQ5A	• 6EM5
• 5CZ5	• 6CM6	• 8EM5
⊙ 5V6GT	• 6CZ5	• 12AQ5

Power Pentode
- ⊙ 6K6GT

42. VIDEO AMPLIFIERS

Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 5AN8	• 6BH8	• 8AU8
• 6AN8A	• 6CH8	• 8BA8A
• 6AU8A	• 6CU8	• 8BH8
• 6AZ8	• 6CX8	• 8CX8
• 6BA8A	• 6HL8	

High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode

• 6AW8A	• 6KV8	• 10GN8
• 6EB8	• 6LF8	• 10HF8
• 6GN8	• 8AW8A	• 10JA8
• 6HF8	• 8EB8	• 11KV8
• 6JV8	• 8GN8	• 12KV8
• 6KT8	• 8JV8	

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode
- • 12BY7A

Sharp-Cutoff Pentode with Diode

• 5AM8	• 6AM8A	• 6AS8
• 5AS8		

Beam Power Tube

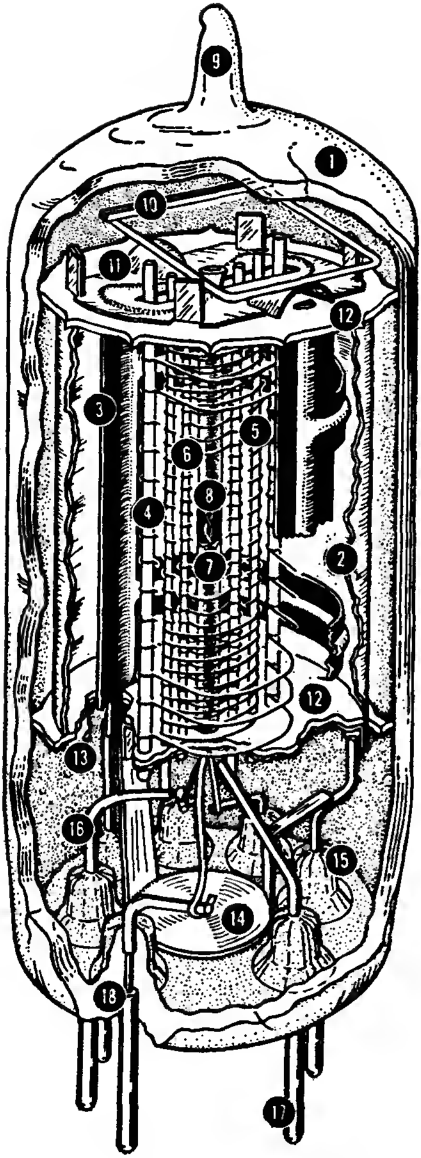
• 6BK5	• 25BK5

Power Pentode

⊙ 6AG7	• 6GK6	• 16GK6
• 6CL6		

• Miniature ⊙ Octal ▲ Nuvistor ▲ Novar

For information on picture tubes, refer to the **RCA Picture Tube Characteristics Chart** at the end of the **Technical Data** section.



1—Glass Envelope
2—Internal Shield
3—Plate
4—Grid No. 3 (Suppressor)
5—Grid No. 2 (Screen)
6—Grid No. 1 (Control Grid)
7—Cathode
8—Heater
9—Exhaust Tip
10—Getter
11—Spacer Shield Header
12—Insulating Spacer
13—Spacer Shield
14—Inter-Pin Shield
15—Glass Button-Stem Seal
16—Lead Wire
17—Base Pin
18—Glass-to-Metal Seal

Structure of a Miniature Tube

Technical Data for RCA Tube Types

THIS section contains technical descriptions of RCA tubes used in standard broadcast, FM, and television receivers, in audio amplifiers, and in many other diverse applications. It includes detailed data on current types, including characteristics curves in many cases. Essential information on types intended primarily for renewal use and on discontinued types in which there may still be some interest is given in chart form at the end of the section. Characteristics charts for RCA television picture tubes for renewal use and for RCA voltage-regulator and voltage-reference tubes are given in the following section.

In choosing tube types for the design of new electronic equipment, the designer should refer to the **Application Guide for RCA Receiving Tubes** in the pages immediately preceding this section.

Tube types are listed in this section according to the numerical-alphabetical-numerical sequence of their type designations. For **Key: Basing Diagrams**, see inside back cover.

FULL-WAVE GAS RECTIFIER — 0Z4, 0Z4G

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE — 1A3

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 1A4P

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 1A5GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 1A6

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 1A7GT

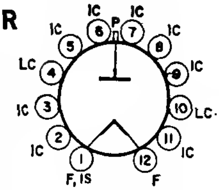
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 1AC5

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1AD2

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Duodecar type used to supply power to the anode of the picture tube in television receivers. Outline 9A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 4 and 10 may be used as tie points for components at or near filament potential. Filament volts (ac/dc), 1.25; amperes, 0.2.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	26000▪max	volts
Peak Plate Current	50 max	ma
Average Plate Current	0.5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 7 ma	225	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 22000 volts.

1AD5

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1AX2

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1B3GT

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1B4P

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1B5/25S

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1B7GT

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1C5GT

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1C6

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1C7G

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1D5GP

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1D5GT

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1D7G

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1D8GT

DIODE—TRIODE—POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1DN5

DIODE—SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1E5GP

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1E7GT

TWIN POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1E8

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1F4

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1F5G

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1F6

TWIN DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

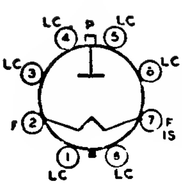
1F7G

TWIN DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1G3GT/1B3GT

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used in high-voltage, low-current applications such as the rectifier in a high-voltage, rf-operated power supply or as a rectifier of high-voltage pulses produced in television scanning systems.

Filament Voltage (ac/dc)	1.25*	volts
Filament Current	0.2	ampere
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance (Approx.):		
Plate to Filament and Internal Shield	1.3	pf

* Under no circumstances should the filament voltage be less than 1.05 volts or greater than 1.45 volts.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	26000•max	volts
Peak Plate Current	50 max	ma
Average Plate Current	0.5 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 7 ma	100	volts

Radio-Frequency Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	33000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	35 max	ma
Average Plate Current	1.1 max	ma
Frequency Range of Supply Voltage	1.5 to 100	Kc

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 22000 volts.

Installation and Application

Type 1G3GT/1B3GT requires an octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Plate connection is cap at top of bulb. Socket terminals 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 may be connected to socket terminal 7 or to a corona shield which is connected to socket terminal 7. Socket terminals 4 and 6 may be used as tie points for components at or near filament potential. This type may be supplied with pins 1, 4, and/or 6 omitted. Outline 14B, **Outlines** section.

The high voltages at which the 1G3GT/1B3GT is operated are very dangerous. Great care should be taken to prevent coming in contact with these high voltages. In those circuits where the filament circuit is not grounded, the filament circuit operates at dc potentials which can cause fatal shock. Extreme precautions must be taken when the filament voltage is measured. These precautions must include safeguards which definitely eliminate all hazards to personnel. The filament transformer, where it is of the iron-core or the air-core type, must be sufficiently insulated.

The voltages employed in some television receivers and other high-voltage equipment may be sufficiently high to cause high-voltage rectifier tubes such as the 1G3GT/1B3GT to produce soft X-rays which can constitute a health hazard unless the tubes are adequately shielded. Relatively simple shielding should prove adequate, but the need for this precaution should be considered.

1G4GT

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1G5G

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1G6GT

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1H4G

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE — 1H5GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 1H6G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 1J3

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 1J5G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

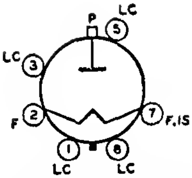
HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE — 1J6G 1J6GT

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 1K3

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 1K3/1J3



Glass octal type used as a rectifier of high-voltage pulses produced in the scanning systems of black-and-white television receivers. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Plate connection is cap at top of bulb. Socket terminals 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 may be connected to socket terminal 7 or to a corona shield which is connected to socket terminal 7. Socket terminals 4 and 6 may be used as tie points for components at or near filament potential. Outline 14B, Outlines section. For high-voltage considerations, see type 1G3GT/1B3GT.

Filament Voltage (ac/dc)	1.25*	volts
Filament Current	0.2	ampere
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance (Approx.):		
Plate to Filament and Internal Shield	1.6	pf

* Under no circumstances should the filament voltage be less than 1.05 volts or greater than 1.45 volts.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	26000•max	volts
Peak Plate Current	50 max	ma
Average Plate Current	0.5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 7 ma	225	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 22000 volts.

1L6

PENTAGRID CONVERTER
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LA4

POWER PENTODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LA6

PENTAGRID CONVERTER
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LB4

POWER PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LC5

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LC6

PENTAGRID CONVERTER
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LD5

DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LE3

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LG5

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LH4

DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1LN5

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1N2A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1N5GT

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1N6G

DIODE—POWER PENTODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1P5GT

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1Q5GT

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1R5

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1S4

POWER PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1S5

DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1T4

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1T5GT

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1T6

DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1U4

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1U5

DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

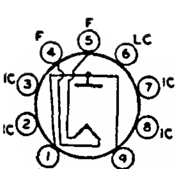
1V

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1V2

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Miniature type used in high voltage, low-current applications such as the rectifier in high-voltage, pulse-operated voltage-doubling power supplies for kinescopes. The very low power required by the filament permits the use of a rectifier transformer having small size and light weight.

Filament Voltage (ac)	0.625▪	volt
Filament Current	0.3	ampere
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance:		
Plate to Filament (Approx.)	0.8	pf

▪ Under no circumstances should the filament voltage be less than 0.525 volt or greater than 0.725 volt.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage •	8250•max	volts
Peak Plate Current	11 max	ma
Average Plate Current	0.6 max	ma

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.
• The dc component must not exceed 7000 volts.

Installation and Application

Type 1V2 requires a miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. The socket should be made of material having low leakage and should have adequate insulation between its filament and plate terminals to withstand the maximum peak inverse plate voltage. To provide the required insulation in miniature nine-contact sockets designed with a cylindrical center shield, it is necessary to remove the center shield. In addition, socket terminals 2, 3, 7, and 8 shall not be used. Socket terminal 6 may be used as a tie point for components at or near filament potential. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section.

The filament is of the coated type and is designed for operation at 0.625 volt. The filament windings on the pulse transformer should be adjusted to provide the rated voltage under average line-voltage conditions. When the filament voltage is measured, it is recommended that an rms voltmeter of the thermal type be used. The meter and its leads must be insulated to withstand 15000 volts and the stray capacitances to ground should be minimized.

The high voltages at which the 1V2 is operated are very dangerous. Great care should be taken to prevent coming in contact with these high voltages. Particular care against fatal shock should be taken in measuring the filament voltage in those circuits where the filament is not grounded. Precautions must include safeguards which definitely eliminate all hazards to personnel.

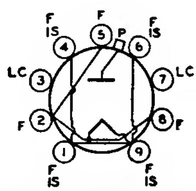
1X2A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

1X2B

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Miniature type used in high-voltage, low-current applications such as the rectifier in a high-voltage, rf-operated power supply, or as the rectifier of high-voltage pulses produced in television scanning systems. Outline 7A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 3 and 7 may be used as tie points for components at or near filament potential. For high-voltage considerations, refer to type 1G3GT/1B3GT.

Filament Voltage (ac)	1.25*	volts
Filament Current	0.2	ampere
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance:		
Plate to Filament and Internal Shield (Approx.)	1.0	pf

* Under no circumstances should the filament voltage be less than 1.05 volts or greater than 1.45 volts.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪	22000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	45 max	ma
Average Plate Current	0.5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 7 ma	100	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 18000 volts.

POWER TRIODE — 2A3

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 2A5

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE — 2A6

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 2A7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

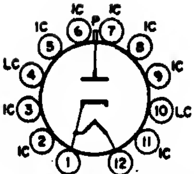
MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 2AF4A

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 2AF4B

Miniature type identical with type 6AF4A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AF4A for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 2AH2



Duodecar type used to supply high voltage to the anode of picture tubes in television receivers. Outline 9A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires 12-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 11 should not be used as tie points; terminals 4 and 10 may be used as tie points for components at or near cathode potential. For high-voltage and X-ray safety considerations, refer to type 1G3GT/1B3GT. Heater volts (ac/dc), 2.5; amperes, 0.3.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪	30000• max	volts
Peak Plate Current	80 max	ma
Average Plate Current	1.5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

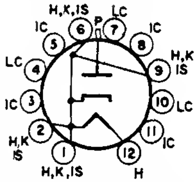
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 7 ma	100	volts

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 24000 volts.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

2AS2



Duodecar type used to supply high voltage to the anode of picture tubes in television receivers. Outline 9B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 4, 7, and 10 may be used as tie points for components at or near heater potential. For high-voltage and X-ray safety considerations, refer to type 1G3GT/1B3GT. Heater volts (ac/dc), 2.5; amperes, 0.33.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage□	30000•max	volts
Peak Plate Current	80 max	ma
Average Plate Current	1.5 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 7 ma	100	volts

□ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 24000 volts.

2B7

TWIN DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

2BN4

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

2BN4A

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BN4A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BN4A for data.

2CW4

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Nuvistor type identical with type 6CW4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CW4 for data.

2CY5

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CY5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CY5 for data.

2DS4

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Nuvistor type identical with type 6DS4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DS4 for data.

2DV4

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DV4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DV4 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
2DZ4

Nuvistor type identical with type 6DZ4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DZ4 for data.

ELECTRON-RAY TUBE
2E5

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE
2EN5

Renewal type; see chart at end of of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF TRIODE
2ER5

Miniature type identical with type 6ER5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6ER5 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF TRIODE
2FH5

Miniature type identical with type 6FH5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FH5 for data.

BEAM HEXODE
2FS5

Miniature type identical with type 6FS5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FS5 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE
2GK5

Miniature type identical with type 6GK5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GK5 for data.

BEAM HEXODE
2GU5

Miniature type identical with type 6GU5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GU5 for data.

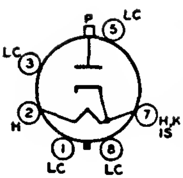
HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER
3A2

Renewal type; see chart at end of of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER
3A3

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER
3A3/3B2



Glass octal type used as rectifier of high-voltage pulses produced in the scanning systems of color television receivers. Outline 14E, Outlines section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

Socket terminals 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 may be connected to socket terminal 7. Socket terminals 4 and 6 may be used as tie points for components at or near heater potential. For high-voltage considerations, see type 1G3GT/1B3GT.

Heater Voltage (ac)	3.15*	volts
Heater Current	0.22	ampere
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance (Approx.):		
Plate to Heater, Cathode, and Internal Shield	1.5	pf

* Under no circumstances should the heater voltage be less than 2.65 volts or greater than 3.65 volts.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪	30000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	88 max	ma
Average Plate Current	1.7 max	ma

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

3A8GT

DIODE—TRIODE—PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3AF4A

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AF4A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AF4A for data.

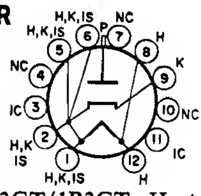
3AL5

TWIN DIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AL5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AL5 for data.

3AT2

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Duodecar type used to supply high voltage to the anode of picture tubes in television receivers. Outline 9B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For high-voltage and X-ray safety considerations, refer to type 1G3GT/1B3GT. Heater volts (ac/dc), 3.15; amperes 0.22.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪	30000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	88 max	ma
Average Plate Current	1.7 max	ma

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

3AU6

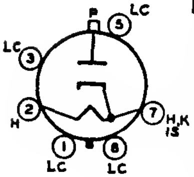
SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AU6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AU6A for data.

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE — 3AV6

Miniature type identical with type 6AV6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AV6 for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 3AW3



Glass octal type used as rectifier of high-voltage pulses produced in the scanning system of television receivers. Outline 14B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 3.15; amperes, 0.22.

Pulsed Rectifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage*	30000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	88 max	ma
Average Plate Current	1.7 max	ma

* *The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.*

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 3B2

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 3BA6

Miniature type identical with type 6BA6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BA6 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 3BC5

Miniature type identical with type 6BC5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BC5 for data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 3BE6

Miniature type identical with type 6BE6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BE6 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 3BN4

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 3BN4A

Miniature type identical with type 6BN4A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BN4A for data.

BEAM TUBE — 3BN6

Miniature type identical with type 6BN6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BN6 for data.

3BU8

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BU8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BU8 for data.

3BY6

PENTAGRID AMPLIFIER

Miniature type identical with type 6BY6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BY6 for data.

3BZ6

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BZ6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BZ6 for data.

3CB6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CB6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6CB6A for data.

3CE5

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CE5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CE5 for data.

3CF6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CF6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CF6 for data.

3CS6

PENTAGRID AMPLIFIER

Miniature type identical with type 6CS6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CS6 for data.

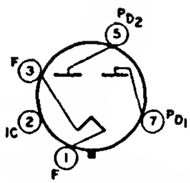
3CY5

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CY5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CY5 for data.

3DG4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used as power supply in television receivers and other equipment having high dc requirements. Outline 19E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. For discussion of Rating Chart, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data.** Filament volts (ac/dc), 3.3; amperes, 3.8.

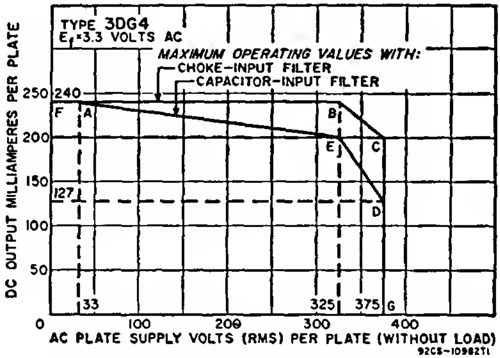
Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1050 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	1.2 max	amperes
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)	6.5 max	amperes

AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point on bulb surface)	200 max	°C

RATING CHART



TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER:

AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	550	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor°	40	µf
Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	32	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):		
At full-load current of 350 ma	300	volts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 350 ma (per plate)	25	volts

° Higher values of capacitance than indicated may be used, but the effective plate-supply impedance may have to be increased to prevent exceeding the maximum rating for peak plate current.

3DK6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DK6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DK6 for data.

3DT6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3DT6A

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DT6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6DT6A for data.

3DZ4

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DZ4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DZ4 for data.

3EA5

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EA5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EA5 for data.

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

3EH7

Miniature type identical with type 6EH7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EH7 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

3EJ7

Miniature type identical with type 6EJ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EJ7 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE

3ER5

Miniature type identical with type 6ER5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6ER5 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE

3FH5

Miniature type identical with type 6FH5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FH5 for data.

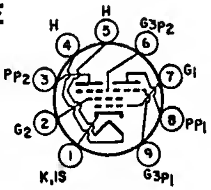
HIGH-MU TRIODE

3GK5

Miniature type identical with type 6GK5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GK5 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

3GS8



Miniature type used as combined sync separator, sync clipper, and agc amplifier tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-Up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.3 to Plate (Each Unit)	2	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes	6	pf
Grid No.3 to All Other Electrodes (Each Unit)	3.8	pf
Plate to All Other Electrodes (Each Unit)	3.2	pf
Grid No.3 of Unit No.1 to Grid No.3 of Unit No.2	0.015 max	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage (Each Unit)	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage (Each Unit):		
Peak positive value	50 max	volts
DC negative value	−50 max	volts
DC positive value	3 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative bias value	−50 max	volts
Cathode Current	12 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	0.75 max	watt
Plate Dissipation (Each Unit)	1.1 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	With Both Units Operating		
Plate Voltage (Each Unit)	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Each Unit)	—10	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	67.5	67.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	■	■	volts
Plate Current (Each Unit)	—	2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	6	3.6	ma
Cathode Current	6.1	7.7	ma
	With One Unit Operating •		
Plate Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	0	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	67.5	67.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	■	volts
Grid-No.3 Transconductance	—	270	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Transconductance	1200	—	μmhos
Plate Current	—	2	ma
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—3.7	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—2	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	
Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance (Each Unit)	0.5 max megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max megohm

■ Adjusted to give a dc grid-No.1 current of 100 microamperes.

• With plate and grid No.3 of the other unit connected to ground.

3GS8/3BU8

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3HA5

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6HA5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HA5 for data.

3HM5/3HA5

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6HM5/6HA5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HM5/6HA5 for data.

3HS8

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6HS8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HS8 for data.

3JC6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6JC6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JC6 for data.

3JD6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6JD6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JD6 for data.

3LF4

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3Q4

POWER PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3Q5GT

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3S4

POWER PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

3V4

POWER PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

4AU6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AU6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AU6A for data.

4AV6

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AV6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AV6 for data.

4BC5

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

4BC8

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BC8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BC8 for data.

4BL8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BL8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BL8 for data.

4BN6

BEAM TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6BN6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BN6 for data.

4BQ7A

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BQ7A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BQ7A for data.

4BS8

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BS8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BS8 for data.

4BU8

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BU8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BU8 for data.

4BZ6

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BZ6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BZ6 for data.

4BZ7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BZ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BZ7 for data.

4CB6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CB6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6CB6A for data.

4CS6

PENTAGRID AMPLIFIER

Miniature type identical with type 6CS6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CS6 for data.

4CY5

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CY5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CY5 for data.

4DE6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DE6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DE6 for data.

4DK6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DK6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DK6 for data.

4DT6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

4DT6A

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DT6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6DT6A for data.

4EH7

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EH7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EH7 for data.

4EJ7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EJ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EJ7 for data.

4ES8

VARIABLE-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6ES8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6ES8 for data.

4EW6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EW6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EW6 for data.

4GK5

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6GK5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GK5 for data.

4GM6

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6GM6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GM6 for data.

4GS8

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

4GS8/4BU8

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of of section for tabulated data.

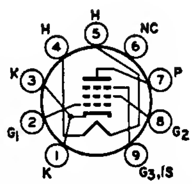
4GZ5

POWER PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6GZ5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GZ5 for data.

4HM6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type with frame grid used in the if-amplifier stages of television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 4.2; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts

Cathode Current	25 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 125 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 125 and 250 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.156	megohm
Transconductance	15000	µmhos
Plate Current	13	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 µmhos	—3	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circut Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

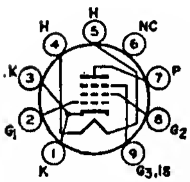
SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

4HS8

Miniature type identical with type 6HS8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HS8 for data.

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

4HT6



Miniature type with frame grid used in the if-amplifier stages of television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 4.2; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Cathode Current	25 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 125 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No. 2 voltages between 125 and 250 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.143	megohm
Transconductance	14000	µmhos
Plate Current	15	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 µmhos	—4.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

4JC6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6JC6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JC6 for data.

4JD6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6JD6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JD6 for data.

5AM8

DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AM8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AM8A for data.

5AN8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AN8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AN8A for data.

5AQ5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6AQ5A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AQ5A for data.

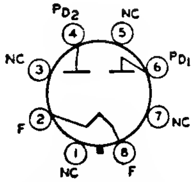
5AS4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5AS4A

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used in power supply of television receivers having high dc requirements. Outline 19D, **Outlines** section. This type may be supplied with pins 3, 5, and 7 omitted. Tube requires octal socket. Vertical mounting is preferred, but horizontal mounting is permissible if pins 1 and 4 are in vertical plane. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac), 5.0; amperes, 3.0. For maximum ratings, typical operation, and curves, refer to type 5U4GB.

5AS8

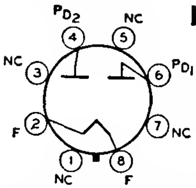
DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AS8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AS8 for data.

5AT8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AT8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AT8A for data.



FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

5AU4

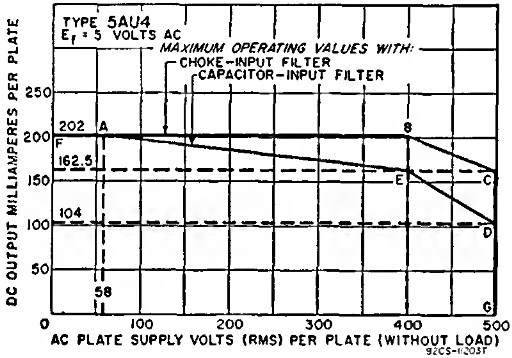
Glass octal type used as power supply in television receivers and other equipment *having high dc requirements.* Outline 19G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and must be used in vertical position; horizontal operation is permissible only if pins 2 and 4 are in vertical plane. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Filament volts (ac/dc), 5; amperes, 3.75. For discussion of Rating Chart, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data.**

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1400 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	1075 max	ma
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate), maximum duration 0.2 second	5.25 max	amperes
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	

RATING CHART

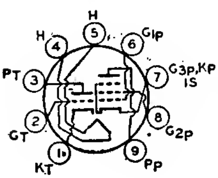


TYPICAL OPERATION:

Filter Input	Capacitor		Choke	
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	600	800	1000	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	40	—	μf
Effective Plate Supply Impedance per Plate	30	50	—	ohms
Filter-Input Choke	—	—	10	henries
DC Output Current	350	325	325	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.)	275	395	395	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 350 ma (per plate)	50	volts



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5AV8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-Up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.34	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.04 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.005	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.006	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.045	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid No.2 Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−6	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	19	—	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5750	300000	ohms
Transconductance	3300	6200	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−19	−8	volts
Plate Current	13	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:*			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

* If either unit is operating at maximum rated conditions, grid-No.1-circuit resistance for both units should not exceed the stated values.

5AW4

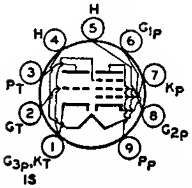
FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5AZ4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

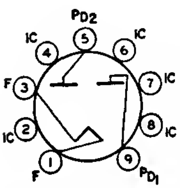
5B8

Miniature type used as combined vhf oscillator and mixer in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 4.7; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2 max	watts
Grid No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid Voltage	−6	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	19	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5750	300000	ohms
Transconductance	3300	6200	μmhos
Plate Current	13	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−19	−8	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance*:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

* If either unit is operated at maximum rated conditions, grid-No.1-circuit resistance for both units should not exceed the stated values.



FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

5BC3
5BC3A

Novar types used in power supplies of radio equipment and television receivers having high dc requirements. Outlines 17C and 31C, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket. Vertical operation is preferred, but tubes may be operated in horizontal position if pins 2 and 7 are in vertical plane. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Filament volts (ac), 5; amperes, 3.

Full-Wave Rectifier

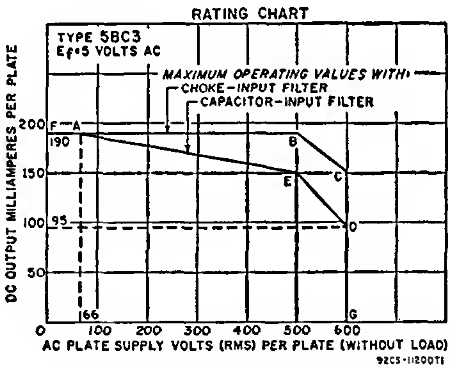
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1700 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	1 max	ampere
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)°	5 max	amperes
AC Plate-Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER:				
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	600	900	1100	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor▪	40	40	40	µf
Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	21	67	97	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):				
At load current of: 300 ma	290	—	—	volts
275 ma	—	460	—	volts
162 ma	—	—	630	volts
150 ma	335	—	—	volts
137.5 ma	—	520	—	volts
81 ma	—	—	680	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CHOKE INPUT TO FILTER:			
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	900	1100	volts
Filter-Input Choke	10	10	henries
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At load current of: 348 ma	340	—	volts
275 ma	—	440	volts
174 ma	355	—	volts
137.5 ma	—	455	volts

° If hot switching is regularly required in operation, the use of choke-input circuits is recommended. Such circuits limit the hot-switching current to a value no higher than that of the peak plate current. When capacitor-input circuits are used, a maximum peak current value per plate of 5 amperes during the initial cycles of the hot-switching transient should not be exceeded.

▪ Higher values of capacitance than indicated may be used, but the effective plate-supply impedance may have to be increased to prevent exceeding the maximum rating for peak plate current.



5BE8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5BK7A

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BK7B except for heater ratings; refer to 6BK7B for data.

5BQ7A

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BQ7A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BQ7A for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5BR8

Miniature type identical with type 6BR8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BR8A for data.

TWIN DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5BT8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5BW8

Miniature type identical with type 6BW8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BW8 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5CG8

Miniature type identical with type 6CG8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6CG8A for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

5CL8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

5CL8A

Miniature type identical with type 6CL8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6CL8A for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5CM8

Miniature type identical with type 6CM8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CM8 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

5CQ8

Miniature type identical with type 6CQ8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CQ8 for data.

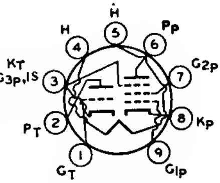
BEAM POWER TUBE

5CZ5

Miniature type identical with type 6CZ5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CZ5 for data.

5DH8

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in television receivers having series-connected heater strings. Pentode used as video or audio if amplifier; triode used as sync amplifier, sync clipper, sync separator, or vertical oscillator. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 5.2; amperes, 0.6; heater warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.0 max	2.2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	250	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	390	56	ohms
Plate Current	7.3	13.5	ma
Grid-No. 2 Current	—	3.8	ma
Amplification Factor	53	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.012	0.15	megohm
Transconductance	4400	8600	μmhos
For plate current of 10 μa	—10	—	volts
For plate current of 20 μa	—	−6	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

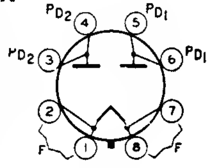
Vertical Deflection Oscillator

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	
DC Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	400 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	35 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	12 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	watt
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias, cathode-bias, or grid-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

5DJ4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used in power supply of radio and television receivers having high dc requirements. Outline 19E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket; operation in vertical position is preferred, but horizontal oper-

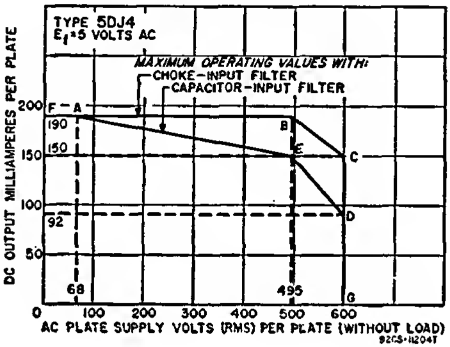
ation is permissible if pins 2 and 4 are in vertical plane. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Filament volts (ac/dc), 5; amperes, 3.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1700 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	1 max	ampere
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)	5 max	amperes
AC Plate-Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms, without load)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	

RATING CHART



TYPICAL OPERATION:

Filter Input	Capacitor		Choke	
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms, without load)	600	900	1100	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor*	40	40	—	µf
Filter-Input Choke	—	—	10	henries
Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	21	67	—	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.)	290	460	420	volts
DC Output Current	300	275	275	ma

* When capacitor values greater than 40 µf are used, the effective plate-supply impedance should be increased so that the maximum rating for peak plate current is not exceeded.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5EA8

Miniature type identical with type 6EA8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EA8 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5EU8

Miniature type identical with type 6EU8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EU8 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

5EW6

Miniature type identical with type 6EW6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EW6 for data.

5FG7

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6FG7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FG7 for data.

5FV8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6FV8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FV8 for data.

5GH8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6GH8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GH8A for data.

5GM6

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6GM6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GM6 for data.

5GX6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6GX6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GX6 for data.

5J6

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6J6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6J6A for data.

5KE8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6KE8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6KE8 for data.

5T4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5T8

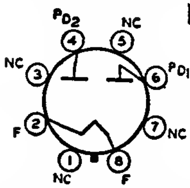
TRIPLE DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6T8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6T8A for data.

5U4G

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

5U4GB

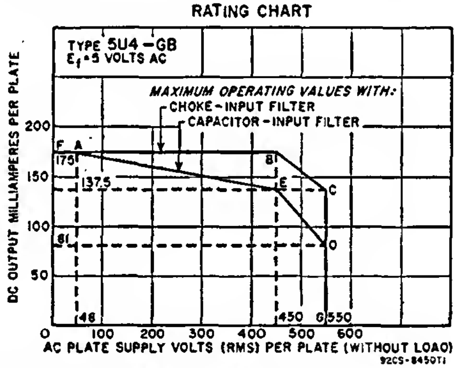
Glass octal type used in power supplies of radio and television receivers having high dc requirements. Outline 19E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket. This type may be supplied with pins 3, 5, and 7 omitted. Vertical mounting is preferred but horizontal mounting is permissible if pins 1 and 4 are in vertical plane. The coated filament is designed to operate from the ac line through a step-down transformer. The voltage at the filament terminals should be 5.0 volts at an average line voltage of 117 volts. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. For discussion of Rating Chart and Operation Characteristics, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data.** Filament volts (ac), 5; amperes, 3.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1550 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	1.0 max	ampere
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)	#	
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	

RATING CHART



TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER:

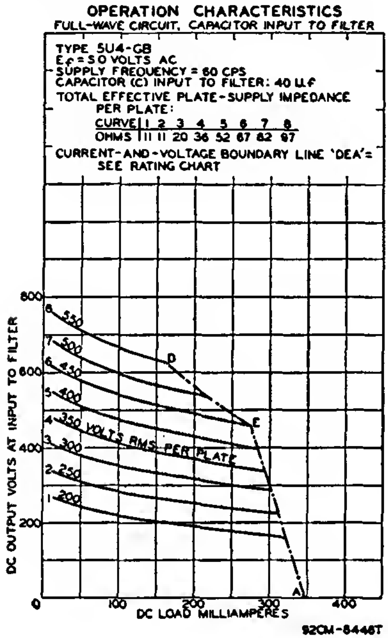
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	600	900	1100	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor*	40	40	40	µf
Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	21	67	97	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):				
At half-load current of 150 ma	335	—	—	volts
At half-load current of 137.5 ma	—	520	—	volts
At half-load current of 81 ma	—	—	680	volts
At full-load current of 300 ma	290	—	—	volts
At full-load current of 275 ma	—	460	—	volts
At full-load current of 162 ma	—	—	630	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.): Half-load to full-load current	45	60	50	volts

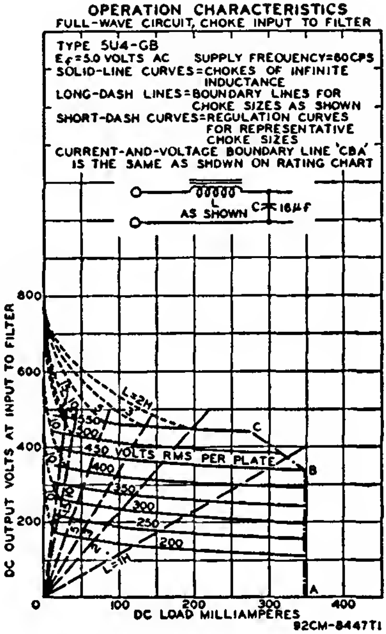
If hot switching is regularly required in operation, the use of choke-input circuits is recommended. Such circuits limit the hot-switching current to a value no higher than that of the peak plate current. When capacitor-input circuits are used, a maximum peak current value per plate of 4.6 amperes during the initial cycles of the hot-switching transient should not be exceeded.

* Higher values of capacitance than indicated may be used, but the effective plate-supply impedance may have to be increased to prevent exceeding the maximum rating for peak plate current.

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CHOKE INPUT TO FILTER:

AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)		900	1100	volts
Filter-Input Choke		10	10	henries
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):				
At half-load current of	174 ma	355	—	volts
	137.5 ma	—	455	volts
At full-load current of	348 ma	340	—	volts
	275 ma	—	440	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.):				
Half-load to full-load current		15	15	volts





5U8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6U8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6U8A for data.

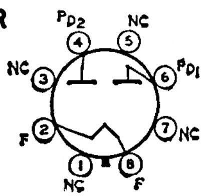
5V3

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5V3A

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used as power supply in color television receivers and other equipment having high dc requirements. Outline 19E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket. Vertical mounting is preferred, but horizontal

mounting is permissible if pins 2 and 4 are in vertical plane. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. For discussion of Rating Chart, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data.** Filament volts (ac/dc), 5; amperes, 3.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1550 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	1.4 max	amperes
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)	6.6 max	amperes
AC Plate-Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms, without load)	550 max	volts
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	415* max	ma

* With capacitor-input filter for ac plate-supply volts (rms, per plate, without load) = 470.

TYPICAL OPERATION:

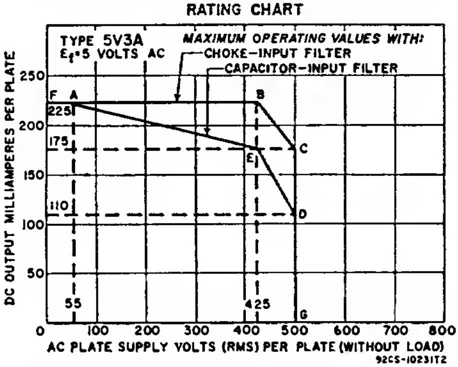
Filter Input	Capacitor	Choke	
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	850	1000	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor▪	40	—	μf
Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	50	—	ohms
Minimum Filter-Input Choke	—	10	henries
DC Output Current	350	350	ma
DC Output at Input to Filter (Approx.)	440	390	volts

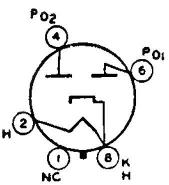
CHARACTERISTICS:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 350 ma (per plate)	42	volts

▪ When capacitor values greater than 40 μf are used, the effective plate-supply impedance should be increased so that the maximum rating for peak plate current is not exceeded.

RATING CHART





FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

5V4G
5V4GA

Glass octal types used in full-wave power supplies having high dc requirements. Outlines 25 and 19B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require octal socket and may be mounted in any position. The heater is designed to operate from the ac line through a step-down transformer. The voltage at the heater terminals should be 5.0 volts under operating conditions at an average line voltage of 117 volts. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 5; amperes, 2.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

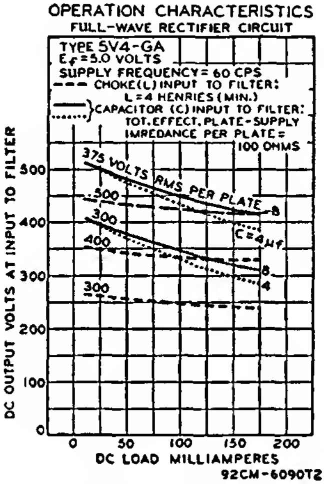
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1400 max	volts

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms):		
With capacitor-input filter	375 max	volts
With choke-input filter	500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	525 max	ma
DC Output Current	175 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Filter Input	Capacitor	Choke	
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	750	1000	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor*	10	—	μf
Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	100	—	ohms
Filter-Input Choke	—	4	henries
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.) for dc output current of 175 ma	410	410	volts

* Higher values of capacitance than indicated may be used, but the effective plate-supply impedance may have to be increased to prevent exceeding the maximum rating for peak plate current.



5V6GT

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6V6GTA except for heater ratings; refer to 6V6GTA for data.

5W4
5W4GT

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5X4G

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5X8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6X8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6X8 for data.

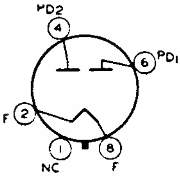
FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

5Y3G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

5Y3GT



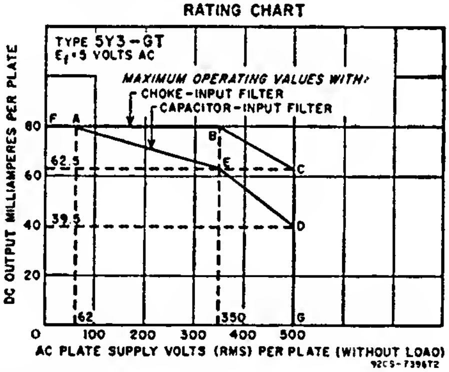
Glass octal type used in power supply of radio equipment having moderate dc requirements. Outline 13E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket. Vertical mounting is preferred, but horizontal mounting is permissible if pins 2 and 8 are in horizontal plane. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. For discussion of Rating Chart and Operating Characteristics, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data.** Filament volts (ac), 5; amperes, 2.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1400 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	440 max	ma
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)	2.5 max	amperes
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	

RATING CHART



TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER:

AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	700	1000	volts
Filter Input Capacitor*	20	10	µf
Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	50	140	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At half-load current of 62.5 ma	390	—	volts
At half-load current of 42 ma	—	610	volts
At full-load current of 125 ma	360	—	volts
At full-load current of 84 ma	—	560	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.): Half-load to full-load current	40	50	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CHOKE INPUT TO FILTER:

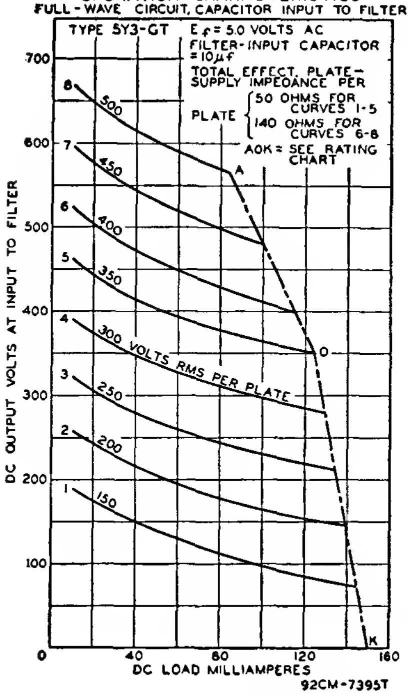
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	700	1000	volts
Filter Input Choke#	10	10	henries
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At half-load current of 75 ma	270	—	volts
At half-load current of 62.5 ma	—	405	volts

At full-load current of { 150 ma	245	—	volts
At full-load current of { 125 ma	—	380	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.): Half-load to full-load current	25	15	volts

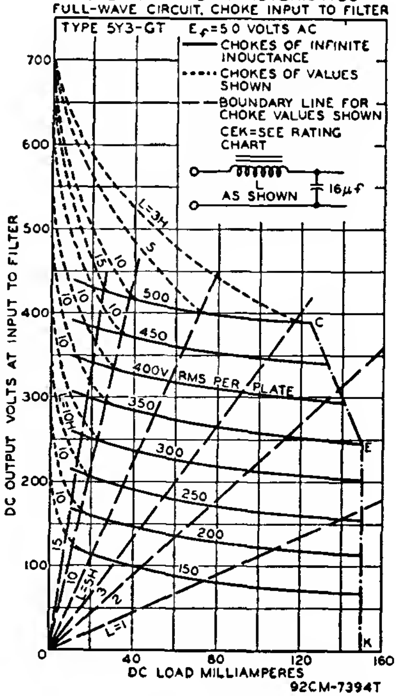
* Higher values of capacitance than indicated may be used but the effective plate supply impedance may have to be increased to prevent exceeding the maximum rating for hot-switching transient plate current.

This value is adequate to maintain optimum regulation in the region to the right of line L = 10H on curve OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS with Choke Input to Filter, provided the load currents are not less than 35 ma., and 50 ma., respectively, for Plate-to-Plate supply voltages of 700 and 1000 volts (rms).

OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS
FULL-WAVE CIRCUIT, CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER



OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS
FULL-WAVE CIRCUIT, CHOKE INPUT TO FILTER



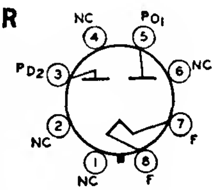
5Y4G

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5Y4GA 5Y4GT

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal types used in power supplies of radio equipment having moderate dc requirements. Outlines 19E and 13E, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require octal socket. Type 5Y4GT is supplied with pins 4 and 6 missing. Vertical tube mounting is preferred, but horizontal mounting is permissible: if pins 1 and 4 are in vertical plane (5Y4GA); if pins 2 and 3 are in

vertical plane (5Y4GT). It is especially important that these tubes, like other power handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. For discussion of Rating Chart, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data**. Filament volts (ac/dc), 5; amperes, 2.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Value):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1400 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	400 max	ma
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current	2.2 max	amperes
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	See Rating Chart	

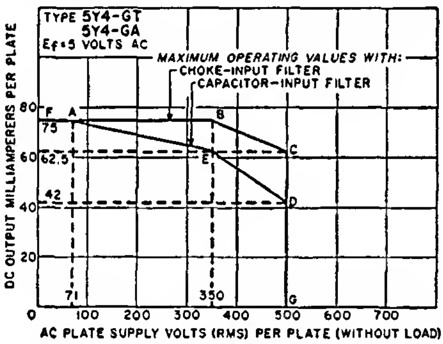
TYPICAL OPERATION:

Filter Input	Capacitor	Choke	
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	700	1000	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor*	10	—	µf
Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	50	—	ohms
Filter-Input Choke	—	10	henries
DC Output Current	125	125	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At full-load current (125 ma.)	350	390	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 125 ma (per plate)	60	volts

* Values of capacitance greater than 20 µf may be used, provided the plate-supply impedance is increased to prevent exceeding the maximum peak-plate-current rating.

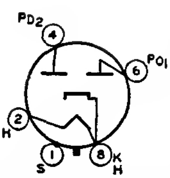


FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5Z3

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Metal type used in power supply of radio equipment having moderate dc requirements. Outline 2B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac), 5.0; amperes, 2.0.

5Z4

Maximum ratings: peak inverse plate volts, 1400 max; peak plate ma. per plate, 375 max. Typical operation as full-wave rectifier with capacitor-input filter: ac plate-to-plate supply volts (rms), 700; total effective plate-supply impedance per plate, 50 ohms; dc output ma., 125. Typical operation with choke-input filter: ac plate-to-plate supply volts, 1000; minimum filter-input choke, 5 henries; dc output ma., 125.

6A3

POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6A6

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6A7

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6A7S

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6A8

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

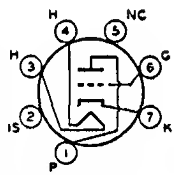
6A8G 6A8GT

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AB4

HIGH-MU TRIODE



Miniature type used as cathode-drive amplifier, frequency converter, or oscillator at frequencies up to about 300 megacycles per second, particularly in television and FM receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.15. For maximum ratings, characteristics, and curves, refer to type 12AT7.

6AB5/6N5

ELECTRON-RAY TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AB7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AC5GT

HIGH-MU POWER TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AC7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AD6G

ELECTRON-RAY TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

LOW-MU TRIODE— POWER PENTODE

6AD7G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

LOW-MU TRIODE

6AE5GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN-PLATE CONTROL TUBE

6AE6G

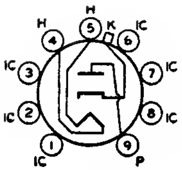
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN-INPUT TRIODE

6AE7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6AF3

Related type: 12AF3

Miniature type used as a damper tube in horizontal deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 7C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 8 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Type 12AF3 is identical with type 6AF3 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AF3	12AF3	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

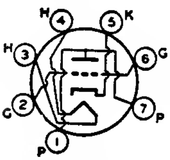
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage†	4500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	750 max	ma
Average Plate Current	185 max	ma
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	210 max	°C
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	4500• max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300▲ max	volts

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 1000 volts.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE



6AF4
6AF4A

Related types: 2AF4B, 3AF4A

Miniature types used as local oscillators in uhf television receivers covering the frequency range of 470 to 890 megacycles per second. Outlines 5C and 5B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 2AF4B and 3AF4A

are identical with type 6AF4A except for heater and heater-cathode ratings, as shown below.

	2AF4B	3AF4A	6AF4 6AF4A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.35	3.15	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.225	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	180	50	50 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	180■	50▵	50▵max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:●				
Grid to Plate			1.9	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater			2.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater			1.4	pf
Heater to Cathode*			2.2	pf

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
▵ The dc component must not exceed 25 volts.
● With external shield connected to cathode, except as noted.
* With external shield connected to plate.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	80	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	150	ohms
Amplification Factor	13.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	2100	ohms
Transconductance	6500	µmhos
Plate Current	17.5	ma

UHF Oscillator

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Grid Current	2 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
DC Cathode Current	24 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION AS OSCILLATOR AT 1000 MC:

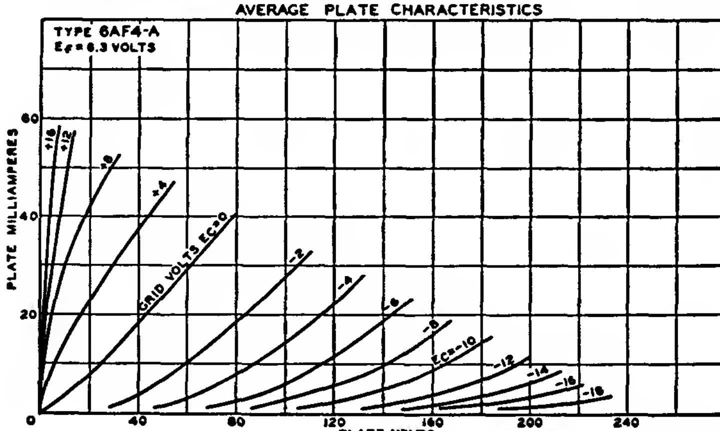
Plate Supply Voltage	100	volts
Plate Resistor	220	ohms
Grid Resistor	10000	ohms
Plate Current	17	ma
Grid Current (Approx.)	750	µa

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

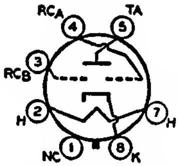
Grid-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	Not recommended
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS



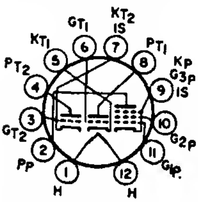
92CM-7756T1



ELECTRON-RAY TUBE

6AF6G

Glass octal type used to indicate visually, by means of two shadows on the fluorescent target, the effects of changes in the controlling voltages. It is a twin-indicator type and is used as a convenient means of indicating accurate radio-receiver tuning. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Tube requires octal socket. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.15. Maximum ratings in indicator service; fluorescent-target volts, 250 max, 125 min; ray-control-electrode supply volts, 250 max; peak heater-cathode volts, 90 max. Typical operation: fluorescent-target volts, 250; fluorescent-target ma., 3.75; ray-contact-electrode volts (approx. for 0° shadow angle), 155; ray-control-electrode volts (approx. for 100° shadow angle), 0.



DUAL TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AF11

Related type: 15AF11

Duodecar type used in a variety of applications in television receivers. The high-mu triode unit is used for agc keyer service, the medium-mu triode unit for sync separator service, and the pentode unit for video amplifier service. Outline 8C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 15AF11 is identical with type 6AF11 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AF11	15AF11	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	14.7	volts
Heater Current	1.05	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

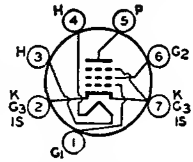
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit No. 1	Triode Unit No. 2	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage			See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	2 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:				
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	—	1.25 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:				
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	—	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	220	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	68	41	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	12400	9400	68000	ohms
Transconductance	5500	4400	11000	μmhos
Plate Current	7	9.2	24	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	4.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−6.5	−10	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Triode Unit No.1	Triode Unit No.2	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:				
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	1 max	megohm

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

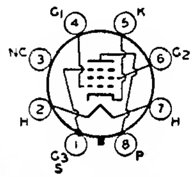
6AG5



Miniature type used in compact radio equipment as an rf or if amplifier up to 400 megacycles per second. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Except for slightly different characteristics, this type is similar electrically to miniature type 6BC5. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.3. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

POWER PENTODE

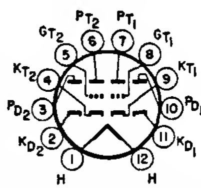
6AG7



Metal type used in output stage of video amplifier of television receivers. Outline 2B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.65. Typical operation as class A_1 amplifier: plate volts, 300 max; grid No.3 connected to cathode at socket; grid-No.2 volts, 150 (300 max); grid-No.1 volts, −3 (0 max); peak af grid-No.1 volts, 3; plate ma., 30 (zero signal), 30.5 (maximum signal); grid-No.2 ma., 7 (zero signal); 9 (maximum signal); plate resistance (approx.), 0.13 megohm; transconductance, 11000 μmhos; load resistance, 10000 ohms; maximum-signal power output, 3 watts; plate dissipation, 9 max watts; grid-No.2 input, 1.5 max watts.

TWIN DIODE—TWIN TRIODE

6AG11



Duodecar type containing two diodes and two high-mu triodes, used primarily in FM stereo multiplex service. Outline 8A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.75; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Triode Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	125	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	66	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8500	ohms
Transconductance	7800	μmhos
Plate Current	7.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 30 μa	−5	volts

Diode Units (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Current	5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 18 ma	5	volts

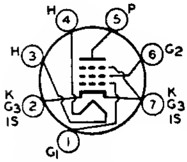
LOW-MU TRIODE — 6AH4GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 6AH6

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 6AK5



Miniature type used as an rf or if amplifier especially in high-frequency wide-band applications. It is useful as an amplifier at frequencies up to 400 megacycles per second. Outline 5B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.175	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):▪		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4.0	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.8	pf

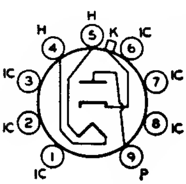
▪ With external shield connected to pins 2 or 7.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve	page 75
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 90 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 90 and 180 volts	See curve	page 75
Cathode Current	18 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	120	180	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	120	120	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	180	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.3	0.5	megohm
Transconductance	5000	5100	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage for plate current of 10 μa	−8.5	−8.5	volts
Plate Current	7.5	7.7	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.5	2.4	ma

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 6AL3



Miniature type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 7D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1,

2, 3, 6, 7, and 8 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.55.

Damper Service

For operation in 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪ (Absolute maximum)	7500°max	volts
Peak Plate Current	550 max	ma
DC Plate Current	220 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage	6600 max	volts

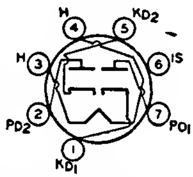
° Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

TWIN DIODE

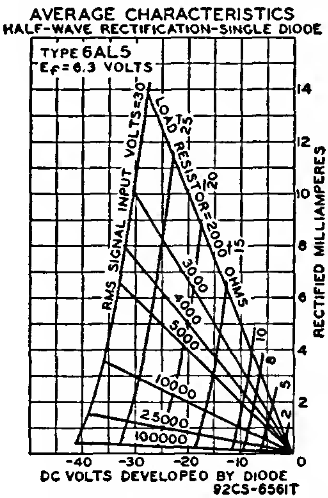
6AL5

Related types: 3AL5, 12AL5



Miniature, high-perveance type used as detector in FM and television circuits. It is especially useful as a ratio detector in ac-operated FM receivers. Each diode section can be used independently of the other, or the two sections can be combined in parallel or full-wave arrangement. Resonant frequency of each unit is approximately 700 megacycles per second. Outline 5B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3AL5 and 12AL5 are identical with type 6AL5 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	3AL5	6AL5	12AL5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	330 max	330 max	330 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	330 max	330 max	330 max	volts



Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Plate No.1 to Cathode No.1, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.5	pf
Plate No.2 to Cathode No.2, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.5	pf
Cathode No.1 to Plate No.1, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.4	pf
Cathode No.2 to Plate No.2, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.4	pf
Plate No.1 to Plate No.2	0.068 max	pf

Half-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	54 max	ma
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	9 max	ma
TYPICAL OPERATION:		
AC Plate Voltage per Plate (rms)	117	volts
Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate	300	ohms
DC Output Current per Plate	9	ma

ELECTRON-RAY TUBE

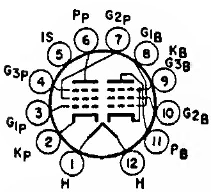
6AL7GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AL11

Related types: 10AL11, 12AL11



Duodecar type used as FM detector and audio-frequency output amplifier in television receivers. Outline 8B, ***Outlines*** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 10AL11 and 12AL11 are identical with type 6AL11 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AL11	10AL11	12AL11	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	9.8	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.9	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Beam Power Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−8	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	35	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	39	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	2.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.1	megohm
Transconductance	6500	μmhos
Load Resistance	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	4.2	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Pentode Unit as Class A₁ Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	560	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.15	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	1000	µmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	400	µmhos
Plate Current	1.3	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 30 µa	—4.5	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 µa	—4.5	volts

Pentode Unit as FM Detector

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	28 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

6AM4

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AM8

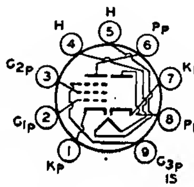
DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AM8A

Related type: 5AM8

DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in diversified applications in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, video amplifier, or agc amplifier. The high-perveance diode is used as an audio detector, video detector, or dc restorer. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5AM8 is identical with type 6AM8A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	5AM8	6AM8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Diode Unit:			
Plate to Cathode and Heater		1.8	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater		3	pf

Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, No.3 and Internal Shield	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.6	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Diode Plate	0.006 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Diode Cathode	0.15 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Diode Plate	0.1 max	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3.2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.3	megohm
Transconductance	7800	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 2 ma and cathode-bias resistor of 0 ohms	−3	volts
Plate Current	12.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	ma

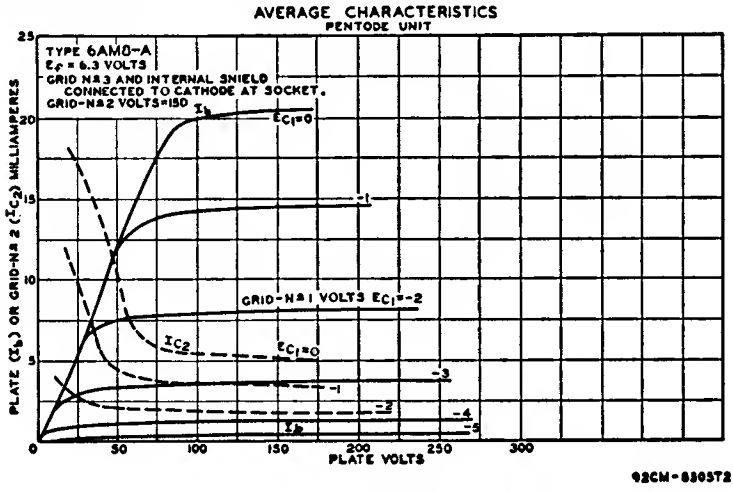
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Diode Unit

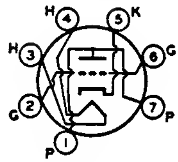
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Current	5 max	ma



HIGH-MU TRIODE

6AN4



Miniature type used as mixer or rf amplifier in cathode-drive circuits of uhf television tuners covering the frequency range of 470 to 890 megacycles per second. Outline 5B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.225	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid to Plate	1.7°	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3.3°	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	1.8°	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.9▲	pf
Grid to Cathode	2.6▲	pf
Plate to Cathode	0.18▲	pf
Cathode to Grid and Heater	5.7*	pf
Plate to Grid and Heater	3.4*	pf

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
° With external shield connected to cathode.
▲ With external shield connected to ground.
* With external shield connected to grid.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	4 max	watts
Cathode Current	30 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate-Supply Voltage	200	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	
Transconductance	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	13	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−7	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	meghom
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

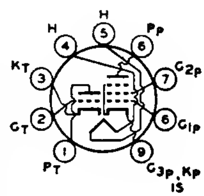
6AN8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AN8A

Related type:
5AN8



Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in color television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as an intermediate-frequency amplifier, a video amplifier, an agc amplifier, or as a reactance tube. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5AN8 is identical with type 6AN8A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	5AN8	6AN8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-Up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate		1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater		2.0	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater		0.26	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.04 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.4	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate		0.02	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate		0.02	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate		0.15	pf

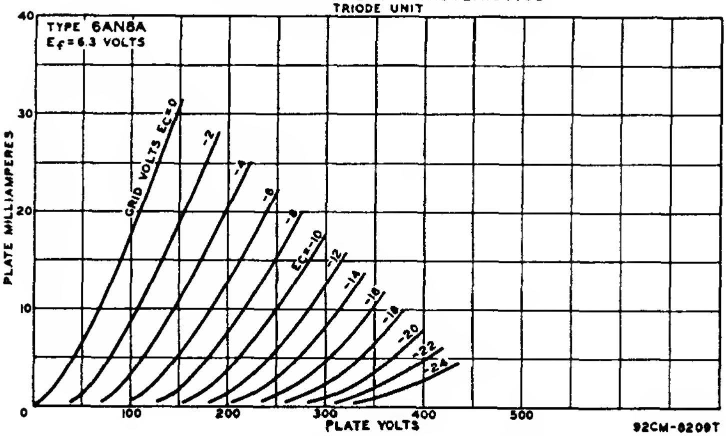
° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.8 max	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	150	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−3	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	56	ohms
Amplification Factor	21	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	4700	170000	ohms
Transconductance	4500	7800	μmhos

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT

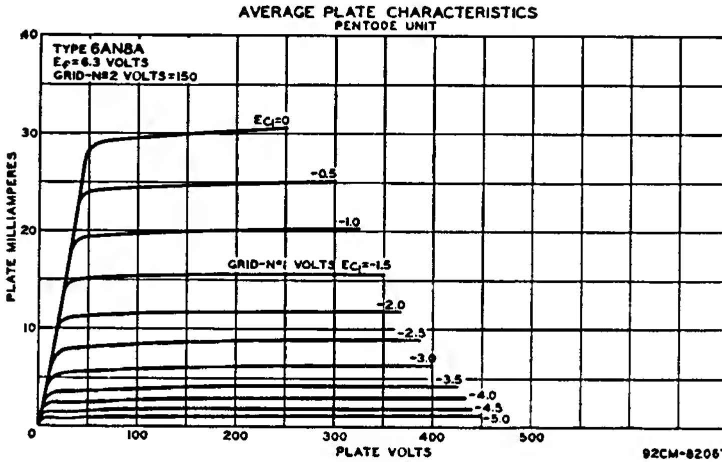


	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−17	−6	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1.6 ma and cathode-bias resistor of 0 ohms	—	−3	volts
Plate Current	15	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.8	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:*			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

* If either unit is operating at maximum rated conditions, grid-No.1-circuit resistance for both units should not exceed the stated values.



6AQ5

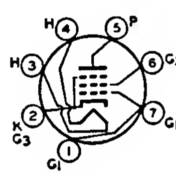
BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AQ5A

Related types: 5AQ5, 12AQ5

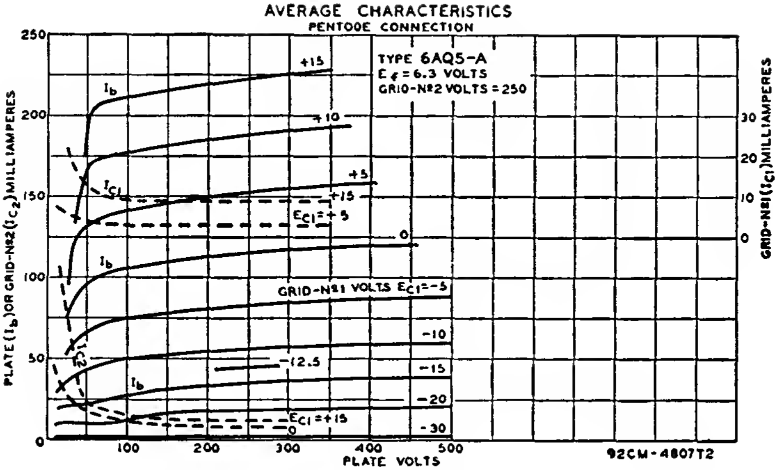
BEAM POWER TUBE



Miniature type used as output amplifier primarily in automobile receivers and in ac-operated receivers and, triode-connected, as a vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Within its maximum ratings, the performance of this type is equivalent to that of larger types 6V6 and 6V6GTA. Types 5AQ5 and 12AQ5 are identical with type 6AQ5A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	5AQ5	6AQ5A	12AQ5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.225	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode .	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode .	200■max	200■max	200■max	volts

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.



Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):

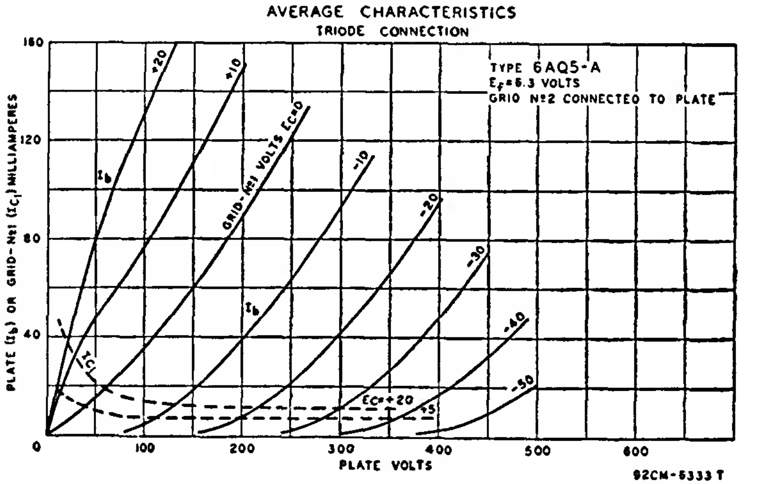
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.4	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8.5	pf
Amplification Factor*	9.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*	1970	ohms
Transconductance*	4800	µmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 0.5 ma	—37	volts

* Grid No.2 connected to plate; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; grid-No.1 volts, —12.5; plate ma., 49.5.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C



TYPICAL OPERATION:
Same as for type 6V6GTA within the limitations of the maximum ratings.

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Vertical Deflection Amplifier (Triode Connection)°

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage†	1100 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−275 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	115 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	40 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

° Grid No.2 connected to plate.

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

6AQ6

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

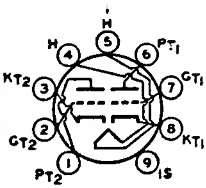
6AQ7GT

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AQ8

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used as rf amplifier and self-oscillating mixer in FM/AM radio receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)		6.3	volts
Heater Current		0.435	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	1.5	1.5	pf
Cathode to Plate	0.18	0.18	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3	3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	1.2	1.2	pf
Plate to Grid of Other Unit	0.008 max	0.008 max	pf
Plate to Cathode of Other Unit	0.008 max	0.008 max	pf
Grid to Cathode of Other Unit	0.003 max	0.003 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.04 max	pf
Grid of Unit No.1 to Grid of Unit No.2		0.003 max	pf
Amplification Factor*		57	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*		9700	ohms
Transconductance*		5900	μmhos

* Each unit; with plate volts, 250; grid volts, −2.3; plate ma, 10.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values, Each Unit):

Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	—100 max	volts
Plate Dissipation:		
For either plate	2.5 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	4.5 max	watts
Cathode Current	15 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION (Each Unit):	RF Amplifier	Converter	
Plate Supply Voltage	250	250	volts
Plate Voltage	230	—	volts
Plate Resistor	1800	12000	ohms
Grid Resistor	—	1	megohm
Grid Voltage	—2	—	volts
RMS Oscillator Voltage	—	3	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	200	—	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	9700	22000	ohms
Transconductance	6000	—	µmhos
Conversion Transconductance	—	2300	µmhos
Input Resistance at frequency of 100 Mc	6000	15000	ohms
Plate Current	10	5.2	ma
Equivalent Noise Resistance	500	—	ohms

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES (Each Unit):

Grid-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm
Resistance between Cathode and Heater	20000 max	ohms

POWER PENTODE

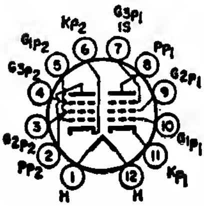
6AR5

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

6AR11

Related type: 11AR11



Duodecar type used as if-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 8A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact-socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 11AR11 is identical with type 6AR11 except for heater ratings, as show below.

	6AR11	11AR11	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	11.2	volts
Heater Current	0.8	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.026	0.026	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	10	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.8	3	pf
Grid No.1 to Plate of Other Unit	0.002 max	0.002 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.02 max	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values, Each Unit):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts

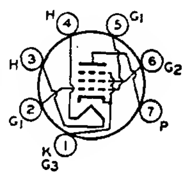
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.65 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	3.1 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS (Each Unit):

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	10500	μmhos
Plate Current	11	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 50 μmhos	−15	volts

BEAM POWER TUBE

6AS5



Miniature type used as output amplifier primarily in automobile and in ac-operated receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average plate characteristics, refer to type 35C5.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.8	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	12	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9.0	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

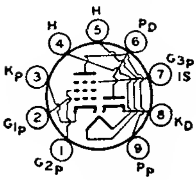
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	117 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.0 max	watt
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−8.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	35	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	36	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current (Approx.)	2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current (Approx.)	6.5	ma
Transconductance	5600	μmhos
Load Resistance	4500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.2	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



DIODE—
SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AS8

Related type:
5AS8

Miniature type used in diversified applications in television and radio receivers. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, video amplifier, or agc amplifier. The high-perveance diode is used as an audio detector, video detector, or dc restorer. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curve of average plate characteristics of pentode unit, see type 6AN8A. Type 5AS8 is identical with type 6AS8 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	5AS8	6AS8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Diode Unit:			
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		3.0	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.03 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.4	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Diode Plate		0.005 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Diode Cathode		0.15 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Diode Plate		0.10 max	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Pentode Unit As Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	200	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	300000	ohms
Transconductance	6200	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−8	volts
Plate Current	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

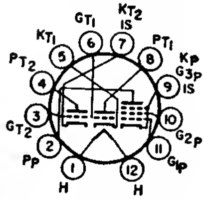
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	50 max	ma
DC Plate Current	5 max	ma

DUAL TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



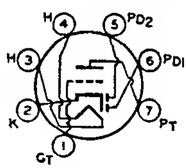
6AS11

Duodecar type used in television receivers. High-mu triode is used in audio if-amplifier service; medium-mu triode is used in sync-separator service; pentode is used in video amplifier service. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires 12-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater voltage (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.05; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 max (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Triode Units No.1	No.2	Pentode Unit	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):				
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:				
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	—	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	2 max	5 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:				
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	—	125	volts
Grid Voltage	−2	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	220	68	ohms
Amplification Factor	68	41	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	12400	9400	70000	ohms
Transconductance	5500	4400	10500	μmhos
Plate Current	7	9.2	24	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	5.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.):				
For plate current of 10 μa	−5.5	—	—	volts
For plate current of 100 μa	—	−6.5	−8	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:				
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:				
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	1 max	megohm

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE



6AT6

Related type: 12AT6

Miniature type used as a combined detector, amplifier, and avc tube in automobile and ac-operated radio receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 12AT6 is identical with type 6AT6 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AT6	12AT6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Grid to Triode Plate		2.0	pf
Triode Grid to Cathode and Heater		2.2	pf
Triode Plate to Cathode and Heater		0.8	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Triode Grid		0.04 max	pf

Triode Unit As Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
Plate Voltage		300 max	volts
Plate Dissipation		0.5 max	watts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value		0 max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—1	—3	volts
Amplification Factor	70	70	
Plate Resistance	54000	58000	ohms
Transconductance	1300	1200	μmhos
Plate Current	0.8	1.0	ma

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATING (Design-Center Value):		
Plate Current (Each Unit)	1.0 max	ma

The two diode plates are placed around a cathode, the sleeve of which is common to the triode unit. Each diode plate has its own base pin. For diode operation curves, refer to type 6AV6.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

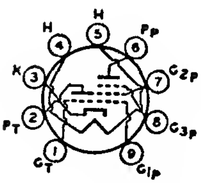
6AT8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AT8A

Related type: 5AT8



Miniature types used as combined oscillator and mixer tubes in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Except for interelectrode capacitances and basing arrangement, this type is identical with miniature type 6X8. The basing arrangement is particularly suitable for connection to the coils of certain designs of turret tuners. Type 5AT8 is identical with type 6AT8A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	5AT8	6AT8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield*	
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.5	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.0	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.5	1.0	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06 max	0.03 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2 and Grid No.3	4.6	4.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	0.9	1.6	pf

Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.05 max	0.04 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.05 max	0.008 max	pf
Heater to Cathode	6.0	6.0†	pf

▪ With external shield connected to cathode except as noted.

† With external shield connected to plate.

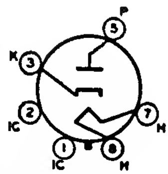
6AU4GT

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AU4GTA

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of color television receivers and of television receivers utilizing picture tubes having wide-angle deflection. Outline 13G, **Outlines** section. This type requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.8	amperes
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Plate to Heater and Cathode	8.5	pf
Cathode to Heater and Plate	11.5	pf
Heater to Cathode	4.0	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage†	4500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1300 max	ma
DC Plate Current	210 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	4500*max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300#max	volts

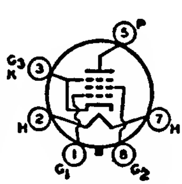
† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

* The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

6AU5GT

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in low-cost, high-efficiency deflection circuits of television receivers employing either transformer coupling or direct coupling to the deflecting yoke. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.25	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11.3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	7.0	pf
Transconductance#	5600	μmhos
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1†	5.9	

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

For plate volts, 115; grid-No.2 volts, 175; grid-No.1 volts, —20.

† For plate volts, 100; grid-No.2 volts, 100; grid-No.1 volts, —4.5.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage* (Absolute Maximum)	5500°max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1250 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage*	200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—300 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	400 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	110 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	2.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation††	10 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	210 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm

* The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

° Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

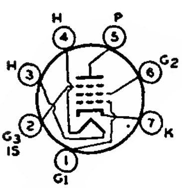
* Obtained through a series dropping resistor of sufficient magnitude to limit the grid-No.2 input to the rated maximum value.

†† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AU6



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AU6A

Related types:
3AU6, 4AU6, 12AU6

Miniature type used in compact radio equipment as rf amplifier especially in high-frequency, wide-band applications; also used as limiter tube in FM equipment. Type 6AU6A has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in applications employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Type requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position. For a discussion of limiters, refer to **Electron Tube Applications** section. For typical operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Types 3AU6, 4AU6, and 12AU6 are identical with type 6AU6A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	3AU6	4AU6	6AU6A	12AU6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	11	—	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Pentode Connection:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.0035 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.0	pf
Triode Connection:†		
Grid No.1 to Plate, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode and Heater	3.2	pf
Plate, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield to Cathode and Heater	1.2▪	pf

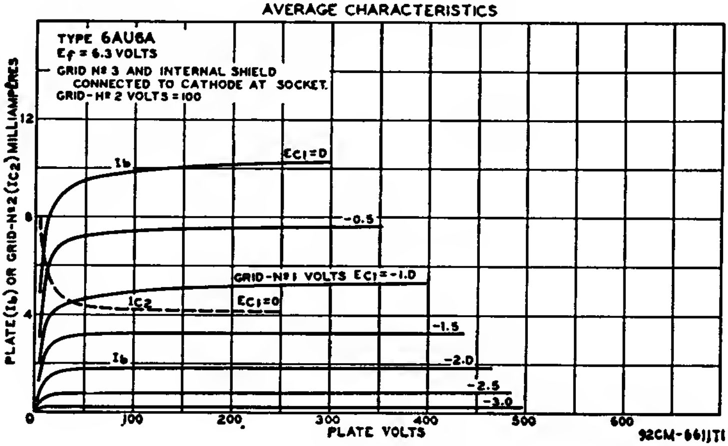
▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
† Grid No.2, grid No.3, and internal shield connected to plate.
▪ Value is 8.5 pf with external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode† Connection	Pentode Connection	
Plate Voltage	275 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	—	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3.5 max	3.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.75 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 asd 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode† Connection	Pentode Connection			
Plate Supply Voltage	250	100	250	250	volts
Grid No.3	—	Connected to cathode at socket			
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	100	125	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	330	150	100	68	ohms
Amplification Factor	36	—	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.5	1.5	1.0	megohms
Transconductance	4800	3900	4500	5200	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage for plate current of 10 μa	—	−4.2	−5.5	−6.5	volts
Plate Current	12.2	5.0	7.6	10.6	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.1	3.0	4.3	ma

† Grid No.2, grid No.3, and internal shield connected to plate.



MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6AU7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

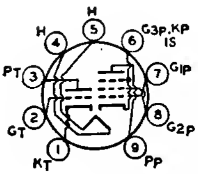
6AU8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AU8A

Related type: 8AU8



Miniature type used in television receiver applications. This type has controlled heater warm-up time for use in series-heater strings. Pentode unit is used as video amplifier, if amplifier, agc amplifier. Triode unit is used in sync-amplifier, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-inverter circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. This type requires nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8AU8 is identical with type 6AU8A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AU8A	8AU8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.34	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.4	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.022 max	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.006 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.12 max	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.8 max	3.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	150	82	ohms
Amplification Factor	43	—	

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8100	100000	ohms
Transconductance	5300	8000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−6.5	−7.5	volts
Plate Current	9.5	17	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.4	ma

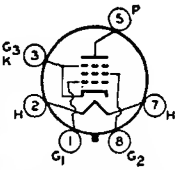
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE

6AV5GA

Related types: 12AV5GA, 25AV5GA



Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in television receivers employing either transformer coupling or direct coupling to the deflecting yoke. Outline 19C, **Outlines** section. This type requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 12AV5GA and 25AV5GA are identical with type 6AV5GA except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AV5GA	12AV5GA	25AV5GA	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	25	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.3	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Transconductance*			5900	μmhos
Mu Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1**			4.3	

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* Plate volts, 250; grid-No.2 volts, 150; grid-No.1 volts, −22.5.

** Triode connected; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 150; grid-No.1 volts, −22.5.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute Maximum)	5500°max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1250 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	175 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−300 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	400 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	110 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	2.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation††	11 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point)	210 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

° Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

†† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

BEAM POWER TUBE

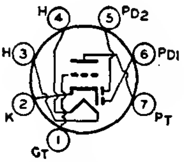
6AV5GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

6AV6

Related types: 3AV6, 4AV6, 12AV6



Miniature type used as combined detector, amplifier, and avc tube in automobile and ac-operated radio receivers. The 6AV6 may be substituted directly for the 6AT6 in applications where the higher amplification of the 6AV6 is advantageous. Types 3AV6, 4AV6, and 12AV6 are identical with type 6AV6 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	3AV6	4AV6	6AV6	12AV6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	—	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Grid to Triode Plate	2.0	pf
Triode Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	pf
Triode Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.8▪	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Triode Grid	0.04 max	pf

▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▪ *This value is 1.2 pf with external shield connected to cathode.*

Triode Unit As Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATING (Design-Maximum Value):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	0.55 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	100	100	

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT

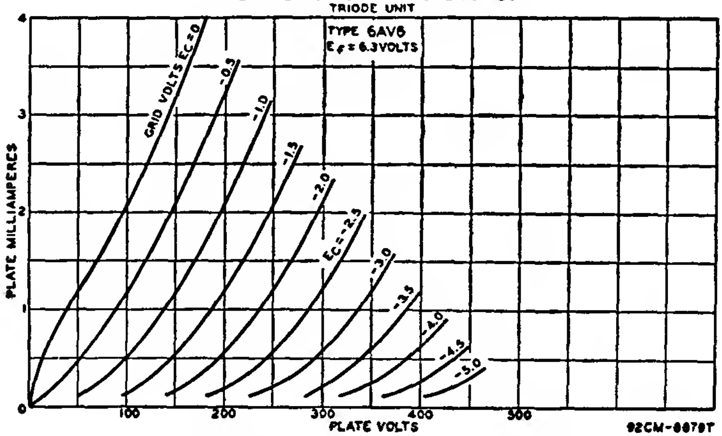


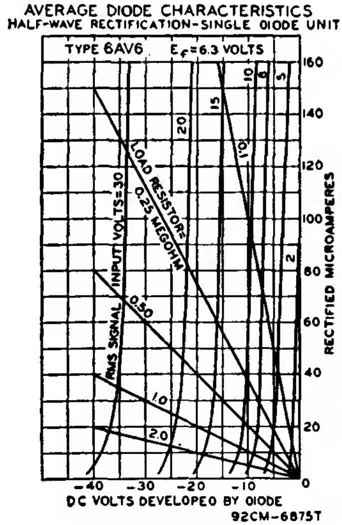
Plate Resistance	80000	62500	ohms
Transconductance	1250	1600	µmhos
Plate Current	0.50	1.2	ma

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATING (Design-Maximum Value):

Plate Current (Each Unit)	1.0 max	ma

The two diode plates are placed around a cathode, the sleeve of which is common to the triode unit. Each diode plate has its own base pin. Diode biasing of the triode unit is not recommended.



Installation and Application

Type 6AV6 requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section.

The triode unit of the 6AV6 is recommended for use only in resistance-coupled circuits. Refer to the **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section for typical operating conditions.

Grid bias for the triode unit of the 6AV6 may be obtained from a fixed source, such as a fixed-voltage tap on the dc power supply, or from a cathode-bias resistor. It should not be obtained by the diode-biasing method because of the probability of plate-current cutoff, even with relatively small signal voltages applied to the diode circuit.

6AW8

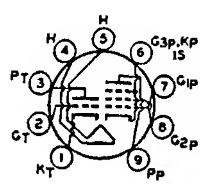
HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6AW8A

Related type: 8AW8A

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



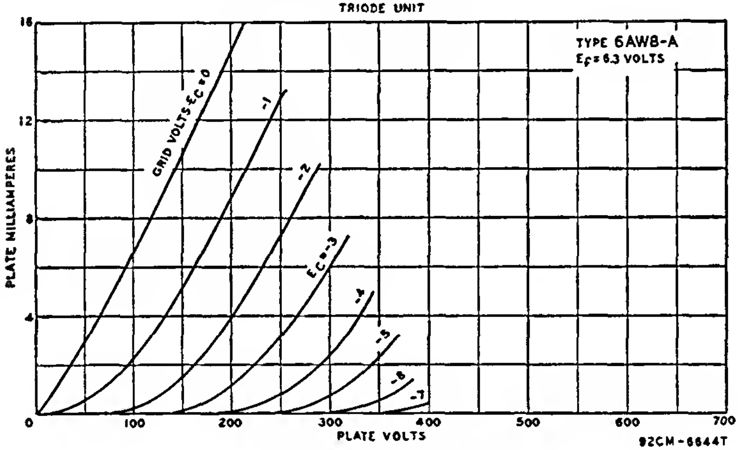
Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, video amplifier, agc amplifier, or reactance tube. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. This type requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8AW8A is identical with type 6AW8A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AW8A	8AW8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield▪	
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	2.2	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, Internal Shield, and Heater	3.2	3.4	pf
Grid to Cathode, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, Internal Shield, and Heater	1.8	3.0	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06 max	0.05 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	10	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.6	4.5	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.008 max	0.005 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.15 max	0.025 max	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
▪ With external shield connected to pins 4 and 5.

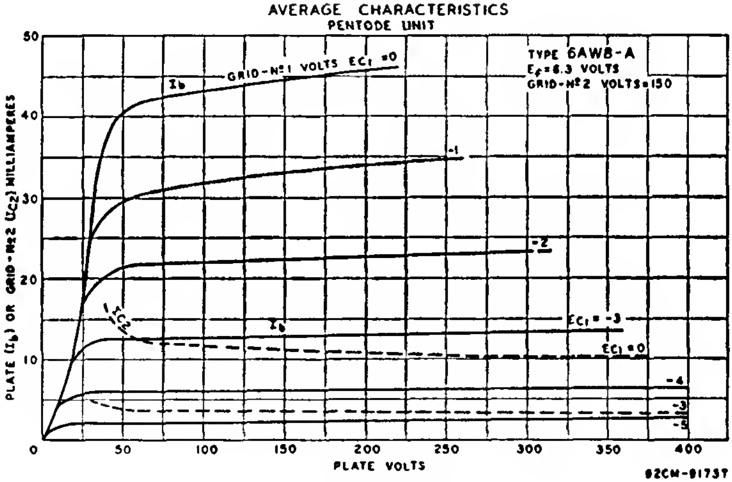
AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT



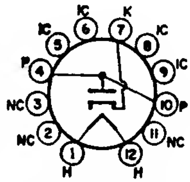
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Positive bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	3.75 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts .	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	200	150	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	150	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	4000	9500	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−5	−8	volts
Plate Current	4	15	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max megohm



HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6AX3

Related types:
12AX3, 17AX3

Duodecar type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 8C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires 12-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 5, 6, 8, and 9 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 12AX3 and 17AX3 are identical with type 6AX3 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AX3	12AX3	17AX3	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage°	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1000 max	ma
DC Plate Current	165 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.3 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000▪max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300•max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	32	volts

° The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

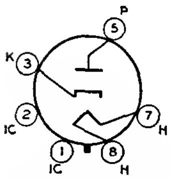
• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6AX4GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6AX4GTB

Related types:
12AX4GTB, 17AX4GTA, 25AX4GT

Glass octal type used as damper tube in horizontal deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. May be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. This type requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 12AX4GTB, 17AX4GTA, and 25AX4GT are identical with type 6AX4GTB except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AX4-GTB	12AX4-GTB	17AX4-GTA	25AX4GT	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	25	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	0.3	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	—	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):					
Cathode to Plate and Heater				8.5	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater				5	pf
Heater to Cathode				4	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

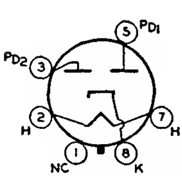
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage•	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1000 max	ma
DC Plate Current	165 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.3 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Test Condition:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	32	volts

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6AX5GT

Glass octal type used in power supply of radio equipment having moderate dc requirements. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac), 6.3; amperes, 1.2.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1250 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	375 max	ma
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current:		
For duration of 0.2 second maximum	2.6 max	amperes
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Current (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	450 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	450 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER:

AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	700	900	volts
Filter Input Capacitor*	10	10	μf
Effective Plate-Supply Impedance Per Plate	50	105	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At half-load current of 62.5 ma	395	—	volts
At half-load current of 40 ma	—	540	volts
At full-load current of 125 ma	350	—	volts
At full-load current of 80 ma	—	490	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.):			
Half-load to full-load current	45	50	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CHOKE INPUT TO FILTER:

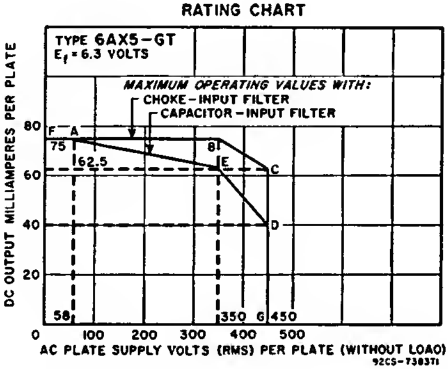
AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	700	900	volts
Filter Input Choke	10#	10##	henries
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At half-load current of 75 ma	270		volts
At half-load current of 62.5 ma	—	365	volts
At full-load current of 150 ma	250		volts
At full-load current of 125 ma	—	350	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.):			
Half-load to full-load current	20	15	volts

* Higher values of capacitance than indicated may be used but the effective plate-supply impedance may have to be increased to prevent exceeding the maximum rating for hot-switching transient plate current.

This value is adequate to maintain optimum regulation provided the load current is not less than 30 ma. For load currents less than 30 ma, a larger value of inductance is required for optimum regulation.

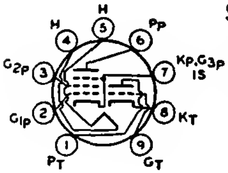
This value is adequate to maintain optimum regulation provided the load current is not less than 35 ma. For load currents less than 35 ma, a larger value of inductance is required for optimum regulation.

RATING CHART



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AX8



Miniature type used in television-receiver applications; the pentode unit is used as a video amplifier; the triode unit is used as a sync separator. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.5	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	1	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.006 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3 and Internal Shield	3.5	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each Unit)	3.5•	pf

° With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test except as noted.

• With external shield connected to ground.

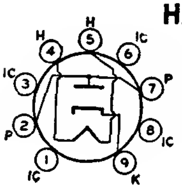
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (screen-grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (control-grid) Voltage	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.7 max	2.8 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	150	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	110	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	120	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.005	0.4	megohm
Transconductance	8500	4800	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10μa	—12	—12	volts
Plate Current	18	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.5	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6AY3
6AY3B

Related types:
12AY3, 12AY3A
17AY3, 17AY3A



Novar types used as damper tubes in horizontal deflection circuits of black-and-white television receivers. Outlines 11D and 30B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar socket and may be operated in any position.

Socket terminals 1, 3, 6, and 8 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 12AY3 and 12AY3A and types 17AY3 and 17AY3A are identical with types 6AY3 and 6AY3B except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6AY3 6AY3B	12AY3 12AY3A	17AY3 17AY3A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Plate to Cathode and Heater			6.5	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater			9.0	pf
Heater to Cathode			2.8	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1100 max	ma
DC Plate Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300▫max	volts

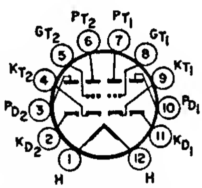
▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

▫ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

6AY11

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Duodecar type used as combined FM detector and af voltage amplifier in radio and television receivers. Outline 8A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.69; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Triode Unit)

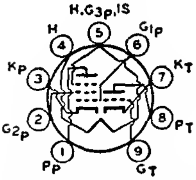
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	100	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	52700	ohms
Transconductance	1900	μmhos
Plate Current	1.2	ma

Diode Units (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Current	5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 18 ma	5	volts



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6AZ8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, video amplifier, agc amplifier, or reactance tube. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:▵		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.7	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.7	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.2	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.027 max	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.020 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.045 max	pf

▵ The heater-cathode voltage of the pentode unit should not exceed the value of the operating cathode bias. If the heater-cathode voltage exceeds the operating cathode bias value, grid No.3 will be made negative with respect to cathode, and thus possibly cause a change in tube characteristics.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage		See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.6 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−6	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	19	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5750	300000	ohms
Transconductance	3300	6000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−19	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 μmhos	—	−12.5	volts
Plate Current	13	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:*			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	meghom

* If either unit is operating at maximum rated conditions, grid-No.1-circuit resistance for both units should not exceed the stated values.

6B4G

POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6B5

DIRECT-COUPLED POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6B6G

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6B7
6B7S

TWIN DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6B8

TWIN DIODE— SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6B8G

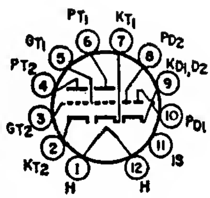
TWIN DIODE— SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6B10

Related type: 8B10

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



Duodecar type used in television receivers; diode units are used in horizontal-phase-detector circuits, and triode units are used in horizontal-oscillator circuits. Outline 8A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8B10 is identical with type 6B10 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6B10	8B10	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.5	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200° max	200° max	volts

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Triode Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Value):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
DC Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−8	volts
Amplification Factor	18	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7200	ohms
Transconductance	2500	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	−20	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

Diode Units (Each Unit)

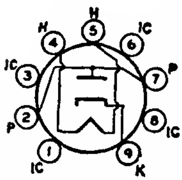
MAXIMUM RATING (Design-Maximum Value):

Plate Current	5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 20 ma	5	volts

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6BA3

Novar type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 11B or 30C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 3, 6, and 8 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.2	amperes
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances, (Approx.):		
Plate to Cathode and Heater	4.4	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater	6	pf
Heater to Cathode	1.8	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

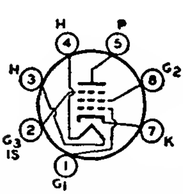
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	5000▪max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1000 max	ma
DC Plate Current	165 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.3 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



6BA6

Related types: 3BA6, 12BA6

Miniature type used as rf amplifier in standard broadcast and FM receivers, as well as in wide-band, high-frequency applications. The low value of grid-No.1-to-plate capacitance minimizes regenerative effects, while the high transconductance makes possible high signal-to-noise ratio. Types 3BA6 and 12BA6 are identical with type 6BA6 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BA6	6BA6	12BA6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200△max	200△max	200△max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.0035 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5•	pf

△ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

• This value is 5.5 pf with external shield connected to cathode.

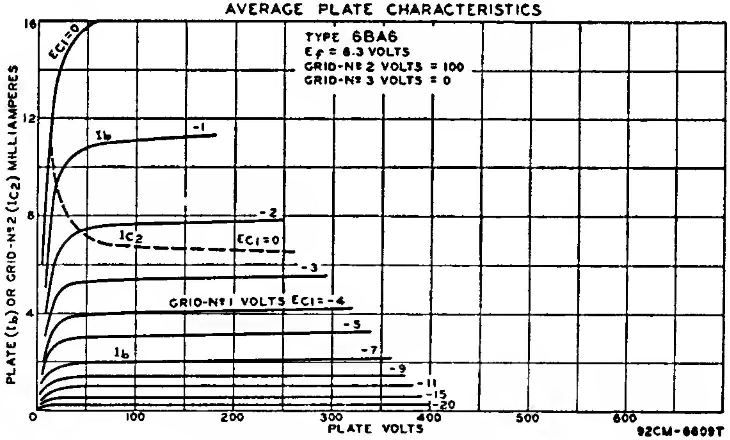
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3.4 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.7 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative bias value	−55 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid No.3 and Internal Shield	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No. 2 Supply Voltage	100	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	68	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.25	1.0	megohm
Transconductance	4300	4400	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 40 μmhos	−20	−20	volts
Plate Current	10.8	11	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4.4	4.2	ma



Installation and Application

Type 6BA6 requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section.

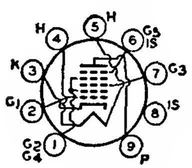
Control-grid bias variation will be found effective in changing the volume of the receiver. In order to obtain adequate volume control, an available grid-No.1-bias voltage of approximately 50 volts will be required. The exact value will depend upon the circuit design and operating conditions. This voltage may be obtained, depending on the receiver requirements, from a potentiometer across a

fixed supply voltage, from a variable cathode-bias resistor, from the avc system, or from a combination of these methods.

The **grid-No.2 (screen-grid)** voltage may be obtained from a potentiometer or bleeder circuit across the B-supply source, or through a dropping resistor from the plate supply. The use of series resistors for obtaining satisfactory control of grid-No.2 voltage in the case of four-electrode tubes is usually impossible because of secondary-emission phenomena. In the 6BA6, however, because grid No.3 practically removes these effects, it is practical to obtain grid-No.2 voltage through a series-dropping resistor from the plate supply or from some high intermediate voltage, provided the source does not exceed the plate-supply voltage. With this method, the grid-No.2-to-cathode voltage will fall off very little from minimum to maximum value of the resistor controlling cathode bias. In some cases, it may actually rise. This rise of grid-No.2-to-cathode voltage above the normal maximum value is allowable because both the grid-No.2 current and the plate current are reduced simultaneously by a sufficient amount to prevent damage to the tube. It should be recognized that, in general, the series-resistor method of obtaining grid-No.2 voltage from a higher voltage supply necessitates the use of the variable cathode-resistor method of controlling volume in order to prevent too high a voltage on grid No.2. When grid-No.2 and control-grid voltage are obtained in this manner, the remote "cutoff" advantage of the 6BA6 can be fully realized. However, it should be noted that the use of a resistor in the grid-No.2 circuit will have an effect on the change in plate resistance with variation in grid-No.3 (suppressor-grid) voltage in case grid No.3 is utilized for control purposes.

Grid No.3 (suppressor grid) may be connected directly to the cathode or it may be made negative with respect to the cathode. For the latter condition, the grid-No.3 voltage may be obtained from a potentiometer or bleeder circuit, or from the avc system.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER



Miniature type used as converter in superheterodyne circuits especially those for the FM broadcast band. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

6BA7

Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.3; peak heater-cathode volts, 90.

Converter Service

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.5-and-Internal-Shield Voltage△	0 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	100 max	volts
Grids.-No.2-and-No.4 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.0 max	watts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Input	1.5 max	watts
Total Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Grid-No.3 Voltage:		
Negative bias value	—100 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS (Separate Excitation):*

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid No.5 and Internal Shield△	Connected directly to ground		
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—1.0	—1.0	volt
Grid-No.1 (Oscillator-Grid) Resistor	20000	20000	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	1.0	megohm
Conversion Transconductance	900	950	μmhos
Conversion Transconductance (Approx.)**	3.5	3.5	μmhos

Plate Current	3.6	3.8	ma
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Current	10.2	10	ma
Grid-No.1 Current	0.35	0.35	ma
Total Cathode Current	14.2	14.2	ma

NOTE: The transconductance between grid No.1 and grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate (not oscillating) is approximately 8000 μmhos under the following conditions: signal applied to grid No.1 at zero bias; grids No.2 and No.4 and plate at 100 volts; grid No.3 grounded. Under the same conditions, the plate current is 32 milliamperes, and the amplification factor is 16.5.

* The characteristics shown with separate excitation correspond very closely with those obtained in a self-excited oscillator circuit operating with zero bias.

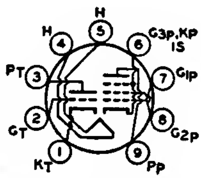
** With grid-No.3 bias of —20 volts.

▵ Internal Shield (pins No.6 and No.8) connected directly to ground.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6BA8A

Related type: 8BA8A



Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in color and black-and-white television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as a video amplifier, an agc amplifier, or a reactance tube. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8BA8A is identical with type 6BA8A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BA8A	8BA8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200° max	200° max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield▪	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	2.2	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.5	2.7	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.4	1.9	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06	0.05	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	10	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.6	4.5	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.016	0.006	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.006	0.003	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.15	0.023	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▪ With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test.

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Negative bias value	—	—50 max	volts
Positive bias value	—	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	3.25 max	watts

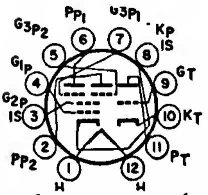
	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts .	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate-Supply Voltage	200	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—8	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	18	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6700	400000	ohms
Transconductance	2700	9000	µmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—16	—10	volts
Plate Current	8	13	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm



TRIODE—TWIN PENTODE

6BA11

Duodecar type used as vertical deflection oscillator and for combined sync-agc applications in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode). For ratings and characteristics of pentode units, refer to type 6HS8.

Triode Unit As Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

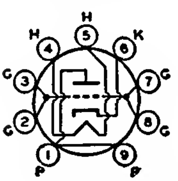
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—11	volts
Amplification Factor	18	
Transconductance	1800	µmhos
Plate Current	5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—18	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

6BC4

Miniature type used as an rf amplifier in the cathode-drive circuits of uhf television tuners covering the frequency range of 470 to 890 megacycles per second. Outline 6A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.225	ampere

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	75 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	75 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid to Heater and Cathode	2.9	pf
Plate to Heater and Cathode	0.26	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.7	pf

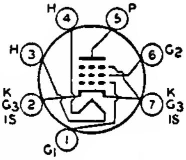
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
Cathode Current	25 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	48	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	4800	ohms
Transconductance	10000	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—10	volts
Plate Current	14.5	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	Not recommended	
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6BC5

Related type: 3BC5



Miniature type used in compact radio equipment as an rf or if amplifier at frequencies up to 400 megacycles per second. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 3BC5 is identical with type 6BC5 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BC5	6BC5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	90 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Pentode Connection:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.030 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.8	pf
Triode Connection:*		
Grid No.1 to Plate and Grid No.2	2.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.9	pf
Plate and Grid No.2 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.0	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* Grid No.2 connected to plate.

Class A_1 Amplifier

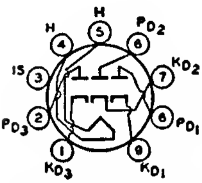
	Triode Connection*	Pentode Connection	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts

Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Connection*		Pentode Connection			
Plate Supply Voltage	180	250	100	125	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	—	100	125	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	330	820	180	100	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	42	40	—	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.006	0.009	0.6	0.5	0.8	megohm
Transconductance	6000	4400	4900	6100	5700	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—	—	−5	−6	−8	volts
Plate Current	8	6	4.7	8	7.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	1.4	2.4	2.1	ma

* Grid No.2 connected to plate.

TRIPLE DIODE



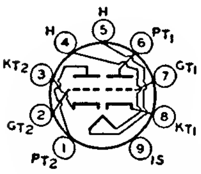
6BC7

Miniature type containing three high-perveance diode units in one envelope; used in dc restorer circuits of color television receivers. Also used in AM/FM radio receivers as a combination FM discriminator and AM detector tube. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nine-contact miniature socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.450	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Diode-No.1 Plate to Diode-No.1 Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.5	pf
Diode-No.2 Plate to Diode-No.2 Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Diode-No.3 Plate to Diode-No.3 Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.5	pf
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values, Each Diode Unit):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Plate Current*	54 max	ma
DC Output Current	12 max	ma

* In rectifier service, the minimum total effective plate-supply impedance per plate is 560 ohms.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



6BC8

Related type: 4BC8

Miniature type used in direct-coupled cathode-drive rf amplifier circuits of vhf television tuners. In such circuits, one triode unit is used as the direct-coupled grounded-cathode driver for the other unit. This type is also used in push-pull cathode-drive rf amplifiers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 4BC8 is identical with type 6BC8 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	4BC8	6BC8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200▵max	200▵max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances*:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	1.2	1.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.6	—	pf
Cathode to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield	—	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	1.3	—	pf
Plate to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield	—	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode	—	0.12	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.8	2.8	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2	0.02 max		pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Plate and Grid of Unit No.1	0.04 max		pf

▵ This rating may be as high as 300 volts under cutoff conditions, when the tube is used as a cascode amplifier and the two units are connected in series.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* With external shield connected to internal shield.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	250▵max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.2 max	watts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5300	ohms
Amplification Factor	35	
Transconductance	6200	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 50 µmhos	−13	volts
Plate Current	10	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

▵ This rating may be as high as 300 volts under cutoff conditions, when the tube is used as a cascode amplifier and the two units are connected in series.

6BD4
6BD4A

SHARP-CUTOFF BEAM TRIODE

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BD6

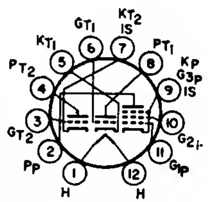
REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BD11

Related type: 15BD11

DUAL TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Duodecar type used in a variety of applications in television receivers. The high-mu triode unit No.1 is used in general-purpose applications, the medium-mu triode unit No.2 in sync-separator circuits, and the pentode unit as a video amplifier. Outline 8B, Outlines section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 15BD11 is identical with type 6BD11 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

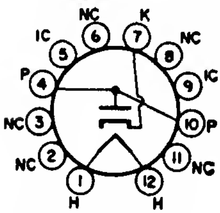
	6BD11	15BD11	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	14.7	volts
Heater Current	1.05	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit No.1	Triode Unit No.2	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	330 max		volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	—	330 max		volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	See curve page 75		
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	0 max		volts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	2 max	4 max		watts
Grid-No.2 Input:					
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	—	1.1 max		watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	—	See curve page 75		
CHARACTERISTICS:			Pentode Unit		
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	35	135	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	—	135	135	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	—	0	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	220	—	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	68	41	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	12400	9400	—	45000	ohms
Transconductance	5500	4400	—	10400	μmhos
Plate Current	7	9.2	34▪	17	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	13▪	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−5.5	−6.5	—	−6	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:					
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:					
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	1 max		megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	1 max		megohm

▪ This value may be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.



HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6BE3

Related types: **12BE3, 17BE3**

Duodecar type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 8D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 12BE3 and 17BE3 are identical with type 6BE3 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BE3	12BE3	17BE3	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1200 max	ma
DC Plate Current	200 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000▪max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for dc plate current of 350 ma	25	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

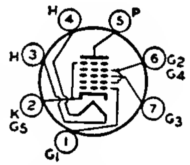
■ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

6BE6

Related types: 3BE6, 12BE6



Miniature type used as converter in superheterodyne circuits in both the standard broadcast and FM bands. The 6BE6 is similar in performance to metal type 6SA7. For general discussion of pentagrid types, see **Frequency Conversion in Electron Tube Application** section. Types 3BE6 and 12BE6 are identical with type 6BE6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BE6	6BE6	12BE6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up time (Average)	11	—	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵ max	200▵ max	200▵ max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield■	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.3 to Plate	0.30 max	0.25 max	pf
Grid No.3 to Grid No.1	0.15 max	0.15 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.10 max	0.05 max	pf
Grid No.3 to All Other Electrodes	7.0	7.0	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes	5.5	5.5	pf
Plate to All Other Electrodes	8.0	13.0	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode and Grid No.5	3.0	3.0	pf
Cathode and Grid No.5 to All Other Electrodes except Grid No.1	15.0	20.0	pf

▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

■ With external shield connected to cathode and grid No.5.

Converter

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	110 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Input	1.1 max	watts
Cathode Current	15.5 max	ma
Grid-No.3 Voltage:		
Negative bias value	−55 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵ max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION (Separate Excitation):*

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.1 (Oscillator-Grid) Voltage (rms)	10	10	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−1.5	−1.5	volts
Grid-No.1 (Oscillator-Grid) Resistor	20000	20000	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.4	1.0	megohm
Conversion Transconductance	455	475	µmhos
Grid-No.3 Voltage for conversion transconductance of 10 µmhos	−30	−30	volts
Plate Current	2.6	2.9	ma

Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Current	7.0	6.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Current	0.5	0.5	ma
Cathode Current	10.1	10.2	ma

NOTE: The transconductance between grid No.1 and grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate (not oscillating) is approximately 7250 μmhos under the following conditions: grids No.1 and No.3 at 0 volts; grids No.2 and No.4 and plate at 100 volts. Under the same conditions, the cathode current is 25 ma., and the amplification factor is 20. Grid-No.1 voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa is —11 volts.

* The characteristics shown with separate excitation correspond very closely with those obtained in a self-excited oscillator circuit operating with zero bias.

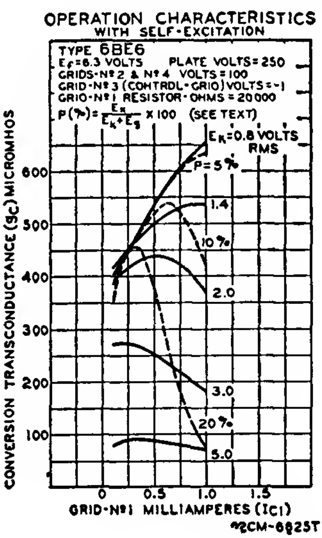
Installation and Application

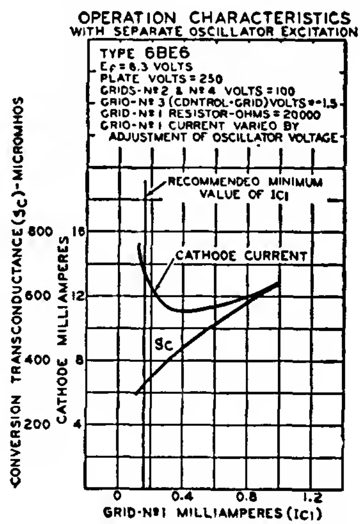
Type 6BE6 requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section.

Because of the special structural arrangement of the 6BE6, a change in signal-grid voltage produces little change in cathode current. Consequently, an rf voltage on the signal grid produces little modulation of the electron current flowing in the cathode circuit. This feature is important because it is desirable that the impedance in the cathode circuit should produce little degeneration or regeneration of the signal-frequency input and intermediate-frequency output. Another important feature is that, because signal-grid voltage has very little effect on the space charge near the cathode, changes in avc bias produce little change in oscillator transconductance and in the input capacitance of grid No.1. There is, therefore, little detuning of the oscillator by avc bias.

A typical self-excited oscillator circuit employing the 6BE6 is given in the **Circuit** section.

In the 6BE6 operation characteristics curves with self-excitation, E_k is the voltage across the oscillator-coil section between cathode and ground; E_g is the oscillator voltage between cathode and grid.





BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BF5

6BF6

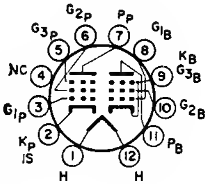
TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BF11

Related type: 17BF11

BEAM POWER TUBE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Duodecar type used as combined detector and amplifier tube in television receivers. The dual-control, sharp-cutoff pentode unit is used as an FM detector and the beam power unit as an af output amplifier. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 17BF11 is identical with type 6BF11 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BF11	17BF11	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Beam Power Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	165 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.8 max	watts
Average Cathode Current	65 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	145	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−6	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	6	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	36	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	40	ma
Zero-Signal Grid No.2 Current	3	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	9	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.03	megohm
Transconductance	8600	μmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.4	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	560	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.15	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	1000	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	400	μmhos

Plate Current	1.3	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 30 μa	—4.5	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—4.5	volts

Pentode Unit as FM Detector

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

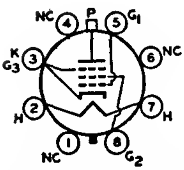
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	28 max	volts
Grid No.2 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BG6G

BEAM POWER TUBE



6BG6GA

Glass octal type used as output amplifier in horizontal-deflection circuits of television equipment and other applications where high pulse voltages occur during short duty cycles. Outline 21B, **Outlines** section. This tube requires octal socket and may be supplied with pins 4 and 6 or with pins 1, 4, and 6 omitted. Vertical tube mounting is preferred but horizontal operation is permissible if pins No.2 and 7 are in vertical plane.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.9	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.8	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	6	pf
Transconductance°	6000	μmhos
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1°	8.0	

° For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; grid-No.1 volts, —15.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	700 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage* (Absolute Maximum)	6600△max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—300 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	400 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	110 max	ma
Plate Dissipation††	20 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	210 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

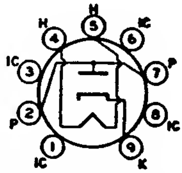
▲ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

†† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6BH3
6BH3A

Related types:
17BH3, 17BH3A, 22BH3, 22BH3A



Novar types used as damper tubes in horizontal deflection circuits of black-and-white television receivers. Outlines 11D and 30B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar socket and may be operated in any position. Socket terminals 1, 3, 6, and 8 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 17BH3 and 17BH3A and types 22BH3 and 22BH3A are identical with types 6BH3 and 6BH3A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BH3 6BH3A	17BH3 17BH3A	22BH3 22BH3A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	17	22.4	volts
Heater Current	1.6	0.6	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Plate to Cathode and Heater			6.5	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater			9.0	pf
Heater to Cathode			2.8	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage▪	5500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1100 max	ma
DC Plate Current	180 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5500•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts

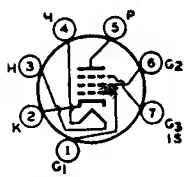
▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6BH6



Miniature type used as rf amplifier particularly in ac/dc receivers and in mobile equipment where low heater-current drain is important. It is particularly useful in high-frequency, wide-band applications. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:•

Grid No.1 to Plate	0.0035 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.4	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4.4	pf

• Without external shield, or with external shield connected to cathode.

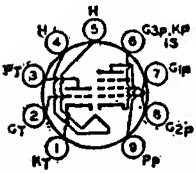
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—1	—1	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.7	1.4	megohms
Transconductance	3400	4600	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—5	—7.7	volts
Plate Current	3.6	7.4	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.4	2.9	ma



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6BH8

Related type: 8BH8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, a video amplifier, or an agc amplifier. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8BH8 is identical with type 6BH8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BH8	8BH8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):

Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.4	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.38	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.046	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.4	pf

Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.016	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.004	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.095	pf

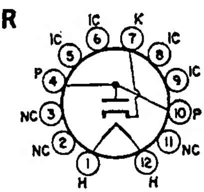
■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	150	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	82	ohms
Amplification Factor	17	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5150	150000	ohms
Transconductance	3300	7000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—14	—8	volts
Plate Current	9.5	15	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.4	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

6BJ3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Duodecar type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 8C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 5, 6, 8, and 9 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2.

Damper Service

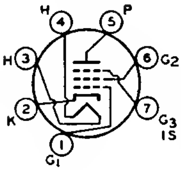
For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	3300 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	840 max	ma
DC Plate Current	140 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	4 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Volts:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	3300▲max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300•max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	21	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 600 volts.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.



REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type used as rf amplifier in high-frequency and wide-band applications. Features high transconductance and low grid-to-plate capacitance. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

6BJ6

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:▪		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.0035 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf

▪ Without external shield, or with external shield connected to cathode.

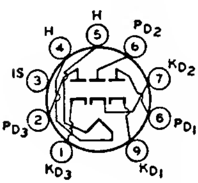
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1.0	−1.0	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.25	1.3	megohms
Transconductance	3650	3600	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 10 μmhos	−20	−20	volts
Plate Current	9.0	9.2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	3.3	ma



TRIPLE DIODE

Miniature type used as a dc-restorer tube in each of the three signal channels of color-television receivers. Each diode has a separate cathode. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts, 6.3; amperes, 0.45.

6BJ7

DC Restorer Service

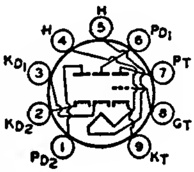
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values, Each Diode Unit):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	10 max	ma
DC Output Current	1 max	ma

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	330 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts

6BJ8

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE



Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in black-and-white and color television receivers. The diode units are used in phase-detector, phase-comparator, ratio-detector or discriminator, and horizontal afc discriminator circuits. The triode unit is used in phase-splitter, audio-frequency amplifier, and low-frequency oscillator applications; it may also be used as a vertical-deflection amplifier in compact portable television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Each of the three units has its own cathode with individual base-pin terminal to provide for flexibility of circuit connections. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Volts (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪ max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.6	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.8	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.31	pf
Diode Units:		
Plate to Cathode and Heater (Each Unit)	1.9	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater (Each Unit)	4.6	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2	0.06 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Triode Grid	0.07 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Triode Grid	0.11 max	pf
Plate of Either Diode Unit to All Other Electrodes	3.0	pf
Cathode of Either Diode Unit to All Other Electrodes	4.8	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Triode Unit As Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	4 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	90	250	volts
Grid Voltage	0	−9	volts
Amplification Factor	22	20	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	4700	7150	ohms
Transconductance	4700	2800	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−7	−18	volts
Plate Current	13.5	8	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of −12.5 volts	—	1.7	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

Triode Unit As Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage†	1200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−275 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	4 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

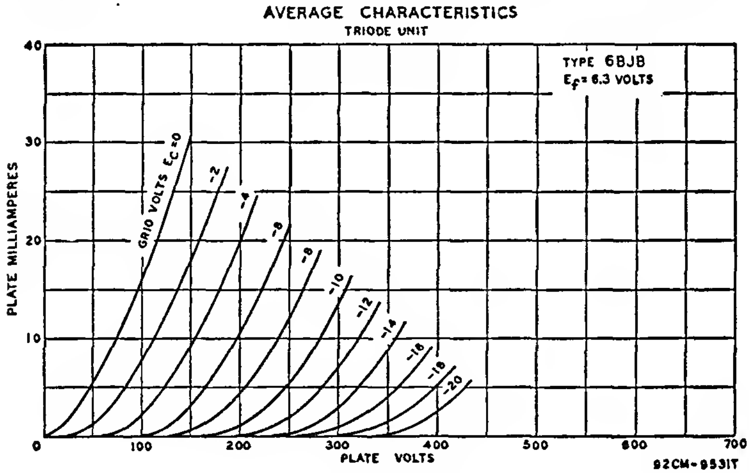
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle *is* 2.5 milliseconds.

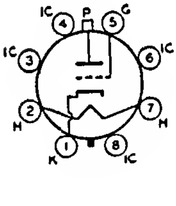
Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current (Each Unit):		
Peak	54 max	ma
Average	9 max	ma



SHARP-CUTOFF BEAM TRIODE



Glass octal types used for the voltage regulation of high-voltage, low-current dc power supplies in color television receivers. Outline 21B, **Outlines** section. Tubes require octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

6BK4
6BK4A

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.2	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	Not recommended	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid to Plate	0.03	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	1	pf
Amplification Factor (Approx.)	2000	

Voltage-Control Service

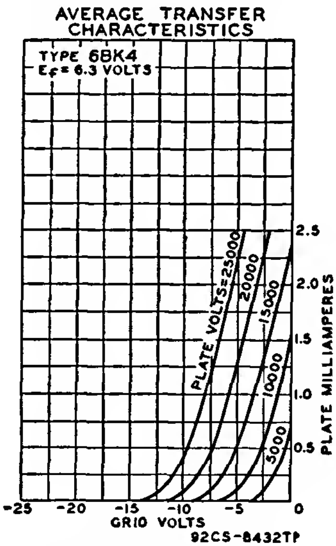
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	27000 max	volts
Unregulated DC Supply Voltage	60000 max	volts
DC Grid Voltage	—135 max	volts
Peak Grid Voltage•	—440 max	volts
DC Plate Current	1.6 max	ma
Plate Dissipation (6BK4)	25 max	watts
Plate Dissipation (6BK4A)	30 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:
For use with "Flyback Transformer" high-voltage supply .... 3 max megohms

• For interval of 20 seconds maximum duration during equipment warm-up period.



6BK5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BK7A

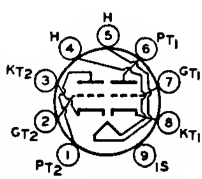
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BK7B

Related type:
5BK7A

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used in direct-coupled cathode-drive rf amplifier circuits of vhf television tuners. In such circuits, one triode unit is used as the direct-coupled grounded-cathode driver for the other unit. This type is also used in push-pull cathode-drive rf amplifiers. It has a controlled heater warm-up time

for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Type requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 5BK7A is identical with type 6BK7B except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5BK7A	6BK7B	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200*	200*	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪	200▪	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	
Grid to Plate	1.8	1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3	3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	1	0.9	pf
Cathode to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield	6	6	pf
Plate to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.4	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode	0.22	0.22	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.8	3	pf
Grid of Unit No.1 to Grid of Unit No.2		0.004 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.075 max	pf

* In cathode-drive circuits with direct-coupled drive, it is permissible for this voltage to be as high as 300 volts under cutoff conditions.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Amplification Factor	43	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	4600	ohms
Transconductance	9300	µmhos
Plate Current	18	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−11	volts

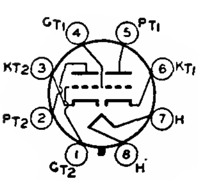
HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 6BL4

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 6BL7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 6BL7GTA



Glass octal type used as combined vertical deflection amplifier and vertical deflection oscillator in television receivers. When so operated, it is recommended that unit No.1 (pins 4, 5, and 6) be used as the oscillator. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. This type requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)		6.3	volts
Heater Current		1.5	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	
Grid to Plate	6	6	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	4.2	4.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.9	0.9	pf
Amplification Factor•		15	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)•		2150	ohms
Transconductance•		7000	µmhos

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

• Each unit; for plate volts, 250; grid volts, —9; plate ma., 40.

Vertical Deflection Oscillator Or Amplifier•

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Oscillator	Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	500 max	500 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute Maximum)	—	2000△max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	210 max	210 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	60 max	60 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
For either plate	10 max	10 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	12 max	12 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	4.7 max	4.7#max	megohms

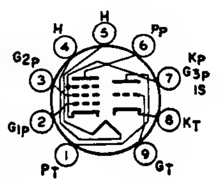
• Unless otherwise specified, values are for each unit.

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

△ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

For cathode-bias operation.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6BL8

Related type: 4BL8

Miniature type used in frequency-changer service in television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 4BL8 is identical with type 6BL8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4BL8	6BL8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts

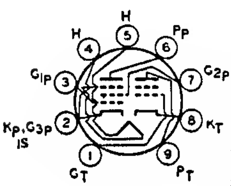
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	250 max	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage:			
With cathode current of 14 ma	—	175 max	volts
With cathode current less than 10 ma	—	200 max	volts
Cathode Current	14 max	14 max	ma

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.2 Input:			
With plate dissipation greater than 1.2 watts	—	0.5 max	watt
With plate dissipation less than 1.2 watts	—	0.75 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	1.7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	170	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	170	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2	—2	volts
Amplification Factor	20	—	
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	—	47	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.4	megohm
Transconductance	5000	6200	μmhos
Plate Current	14	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Input Resistance at frequency of 50 Mc	—	0.01	megohm
Equivalent Noise Resistance	—	1500	ohms

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	1 max	megohm



HIGH-MU TRIODE— POWER PENTODE

6BM8/ ECL82

Miniature type used in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as an audio output tube, and the triode unit as an oscillator and af voltage amplifier. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.78; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	900 max	volts
Plate Voltage	300 max	600 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Cathode Current	15 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.8 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	200	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	—16	volts
Amplification Factor	70	9.5*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.02	megohm
Transconductance	2500	6400	μmhos
Plate Current	3.5	35	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	7	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2 max	2 max	megohms

* Grid No.2 to Grid No.1.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

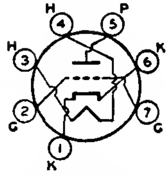
6BN4

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

6BN4A

Related types:
2BN4A, 3BN4A



Miniature type used as rf amplifier tube in grid-drive circuits of vhf television tuners. The double base-pin connections for both cathode and grid reduce effective lead inductance and lead resistance with consequent reduction in input conductance. In addition, the basing arrangement facilitates isolation of input and output circuits and permits short, direct connections to base-pin terminals. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. This type requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 2BN4A and 3BN4A are identical with type 6BN4A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2BN4A	3BN4A	6BN4A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.35	3	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.2	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):*				
Grid to Plate			1.2	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater			3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater			1.4	pf

* With external shield connected to cathode.

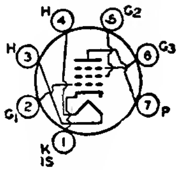
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.2 max	watts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate-Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Amplification Factor	43	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5400	ohms
Transconductance	7700	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−6	volts
Plate Current	9	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

BEAM TUBE

6BN6

Related types:
3BN6, 4BN6



Miniature type used as combined limiter, discriminator, and audio-voltage amplifier in intercarrier television and FM receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3BN6 and 4BN6 are identical with type 6BN6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BN6	4BN6	6BN6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-Up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	200*max	200*max	volts

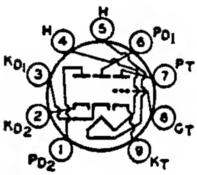
* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Limiter And Discriminator Service

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate-Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110 max	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage, Positive peak value	60 max	volts
Cathode Current	13 max	ma

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE



6BN8

Related type: 8BN8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in color and black-and-white television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The triode unit is used in burst-amplifier, af amplifier, and low-frequency oscillator applications. The diode units are used in phase-detector, ratio-detector or discriminator, and horizontal afc discriminator circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8BN8 is identical with type 6BN8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BN8	8BN8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Grid to Triode Plate		2.5	pf
Triode Grid to Cathode and Heater		3.6	pf
Triode Plate to Cathode and Heater		0.25	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Triode Grid		0.06 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Triode Grid		0.1 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Plate of Diode Unit No.2		0.07 max	pf
Diode Cathode to All Other Electrodes (Each Diode Unit)		5	pf
Diode Plate to Diode Cathode and Heater (Each Diode Unit)		1.9	pf
Diode Cathode to Diode Plate and Heater (Each Diode Unit)		4.8	pf
Diode Plate to All Other Electrodes (Each Diode Unit)		3	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	−3	volts
Amplification Factor	75	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	21000	28000	ohms
Transconductance	3500	2500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−2.5	−5.5	volts
Plate Current	1.5	1.6	ma

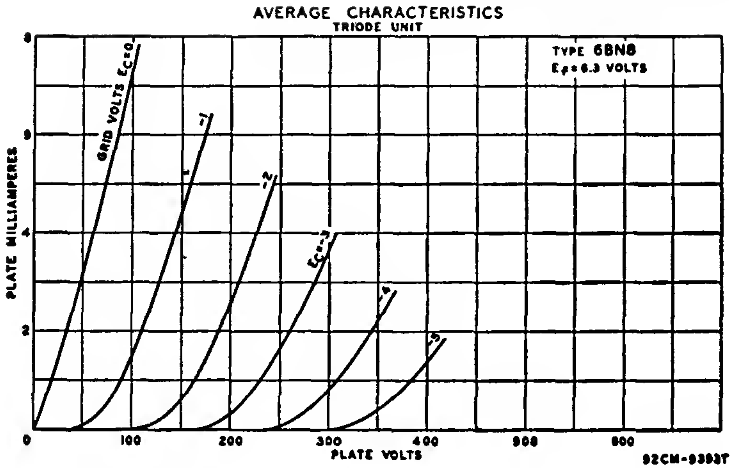
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	1.0 max	megohm

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

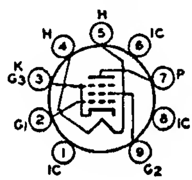
Plate Current (Each Unit):		
Peak	54 max	ma
Average	9 max	ma



POWER PENTODE

6BQ5

Related type: 8BQ5



Miniature type used in the output stage of audio-frequency amplifiers. Outline 6G, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8BQ5 is identical with type 6BQ5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BQ5	8BQ5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8	volts
Heater Current	0.76	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100▵max	100▵max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.5 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		10.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		6.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Heater		0.25 max	pf

▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Cathode Current	65 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—7.3	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	6.2	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	48	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50.6	ma

Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	38000	ohms
Transconductance	11300	μmhos
Load Resistance	4500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	5.7	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.3 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for Single-Tube Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Supply Voltage	250	300	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	250	300	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	130	130	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	22.6	28.3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	62	72	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	75	92	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	22	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	8000	8000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	3	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	11	17	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.3 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

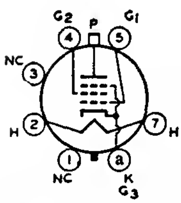
BEAM POWER TUBE

6BQ6GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6BQ6GTB/6CU6



Related types: 12BQ6GTB/12CU6, 17BQ6GTB, 25BQ6GTB/25CU6

Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 14D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Types 12BQ6GTB/12CU6, 17BQ6GTB, and 25BQ6GTB/25CU6 are identical with type 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BQ6GTB/ 6CU6	12BQ6G- TB/12CU6	17BQ6- GTB	25BQ6GTB/ 25CU6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	25	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	7	pf
Transconductance*	5900	μmhos
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1**	4.3	

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* For plate volts, 250; grid-No.2 volts, 150; grid-No.1 volts, —22.5; plate ma., 57; grid-No.2 ma., 2.1.

** For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 150; grid-No.1 volts, —22.5.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	600 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage• (Absolute Maximum)	6000†max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1250 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—300 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	400 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	110 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	2.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation#	11 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

6BQ7

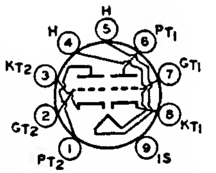
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BQ7A

Related types: 4BQ7A, 5BQ7A

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used in direct-coupled cathode-drive rf amplifier circuits of vhf television tuners. In such circuits, one triode unit is used as the direct-coupled grounded-cathode driver for the other unit. This type is also used in push-pull cathode-drive rf amplifiers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Types 4BQ7A and 5BQ7A are identical with type 6BQ7A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4BQ7A	5BQ7A	6BQ7A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.2	5.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200*max	200*max	200*max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	200■max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	1.2	1.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.6	—	pf
Cathode to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield	—	5.0	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	1.2	—	pf
Plate to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield	—	2.2	pf
Plate to Cathode	0.12	0.12	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.6	2.6	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2	0.010 max		pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Plate and Grid of Unit No.1	0.024 max		pf

° With external shield connected to internal shield.
• In cathode-drive circuits with direct-coupled drive, it is permissible for this voltage to be as high as 300 volts.
■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	250*max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma

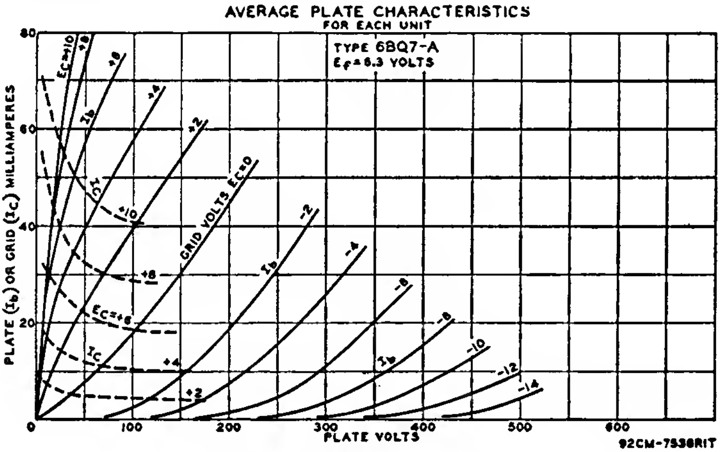
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Amplification Factor	38	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5900	ohms
Transconductance	6400	μmhos
Plate Current	9	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.):		
For plate current of 100 μa	—6.5	volts
For plate current of 10 μa	—	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

* In cathode-drive circuits with direct-coupled drive, it is permissible for this voltage to be as high as 300 volts.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

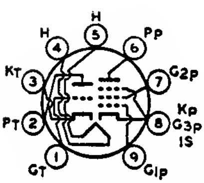
6BR8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6BR8A

Related type: 5BR8



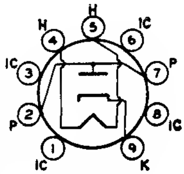
Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in color and black-and-white television receivers. Especially useful as combined triode oscillator and pentode mixer in vhf television tuners. Tube has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater

strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Except for basing arrangement and grid-No.1-to-plate capacitance of pentode unit, this type is identical with type 6U8A.

6BS3
6BS3A

Related types:
12BS3, 12BS3A,
17BS3, 17BS3A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Novar types used as damper tubes in horizontal-deflection circuits of black-and-white television receivers. Outlines 11D and 30B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 3, 6, and 8 should not be used as tie points; it is recommended that socket clips for these pins be removed to reduce the possibility of arc-over and to minimize leakage. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 12BS3 and 12BS3A and types 17BS3 and 17BS3A are identical with types 6BS3 and 6BS3A, respectively, except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BS3 6BS3A	12BS3 12BS3A	17BS3 17BS3A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Plate to Cathode and Heater			6.5	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater			9	pf
Heater to Cathode			2.8	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage•	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1100 max	ma
DC Plate Current	200 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 140 ma	12	volts

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

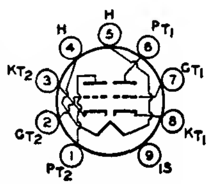
• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

6BS8

Related type:
4BS8

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



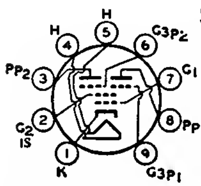
Miniature type used in direct-coupled cathode-drive rf amplifier circuits of vhf television tuners. In such circuits, one triode unit is used as the direct-coupled grounded-cathode driver for the other unit. This type is also used in push-pull cathode-drive rf amplifiers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 4BS8 is identical with type 6BS8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4BS8	6BS8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.5	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid to Plate (Each Unit)		1.15	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.1)		2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.1)		1.2	pf
Plate to Cathode (Each Unit)		0.15 max	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each Unit)		2.6	pf
Cathode to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.2)		5	pf
Plate to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.2)		2.2	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.010 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Plate and Grid of Unit No.1		0.024 max	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate-Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Amplification Factor	36	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	ohms
Transconductance	7200	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa*	−7	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

* This value applies to Unit No.2 only.



SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Miniature type used as combined sync separator, sync clipper, and agc amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

6BU8

Related types: 3BU8, 4BU8

Types 3BU8 and 4BU8 are identical with type 6BU8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BU8	4BU8	6BU8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.3 to Plate (Each Unit)			1.9	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes			6	pf
Grid No.3 to All Other Electrodes (Each Unit)			3.6	pf
Plate to All Other Electrodes (Each Unit)			3	pf
Grid No.3 of Unit No.1 to Grid No.3 of Unit No.2			0.015 max	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage (Each Unit)	300 max	volts

Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage (Each Unit):		
Peak positive value	50 max	volts
DC negative value	−50 max	volts
DC positive value	3 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative bias value	−50 max	volts
Cathode Current	12 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	0.75 max	watt
Plate Dissipation (Each Unit)	1.1 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS: With Both Units Operating			
Plate Voltage (Each Unit)	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Each Unit)	−10	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	67.5	67.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	*	*	volts
Plate Current (Each Unit)	—	2.2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	6.5	3.3	ma
Cathode Current	6.6	7.8	ma

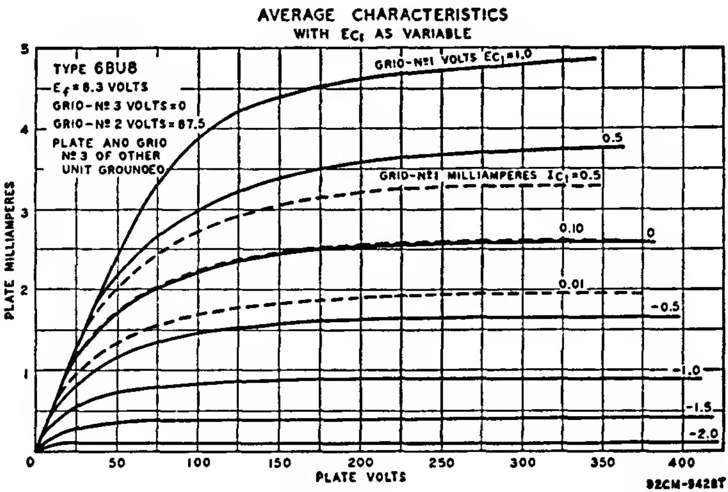
With One Unit Operating†			
Plate Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	0	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	67.5	67.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	*	volts
Grid-No.3 Transconductance	—	180	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Transconductance	1500	—	μmhos
Plate Current	—	2.2	ma
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−4.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−2.3	volts

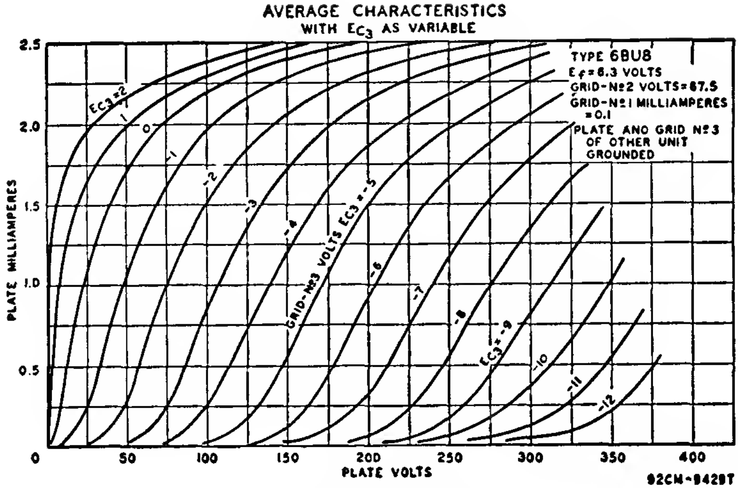
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

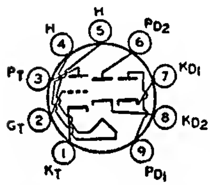
Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance (Each Unit)	0.5 max	megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

* Adjusted to give a dc grid-No.1 current of 100 microamperes.

† With plate and grid No.3 of the other unit connected to ground.







TWIN DIODE—MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

6BV8

Miniature type used as combined synchronous detector and chrominance amplifier in color television receivers; also used as combined FM detector and af voltage amplifier. Tube has controlled warm-up time for use in series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to cathode).

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	75	200	volts
Grid Voltage	0	—	volts
Cathode Resistor	—	330	ohms
Amplification Factor	—	33	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	5900	ohms
Transconductance	—	5600	μmhos
Plate Current	14	11	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—11	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Diode Units (Each Unit)

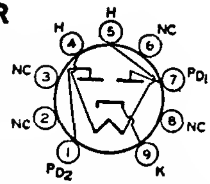
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current	10 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 23 ma	5	volts

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6BW4

Related type: 12BW4

Miniature type used in full-wave power supplies having high dc output current requirements. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Type 6BW4 requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Type 12BW4 is identical with type 6BW4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6BW4	12BW4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.9	0.45	ampere

Full-Wave Rectifier

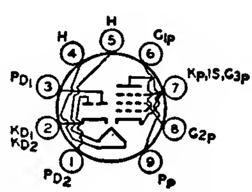
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1275 max	volts
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	450 max	volts
Steady-State Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	350 max	ma
DC Output Current	62.5 max	ma
Transient Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	2 max	amperes
DC Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	450 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION: Filter Input	Capacitor	Choke	
AC Plate-To-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)▲	650	900	volts
Filter Input Capacitor	40	—	µf
Total Effective Plate Supply Resistance per Plate	82	—	ohms
Filter Input Choke	—	10	henries
DC Output Current	100	100	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.)	330	360	volts

▲ AC plate supply voltage is measured without load.

TWIN DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6BW8

Related type: 5BW8

Miniature type used in television receivers; diodes are used as horizontal phase detectors; pentode is used as a sound if amplifier, sound limiter, and agc keyer. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 5BW8 is identical with type 6BW8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5BW8	6BW8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.6	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Cathode and Heater	1.3	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Cathode and Heater	1.2	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Either Diode Plate	0.006 max	pf

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

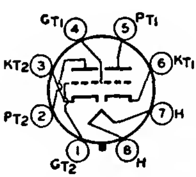
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—55 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.25	megohm
Transconductance	5200	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—10	volts
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Diode Units (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Value):		
Plate Current	5 max	ma



MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6BX7GT

Glass octal type used as combined vertical deflection amplifier and vertical deflection oscillator in television receivers. When so operated, it is recommended that unit No.1 (pins 4, 5, and 6) be used as the oscillator. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.5; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode). Characteristics as class A_1 amplifier with plate volts = 50, cathode-bias resistor = 390 ohms, and plate ma = 42: amplification factor, 10; plate resistance (approx.), 1300 ohms; transconductance, 7600 μmhos.

Vertical Deflection Oscillator or Amplifier (Each Unit)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Oscillator	Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	500 max	500 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage (Absolute Maximum)#	—	2000▵max	volts

	Oscillator	Amplifier	
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	180 max	180 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	60 max	60 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
For either plate	10 max	10 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	12 max	12 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2▪max	megohms

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.
▵ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.
▪ For cathode-bias operation.

6BY5GA

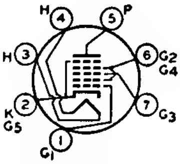
FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6BY6

Related type: 3BY6

PENTAGRID AMPLIFIER



Miniature type used as a gated amplifier in color television receivers. In such service, it may be used as a combined sync separator and sync clipper. Outline 5C, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 3BY6 is identical with type 6BY6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BY6	6BY6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.08 max	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate		0.35 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3		0.22 max	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes		5.4	pf
Grid No.3 to All Other Electrodes		6.9	pf
Plate to All Other Electrodes		7.6	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	—2.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2.5	volts
Grid-No.3-to-Plate Transconductance	500	µmhos
Grid-No.1-to-Plate Transconductance	1900	µmhos
Plate Current	6.5	ma
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Current	9	ma
Grid-No.3 Volts (Approx.) for plate current of 35 µa and grid-No.1 volts = —4	—15	volts
Grid-No.1 Volts (Approx.) for plate current of 35 µa and grid-No.3 volts = 0	—12	volts

Gated Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts

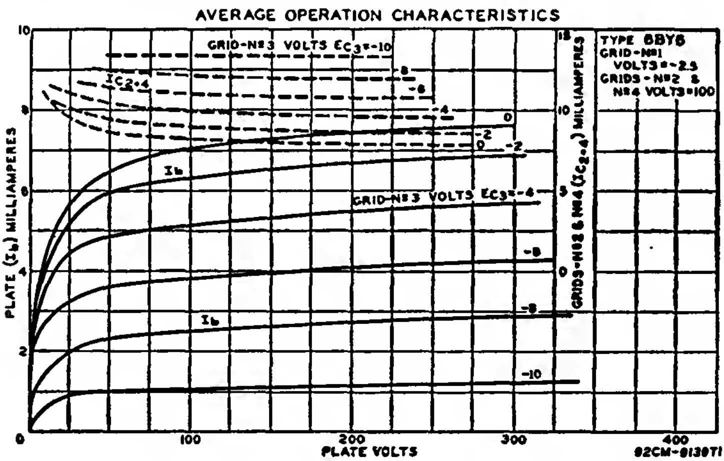
Grid-No.3 Voltage:		
Negative bias value	−55 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Positive peak value	27 max	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage, Negative bias value	−110 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.3 Input	0.1 max	watt
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Input:		
For grids-No.2-and-No.4 voltages up to 165 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grids-No.2-and-No.4 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 Input	0.1 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS AS SYNC SEPARATOR AND SYNC CLIPPER:

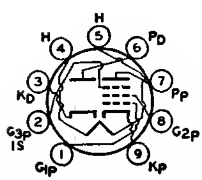
Plate Voltage	10	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	0	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	25	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	volts
Plate Current	1.4	ma
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Current	3.5	ma
Grid-No.3 Volts (Approx.) for plate voltage of 25 volts, grids-No.2-and-No.4 voltage of 25 volts, grid-No.1 voltage of 0 volts, and plate current of 50 μa	−2.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Volts (Approx.) for plate voltage of 25 volts, grids-No.2-and-No.4 voltage of 25 volts, grid-No.3 voltage of 0 volts, and plate current of 50 μa	−2.3	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 or Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm



DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6BY8

Miniature type used in diversified applications in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as an rf amplifier and the high-perveance diode as a limiter or detector. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°		
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.0035 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Diode Plate to All Other Electrodes	4.8■	pf

△ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
° With external shield connected to cathode of pentode unit (pin 9), except as noted.
■ With external shield connected to ground.

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.65 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid No.3	Connect to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	100	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	150	68	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	1	megohm
Transconductance	3900	5200	µmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−4.2	−6.5	volts
Plate Current	5	10.6	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.1	4.3	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

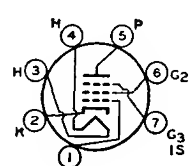
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	430 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	180 max	ma
DC Plate Current	45 max	ma

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



6BZ6

Related types:
3BZ6, 4BZ6, 12BZ6

Miniature type used in gain-controlled video if stages of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3BZ6, 4BZ6, and 12BZ6 are identical with type 6BZ6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3BZ6	4BZ6	6BZ6	12BZ6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	—	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:	3BZ6	4BZ6	6BZ6	12BZ6	
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■ max	200■ max	200■ max	200■ max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield△	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025 max	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No. 3, and Internal Shield	2	3	pf

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
△ With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

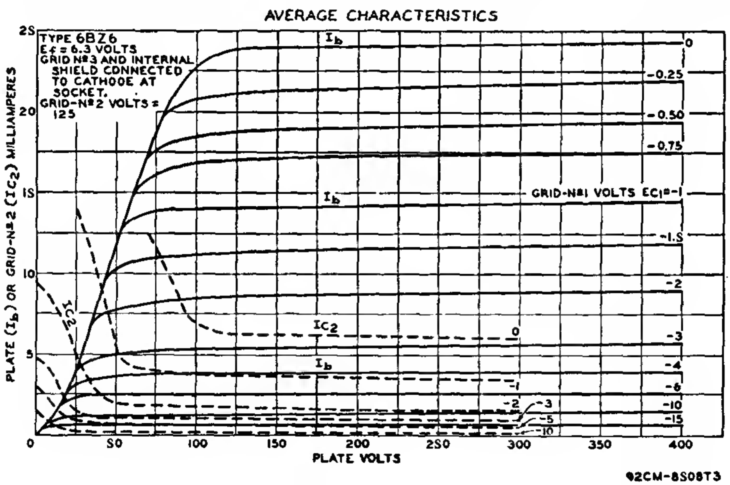
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, *Positive* Value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

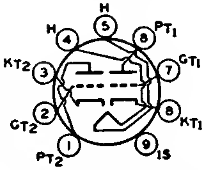
Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.26	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 50 μmhos	−19	volts
Grid No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 700 μmhos and cathode resistor of 0 ohms	−4.5	volts
Plate Current	14	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.6	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm



MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



6BZ7

Related type: 4BZ7

Miniature type used in direct-coupled cathode-drive rf amplifier circuits of vhf television tuners. In such circuits, one triode unit is used as the direct-coupled grounded-cathode driver for the other unit. This type is also used in push-pull cathode-drive rf amplifiers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 4BZ7 is identical with type 6BZ7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4BZ7	6BZ7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200*max	200*max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid to Plate (Each Unit)		1.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.1)		2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.1)		1.2	pf
Plate to Cathode (Each Unit)		0.12	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each Unit)		2.6	pf
Cathode to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.2)		5	pf
Plate to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.2)		2.2	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.010 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Plate and Grid of Unit No.1		0.024 max	pf

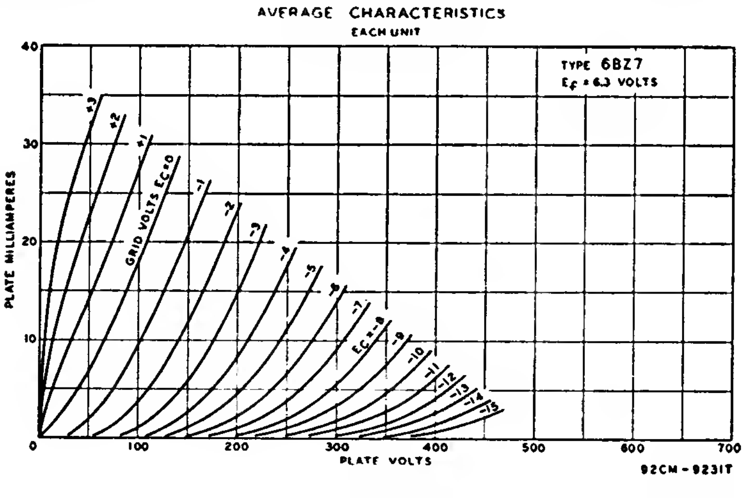
* In cathode-drive circuits with direct-coupled drive, it is permissible for this voltage to be as high as 300 volts under cutoff conditions.

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	250*max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.0 max	watts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma



CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Amplification Factor	36	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5300	ohms
Transconductance	6800	µmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—7	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	0.5 *max*	megohm

* In cathode-drive circuits with direct-coupled drive, it is permissible for this voltage to be as high as 300 volts under cutoff conditions.

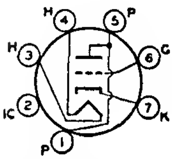
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6BZ8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER TRIODE

6C4



Miniature type used in compact radio equipment as a local oscillator in FM and other high-frequency circuits. It may also be used as a class C rf amplifier. In such service, it delivers a power output of 5.5 watts at moderate frequencies, and 2.5 watts at 150 megacycles per second. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. For additional curve of plate characteristics, refer to type 12AU7A.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Without External Shield	With External Shield▵	
Grid to Plate	1.6	1.4	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	1.8	1.8	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	1.3	2.5	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▵ With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage*	0	—8.5	volts
Amplification Factor	19.5	17	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6250	7700	ohms
Transconductance	3100	2200	µmhos
Plate Current	11.8	10.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—10	—25	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

* Transformer- or impedance-type input coupling devices are recommended to minimize resistance in the grid circuit.

RF Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

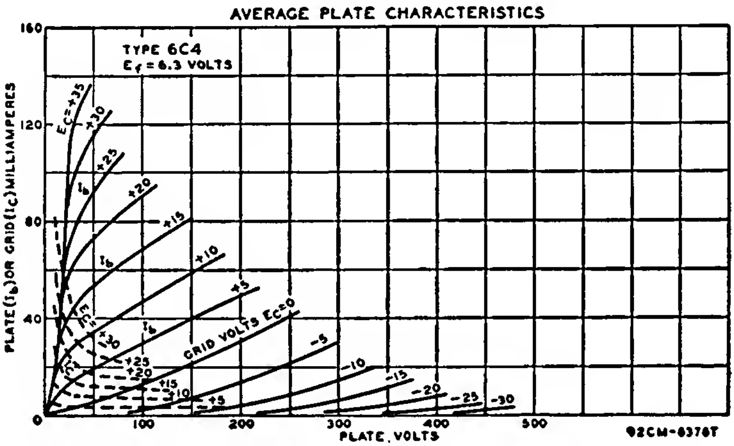
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage	−50 max	volts
Plate Current	25 max	ma
Grid Current	8 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION at frequencies up to 50 Mc:

Plate Voltage	300	volts
Grid Voltage	−27	volts
Plate Current	25	ma
Grid Current (Approx.)	7	ma
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.35	watt
Power Output (Approx.)•	5.5	watts

• Approximately 2.5 watts power output can be obtained when the 6C4 is used at 150 megacycles as an oscillator with grid resistor of 10,000 ohms and with maximum rated input.



6C5
MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6C5GT
MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

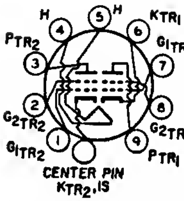
6C6
SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6C7
TWIN DIODE—MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6CG8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



SHARP-CUTOFF DUAL TETRODE

6C9

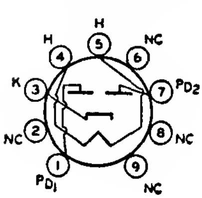
Related type: 17C9

Miniature type used as vhf rf-amplifier and autodyne mixer tube. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section, except center pin is added to base. Tube requires miniature ten-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 17C9 is identical with type 6C9 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6C9	17C9	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	16.8	volts
Heater Current	0.4	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.055 max	0.06 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	4.4	4.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	2.2	2.2	pf
Heater to Cathode	4.2	4.8	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.003 max	pf
Grid No.1 of Unit No.1 to Grid No.1 of Unit No.2		0.001 max	pf
Grid No.1 of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.001 max	pf
Grid No.1 of Unit No.2 to Plate of Unit No.1		0.032 max	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
Either plate	1.5 max	watts
Both plates (both units operating)	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 90 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 90 and 180 volts	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	80	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.1	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	volts



FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6CA4

Miniature type used in power-supply of compact, audio equipment having moderate dc requirements. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. It is

especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.

Full-Wave Rectifier

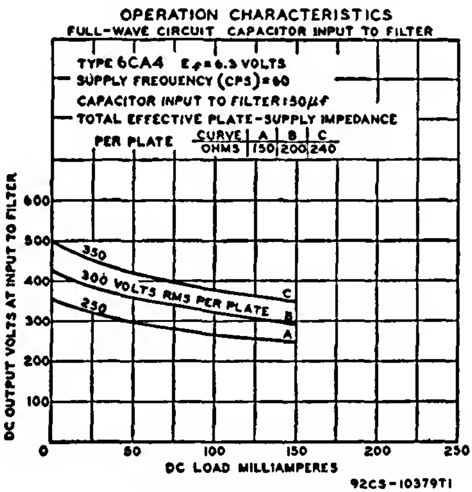
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	450 max	ma
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms) with Capacitor Input to Filter	350 max	volts
DC Output Current	150 max	ma
Hot Switching Transient Plate Current (Per Plate)	#	
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	500 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION with Capacitor Input to Filter:

AC Plate-to-Plate Supply Voltage (rms)	500	600	700	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	50	50	50	μf
Total Effective Plate Supply Impedance per Plate	150	200	240	ohms
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.) For dc output current of 150 ma	245	293	347	volts

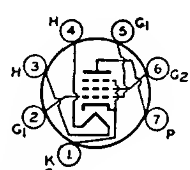
When capacitor-input circuits are used, a maximum peak current value per plate of 1 ampere during the initial cycles of the hot-switching transient should not be exceeded.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6CA5

Related types: 12CA5, 25CA5



Miniature type used in af power output stage of radio and television receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Types 12CA5 and 25CA5 are identical with type 6CA5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CA5	12CA5	25CA5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	25	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	—	seconds

	6CA5	12CA5	25CA5	
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode ..	200 max	300▪max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode ..	200°max	200°max	200°max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 200 volts.

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.4 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	180 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−4	−4.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	4	4.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	32	37	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	31	36	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current (Approx.)	3.5	4	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current (Approx.)	7.5	11	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	16000	15000	ohms
Transconductance	8100	9200	μmhos
Load Resistance	3500	4500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	6	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.1	1.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

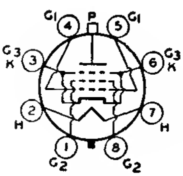
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6CB5

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in color television receivers. Outline 21B, **Outlines** section. This tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

6CB5A

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	2.5	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200#max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.4	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	22	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2 and Grid No.3	10	pf
Transconductance*	8800	μmhos
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1*	3.8	

The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 175; grid-No.1 volts, −30; plate ma., 90; grid-No.2 ma.. 6.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	880 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6800 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1650 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−220 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	850 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	240 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	4 max	watts
Plate Dissipation†	26 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm

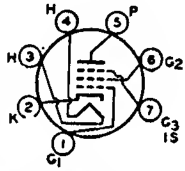
The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6CB6
6CB6A

Related types: 3CB6, 4CB6



Miniature types used in television receivers as intermediate-frequency amplifier at frequencies up to about 45 megacycles per second and as rf amplifier in vhf television tuners. Tubes feature very high transconductance combined with low interelectrode capacitance values, and are provided with separate base pins for grid No.3 and the cathode to permit the use of an unbypassed cathode resistor to minimize the effects of regeneration. Type 6CB6A has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tubes require miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Types 3CB6, 4CB6, and 6CB6 are identical with type 6CB6A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3CB6	4CB6	6CB6	6CB6A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	300 max	300▪max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	200°max	200°max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield▵	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025 max	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	6.5	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	3	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 200 volts.

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▵ With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

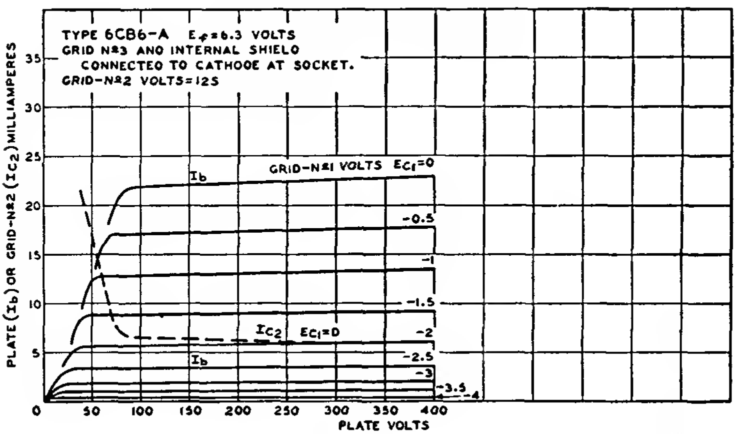
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.28	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—6.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 2.8 ma and cathode-bias resistor of 0 ohms	—3	volts
Plate Current	13	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.7	ma

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



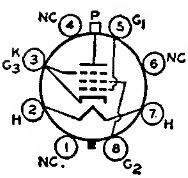
92CM-9854T1

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6CD6G

BEAM POWER TUBE



6CD6GA

Related type: 25CD6GB

Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in high-efficiency deflection circuits of television receivers employing either transformer coupling or direct coupling to the deflection yoke. Outline 21B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket. This type may be supplied with pins 1, 4, and 6 omitted. Vertical tube mounting is preferred but horizontal operation is permis-

sible if pins No.2 and 7 are in vertical plane. Type 25CD6GB is identical with type 6CD6GA except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CD6GA	25CD6GB	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	25	volts
Heater Current	2.5	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵max	200▵max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Grid No.1 to Plate		1.1	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		22	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		8.5	pf
Transconductance*		7700	µmhos
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*		7200	ohms
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1		3.9	

▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 175; grid-No.1 volts, —30; plate ma., 75; grid-No.2 ma., 5.5.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	700 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage* (Absolute Maximum)	7000• max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	175 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—200 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	700 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	200 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	20 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C

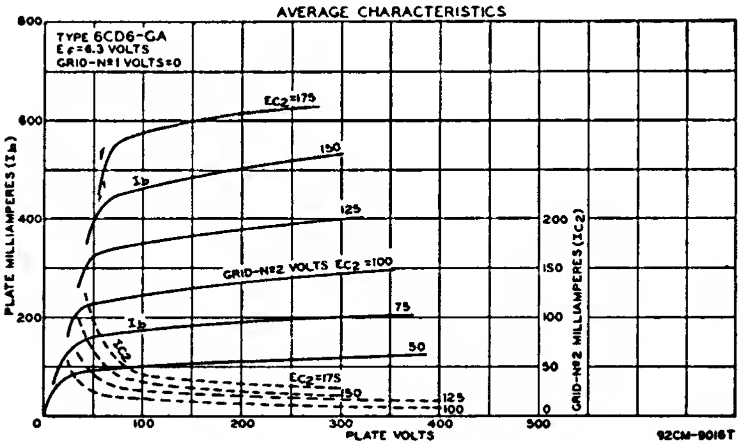
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

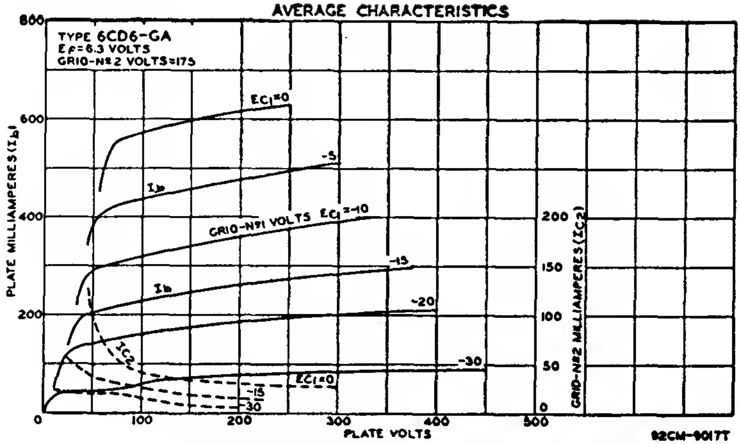
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-resistor-bias operation	0.47 max	megohm

* The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

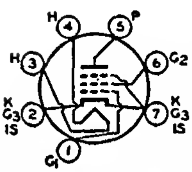
• Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.





SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CE5

Related type:
3CE5

Miniature type used as rf and if amplifier in vhf television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 3CE5 is identical with type 6CE5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3CE5	6CE5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.03 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		1.9	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

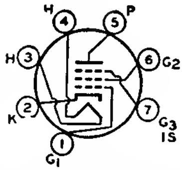
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	0.5 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	—1	volt
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	1	megohm
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.3	megohm
Transconductance	7600	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 35 μa	—5	volts
Plate Current	11	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.3	ma

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CF6

Related type:
3CF6

Miniature type used in television receivers as an intermediate-frequency amplifier at frequencies up to about 45 megacycles per second and as an rf amplifier in vhf television tuners. Because of its plate-current cutoff characteristic, this type is used in gain-controlled stages of video if amplifiers. This type is electrically similar to miniature type 6CB6. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Type 3CF6 is identical with type 6CF6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

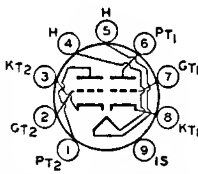
	3CF6	6CF6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	300 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.3	megohm
Transconductance	7800	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 2.2 ma and cathode-bias resistor of 0 ohms	−3	volts
Plate Current	12.5	ma
Grid No.2 Current	3.7	ma

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



6CG7

Related type:
8CG7

Miniature type used as combined vertical deflection and horizontal deflection oscillator in television receivers. Also used as phase inverter, sync separator and amplifier, and resistance-coupled amplifier in radio receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Except for the common heater, each triode unit is independent of the other. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 6CG7 is identical with type 8CG7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CG7	8CG7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Each Unit, Approx.):			
Grid to Plate		4.0	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield		2.3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield		2.2	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation:		
For either plate	4 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	5.7 max	watts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma

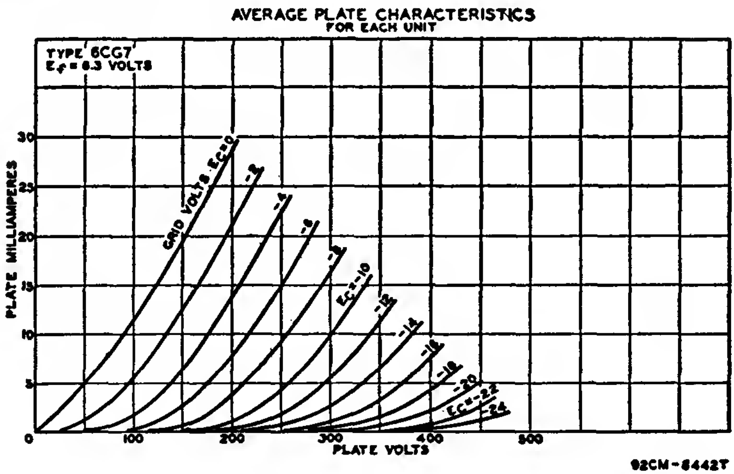
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	90	250	volts
Grid Voltage	0	—8	volts
Amplification Factor	20	20	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6700	7700	ohms
Transconductance	3000	2600	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—7	—18	volts
Plate Current for grid voltage of —12.5 volts	—	1.3	ma
Plate Current	10	9	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Oscillator

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

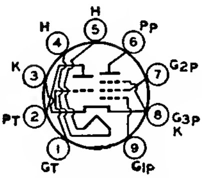
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values, Each Unit):	Vertical Deflection Oscillator	Horizontal Deflection Oscillator	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—440 max	—660 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	330 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
For either plate	4 max	4 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	5.7 max	5.7 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE **6CG8**

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CG8A

Related type: 5CG8

Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. When used in an AM/FM receiver, the triode unit is used as an oscillator for both sections. In the AM section, the pentode unit is used as a high-gain pentode mixer; in the FM section, the pentode unit is used either as a pentode mixer or as a triode-connected mixer depending on signal-to-noise considerations. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5CG8 is identical with type 6CG8A except for the heater ratings. These types are electrically identical with miniature type 6X8 except for interelectrode capacitances.

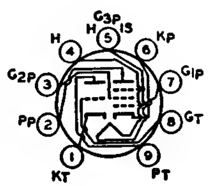
	5CG8	6CG8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts
	Without External Shield	With External Shield°	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.5	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Pentode Grid No.3	2	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Pentode Grid No.3	0.5	1	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.04 max	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	4.6	4.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	0.9	1.6	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.05 max	0.04 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.05 max	0.008 max	pf
Heater to Cathode	6.5	6.5•	pf

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° With external shield connected to cathode, except as noted.

• With external shield connected to plate.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CH8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, video amplifier, agc amplifier, or reactance tube. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. The pentode-unit curve for the 6AN8A applies for this type except that grid No.3, heater, and internal shield (pin 5) are connected to ground.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200△max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.9	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.6	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.25	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.005	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.02	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.04	pf

△ The heater-cathode voltage of the pentode unit should not exceed the value of the operating cathode bias because the voltage between the heater and cathode is also applied between the cathode and grid No.3. The net result is to make grid No.3 negative with respect to cathode with possible change in tube characteristics.

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	—	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.6 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	200	200	volts
Grid No.3	—	Connected to ground at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid Voltage	−6	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	19	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5750	300000	ohms
Transconductance	3300	6200	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−19	−8	volts
Plate Current	13	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma

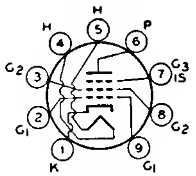
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:*			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

* If either unit is operating at maximum rated conditions, grid No.1-circuit resistance for both units should not exceed the stated values.

LOW-MU TRIODE — 6CK4

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE



6CL6

Miniature type used in output stage of video amplifier of television receivers and as wide-band amplifier tube in industrial and laboratory equipment. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.65	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.12	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	11	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive Value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	7.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.7 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

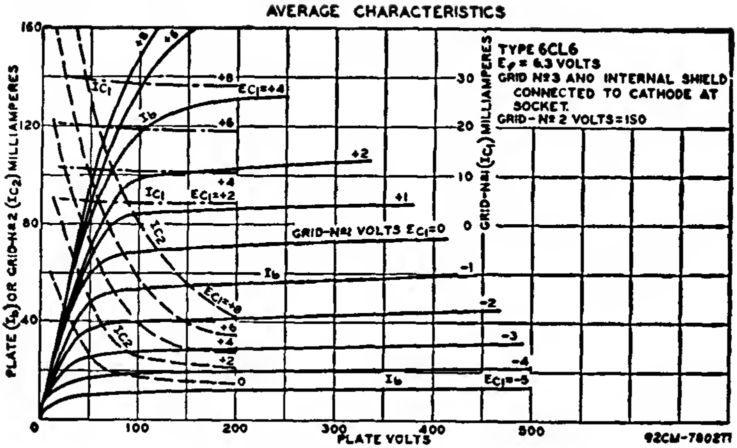
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−3	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	30	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	31	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.2	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.09	megohm
Transconductance	11000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−14	volts
Load Resistance	7500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.8	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION IN 4-MC-BANDWITH VIDEO AMPLIFIER:

Plate Supply Voltage	300	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.1 Bias Voltage	−2	volts
Grid-No.1 Signal Voltage (Peak to Peak)	3	volts
Grid-No.2 Resistor	24000	ohms
Grid-No.1 Resistor	0.1	megohm
Load Resistor	3900	ohms
Zero-Signal Plate Current	30	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.0	ma
Voltage Output (Peak to Peak)	132	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

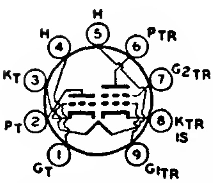
6CL8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

6CL8A

Related types: 5CL8A, 19CL8A



Miniature type used as combined vhf oscillator and mixer in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. This tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For maximum ratings as class A_1 amplifier, see type 6U8A. Types 5CL8A and 19CL8A are identical with type 6CL8A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

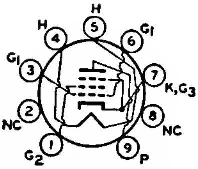
	5CL8A	6CL8A	19CL8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	18.9	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	11	seconds
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200	200	200	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪	200▪	200▪	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.005	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	8000	6500	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−9	−9	volts
Plate Current	14	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE



6CM6

Miniature type used as vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers and as audio power amplifier in radio and television receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation and maximum circuit values as class A_1 amplifier, refer to type 6V6GTA. For curves of average plate characteristics, refer to type 6AQ5A.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Amplification Factor*	9.8	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*	1960	ohms
Transconductance*	5000	µmhos

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* Grid No.2 connected to plate; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; grid-No.1 volts, —12.5; plate and grid-No.2 ma., 49.5.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	315 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	285 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

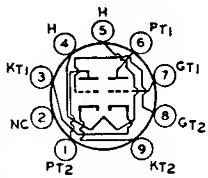
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Connection°	Pentode Connection	
DC Plate Voltage	315 max	315 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute Maximum)	2000△max	2000△max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	285 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—250 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	120 max	120 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	40 max	40 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	9 max	8 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.75 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

° Grid No.2 connected to plate.

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

△ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

MEDIUM-MU DUAL TRIODE



6CM7

Related type: 8CM7

Miniature type used as combined vertical deflection oscillator and vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Unit No.1 is used as a conventional blocking oscillator in vertical deflection circuits, and unit No.2 as a vertical deflection amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be

mounted in any posilion. Type 8CM7 is identical with type 6CM7 except for the healer ratings, as shown below.

	6CM7	8CM7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵max	200▵max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	3.8	3	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2	3.5	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.5	0.4	pf

▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

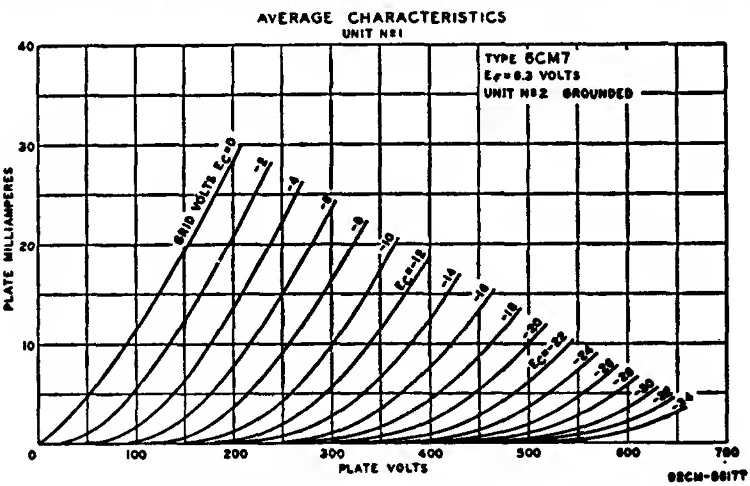
CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	200	250	volts
Grid Voltage	–7	–8	volts
Amplification Factor	21	18	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	10500	4100	ohms
Transconductance	2000	4400	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	–14	—	volts
Plate Current	5	20	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of –10 volts	1	—	ma

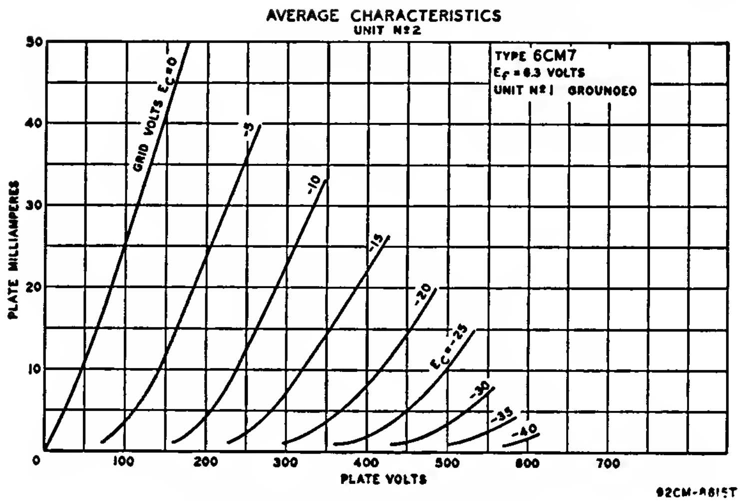
Vertical Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

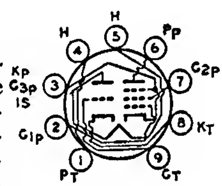
	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Oscillator	Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	550 max	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	2200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	–220 max	–220 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	77 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	17 max	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.45 max	6 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	2.2 max	1.0 max	megohms
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.5 max	megohms
For grid-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	—	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.





MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CM8

Related type: 5CM8

Miniature type used in variety of applications in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as an intermediate-frequency amplifier, a video amplifier, an agc amplifier, or as a reactance tube. The triode unit is used in sweep-oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5CM8 is identical with type 6CM8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5CM8	6CM8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate		1.9	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater		1.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater		0.22	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.04 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		6	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.6	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate		0.01 max	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate		0.15 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate		0.1 max	pf

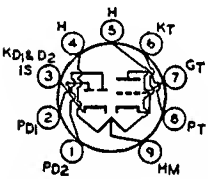
▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage		See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid Voltage	—2	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	100	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.05	0.6	megohm
Transconductance	2000	6200	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—	—8	volts
Plate Current	1.8	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE



6CN7

Related type: 8CN7

Miniature type used as combined horizontal phase detector and reactance tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The triode unit is used in sync-separator, sync-amplifier, or audio amplifier circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation of triode unit as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 8CN7 is identical with type 6CN7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CN7	8CN7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc):			
Series	6.3	8.4	volts
Parallel	3.15	4.2	volts
Heater Current:			
Series	0.3	0.225	ampere
Parallel	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:

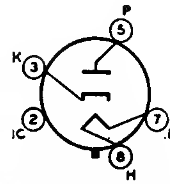
Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—1	—3	volts
Amplification Factor	70	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	54000	58000	ohms
Transconductance	1300	1200	μmhos
Plate Current	0.8	1	ma

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current (Each Unit)	5.5 max	ma

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6CQ4

Octal type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 13G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.6.

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Current■	5500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1200 max	ma
DC Plate Current	190 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5500■max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

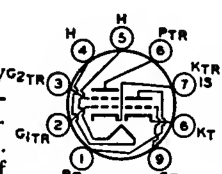
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	25	volts

■ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

■ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE



6CQ8

Related type:
5CQ8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in color and black-and-white television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Especially useful as combined vhf oscillator and mixer in tuners of television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. The tetrode unit is used as a mixer, video if amplifier, or sound if amplifier tube. The triode unit is used in vhf oscillator, phase-splitter, sync-clipper, sync-separator, and rf amplifier circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5CQ8 is identical with type 6CQ8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5CQ8	6CQ8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▵max	200▵max	volts

▵ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield▪	
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.8	1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.7	2.7	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.4	1.2	pf
Tetrode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.019 max	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2 and Internal Shield	5.0	5.0	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	2.5	3.3	pf
Tetrode Plate to Triode Plate	0.07 max	0.01 max	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each Unit)	3.0	3.0†	pf

▪ With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test.

† With external shield connected to ground.

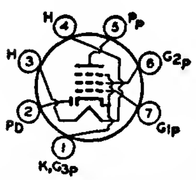
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3.1 max	3.2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.7 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
Grid Input	0.55 max	—	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate-Supply Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	−1	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	—	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	140000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	5800	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−7	−7	volts
Plate Current	15	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4.2	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CR6

Related type: 12CR6

Miniature type used as combined detector and audio amplifier in automobile and ac-operated radio receivers. The diode unit is used as an AM detector, and the pentode unit as an automatic-volume-controlled audio amplifier. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 12CR6 is identical with type 6CR6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CR6	12CR6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.3 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.8	megobm
Transconductance	2200	μmhos
Plate Current	9.6	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.6	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 10 μmhos	−32	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

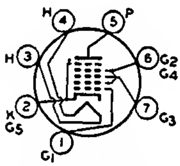
Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATING (Design-Center Value):		
Plate Current	1 max	ma

PENTAGRID AMPLIFIER

6CS6

Related types: 3CS6, 4CS6



Miniature type used as a gated amplifier in television receivers. In such service, it may be used as a combined sync separator and sync clipper. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3CS6 and 4CS6 are identical with type 6CS6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3CS6	4CS6	6CS6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	200■max	volts

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	100	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	30	30	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	−1	0	volt
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	−1	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.7	1	megohm
Grid-No.3-to-Plate Transconductance	1500	—	μmhos
Grid-No.1-to-Plate Transconductance	—	1100	μmhos
Plate Current	0.8	1.0	ma
Grids-No.2-and-No.-4 Current	5.5	1.3	ma
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	−2.2	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—	−2.5	volts

Gated Amplifier Service

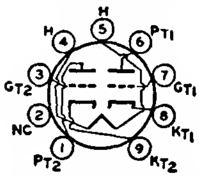
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts

Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	1 max	watt
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Input:		
For grids-No.2-and-No.4 voltages up to 150 volts	1 max	watt
For grids-No.2-and-No.4 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	
Cathode Current	14 max	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm
Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	megohms

MEDIUM-MU DUAL TRIODE



6CS7

Related type: 8CS7

Miniature type used as combined vertical deflection oscillator and vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Unit No.1 is used as a conventional blocking oscillator in vertical deflection circuits, and unit No.2 as a vertical deflection amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8CS7 is identical with type 6CS7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CS7	8CS7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—8.5	—10.5	volts
Amplification Factor	17	15.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7700	3450	ohms
Transconductance	2200	4500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—24	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—	—22	volts
Plate Current	10.5	19	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of —16 volts	—	3	ma

Vertical Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	500 max	500 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute Maximum)	—	2200▵max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	105 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	30 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.25 max	6.5 max	watts

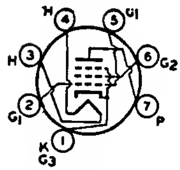
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

▵ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

BEAM POWER TUBE



6CU5

Related types:
12CU5/12C5, 17CU5

Miniature type used in the audio output stage of television receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 12CU5/12C5 and 17CU5 are identical with type 6CU5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CU5	12CU5/ 12C5	17CU5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			13	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			8.5	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.4 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	120	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−8	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	10000	ohms
Transconductance	7500	μmhos
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.3	watts

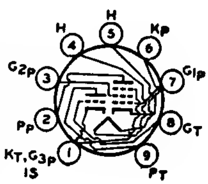
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

6CU6

Refer to type 6BQ6GTB/6CU6

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6CU8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in color and black-and-white television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as an if amplifier, a video amplifier, an agc am-

plifier, and a reactance tube. The triode unit is used in low-frequency oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-splitter circuits. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

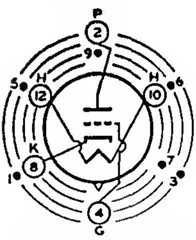
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.9	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3 and Internal Shield	1.6	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, Triode Cathode, and Internal Shield	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, Triode Cathode, and Internal Shield	2.4	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.03 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.07 max	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.8 max	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	56	ohms
Amplification Factor	24	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	4100	170000	ohms
Transconductance	5800	7800	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−19	−8	volts
Plate Current	17	12	ma
Plate Current for grid-No.1 voltage of −3 volts and cathode-bias resistor of 0 ohms	—	−1.6	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.8	ma



INDEX = LARGE LUG
● = PIN CUT OFF

HIGH-MU TRIODE

6CW4

Related types: 2CW4, 13CW4

Nuvistor type used as a grounded-cathode, neutralized rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television and FM receivers. Outline 1, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nuvistor socket and may be operated in any position. Types 2CW4 and 13CW4 are identical with type 6CW4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2CW4	6CW4	13CW4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.1	6.3	13.5	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.135	0.06	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	8	—	—	seconds

	2CW4	6CW4	13CW4	
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.)				
Grid to Plate			0.92	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Shell			4.3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Shell			1.8	pf
Plate to Cathode			0.18	pf
Heater to Cathode			1.6	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	300°max	volts
Plate Voltage	135 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	55 max	volts
Peak positive value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watt
Cathode Current	15 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS AND TYPICAL OPERATION:

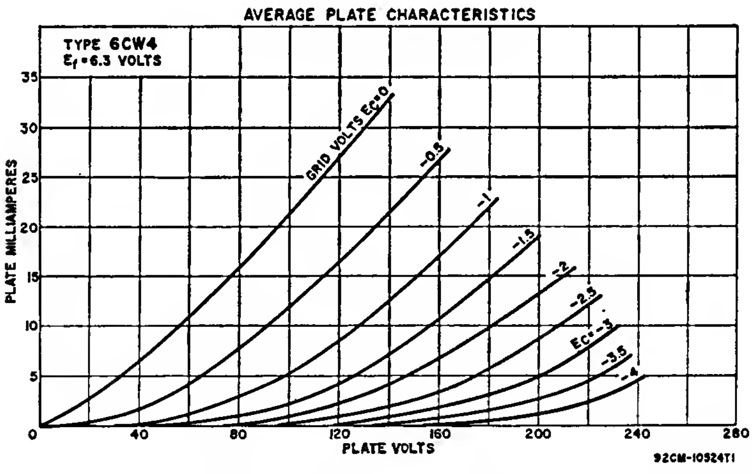
Plate Supply Voltage	110	70	volts
Grid Supply Voltage	0	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	130	—	ohms
Grid Resistor	—	47000	ohms
Amplification Factor	65	68	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6600	5440	ohms
Transconductance	9800	12500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—4	—	volts
Plate Current	7	7.2	ma

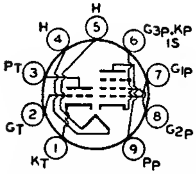
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:▪		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

° A plate supply voltage of 300 volts may be used provided that a sufficiently large resistor is used in the plate circuit to limit the plate dissipation to 1.5 watts under any condition of operation.

▪ For operation at metal-shell temperatures up to 135° C.





MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6CX8

Related type:
8CX8

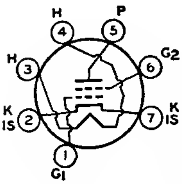
Miniature type used in television receiver applications. Pentode unit is used as video amplifier; triode unit is used in sound intermediate-frequency amplifier, sweep-oscillator, sync-separator, sync-amplifier, and sync-clipper circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8CX8 is idenlical with type 6CX8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CX8	8CX8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8	volts
Heater Current	0.75	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	volts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts		See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	150	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	150	68	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8700	70000	ohms
Transconductance	4600	10000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 (Voltage Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−5	−8.5	volts
Plate Current	9.2	24	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	52	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm



SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

6CY5

Related types:
2CY5, 3CY5, 4CY5

Miniature type used as rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 2CY5, 3CY5, and 4CY5 are identical with type 6CY5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2CY5	3CY5	4CY5	6CY5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.4	2.9	4.5	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.2	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	11	—	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.)°:		
Grid-No.1 to Plate	0.03	pf
Grid-No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	4.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	3	pf

° With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

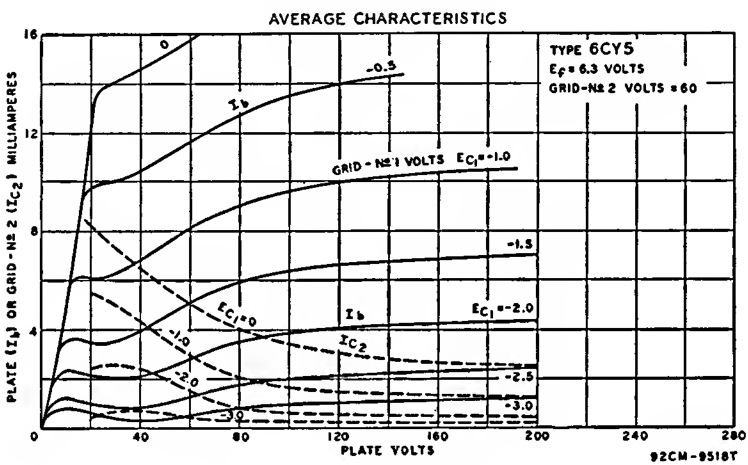
Plate Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 90 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 90 and 180 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	80	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.1	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

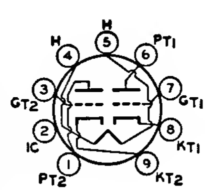


DUAL TRIODE

6CY7

Related type:
11CY7

Miniature type used as combined vertical oscillator and vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. Unit No.1 is a high-mu triode unit used as a blocking oscillator in vertical deflection circuits, and unit No.2 is a



low-mu triode unit used as a vertical deflection amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 11CY7 is identical with type 6CY7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6CY7	11CY7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	11	volts
Heater Current	0.75	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Supply Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	620	ohms
Amplification Factor	68	5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	52000	920	ohms
Transconductance	1300	5400	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—5.5	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 200 μa	—	—40	volts
Plate Current	1.2	30	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of —30 volts		3.5	ma

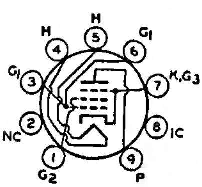
Vertical Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	1800 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	—	120 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	—	35 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	5.5 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2†max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

† For cathode-bias operation.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6CZ5

Related type: 5CZ5

Miniature type used as a vertical deflection amplifier in high-efficiency deflection circuits of television receivers utilizing picture tubes having diagonal deflection angles of *110* degrees and operating at ultor voltages up to 18 kilovolts. Also used in the audio output stage of television and radio receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5CZ5 is identical with type 6CZ5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5CZ5	6CZ5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▲max	200▲max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.4 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	6	pf
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*	0.073	megohm
Transconductance*	4800	μmhos

* Plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; grid-No.1 volts, —14; plate ma., 46; grid-No.2 ma., 4.6.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	2200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	315 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—275 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	155 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	45 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

6D6

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6D7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6D8G

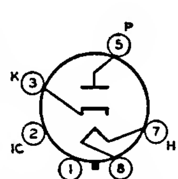
PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6DA4

Related type: 17D4



Glass octal type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. May be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Type 17D4 is identical with type 6DA4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DA4	17D4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

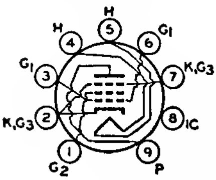
Peak Inverse Plate Current•	4400 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	900 max	ma
DC Plate Current	155 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	4400▪max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300▲max	volts

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

BEAM POWER TUBE



6DB5

Related type: 12DB5

Miniature type used as vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 6F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 12DB5 is identical with type 6DB5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DB5	12DB5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.25 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Supply Voltage	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	46	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	28000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Load Resistance	4000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	3.8	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

Vertical-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

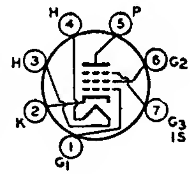
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage (Absolute Maximum)▲	2000▪max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−250 max	volts

Peak Cathode Current	200 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	55 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	1.25 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

▲ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.
▪ Under no circumstances should this absolute maximum value be exceeded.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6DC6

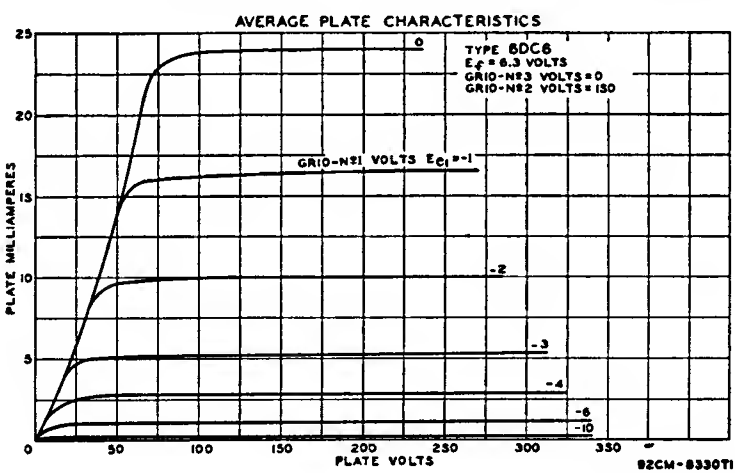
Miniature type used in the gain-controlled picture if stages of color television receivers. It is also used as a radio-frequency amplifier in the tuners of such receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires seven-contact miniature socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	See curve page 75	



Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

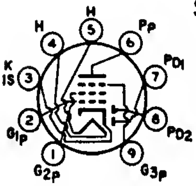
Plate Supply Voltage	200	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	150	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	megohm
Transconductance	5500	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 50 μmhos	—12.5	volts
Plate Current	9	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

TWIN DIODE— SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

6DC8



Miniature type used as rf- and if-amplifier tube in radio and television receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.0025 max	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes Except Plate	5	pf
Plate to All Other Electrodes Except Grid No.1	5.2	pf
Grid No.1 to Heater	0.05 max	pf
Plate of Each Diode Unit to All Other Electrodes	2.5	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Plate of Diode Unit No.2	0.25 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Heater	0.015 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Heater	0.003 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Pentode Grid No.1	0.0008 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Pentode Grid No.1	0.001 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Pentode Plate	0.15 max	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.2 to Pentode Plate	0.025 max	pf

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage:		
With plate current greater than 8 ma	125 max	volts
With plate current less than 4 ma	300 max	volts
Cathode Current	16.5 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	0.45 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	2.25 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	200	250	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—1.5	—2	volts
Mu Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	20	20	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.6	1	megohm
Transconductance	4500	3800	μmhos

Plate Current	11	9	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.3	2.7	ma
Transconductance, at grid-No.1 voltage of −20 volts	120	200	µmhos

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	3 max	megohms

Diode Units (Each Unit)

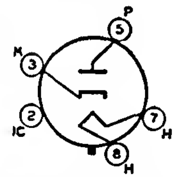
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	200 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	5 max	ma
Average Plate Current	0.8 max	ma

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6DE4

Related types: 17DE4, 22DE4



Glass octal type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 13G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 17DE4 and 22DE4 are identical with type 6DE4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DE4	17DE4	22DE4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	17	22.4	volts
Heater Current	1.6	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Plate to Cathode and Heater			8.5	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater			11.5	pf
Heater to Cathode			4	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	5500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1100 max	ma
DC Plate Current	180 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5500•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300•max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 350 ma	34	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

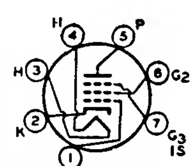
• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6DE6

Related type: 4DE6



Miniature type used in the gain-controlled picture if stages of television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. Also used as an rf amplifier in vhf television tuners. This tube features very high transconductance combined with low interelectrode capacitance values, and is provided with separate base pins for grid No.3 and cathode to permit the use of an unbypassed cathode resistor to minimize the effects of

regeneration. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 4DE6 is identical with type 6DE6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4DE6	6DE6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts
	Without External Shield	With External Shield▲	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025 max	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	6.5	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	3	pf

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▲ With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

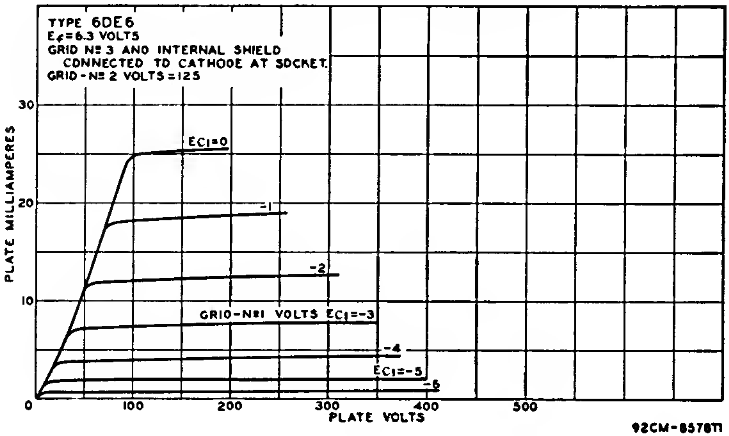
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.25	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Transconductance for grid-No.1 volts of —5.5 and cathode resistor of 0 ohms	700	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—9	volts
Plate Current	15.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4.2	ma

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS

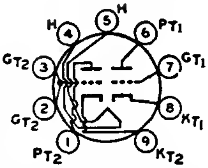


92CM-8578T1

DUAL TRIODE

6DE7

Related types: 10DE7, 13DE7



Miniature type used as combined vertical oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Unit No.1 is a medium-mu triode unit used as a blocking oscillator in vertical-deflection circuits, and unit No.2 is a low-mu triode unit used as a vertical-deflection amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curve of average plate characteristics, Unit No.2, refer to type 6DR7. Types 10DE7 and 13DE7 are identical with type 6DE7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DE7	10DE7	13DE7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	9.7	13	volts
Heater Current	0.9	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	4	8.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.52	1	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

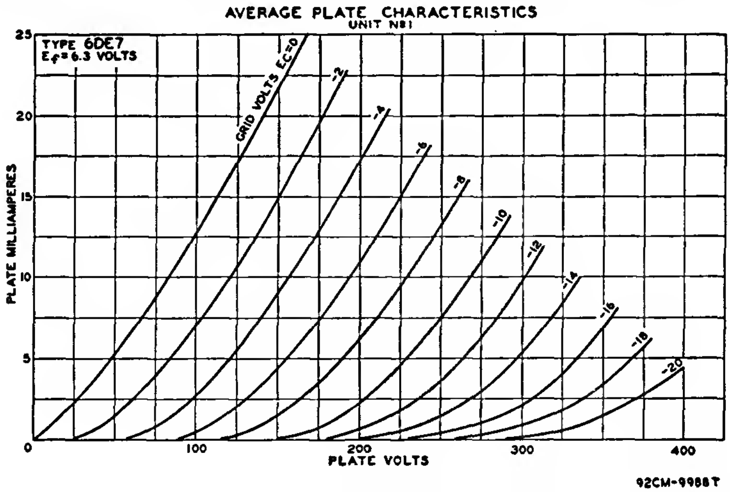
Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	—11	—17.5	volts
Amplification Factor	17.5	6	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8750	925	ohms
Transconductance	2000	6500	μmhos
Plate Current	5.5	35	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of —24 volts	—	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—20	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—	—44	volts

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

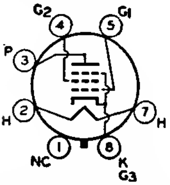
For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	275 max	volts



	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	1500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	7 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For grid-resistor bias or cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6DG6GT

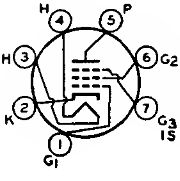
Glass octal type used as output tube in audio-amplifier applications. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin 1 omitted.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.2	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2 and Grid No.3	15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	10	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Audio-Frequency Power Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
Plate Voltage		200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage		125 max	volts
Plate Dissipation		10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input		1.25 max	watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
Plate Supply Voltage	110	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Supply Voltage	—7.5	—	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	8.5	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	46	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	28000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	8000	μmhos
Load Resistance	2000	4000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.1	3.8	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation		0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation		0.5 max	megohm



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6DK6

Related types:
3DK6, 4DK6, 12DK6

Miniature type used as intermediate-frequency amplifier tube in television receivers. This tube features high transconductance at low plate and grid-No.2 voltages, combined with low interelectrode capacitances. Out-

line 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3DK6, 4DK6, and 12DK6 are identical with type 6DK6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3DK6	4DK6	6DK6	12DK6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	300 max	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater postive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3 and Internal Shield	6.3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.9	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

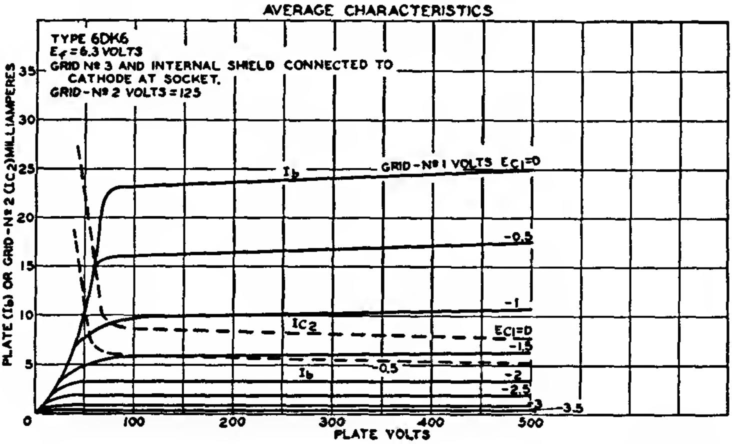
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.35	megohm
Transconductance	9800	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6.5	volts
Plate Current	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.8	ma



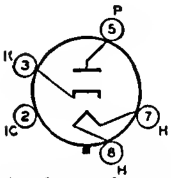
92CM-9851T1

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6DM4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6DM4A

Related types: 12DM4A, 17DM4A

Glass octal type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 13G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Types 12DM4A and 17DM4A are identical with type 6DM4A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DM4A	12DM4A	17DM4A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Plate to Cathode and Heater			8.5	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater			11.5	pf
Heater to Cathode			4	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage°	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1200 max	ma
DC Plate Current	200 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000▪max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300•max	volts

° The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

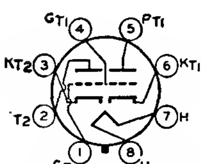
• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6DN6

MEDIUM-MU DUAL TRIODE



6DN7

Glass octal type used as combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 13B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.9; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−8	−9.5	volts
Amplification Factor	22.5	15.4	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	9000	2000	ohms
Transconductance	2500	7700	µmhos
Plate Current	8	41	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−18	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 µa	—	−23	volts

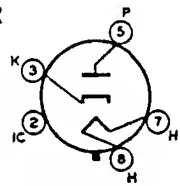
Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	2500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	400 max	250 max	ma
Peak Cathode Current	—	150 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	—	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	10 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	—	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6DQ4

Glass octal type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 13F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2.

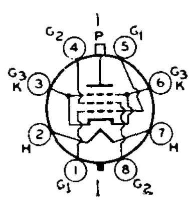
Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	5500 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1000 max	ma
DC Plate Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5500•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300□max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	32	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.
• The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.
□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

BEAM POWER TUBE



6DQ5

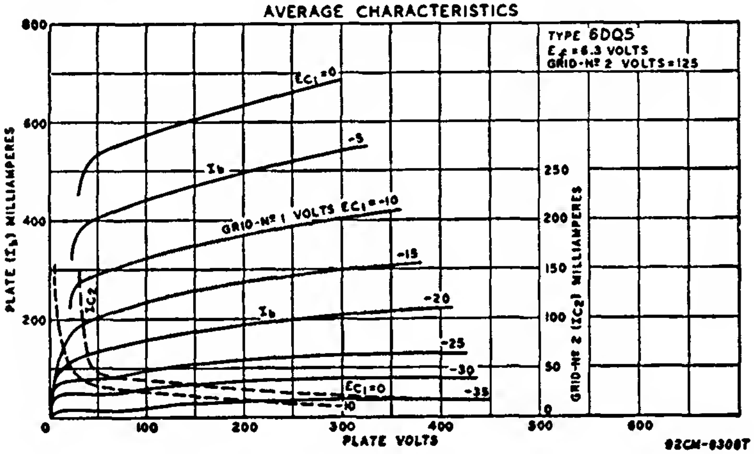
Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in color television receivers. Outline 21B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	2.5	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	23	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11	pf
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*	5500	ohms
Transconductance*	10500	μmhos
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1**	3.3	

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* For plate volts, 175; grid-No.2 volts, 125; grid-No.1 volts, —25; plate ma., 110; grid-No.2 ma., 5.

** For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 125; grid-No.1 volts, —25.



Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

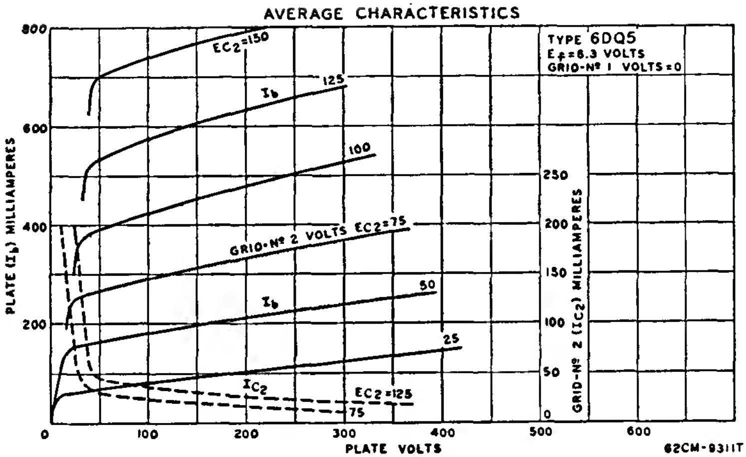
DC Plate Voltage	990 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage†	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1100 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	190 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	1100 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	315 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3.2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation#	24 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-resistor-bias operation	0.47 max	megohm

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



6DQ6A

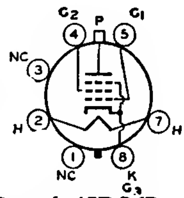
BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6DQ6B

Related types: 12DQ6B, 17DQ6B

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used as horizontal-deflection-amplifier tube in high-efficiency deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 20, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin 1 omitted. Types 12DQ6B and 17DQ6B are identical with type 6DQ6B except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DQ6B	12DQ6B	17DQ6B	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200□max	200□max	200□max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.)				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			7	pf

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	—22.5	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	18000	ohms
Transconductance	—	7300	
Plate Current	345°	65	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	27°	1.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for grid-No.2 volts = 150, plate ma = 1,			
plate volts = 250	—	—42	volts
plate volts = 5000	—	—100	volts

° This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate-Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage▪	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	610 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3.6 max	watts
Plate Dissipation•	18 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

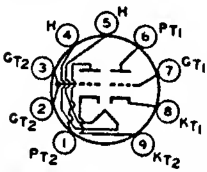
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance for grid-resistor-bias operation	1 max	megohm

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

DUAL TRIODE



6DR7

Related types: 10DR7, 13DR7

Miniature type containing high-mu and low-mu triodes; used as combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Types 10DR7 and 13DR7 are identical with type 6DR7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DR7	10DR7	13DR7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	9.7	13	volts
Heater Current	0.9	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▲max	200▲max	200▲max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	4.5	8.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.34	1	pf

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	—17.5	volts
Amplification Factor	68	6	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40000	925	ohms
Transconductance	1600	6500	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—5.5	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 µa	—	—44	volts
Plate Current	1.4	35	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of —24 volts	—	10	ma

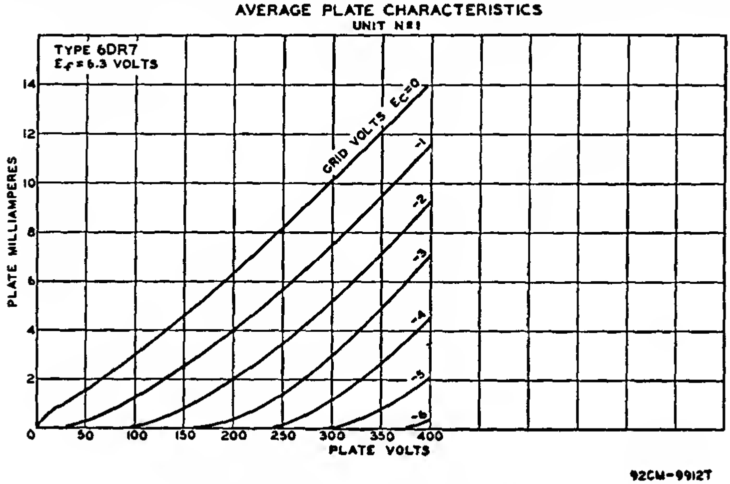
Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

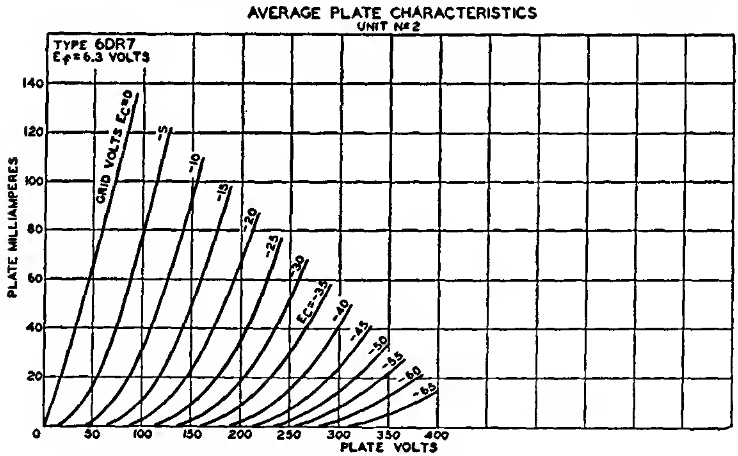
For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	275 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	1500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	7 max	watts

	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For grid-resistance-bias or cathode-bias operation .	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.



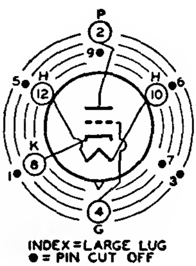


HIGH-MU TRIODE

6DS4

Related type: 2DS4

Nuvistor type used as grounded-cathode, neutralized rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television and FM receivers. Because of its cutoff characteristics, the 6DS4 is used in circuits to reduce cross-modulation distortion. Outline

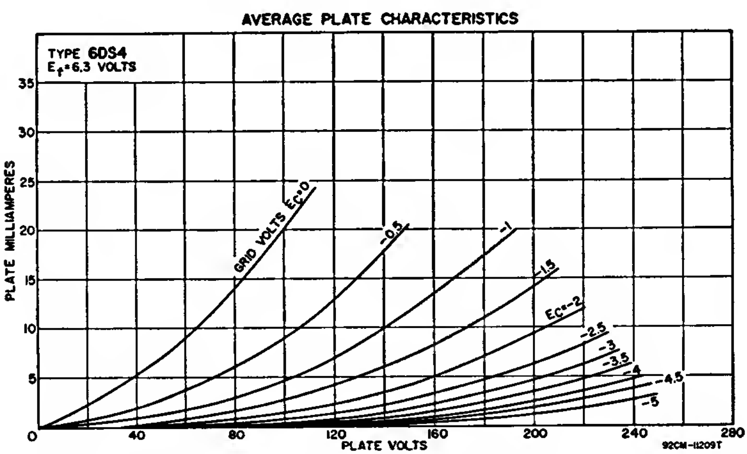


1, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nuvistor socket and may be operated in any position. Type 2DS4 is identical with type 6DS4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2DS4	6DS4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.1	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	1.35	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	8	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Grid to Plate		0.92	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Shell		4.3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Shell		1.8	pf
Plate to Cathode		0.18	pf
Heater to Cathode		1.6	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Supply Voltage	300°max	volts
Plate Voltage	135 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	55 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Peak Positive value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watt
Cathode Current	15 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Supply Voltage	110	volts
Grid Supply Voltage	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	130	ohms
Amplification Factor	63	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7000	ohms
Transconductance	9000	μmhos
Plate Current	6.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−5	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−6.8	volts
TYPICAL OPERATION:		
Plate Voltage	70	volts
Grid Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid Resistor	47000	ohms
Amplification Factor	68	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5440	ohms
Transconductance	12500	μmhos
Plate Current	7	ma



MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:▪		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohm

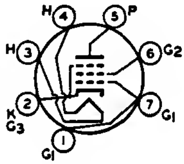
° A plate supply voltage of 300 volts may be used provided a sufficiently large resistor is used in the plate circuit to limit the plate dissipation to 1.5 watts under any condition of operation.

▪ For operation at metal-shell temperatures up to 125°C.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6DS5

Miniature type used in the audio output stages of television and radio receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

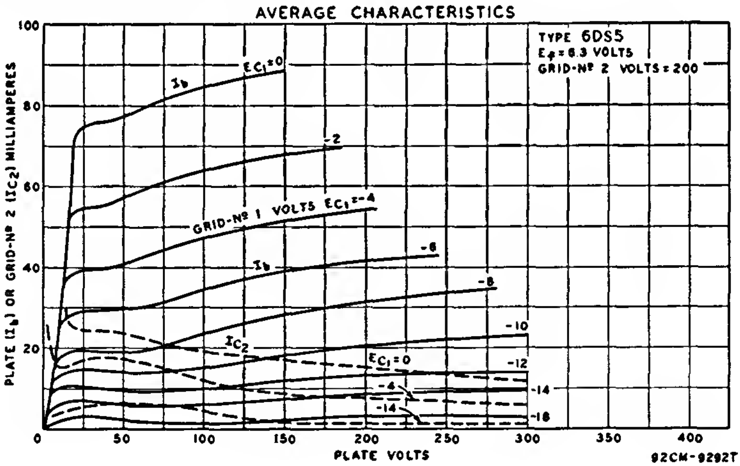


Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.8	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.19	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	6.3	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	9 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C



TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:	Cathode-Bias Operation		Fixed-Bias Operation		
Plate Supply Voltage	200	250	200	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	200	200	200	200	volts

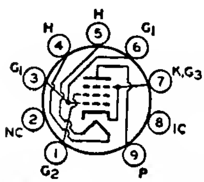
	Cathode-Bias Operation		Fixed-Bias Operation		
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	—7.5	—	—8.5	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	270	—	180	—	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	9.2	7.5	7.5	8.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	34.5	27	35	29	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	32.5	25	36	32	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	3	3	3	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	9	9	9	10	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	28000	28000	28000	28000	ohms
Transconductance	6000	5800	6000	5800	µmhos
Load Resistance	6000	8000	6000	8000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	9	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.8	3.6	3	3.8	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE



Miniature type used as a vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers employing 110-degree picture-tube systems. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 12DT5 is identical with type 6DT5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

6DT5

Related type: 12DT5

	6DT5	12DT5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▲max	200▲max	volts
Transconductance•		6200	µmhos

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

• For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; grid-No.1 volts, —16.5; plate ma., 44; grid-No.2 ma., 1.5.

Vertical-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	315 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	2200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	285 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	190 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	55 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	9 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

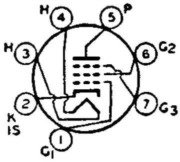
6DT6

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6DT6A

Related types:
3DT6A, 4DT6A



Miniature type used as FM detector in television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3DT6A and 4DT6A are identical with type 6DT6A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3DT6A	4DT6A	6DT6A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	200■max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.)*				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.02	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			5.8	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate			1.7	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3			0.1	pf
Grid No.3 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.1, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield			6.1	pf

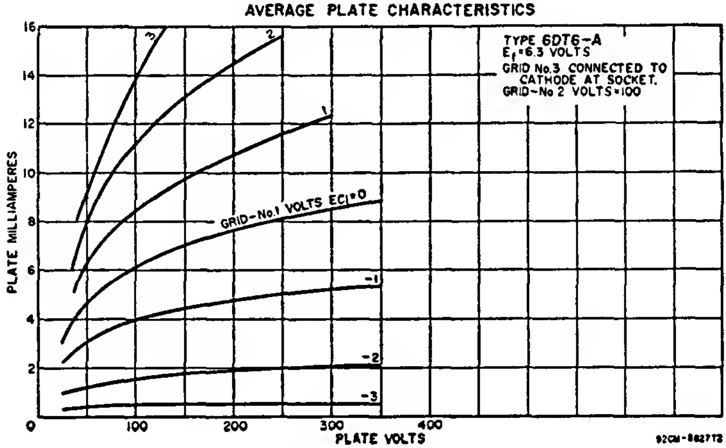
■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
* External shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor-Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	560	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.15	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	1350	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	515	μmhos
Plate Current	1.55	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—5.2	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—4.2	volts

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS



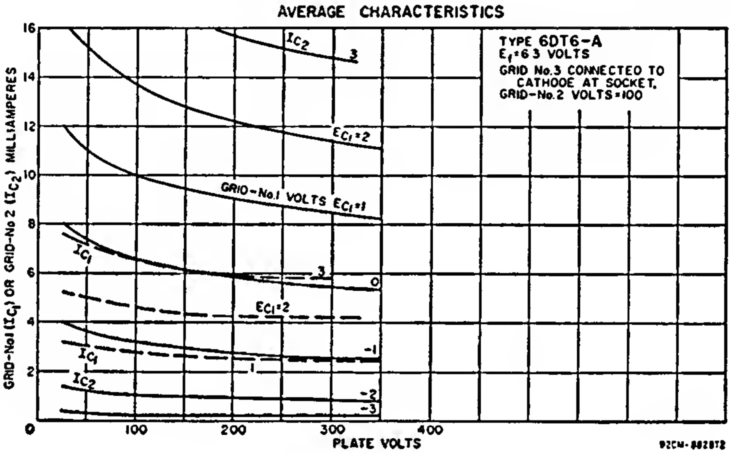
FM Detector

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

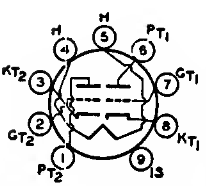
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	28 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	1.2 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



6DT8

Related type: 12DT8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in radio and television receivers. Especially useful in push-pull rf amplifiers or as frequency converter in FM tuners. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 12DT8 is identical with type 6DT8 except for the heater ratings. Except for heater and heater-cathode ratings, interelectrode capacitances, and basing arrangement, these types are identical with miniature type 12AT7.

	6DT8	12DT8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx., Each Unit Except as Noted):			
Grid to Plate		1.6*	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield		2.7*	pf

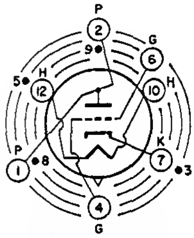
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	1.6*	pf
Heater to Cathode	3•	pf
Cathode to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.2)	5.3†	pf
Plate to Grid, Heater, and Internal Shield (Unit No.2)	2.8†	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test.

• With external shield connected to ground.

† With external shield connected to grid of unit under test.



HIGH-MU TRIODE

6DV4

Related type: 2DV4

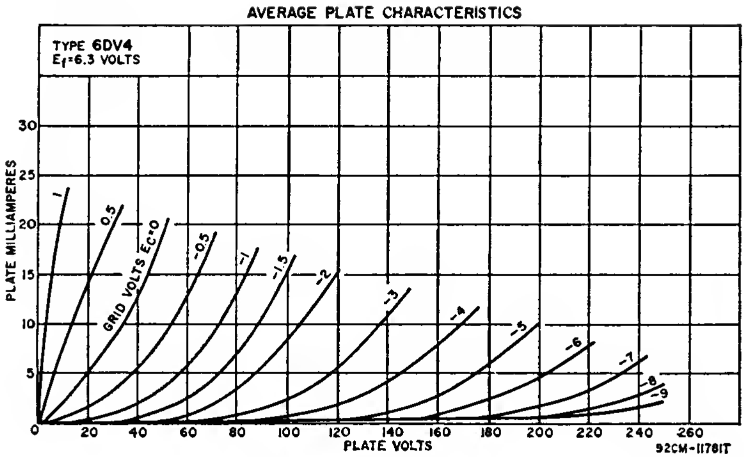
Nuvistor type used at frequencies up to 1000 megacycles in uhf oscillator stages of television receivers. Outline 1, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nuvistor socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 2DV4 is identical with type 6DV4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2DV4	6DV4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.1	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.135	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	8	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance (Approx.):			
Grid to Plate		1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Shell		4.4	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Shell		1.9	pf
Plate to Cathode		0.25	pf
Heater to Cathode		1.4	pf
Grid to Cathode		3.7	pf

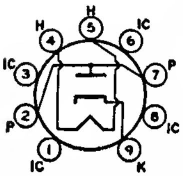
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Plate Voltage	125 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	—55 max	volts
Peak positive value	2 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	watt
Cathode Current	15 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Supply Voltage	75	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	35	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	3100	ohms
Transconductance	11500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—7	volts
Plate Current	10.5	ma
TYPICAL OPERATION AS OSCILLATOR AT 950 MC:		
Plate Voltage	60	volts
Grid Voltage	—2	volts
Grid Resistor	5600	ohms
Plate Current	8	ma
Grid Current	350	μa
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:°		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.2 max	megohm

° For operation at metal-shell temperatures up to 135°C.



HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



6DW4
6DW4B

Novar types used as damper tubes in horizontal-deflection circuits of color and black-and-white television receivers. Outlines 11D and 30B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 3, 6, and 8 should not be used as tie points; it is recommended that socket clips for these pins be removed to reduce the possibility of arc-over and to minimize leakage. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.2	amperes
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Plate to Cathode and Heater:	6.5	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater	9	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.8	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage°	5000 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1300 max	ma
DC Plate Current	250 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	8.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	5000■max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300•max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

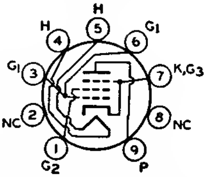
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 350 ma	25	volts

° The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

■ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

BEAM POWER TUBE



6DW5

Miniature type used in vertical deflection amplifier service in television receivers employing 110-degree deflection systems. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Pentode Connection		Triode Connection°	
Plate Voltage	60	200	150	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	150	150	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	−22.5	−22.5	volts
Amplification Factor	—	—	4.3	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	15000	—	ohms
Transconductance	—	5500	—	µmhos
Plate Current	260•	55	—	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	20•	2	—	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 0.1 ma	—	−55	—	volts

° With grid No.2 connected to plate.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system•

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	2200 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	225 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	65 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	11 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.5 max	watts

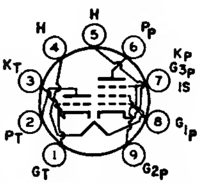
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:

For cathode-bias operation .... 2.2 max megohms

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6DX8

Miniature type used in television-receiver applications. The triode unit is used as a sync-separator, sync-amplifier, keyed-agc, or noise-suppressor tube. The pentode unit is used as a video-output tube. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 10DX8 is identical with type 6DX8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6DX8	10DX8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	10.2	volts
Heater Current	0.72	0.45	ampere

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:	6DX8	10DX8	
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts

Class A_1 Amplifier

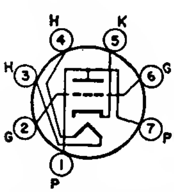
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	550 max	volts
Peak Plate Voltage, with maximum plate current of 0.1 ma°	600 max	—	volts
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Cathode Current	12 max	40 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.7 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	4 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit			
Plate Voltage	200	170	200	220	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	170	200	220	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—1.7	—2.1	—2.9	—3.4	volts
Amplification Factor	65	—	—	—	
Mu-Factor, Grid-No.2 to Grid-No.1	—	36	36	36	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.1	0.13	0.15	megohm
Transconductance	4000	11000	10400	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	3	18	18	18	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3	3	3	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION OF PENTODE UNIT AS VIDEO OUTPUT TUBE:				
Plate Supply Voltage	170	200	220	volts
Series Plate Resistor	3000	3000	3000	ohms
Grid-No.2 Voltage	170	200	220	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2	—2.8	—3.3	volts
Transconductance	10400	10000	9700	μmhos
Plate Current	18	18	18	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	3.1	3.1	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES: Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	3 max	2 max megohms

° With maximum duty factor of 0.18 and maximum pulse duration of 18 microseconds.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

6DZ4

Related types: 2DZ4, 3DZ4

Miniature type used as a local-oscillator tube in uhf television receivers covering the frequency range from 470 to 890 megacycles. Outline 5B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curve of average plate characteristics, refer to type 6AF4A. Types 2DZ4 and 3DZ4 are identical with type 6DZ4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2DZ4	3DZ4	6DZ4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.35	3.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.225	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	180 max	180 max	50	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	180*max	180*max	50▪	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):°				
Grid to Plate			1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater			2.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater			1.3	pf

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
▪ The dc component must not exceed 25 volts.
° With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	80	volts
Plate Resistor	2700	ohms
Amplification Factor	14	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	2000	ohms
Transconductance	6700	µmhos
Plate Current	15	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 µa	−11	volts

UHF Oscillator

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	135 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Grid Current	2 max	ma
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AS OSCILLATOR AT 1000 MC:

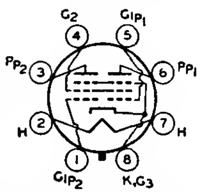
Plate Supply Voltage	135	volts
Plate-Circuit Resistance	2700	ohms
Grid Resistor	10000	ohms
Plate Current	15.5	ma
Grid Current (Approx.)	800	µa

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:	
For fixed-bias operation	Not recommended
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm

6DZ7

TWIN POWER PENTODE



Glass octal type used as power amplifier tube in high-fidelity audio equipment. Outline 19B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.52; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS (Each Unit):

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.3	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	38000	ohms
Transconductance	11300	µmhos
Plate Current	48	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	5.5	ma

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values, Per Tube):

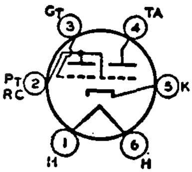
Plate Voltage	440 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input (Total)	4 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	13.2 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION (Per Tube):	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Voltage	400	300	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−11	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	120	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	22	22	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	40	66	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	100	80	ma

	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	7	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	13	15	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	9000	9000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2.5	3.5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	18	12	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES (Each Unit):

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.27 max	megohm



ELECTRON-RAY TUBE

6E5

Glass type used to indicate visually by means of a fluorescent target the effects of a change in a controlling voltage. It is used as a convenient means of indicating accurate radio-receiver tuning. Outline 13H, **Outlines** section. Tube requires six-contact socket. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.3. For additional considerations, refer to **Tuning Indication with Electron-Ray Tubes** in **Electron Tube Applications** section.

Tuning Indicator

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate-Supply Voltage	250 max	volts
Target Voltage	250 max 125 min	volts volts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate and Target Supply Voltage	200	250	volts
Series Triode-Plate Resistor	1	1	megohm
Target Current*†	3	4	ma
Triode-Plate Current*	0.19	0.24	ma
Triode-Grid Voltage (Approx.):			
For shadow angle of 0°	–6.5	–8.0	volts
For shadow angle of 90°	0	0	volts

* For zero triode-grid voltage. † Subject to wide variations.

TWIN POWER TRIODE

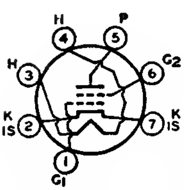
6E6

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

6E7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

6EA5

Related type:
3EA5

Miniature type used as rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 3EA5 is identical with type 6EA5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3EA5	6EA5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.9	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.2	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield°	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06 max	0.05 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	3.8	4.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	2.3	3	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° With external shield connected to cathode.

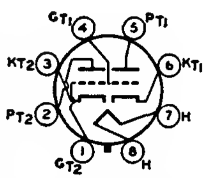
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	0.5 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	3.25 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	140	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.15	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	0.95	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 μmhos or less	−6	volts

DUAL TRIODE

6EA7



Glass octal type containing high-mu triode and high-perveance, low-mu triode in same envelope. Used as a combined vertical deflection oscillator and vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 13B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.05; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2		
Plate Voltage	250	60	175	volts
Grid Voltage	−3	0	−25	volts
Amplification Factor	66	—	5.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	30000	—	920	ohms
Transconductance	2200	—	6000	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.):				
For plate current of 20 μa	−5.3	—	—	volts
For plate current of 200 μa	—	—	−45	volts
Plate Current	2	100•	40	ma

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

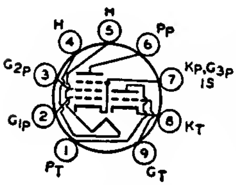
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage°	—	1500 max	volts

	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	—	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	—	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	10 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For grid-resistor-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

[°] The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6EA8

Related types: 5EA8, 9EA8, 19EA8

Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 5EA8, 9EA8, and 19EA8 are identical with type 6EA8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5EA8	6EA8	9EA8	19EA8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	9.5	18.9	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200[•] max	200[•] max	200[•] max	200[•] max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield[°]	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.7	1.7	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.4	1.9	pf
Cathode to Heater	3	3[▪]	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.02 max	0.01 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.6	3.4	pf
Heater to Cathode	3	3[▪]	pf

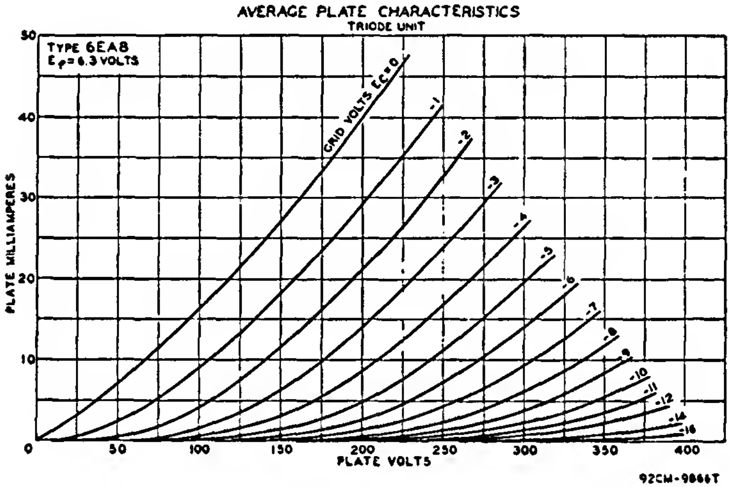
[•] The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
[°] With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test except as noted.
[▪] With external shield connected to ground.

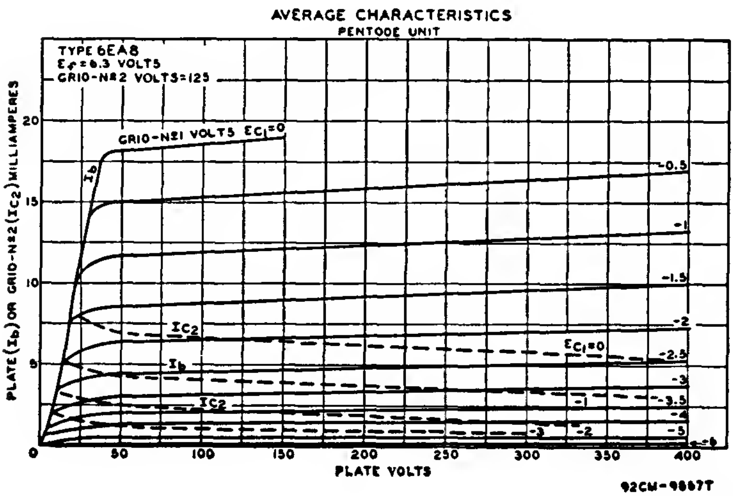
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	3.1 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

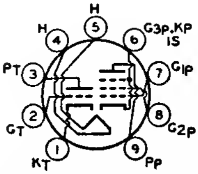
CHARACTERISTICS:

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	150	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	—1	volt
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	—	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	200000	ohms
Transconductance	8500	6400	μmhos
Plate Current	18	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage for plate current of 10 μa	—12	—9	volts





HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6EB8

Related type: 8EB8

Miniature type used in color and black-and-white television receivers. Pentode unit is used as video output amplifier; triode unit is used in sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-inverter circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8EB8 is identical with type 6EB8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

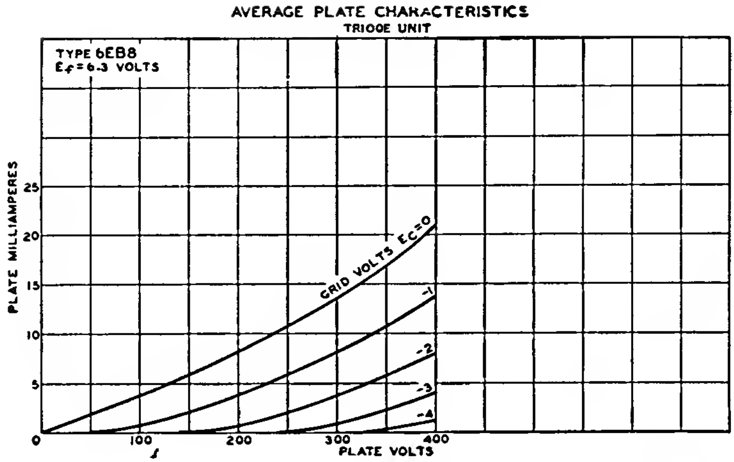
	6EB8	8EB8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8	volts
Heater Current	0.75	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts

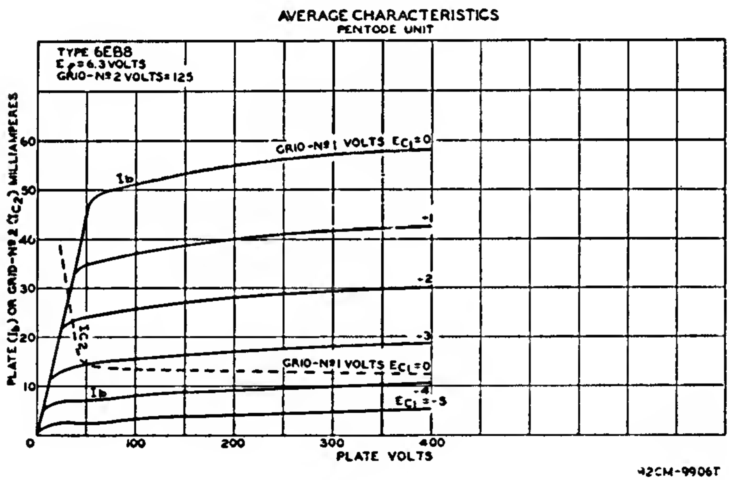
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	4.4	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.36	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.1 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	11	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4.2	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.018 max	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.005 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.17 max	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

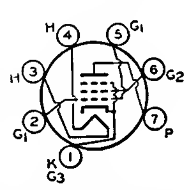
Class A_1 Amplifier

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Disipation	1 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	walls
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	250	200	volts
Grld-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volls
Grld Voltage	−2	—	volts
Cathode-Blas Resistor	—	68	ohms
Amplification Factor	100	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	37000	75000	ohms
Transconductance	2700	12500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−5	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−9	volts
Plate Current	2	25	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	7	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm





POWER PENTODE



6EH5

Related types:
12EH5, 25EH5, 50EH5

Miniature type used in the audio output stage of radio and television receivers and in phonographs. This type has unusually high power sensitivity and is capable of providing relatively high power output at low plate and screen-grid voltages with a low af grid-No. 1 driving voltage. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 12EH5, 25EH5, and 50EH5 are identical with type 6EH5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6EH5	12EH5	25EH5	50EH5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	25	50	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	—	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	300 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):

Grid No.1 to Plate	0.65	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	17	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point)	220 max	°C

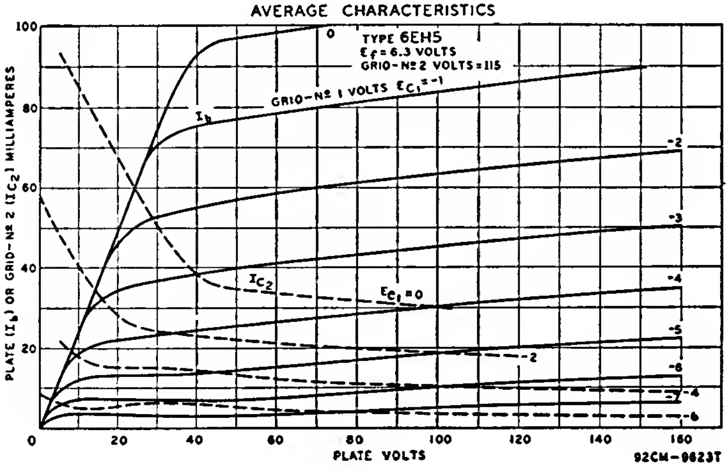
TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Supply Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	115	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	62	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	42	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	42	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	11.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	14.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	11000	ohms
Transconductance	14600	µmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	7	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.4	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



Push-Pull Class AB$_1$ Audio-Frequency Power Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for class A$_1$ audio-frequency power amplifier)

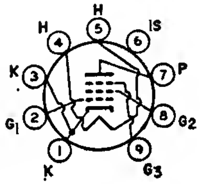
TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for 2 tubes):

Plate Supply Voltage	140	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	120	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	9.4	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	47	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	51	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	11	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	17.7	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	6000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	3.8	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



6EH7

Related types: 3EH7, 4EH7

Miniature type used as if-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 6C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3EH7 and 4EH7 are identical with type 6EH7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3EH7	4EH7	6EH7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.4	4.4	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	150 max	150 max	150 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	150 max	150 max	150 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.005 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			9	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			3	pf

Class A$_1$ Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	0.65 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	200	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	90	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	megohm
Transconductance	12500	μmhos
Plate Current	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4.5	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	200	200	200	200	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket				
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	200	200	200	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Series Resistor	22000	22000	22000	22000	ohms
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−19.5	−9.5	−6.5	−2	volts
Transconductance	125	625	1250	12500	μmhos
RMS Grid-No.1 Voltage, for cross-modulation factor of 0.01	450	160	100	—	mv

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

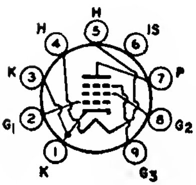
6EH8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6EJ7

Related types: 3EJ7, 4EJ7



Miniature type used as if-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 6C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3EJ7 and 4EJ7 are identical with type 6EJ7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3EJ7	4EJ7	6EJ7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.4	4.4	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	150 max	150 max	150 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	150 max	150 max	150 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.005 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			3	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250 max	volts
Cathode Current	25 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	0.9 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

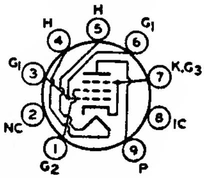
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	190	200	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Voltage	190	200	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2.35	−2.5	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.35	0.35	megohm
Transconductance	15000	15000	μmhos
Plate Current	10	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4.1	4.1	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE



6EM5

Related type:
8EM5

Miniature type used as vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers utilizing picture tubes having diagonal deflection angles of 110 degrees. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8EM5 is identical with type 6EM5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6EM5	8EM5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.8	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Gride No.1 to Plate		0.7 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		5.1	pf
Plate Resistance (Approx.)*		0.05	megohm
Transconductance*		5100	μmhos

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; grid-No.1 volts, —18; plate ma, 40; grid-No.2 ma., 3.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

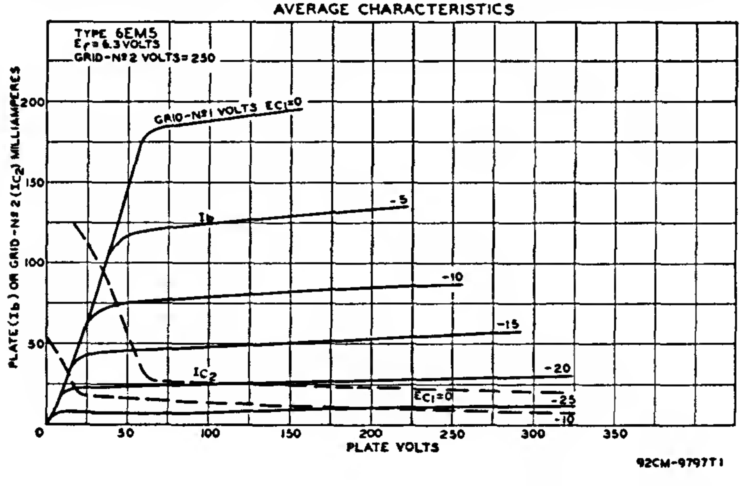
For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

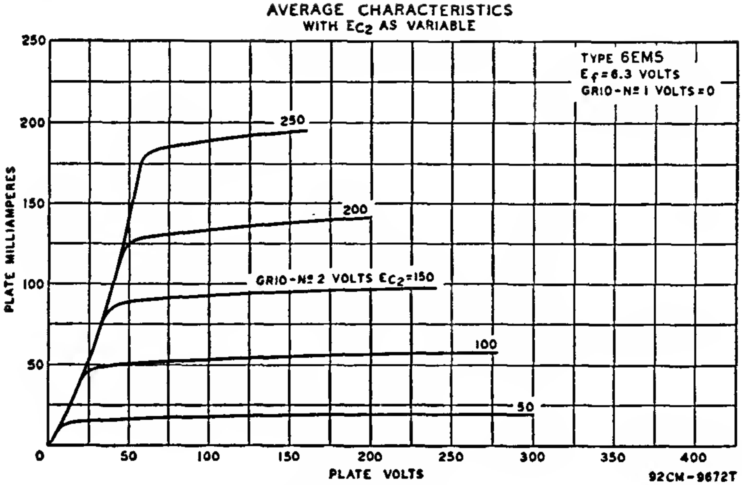
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
DC Plate Voltage	315 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute Maximum)	2200▲max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	285 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	210 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	60 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point)	250 max	°C
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	megohm

▲ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

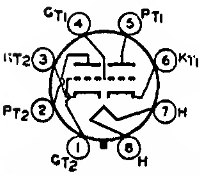
† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS





DUAL TRIODE



6EM7

Related types: 10EM7, 13EM7

Glass octal type containing high-mu triode and high-perveance, low-mu triode in same envelope. Used as combined vertical-deflection amplifier and vertical-deflection oscillator in television receivers employing picture tubes having 110-degree deflection angles and high ultor voltages. Outline 13A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. For curve of average plate characteristics, Unit No.1, refer to type 6DR7 (Unit No.1). Types 10EM7 and 13EM7 are identical with type 6EM7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6EM7	10EM7	13EM7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	9.7	13	volts
Heater Current	0.925	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	4.8	10	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	7	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.6	1.8	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	—20	volts
Amplification Factor	64	5.4	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40000	750	ohms
Transconductance	1600	7200	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 10 µa	—5.5	—	volts
For plate current of 100 µa	—	—45	volts
Plate Current	1.4	50	ma
Plate Current, for plate voltage of 60 volts and zero grid voltage	—	10	ma
Plate Current, for grid votlage of —28 volts	—	95	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

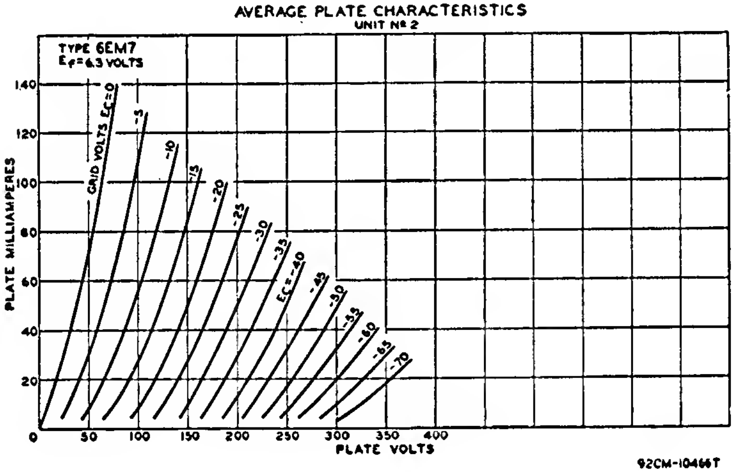
For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	1500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	10 max	watts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical-scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical-scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

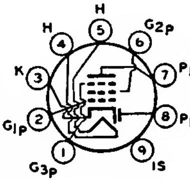
Grid-Circuit Resistance:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2
For grid-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max megohms
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max megohms



6EQ7

Related type: 12EQ7

DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used as combined if amplifier and AM detector in AM and AM/FM radio receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 12EQ7 is identical with type 6EQ7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6EQ7	12EQ7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:

Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.002 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Diode Plate	0.0015 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Diode Plate	0.095	pf

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive value	300 max	volts
Negative value	−300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.3 Input	0.2 max	watt
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	150 max	°C

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Internal Shield	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.25	megohm
Transconductance	3800	μmhos
Plate Current	9	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 40 μmhos	−20	volts

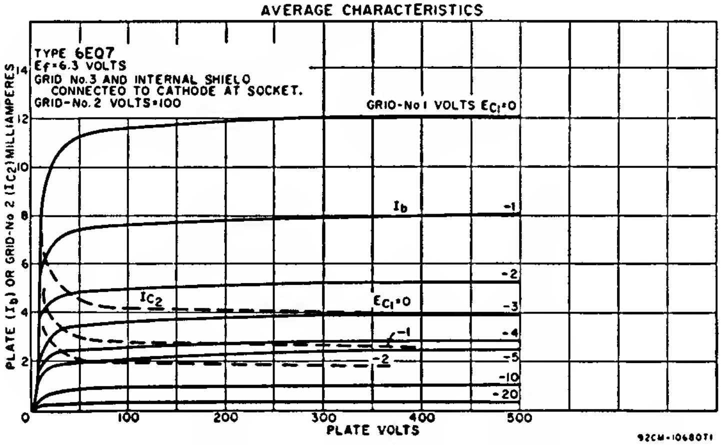
Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current	1 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

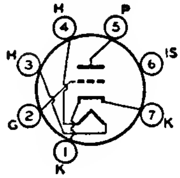
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 2 ma	10	volts



HIGH-MU TRIODE

6ER5

Related types: 2ER5, 3ER5



Miniature type with frame grid used in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 2ER5 and 3ER5 are identical with type 6ER5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2ER5	3ER5	6ER5	
Hcater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.3	2.8	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.18	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield°	
Grid to Plate	0.38	0.36	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	4.4	4.4	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3	4	pf
Grid to Heater	0.28 max	0.28 max	pf
Plate to Cathode	0.24	0.2▵	pf
Cathode to Grid	3.1	3.1▵	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.5	2.5▵	pf

° With external shield connected to cathode except as noted.

▵ With external shield connected to ground.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

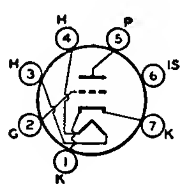
Plate Voltage	200	volts
Grid Voltage	−1.2	volts
Amplification Factor	80	
Plate Resistance Approx.)	8000	ohms
Transconductance	10500	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 500 μmhos	−3.8	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 μmhos	−5.6	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

HIGH-MU TRIODE

6ES5



Miniature type used as grounded-cathode rf amplifier in vhf television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.2	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid to Plate	0.5 max	0.5 max	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.2	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.2	4	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	250 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.2 max	watts

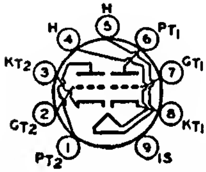
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	200	volts
Grid Voltage	—1	volt
Amplification Factor	75	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8000	ohms
Transconductance	9000	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—6	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

VARIABLE-MU TWIN TRIODE



6ES8

Related type:
4ES8

Miniature type with high transconductance, variable mu, and low noise; used as cascode-type amplifier in tuners of television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 4ES8 is identical with type 6ES8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4ES8	6ES8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.365	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds

	Without External Shield	With External Shield*	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid to Plate (Each Unit)	1.9	1.9	pf
Plate to Cathode (Each Unit)	0.18	0.17	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each Unit)	3	3△	pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Plate of Unit No.1	0.04 max	0.015 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Grid of Unit No.1	0.003 max	0.003 max	pf
Grid of Unit No.1 to Cathode of Unit No.2	0.002 max	0.002 max	pf

* With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test except as noted.
△ With external shield connected to ground.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	90	90	90	volts
Grid Voltage	—1.2	—5	—9	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	2500	—	—	ohms
Transconductance	12500	625	125	μmhos
Plate Current	15	—	—	ma

Cascode-Type Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Supply Voltage with plate current of 0 ma	550 max	volts

Plate Voltage (Each unit)	130 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value (Each unit)	—50 max	volts
Cathode Current (Each unit)	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation (Each unit)	1.8	watts
Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Unit No.1:°		
RMS voltage between cathode and heater	50 max	volts
Unit No.2:▪		
RMS voltage between cathode and heater•	50 max	volts
DC voltage between cathode and heater•	130 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION: In a cascode-type circuit with the grid of the output unit connected to a voltage divider□

Supply Voltage	180	volts
Plate Current	15	ma
Transconductance	12500	μmhos
Noise Figure*	6.5	db
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 125 μmhos	—9	volts
Input Voltage for cross-modulation factor of 0.01 and transconductance of 125 μmhos	500	mv

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance (Each unit)	1 max	megohm

° Grounded-cathode input unit—pins 6, 7, and 8.

▪ Grounded-grid output unit—pins 1, 2, and 3.

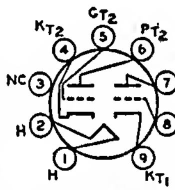
• Cathode positive with respect to heater.

□ In order not to exceed the maximum-rated plate voltage when the cascode-type amplifier is controlled it is necessary to use a voltage divider for the grid of the grounded-grid output unit.

* Measured with tube operating in a television tuner.

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

6EU7



Miniature type used in high-gain, resistance-coupled, low-level audio-amplifier applications where low-hum and non-microphonic characteristics are important considerations, such as in microphone amplifiers and in preamplifiers for mono- and stereophonic phonographs. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Each Unit, Approx.):		
Grid to Plate	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	1.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.2	pf
Equivalent Noise and Hum Voltage (Referenced to Grid, Each Unit):		
Average Value*	1.8 microvolts rms	

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

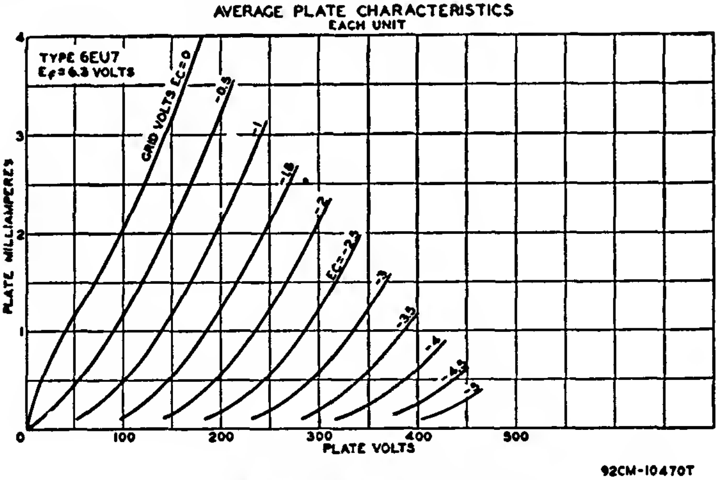
* Measured in "true rms" units under the following conditions: Heater volts (ac), 6.3; center-tap of heater transformer grounded; plate supply volts, 250; plate load resistor, 100000 ohms; cathode resistor, 2700 ohms; cathode bypass capacitor, 100 μf; grid resistor, 0 ohms; amplifier frequency range, 25 to 10000 cps.

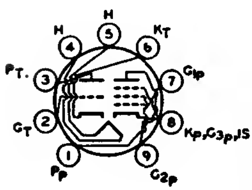
Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts

Grid Voltage:			
Negative-bias value		−55 max	volts
Positive-bias value		0 max	watts
Plate Dissipation		1.2 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	100	100	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	80000	62500	ohms
Transconductance	1250	1600	µmhos
Plate Current	0.5	1.2	ma





MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6EU8

Related type: 5EU8

Miniature type used as combined triode oscillator and pentode mixer in television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 5EU8 is identical with type 6EU8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5EU8	6EU8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	200*max	volts

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage		See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	3.1 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts		See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	150	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts

Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	−1	volt
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	—	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	80000	ohms
Transconductance	8500	6400	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−12	−9	volts
Plate Current	18	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Cathode Warm-up Time•	35	—	seconds

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

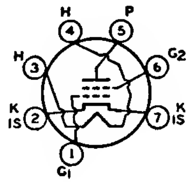
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.1 max	0.1 max	megohm

• The cathode warm-up time is defined as the time required for the transconductance to reach 6500 μmhos when the tube is operated from a cold start with dc plate volts = 100, grid volts = 0, and heater volts = 5.5.

6EV5

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

Miniature type used as rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.



Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.2	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100° max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:▵		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.035 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	4.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	2.9	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 50 volts.

▵ With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

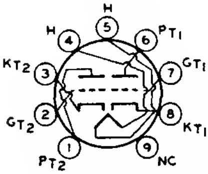
Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 90 volts	0.2 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 90 and 180 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	3.25 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	80	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	megohm
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.15	megohm
Transconductance	8800	μmhos
Plate Current	11.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	0.9	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 μmhos	−4.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm



HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

6EV7

Miniature type used as a relay-control tube in remote-control tuning units of television receivers. It is processed specifically for operation under stand-by conditions. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)		6.3	volts
Heater Current		0.6	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	3.4	3.4	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3	3	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.33	0.23	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

CHARACTERISTICS:

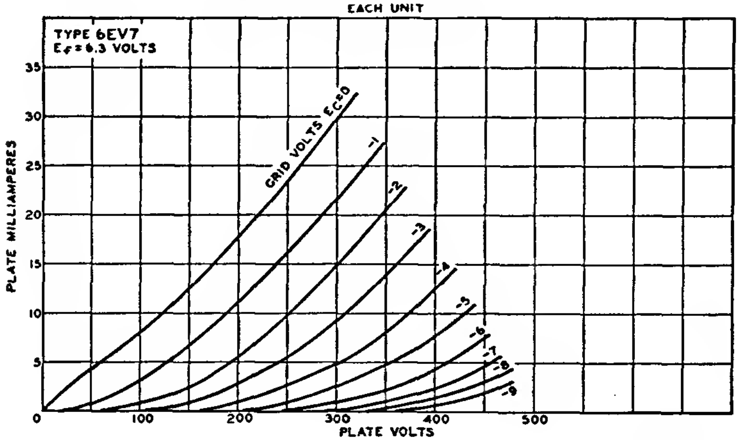
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—2	volts
Amplification Factor	60	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	11500	ohms
Transconductance	5200	μmhos
Plate Current	9.2	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—9	volts

Relay-Control Service (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
When "on" time exceeds 30 seconds in any 2-minute interval	2.5 max	watts
When "on" time does not exceed 30 seconds in any 2-minute interval	4.5 max	watts

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
EACH UNIT



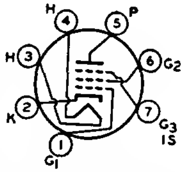
92CM-10393T

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH 2500-OHM-RELAY LOAD:			
With "on" time in any 2-minute interval:	30 seconds or less	More than 30 seconds	
Plate Supply Voltage	250	150	volts
Zero-bias Plate Current	18.5	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−9	−5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	3.9 max	megohms

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



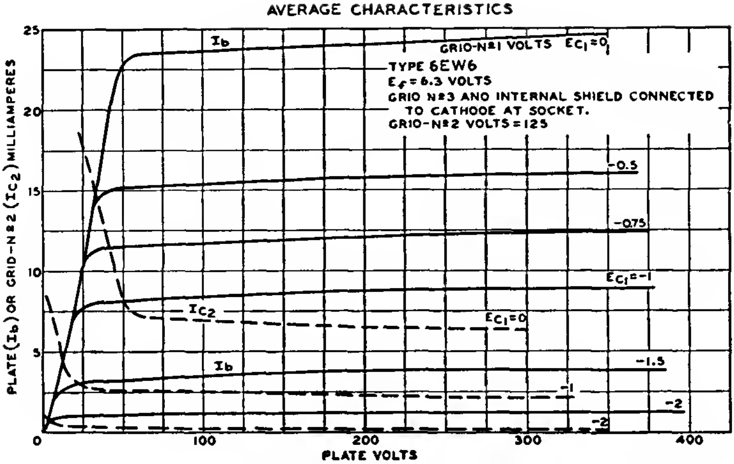
6EW6

Related types:
4EW6, 5EW6

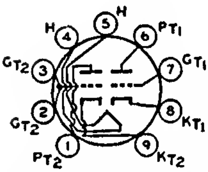
Miniature type used in the gain-controlled picture-if stages of vhf television receivers operating at an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. This tube features controlled plate-current cutoff and high transconductance (1400 μmhos) combined with low interelectrode capacitance values. Tube is provided with separate base pins for grid No.3 and cathode to permit the use of an unbypassed cathode resistor to minimize changes in input conductance and input capacitance with bias, without causing oscillation. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 4EW6 and 5EW6 are identical with type 6EW6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4EW6	5EW6	6EW6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.2	5.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	200• max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield*	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.04 max	0.03 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3 and Internal Shield	10	10	pf



DUAL TRIODE



6EW7

Neonoval type used as combined vertical-deflection oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 10C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires neonoval nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. For curve of average plate characteristics, Unit No.1, refer to type 6DE7 (Unit No.1).

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)		6.3	volts
Heater Current		0.9	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	4.2	9	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	7	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.4	1.2	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	−11	−17.5	volts
Amplification Factor	17.5	6	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8750	800	ohms
Transconductance	2000	7500	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−20	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—	−40	volts
Plate Current	5.5	45	ma
Plate Current for plate voltage of 60 volts and zero grid voltage	—	95	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of −25 volts	—	8	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Oscillator	Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage■	—	1500 max	volts

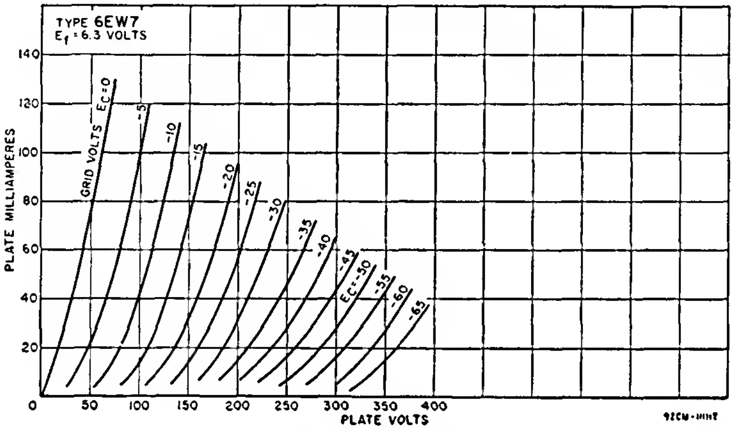
	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	10 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms
For grid-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



6EX6

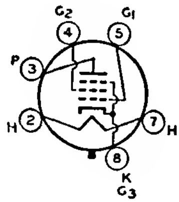
BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6EY6

Related type: 7EY6

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used as vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 13F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Type 7EY6 is identical with type 6EY6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6EY6	7EY6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	7.2	volts
Heater Current	0.68	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	50	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	—17.5	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	60000	ohms

Transconductance	—	4400	µmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—	−48	volts
Plate Current	153•	44	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	21•	3	ma

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

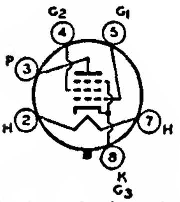
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage°	2500 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	180 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	60 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	11 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.75 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

° The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6EZ5

Glass octal type used as vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 13F, Outlines section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.8; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A$_1$ Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	−20	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	50000	ohms
Transconductance	—	4100	µmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—	−50	volts
Plate Current	180•	43	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	26•	3.5	ma

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage°	2500 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	260 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	75 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.75 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

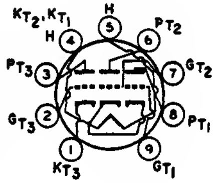
° The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For fixed-bias operation	1 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

HIGH-MU TRIPLE TRIODE

6EZ8



Miniature type used in oscillator-mixer and afc service in FM receivers. Outline 6B, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.45; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit Unless Otherwise Specified)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Total Plate Dissipation (All plates)	5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	125	volts
Grid Voltage	1	volt
Amplification Factor	57	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13600	ohms
Transconductance	4200	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−4	volts
Plate Current	4.2	ma

HIGH-MU TRIODE

6F5

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

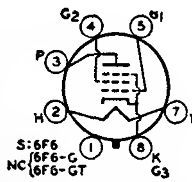
HIGH-MU TRIODE

6F5GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE

6F6



Metal type used in the audio output stage of ac receivers. This tube is capable of large power output with relatively small input voltage. Outline 2B, Outlines section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.7; peak heater-cathode volts, 90.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Pentode Connection	Triode Connection▲	
Plate Voltage	375 max	350 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	285 max	—	volts
Plate Dissipation	11 max	10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.75 max	—	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:	Pentode Connection		Triode Connection▲	
Plate Voltage	250	285	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	285	—	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−16.5	−20	−20	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	16.5	20	20	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	34	38	31	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	36	40	34	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	6.5	7	—	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10.5	13	—	ma
Amplification Factor	—	—	6.8	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	80000	78000	2600	ohms
Transconductance	2500	2550	2600	μmhos
Load Resistance	7000	7000	4000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	9	6.5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	3.2	4.8	0.85	watts

▲ Grid No.2 connected to plate.

Push-Pull Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for class A_1 amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):		
Plate Voltage	315	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	285	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−24	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	48	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	62	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	80	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	12	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	19.5	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	10000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	11	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

POWER PENTODE — 6F6G, 6F6GT

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

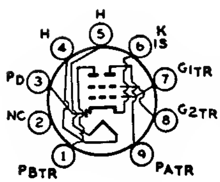
LOW-MU TRIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 6F7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 6F8G

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF, TWIN-PLATE TETRODE — 6FA7



Miniature type used in frequency-divider and complex-wave generator circuits of electronic musical instruments. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Tetrode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate A	0.040	pf
Grid No.1 to Plate B	0.030 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate A to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	1.8	pf
Plate B to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	1.8	pf
Tetrode Grid No.1 to Diode Plate	0.022	pf
Tetrode Plate A to Diode Plate	0.020 max	pf
Tetrode Plate B to Diode Plate	0.055	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS (Tetrode Unit):

Plate A and Plate B connected together

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	90000	ohms
Transconductance	3200	μmhos
Plate Current	3.8	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.7	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—4	volts

Using either Plate A or B, with unused plate grounded

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	130000	ohms
Transconductance	1900	μmhos
Plate Current	2.2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma

Frequency Divider & Complex-Wave Generator

Tetrode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate-A Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate-B Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate-A Dissipation	1.5 max	watts
Plate-B Dissipation	1.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.65 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-No.1 resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

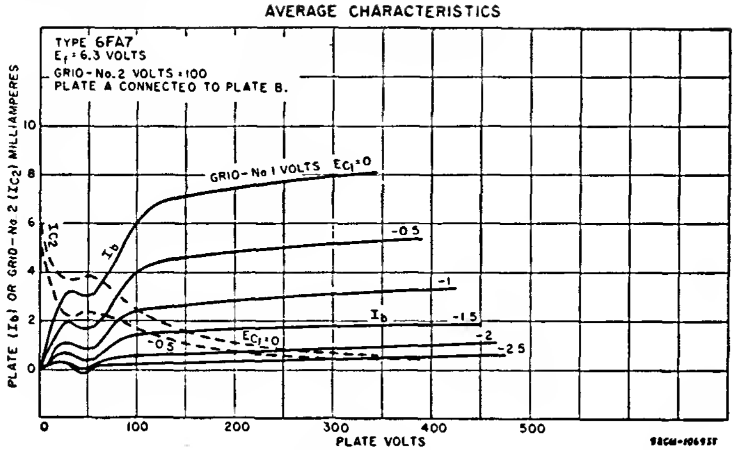
Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

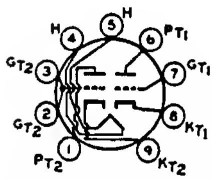
Plate Current	1 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 2 ma	10	volts



DUAL TRIODE



6FD7

Related type: 13FD7

Glass type containing high-mu and low-mu triode units used as combined vertical-deflection oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 10B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 13FD7 is identical with type 6FD7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6FD7	13FD7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	13	volts
Heater Current	0.925	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2		
Plate Voltage	250	60	150	volts
Grid Voltage	−3	0	−17.5	volts
Amplification Factor	64	—	6	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40000	—	800	ohms
Transconductance	1600	—	7500	μmhos
Plate Current	1.5	95□	40	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.):				
For plate current of 10 μa	−5.5	—	—	volts
For plate current of 100 μa	—	—	−40	volts
Transconductance, for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	500	μmhos
Plate Current, for grid voltage of −25 volts	—	—	6	ma

□ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	—	1500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−400	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	175 max	ma

	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
Average Cathode Current	20 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	10 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

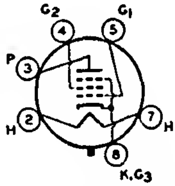
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For grid-resistor-bias or cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6FE5

Related type: 50FE5



Glass octal type used in the audio output stages of compact stereophonic phonographs and in radio and television receivers. Tube has high sensitivity at very low plate and screen-grid voltages; it can deliver relatively high power output at low values of plate load resistance. Outline 13G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 50FE5 is identical with type 6FE5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6FE5	50FE5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	50	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	300 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.44	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		9	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	175 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	175 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.4 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	14.5 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:	Fixed Bias		Cathode Bias		
Plate Supply Voltage	130	145	130	145	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	130	145	130	145	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−12.5	−16	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	120	150	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	12.5	15	11.9	15.4	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	82	80	88	86	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	94	100	90	86	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	4	5	4.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	18	9	17	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	8000	—	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	9500	—	μmhos
Load Resistance	1000	1000	1000	1000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	12	15	10	13	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	4.2	5.6	3.5	4.3	watts

Push-Pull Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for class A_1 amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

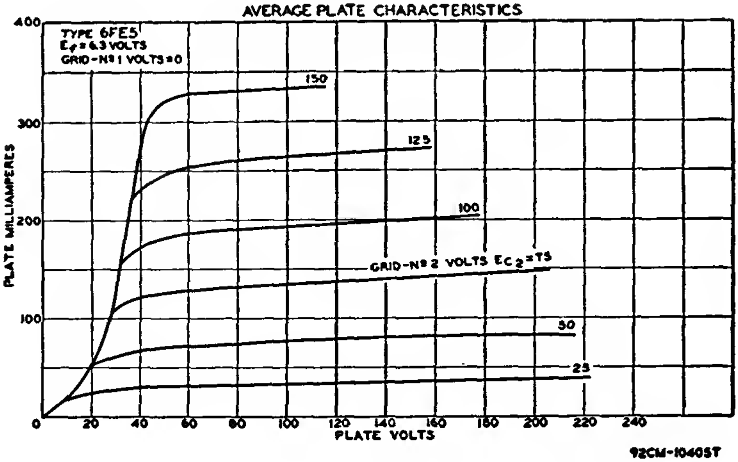
Plate Supply Voltage	130	145	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	130	145	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	75	75	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	25.8	28.8	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	150	160	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	154	172	ma

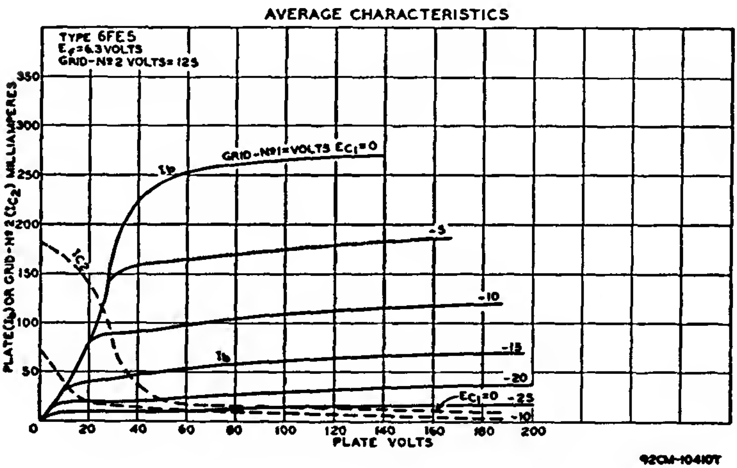
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.2	8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	17	20	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	1600	1600	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	6	6	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	7	8.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

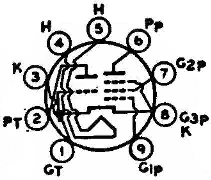
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm





Refer to type EM84/6FG6. **6FG6**

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6FG7

Related type: 5FG7

Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in vhf television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5FG7 is identical with type 6FG7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5FG7	6FG7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts

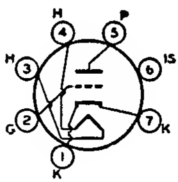
° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	3 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode	Pentode	Pentode	
Plate Voltage	125	100	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	100	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—1	0	—1	volts
Amplification Factor	43	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5700	—	180000	ohms
Transconductance	7500	7400	6000	μmhos
Plate Current	13	—	11	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 30 μa	—6.5	—	—7.5	volts

HIGH-MU TRIODE



6FH5

Related types: 2FH5, 3FH5

Miniature type used as an rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 2FH5 and 3FH5 are identical with type 6FH5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2FH5	3FH5	6FH5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.35	3	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.2	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Without External Shield	With External Shield•	
Grid to Plate	0.52	0.52	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.2	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.2	4	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

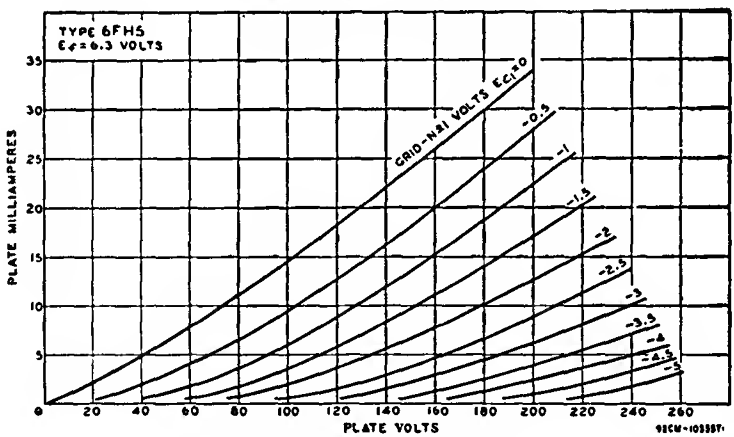
Plate Voltage	135	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5600	ohms
Transconductance	9000	μmhos
Plate Current	11	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−5.5	volts

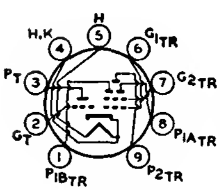
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:

For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS





MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— THREE-PLATE TETRODE

Miniature type used in complex-wave generator applications. Sharp-cutoff tetrode unit has pair of additional plates. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

6FH8

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°

Triode Unit:

Grid to Plate	1.4	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	1	pf

Tetrode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate No.2	0.06 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Plate No.1A, and Plate No.1B	4.5	pf
Plate No.2 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Plate No.1A, and Plate No.1B	1.4	pf
Tetrode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.35 max	pf
Tetrode Plate No.2 to Triode Plate	0.008 max	pf

° With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

	Triode Unit	
Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	40	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7400	ohms
Transconductance	5400	μmhos
Plate Current	7.9	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−7	volts

Tetrode Unit with Plates No.1A and No.1B Connected to Cathode at Socket

Plate-No.2 Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	volts
Plate-No.2 Resistance (Approx.)	0.75	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate No.2	4400	μmhos
Plate-No.2 Current	7.3	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate-No.2 current of 100 μa	−7	volts

Complex-Wave Generator

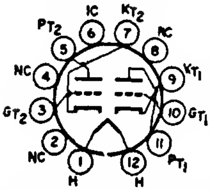
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
Plate Voltage	275 max	—	volts
Plate-No.1A Voltage	—	200 max	volts
Plate-No.1B Voltage	—	200 max	volts
Plate-No.2 Voltage		275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Negative-bias value	−40 max	−40 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	—	watts
Plate-No.1A Dissipation	—	0.3 max	watt
Plate-No.1B Dissipation	—	0.3 max	watt
Plate-No.2 Dissipation	—	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 137.5 volts	—	0.45 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 137.5 and 275 volts	—	See curve page 75	

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH SEPARATE PLATE OPERATION:

	Tetrode Unit	
Plates-No.1A, No.1B, and No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	50	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	volts
Plate-No.1A Current	0.04	ma
Plate-No.1B Current	0.04	ma
Plate-No.2 Current	1.6	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	0.3	ma
Transconductance (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate No.1A	70	μmhos
Grid No.1 to Plate No.1B	70	μmhos
Grid No.1 to Plate No.2	2500	μmhos

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm



MEDIUM-MU DUAL TRIODE

6FJ7

Duodecar type used as combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.9; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2		
Plate Voltage	250	150	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−8	0	−9.5	volts
Amplification Factor	22.5	—	15.4	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	9000	—	2000	ohms
Transconductance	2500	—	7700	μmhos
Plate Current	8	68▪	41	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−18	—	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—	—	−23	volts

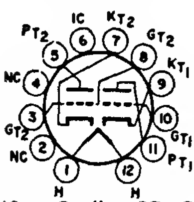
▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 20-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	—	2500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−400 max	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	—	150 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	—	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	10 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	—	megohms

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.



DUAL TRIODE

6FM7

Related types: 13FM7, 15FM7

Duodecar type used as combined vertical-deflection oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers. The high-mu triode unit No.1 is used as an oscillator, and the low-mu triode unit No.2 is used as an amplifier. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 13FM7 and 15FM7 are identical with type 6FM7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6FM7	13FM7	15FM7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	13	14.8	volts
Heater Current	1.05	0.45	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	175	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	—25	volts
Amplification Factor	66	5.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	30000	920	ohms
Transconductance	2200	6000	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—5.3	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 200 μa	—	—45	volts
Plate Current	2	40	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	1500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	—	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	—	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	1 max	10 max	watts

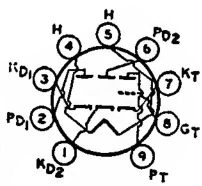
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

6FM8

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE



Miniature type used as combined FM detector and af voltage amplifier in FM receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.45; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

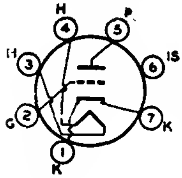
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	volts
Amplification Factor	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	58000	ohms
Transconductance	1200	μmhos
Plate Current	1	ma

Diode Units (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Current	5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 20 ma	5	volts



HIGH-MU TRIODE

6FQ5A

Miniature type with frame grid used as rf-amplifier tube in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.18	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:*		
Grid to Plate	0.52	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.5	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.5▵	pf

* With external shield connected to cathode except as noted.

▵ With external shield connected to ground.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

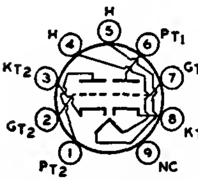
Plate Voltage	200 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	135	volts
Grid Voltage	—1.2	volts
Amplification Factor	74	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6300	ohms
Transconductance	12000	μmhos
Plate Current	8.9	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—4.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm



MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6FQ7

Related type: 8FQ7

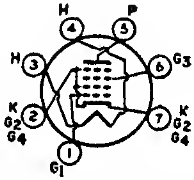
Miniature type used as combined vertical- and horizontal-deflection oscillator in television receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 8FQ7 is identical with type 6FQ7 except for the heater ratings. Except for direct interelectrode capacitances, these types are identical with miniature type 6CG7. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

	6FQ7	8FQ7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	3.6	3.8	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.4	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.34	0.26	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2	1		pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

BEAM HEXODE



6FS5

Related type: 2FS5

Miniature type used as rf-amplifier tube in vhf television receivers. In this tube, grid No.1 is the control grid, grid No.2 is a focusing grid, grid No.3 is the screen grid, and grid No.4 is the suppressor grid. Grid No.2 is internally connected to the cathode and grid No.4, and aligned with grid No.3. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 2FS5 is identical with type 6FS5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2FS5	6FS5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.4	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.2	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield▪	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.03	0.016	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Grid No.4	4.8	4.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Grid No.4	2	2.8	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▪ With external shield connected to pin 7.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Grid-No.3 Input	0.15 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	3.25 max	watts

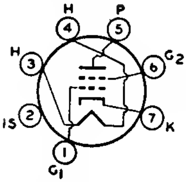
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	275	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	135	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−0.2	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.24	megohm
Transconductance	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	9	ma
Grid-No.3 Current	0.17	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 μmhos	−5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance, for fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE



Miniature type used as rf amplifier in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

6FV6

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.2	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.03 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	4.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	3	pf
Cathode to Heater	2.7•	pf

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° With external shield connected to cathode except as noted.

• With external shield connected to ground.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maxlmum Values):

Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grld-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	180 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grld-No.1 (Control-Grld) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 90 volts	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 90 and 180 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipatlon	2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	80	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	volt
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.1	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Plate Current	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

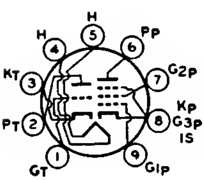
Grid-No.1-Circuit Reslstance	0.5 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6FV8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in television receivers as combined oscillator and amplifier. Triode is used as vertical deflection oscillator; pentode is used as if or general-purpose amplifier. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube

6FV8A

Related type:
5FV8

requires nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 5FV8 is identical with type 6FV8A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5FV8	6FV8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield	
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.8	1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.8	2.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.5	2	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.02 max	0.01 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	3	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.15 max	0.03 max	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

Pentode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	45	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5600	200000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	6500	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−7.5	−9	volts
Plate Current	12	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator—Triode Unit

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

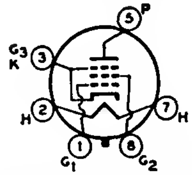
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	3 max	megohms

BEAM POWER TUBE



6FW5

Glass octal type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 19B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage*	6500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—55 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	610 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3.6 max	watts
Plate Dissipation•	18 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

* The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

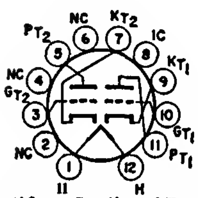
• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6FW8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DUAL TRIODE



6FY7

Related type: 15FY7

Duodecar type used as combined vertical-deflection oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers. The high-mu triode unit No.1 is used as an oscillator, and the low-mu triode unit No.2 is used as an amplifier. Outline 8D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 15FY7 is identical with type 6FY7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6FY7	15FY7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	14.7	volts
Heater Current	1.05	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	—17.5	volts
Amplification Factor	65	6	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40500	800	ohms
Transconductance	1600	7500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 30 μa	—5.5	—	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—	—55	volts
Plate Current	1.4	45	ma
Plate Current (Approx.) for grid voltage of —25 volts	—	10	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	275 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	2000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	7†max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

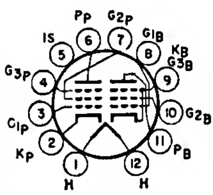
6G6G

POWER PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6G11

BEAM POWER TUBE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Duodecar type used as FM detector and audio-frequency output amplifier in television receivers. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Beam Power Tube Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	135 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	65 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.8 max	watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:		
Plate Voltage	120	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—8	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	10000	ohms

Transconductance	7500	μmhos
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.3	watts

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

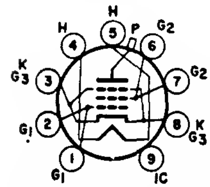
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	560	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.15	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	1000	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	400	μmhos
Plate Current	1.3	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—4.5	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—4.5	volts

Pentode Unit as FM Detector

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	28 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	



BEAM POWER TUBE

6GB5

Related type: 13GB5

Neonoval type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 10E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires neonoval nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Typical instantaneous characteristics (measured with recurrent waveform such that maximum ratings are not exceeded): plate volts, 75; grid-No.2 volts, 200; grid-No.1 volts, −10; plate ma., 440; grid-No.2 ma., 37. Type 13GB5 is identical with type 6GB5 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GB5	13GB5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	13.3	volts
Heater Current	1.38	0.6	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	250 max	250 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	250°max	250°max	volts

° The dc component must not exceed 125 volts.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	7700 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	275 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input▪	5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation▲	17 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	megohms

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

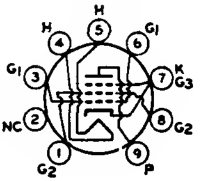
▪ Grid-No.2 input may reach 6 watts for plate-dissipation values below 11 watts.

▲ An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

6GC5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Neonoval type used as output tube in audio-amplifier applications. Outline 10D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires neonoval nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.



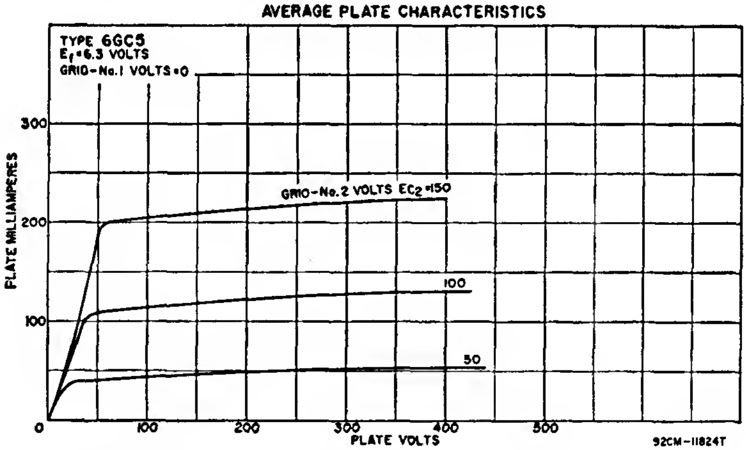
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.2	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.9	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	18	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	7	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A₁ Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	220 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	140 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.4 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts

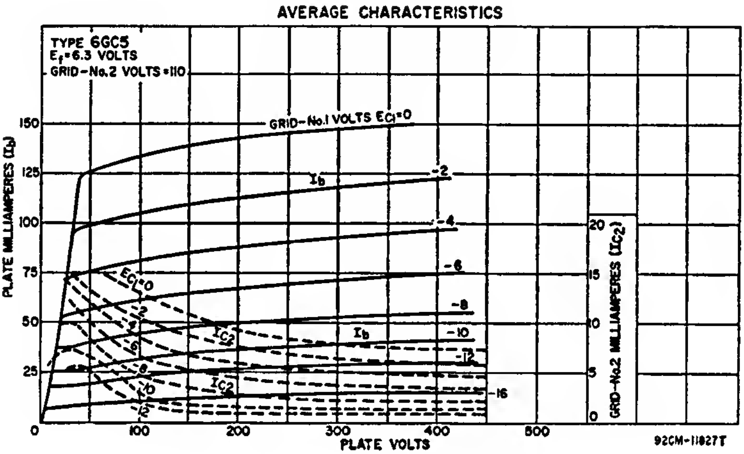


TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

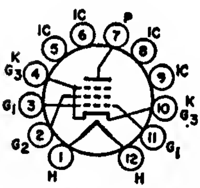
Plate Voltage	110	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−7.5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	8.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	46	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	28000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	8000	μmhos
Load Resistance	2000	4000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.1	3.8	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm



BEAM POWER TUBE



6GE5

Related types: 12GE5, 17GE5

Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 15A, Outlines section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 12GE5 and 17GE5 are identical with type 6GE5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GE5	12GE5	17GE5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	−22.5	volts
Triode Amplification Factor*	—	4.4	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	18000	ohms
Transconductance	—	7300	µmhos
Plate Current	345•	65	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	27•	1.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	−42	volts

* Triode connection (grid No.2 tied to plate); plate and grid-No.2 volts = 150.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	17.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

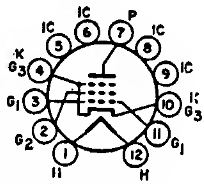
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6GF5



Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 8D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	−26.5	volts
Triode Amplification Factor*	—	4.2	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.26	megohm
Transconductance	—	4700	μmhos
Plate Current	345•	34	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	33•	1.6	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	−46	volts

* Triode connection (grid No.2 connected to plate); plate and grid-No.2 volts = 150.

• These values can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

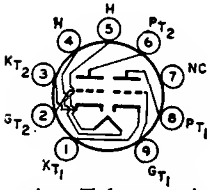
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	5000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Negative DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	500 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	160 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	9 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



DUAL TRIODE

6GF7
6GF7A

Related types:
10GF7, 10GF7A, 13GF7, 13GF7A

Novar types containing high-mu and high-perveance, low-mu triode units used as combined vertical-deflection oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifiers in television receivers. Outlines 11A and 30A, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average plate characteristics for Unit No.1 and Unit No.2, refer to types 6DR7 (Unit No.1) and 6EM7, respectively. Types 10GF7 and 10GF7A and types 13GF7 and 13GF7A are identical with types 6GF7 and 6GF7A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GF7 6GF7A	10GF7 10GF7A	13GF7 13GF7A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	9.7	13	volts
Heater Current	0.985	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.)	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	4.6	9	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.4	6.5	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.26	1.4	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	150	volts
Grid Voltage	−3	−20	volts
Amplification Factor	64	5.4	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40000	750	ohms
Transconductance	1600	7200	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 10 μa	−5.5	—	volts
For plate current of 100 μa	—	−45	volts
Plate Current	1.4	50	ma
For plate voltage of 60 volts and zero grid voltage	—	95	ma
For grid voltage of −28 volts	—	10	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage (Absolute Maximum)#	—	1500•max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−400 max	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	11 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For grid-resistor-bias or cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

• Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

6GH8

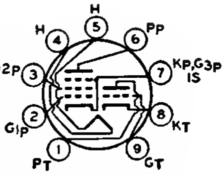
MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6GH8A

Related type: 5GH8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in multivibrator-type horizontal-deflection circuits in television receivers. Also used for agc-amplifier or sync-separator applications in such receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. This type is specially controlled to assure low interelectrode leakage. Type 5GH8 is identical with type 6GH8A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5GH8	6GH8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate		1.7	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, Pentode Cathode, and Internal Shield		3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, Pentode Cathode, and Internal Shield		1.4	pf
Heater to Cathode		3	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.6	pf
Heater to Cathode, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		3	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volts
Amplification Factor	46	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5400	200000	ohms
Transconductance	8500	7500	μmhos
Plate Current	13.5	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−8	−8	volts

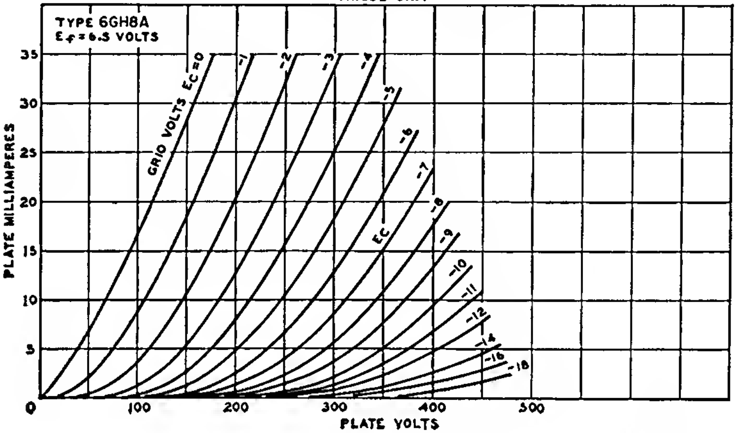
Horizontal-Deflection Oscillator

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	350 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Peak negative value	—	−175 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	—	300 max	ma

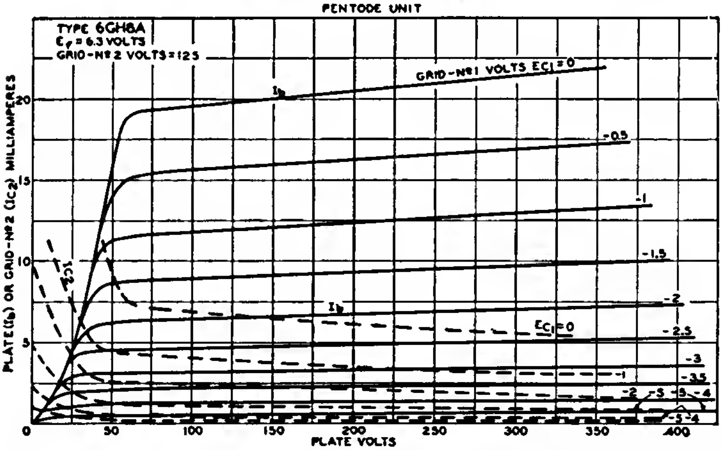
	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Average Cathode Current	—	20 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	—	0.55 max	watt
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2.5 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

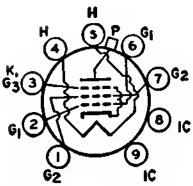
AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT



92CM-10421T1

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS
PENTODE UNIT





BEAM POWER TUBE

6GJ5
6GJ5A

Related types:
12GJ5, 12GJ5A, 17GJ5, 17GJ5A

Novar types used in high-efficiency horizontal-deflection-amplifier circuits of television receivers. Outlines 18A and 32, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. For curve of average characteristics see type 6GW6. Types 12GJ5 and

12GJ5A and types 17GJ5 and 17GJ5A are identical with types 6GJ5 and 6GJ5A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GJ5 6GJ5A	12GJ5 12GJ5A	17GJ5 17GJ5A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.26	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			6.5	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Connection	Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	150	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	150	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−22.5	0	−22.5	volts
Mu-Factor, grid No.2 to grid No.1	4.4	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	15000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	7100	μmhos
Plate Current	—	390□	70	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	32□	2.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	−42	volts

□ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

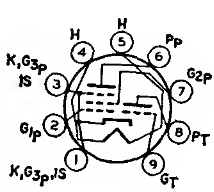
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage*	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation•	17.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point)	240 max	°C
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-resistor-bias operation•	1 max	megohm

* The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6GJ7



Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. Outline 6J, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.41; peak heater-cathode volts, 110.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate-Supply Voltage	600 max	600 max	volts
DC Plate Voltage	140 max	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	600 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	275 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—	—50 max	volts
Cathode Current	22 max	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.8 max	2.4 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	0.55 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:			
DC Plate Voltage	100	170	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	120	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	—3	—1.2	volts
Amplification Factor	20	55*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.35	megohm
Transconductance	9000	11000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage for grid-No.1 current of 0.3 μa	—1.3 max	—1.3 max	volts
Plate Current	15	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	2.2 max	megohms

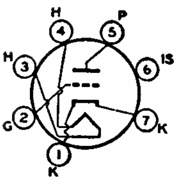
* Grid No.2 to grid No.1.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6GJ8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE



6GK5

Related types:
2GK5, 3GK5, 4GK5

Miniature type with frame grid used as grounded-cathode rf-amplifier tube in vhf tuners of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Types 2GK5, 3GK5, and 4GK5 are identical with type 6GK5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	2GK5	3GK5	4GK5	6GK5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.3	2.8	4.0	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	0.18	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	100 max	100 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):°		
Grid to Plate	0.52	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3.5	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.5▪	pf

° With external shield connected to cathode, except as noted.

▪ With external shield and internal shield connected to ground.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	200 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	135	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	volts
Amplification Factor	78	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5400	ohms
Transconductance	15000	μmhos
Plate Current	11.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 150 μmhos	−4.2	volts
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 1500 μmhos	−2.5	volts
Input Resistance•	275	ohms
Input Capacitance•	11.2	μμf
Noise Figure□	4.7	db

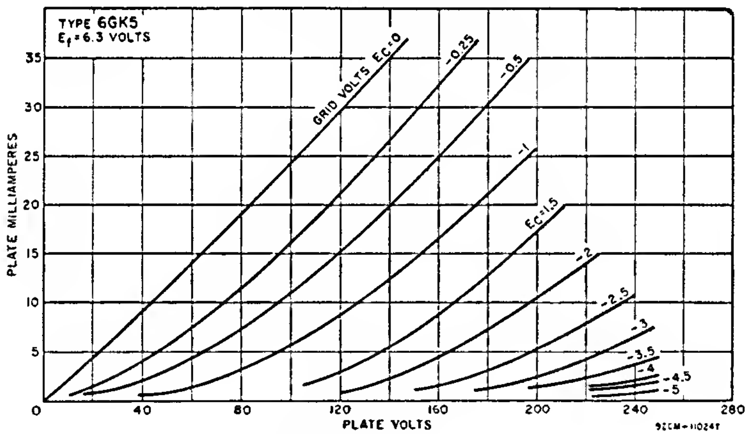
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

• Measured at 200 Mc with heater volts = 6.3 and plate effectively grounded for rf voltages.

□ For a neutralized triode amplifier at a frequency of 200 Mc with signal source impedance adjusted for minimum noise output.

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS

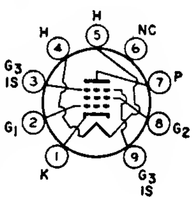


POWER PENTODE

6GK6

Related type: 16GK6

Miniature type used in the output stage of audio amplifying equipment and also in the video output stage of television receivers. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position.



	6GK6	16GK6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	16	volts
Heater Current	0.76	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.14 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		7	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

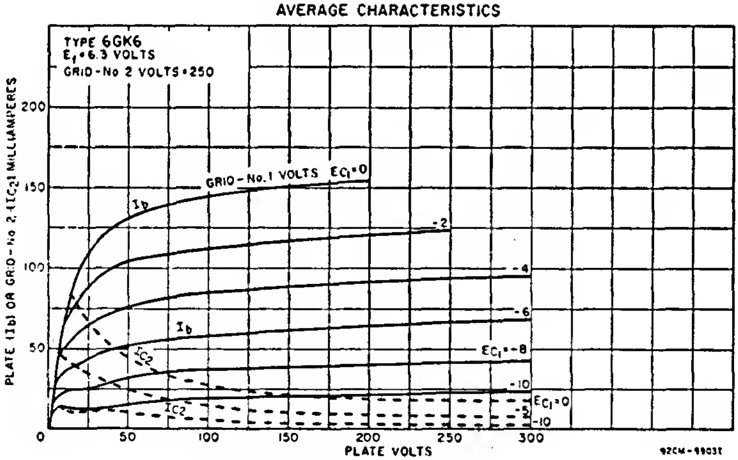
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	600 max	volts
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	605 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative-bias value	—100 max	volts
Cathode Current	65 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	13.2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input, Peak	4 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input, Average	2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS AND TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Supply Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	250	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	135	ohms
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	19	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	38000	ohms
Transconductance	11300	µmhos
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	48	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50.6	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	ma
Effective Load Resistance	5200	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	5.7	watts

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



Push-Pull Class AB_1 and B Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for class A_1 amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION, (Values are for two tubes):	Class AB_1		Class B		
Plate Voltage	250	300	250	300	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	300	250	300	volts

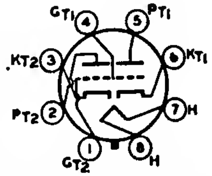
	Class AB1		Class B		
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	—	—11.6	—14.7	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	130	130	—	—	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	22.4	28	22.4	28	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	62	72	20	15	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	75	92	75	92	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	8	2.2	1.6	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	22	15	22	ma
Effective Load Resistance (plate to plate)	8000	8000	8000	8000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	3	4	3	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	11	17	11	17	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.3 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

DUAL TRIODE

6GL7



Glass type containing high-mu triode and high-perveance, low-mu triode in same envelope. Used as combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 13B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.05; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	250	175	volts
Grid Voltage	—3	—25	volts
Amplification Factor	66	5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	30000	780	ohms
Transconductance	2200	6400	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 20 µa	—5.3	—	volts
For plate current of 200 µa	—	—60	volts
Plate Current	2	46	ma

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

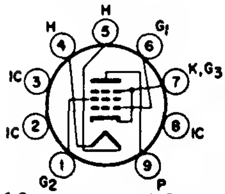
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage	—	1500□max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	—	175 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	—	50 max	ma
Plate Dissipation▪	1 max	10 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

□ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

▪ An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



POWER PENTODE

6GM5

Neonoval type used as power amplifier in radio receivers and audio amplifiers. Outline 10D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires neonoval nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.8; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 max (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

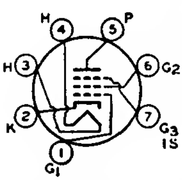
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	440 max	volts
Cathode Current	85 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	19 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.3*max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—10	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	10	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	60	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	75	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	29000	ohms
Transconductance	10200	μmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	13	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	11	watts

* Grid-No.2 input may reach 6 watts during peak levels of speech and music signals.



SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

6GM6

Related types: 4GM6, 5GM6

Miniature type used in gain-controlled picture-if stages of television receivers operating at intermediate frequencies in the order of 40 megacycles. Tube features high transconductance and relatively low capacitances. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 4GM6 and 5GM6 are identical with type 6GM6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4GM6	5GM6	6GM6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.2	5.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield°	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.036 max	0.026 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	10	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.4	3.4	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° With external shield connected to cathode.

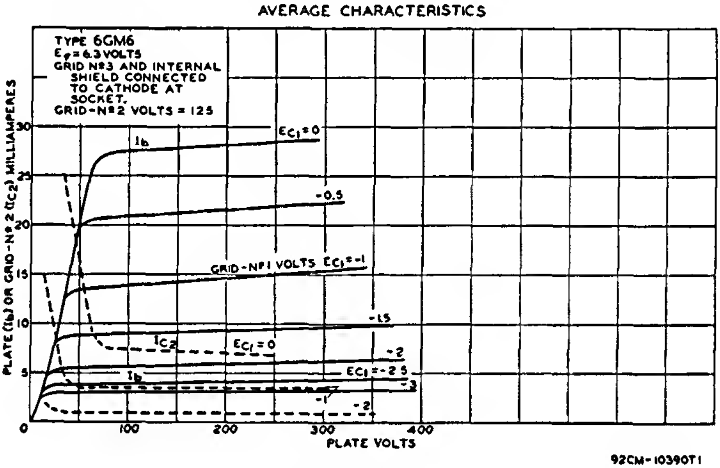
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3.1 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.65 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

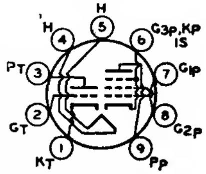
Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	13000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 60 μmhos	−15	volts
Plate Current	14	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.4	ma



HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6GN8

Related types: 8GN8, 10GN8



Miniature type used in color and black-and-white television receivers. Triode unit is used as sync-separator, sync-clipper, phase inverter, or sound-if amplifier. Pentode unit is used in output stage of video amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. For direct interelectrode capacitances, refer to type 6EB8; curve for average plate characteristics of triode unit is same as for type 6EB8. Types 8GN8 and 10GN8 are identical with type 6GN8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GN8	8GN8	10GN8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8	10.5	volts
Heater Current	0.75	0.6	0.45	ampere

	6GN8	8GN8	10GN8	
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	200°max	volts

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

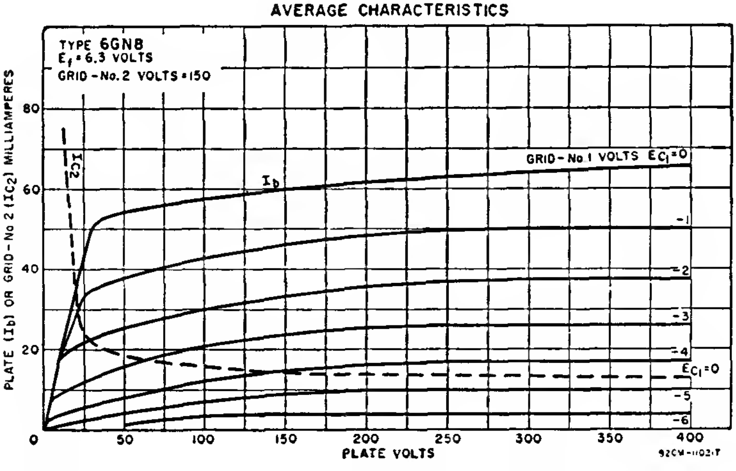
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volt
Plate Dissipation	1 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Supply Voltage	250	60	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	010	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	37000	—	60000	ohms
Transconductance	2700	—	11500	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−5	—	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—	−10	volts
Plate Current	2	55▪	25	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	18▪	5.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

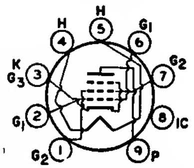
AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



6GT5
6GT5A

Related types:
12GT5, 12GT5A, 17GT5, 17GT5A

BEAM POWER TUBE



Novar types used as horizontal-deflection amplifiers in television receivers. Outlines 17B and 31A, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curve of average characteristics, refer to type 6GW6. Types 12GT5 and 12GT5A and types 17GT5 and 17GT5A are identical with types 6GT5 and 6GT5A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GT5 6GT5A	12GT5 12GT5A	17GT5 17GT5A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200□max	200□max	200□max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.26	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			6.5	pf

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Connection	Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	150	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−22.5	0	−22.5	volts
Mu Factor, grid No.2 to grid No.1	4.4	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	15000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	7100	µmhos
Plate Current	—	390*	70	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	32*	2.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate ma = 1	—	—	−42	volts

* These values can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the plate dissipation and grid-No.2 input will will not exceed their maximum ratings.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation•	17.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-resistor-bias operation•	1 max	megohm

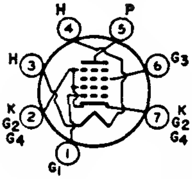
• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

BEAM HEXODE

6GU5

Related type:
2GU5



Miniature type used as rf amplifier in vhf television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 2GU5 is identical with type 6GU5 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	2GU5	6GU5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.4	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.22	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.018	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Grid No.4		7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Grid No.4		3.2	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
DC Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	0.5 max	megohm

CHARACTERISTICS:

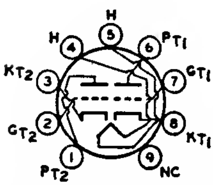
Plate Voltage	135	275	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	135	135	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−0.4	−0.4	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.67	0.165	megohms
Transconductance	15000	15500	μmhos
Plate Current	9	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	0.25	0.17	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 100 μmhos	−6.2	−6.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

6GU7



Miniature type used in the matrixing circuits of color television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Also used in phase-inverter, multivibrator, and general purpose amplifier applications. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere

Heater Warm-up Time (Average)		11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	3	3	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3.4	3.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.44	0.34	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2	1		pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts

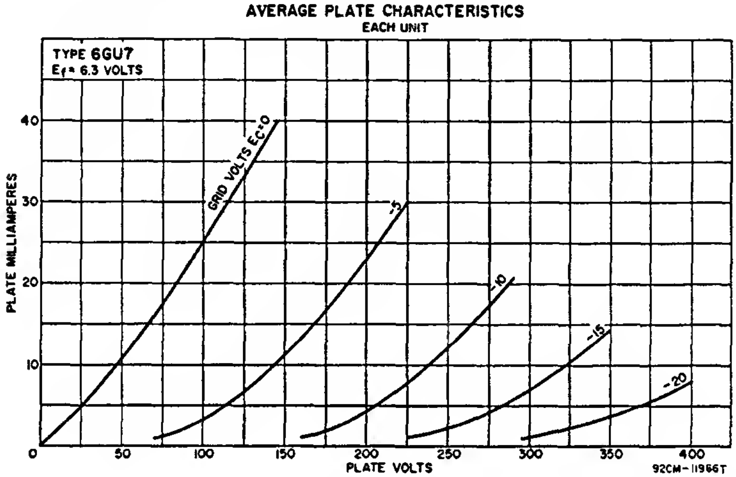
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−10.5	volts
Amplification Factor	17	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5500	ohms
Transconductance	3100	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	−23	volts
Plate Current	11.5	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of −14 volts	4	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:

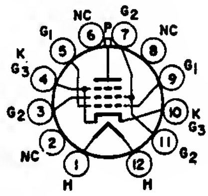
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	megohm



BEAM POWER TUBE

6GV5

Related type: 17GV5



Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 16A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 17GV5 is identical with type 6GV5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GV5	17GV5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	5000	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—	0	−22.5	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	18000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	7300	µmhos
Triode Amplification Factor	—	—	4.4*	
Plate Current	—	345■	65	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	27■	1.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	−100	—	−42	volts

* Grid No.2 tied to plate; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 150; grid-No.1 volts, −22.5.
■ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

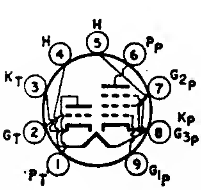
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	17.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.
† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— POWER PENTODE

6GV8



Miniature type used for sync-amplifier and video-output applications in television receivers. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.9; peak heater-cathode volts, 220.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Absolute-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	550 max	volts
Peak Plate Voltage°	—	2000 max	volts
DC Plate Voltage	250 max	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current•	200 max	—	ma
Average Cathode Current	15 max	75 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	—	2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	0.5 max	7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit			
Plate Voltage	100	50	65	170	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	170	210	170	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−0.8	−1	−1	−15	volts
Amplification Factor	50	—	—	—	
Mu-Factor, Grid No.1 to Grid No.2	—	—	—	7	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7600	—	—	25000	ohms
Transconductance	6500			7500	µmhos
Plate Current	5	200•	240•	41	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	40•	50•	2.7	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	3.3 max	2.2 max	megohms

* Maximum pulse duration 5 per cent of a cycle with a maximum of 1 millisecond.

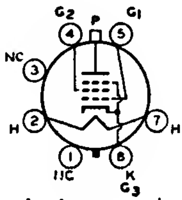
▪ Maximum pulse duration 200 microseconds. If a larger flyback is required, this value may be reduced to 100 ma with a maximum pulse duration of 400 microseconds.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum tube ratings will not be exceeded.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6GW6

Related types: 12GW6, 17GW6



Glass octal type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in high-efficiency deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 20, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Types 12GW6 and 17GW6 are identical with type 6GW6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6GW6	12GW6	17GW6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200□max	200□max	200□max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			17	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			7	pf

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	−22.5	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	15000	ohms
Transconductance	—	7100	µmhos
Plate Current	390*	70	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	32*	2.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	−42	volts

* This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage▪	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−55 max	volts

Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation•	17.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

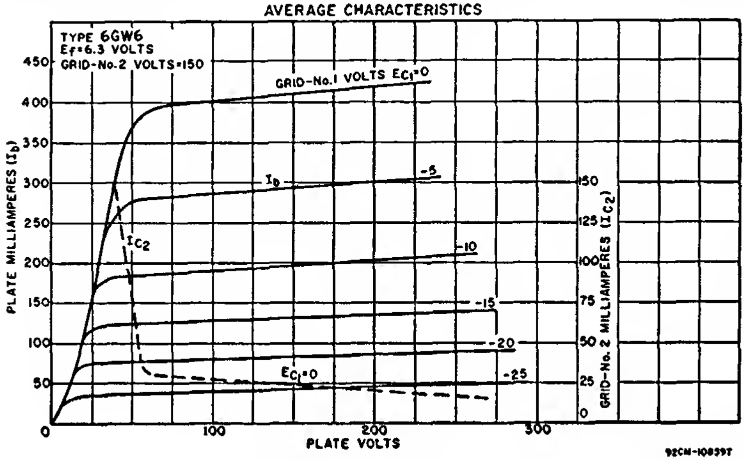
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For grid resistor-bias operation	1 max	megohm

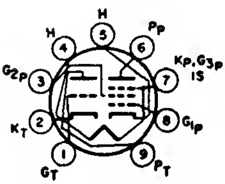
▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6GW8/ECL86

Miniature type used in preamplifier and audio output stages of audio equipment and television receivers. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.7; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Class A_1 Amplifier

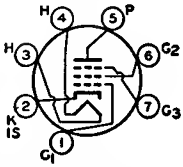
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative-bias value	—1.3 max	—1.3 max	volts
Cathode Current	55 max	8 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	0.5 max	9 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.5 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—1.7	—7	volts
Amplification Factor	100	21*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	45000	ohms
Transconductance	1600	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	1.2	36	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	5.5	ma

* Grid No.2 to grid No.1.

6GX6

Related type: 5GX6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used for FM sound-detector service in locked-oscillator, quadrature-grid FM detector circuits, as combined detector, limiter, and audio-voltage driver. Tube has two independent control grids, and has controlled heater warm-up time for use in circuits employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5GX6 is identical with type 6GX6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5GX6	6GX6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.026	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	8	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3	0.12	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid No.3 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.1, Grid No.2, Plate, and Internal Shield	6.5	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.14	megohm
Transconductance, grid No.1 to plate	3700	μmhos
Transconductance, grid No.3 to plate	750	μmhos
Plate Current	3.7	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−7	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−4.5	volts

FM Sound Detector

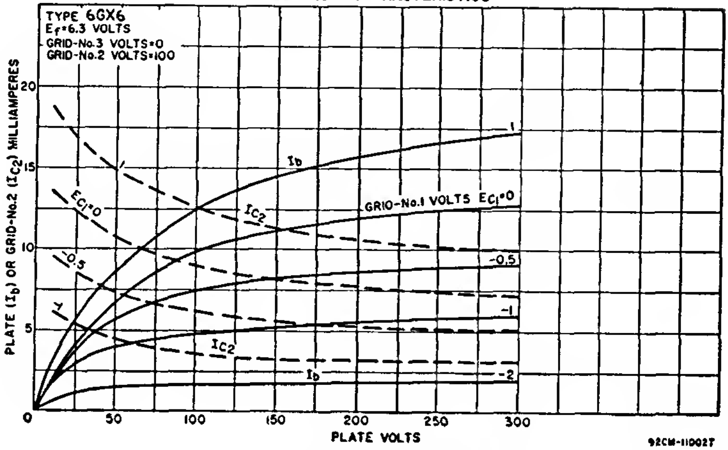
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative value (dc and peak ac)	−100 max	volts
Positive value (dc and peak ac)	25 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.3 Input	0.1 max	watt
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1.0 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

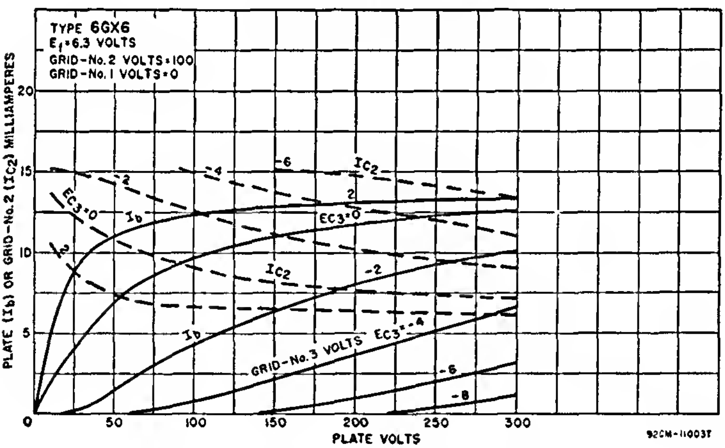
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	0.68 max	megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.22 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.47 max	megohm

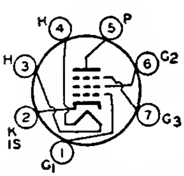
AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6GY6

Miniature type used in gated-agc-amplifier circuits and as a noise-inverter tube in television receivers. Tube has two independent control grids, and has controlled heater warm-up time for use in circuits employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average characteristics, refer to type 6GX6.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.026	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	8	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3	0.12	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid No.3 to Cathode, Heater, Plate, Grid No.1, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	6.5	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.14	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	3700	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	750	μhmos
Plate Current	3.7	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−7	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−4.5	volts

Gated AGC Amplifier and Noise Inverter

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

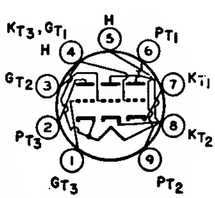
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage▪	600 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−100 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	0.68 max	megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.22 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.47 max	megohm

▪ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

HIGH-MU TRIPLE TRIODE

6GY8



Miniature type used in rf-amplifier, mixer, and automatic-frequency-control service in FM radio receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.45; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Class A_1 Amplifier

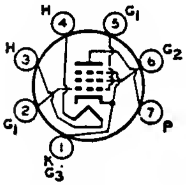
Values are for each unit, except as noted

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Total Plate Dissipation (All plates)	5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1	Units No.2 or No.3	
Plate Supply Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid Voltage	—	−1	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	—	ohms
Amplification Factor	63	63	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	14000	14000	ohms
Transconductance	4500	4500	μmhos
Plate Current	4.5	4.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.), for plate current of 20 μa	—	−4	volts

POWER PENTODE



6GZ5

Related type: 4GZ5

Miniature type used in audio output stages of radio and television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 4GZ5 is identical with type 6GZ5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	4GZ5	6GZ5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.38	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	30 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	4.8 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.1 max	watts
Bulb temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:			
Plate Supply Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	250	250	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	270	270•	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	9.8	2	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	16	16	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	16	16	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	2.7	2.7	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5	5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.15	megohm
Transconductance	—	8400	μmhos
Load Resistance	15000	15000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.8	1.1	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

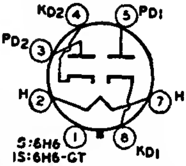
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

• Bypassed.

TWIN DIODE

6H6

Related type:
12H6



Metal type used as detector, low-voltage rectifier, and avc tube. Except for the common heater, the two diode units are independent of each other. For diode detector considerations, refer to **Electron Tube Applications** section. Type 12H6 is identical with type 6H6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6H6	12H6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	330 max	330 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	330 max	330 max	volts

Rectifier or Doubler

MAXIMUM RATINGS:		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	420 max	volts
Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	48 max	ma
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	8 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION AS HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER*:			
AC Plate Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	117	150	volts
Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance (Per Plate)°	15	40	ohms
DC Output Current (Per Plate)	8	8	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION AS VOLTAGE DOUBLER:	Half-Wave	Full-Wave	
AC Plate Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	117	117	volts
Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance (Per Plate)°	30	15	ohms
DC Output Current	8	8	ma

* In half-wave service, the two units may be used separately or in parallel.

° When a filter-input capacitor larger than 40 μf is used, it may be necessary to use more plate-supply impedance than the value shown to limit the peak plate current to the rated value.

Installation and Application

Type 6H6 requires an octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 29B, **Outlines** section.

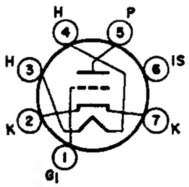
For detection, the diodes may be utilized in a full-wave circuit or in a half-wave circuit. In the latter case, one plate only, or the two plates in parallel, may be employed. For the same signal voltage, the use of the half-wave arrangement will provide approximately twice the rectified voltage as compared with the full-wave arrangement.

For automatic volume control, the 6H6 may be used in circuits similar to those employed for any of the twin-diode types of tubes. The only difference is that the 6H6 is more adaptable because each diode has its own separate cathode.

6H6GT

TWIN DIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

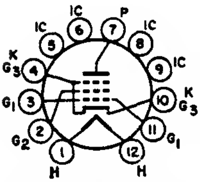


HIGH-MU TRIODE

6HA5

Related type: 3HA5

Miniature type used as rf-amplifier tube in vhf television tuners. Outline 5A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 6HA5 and related type 3HA5 are electrically identical with miniature types 6HM5/6HA5 and 3HM5/3HA5, respectively.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6HB5

Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 15B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.5; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	5000	60	130	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130	130	130	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—	0	—20	volts
Triode Amplification Factor	—	—	4.7*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	11000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	9100	μmhos
Plate Current	—	410•	50	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	24•	1.75	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—66	—	—33	volts

* Grid No.2 tied to plate; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 130; grid-No.1 volts, —20.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	—55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	800 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	230 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	18 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

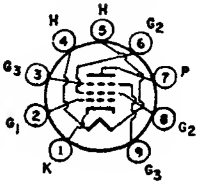
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

POWER PENTODE



6HB6

Related type: 15HB6

Miniature type used as vertical deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers. Outline 6G, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 15HB6 is identical with type 6HB6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6HB6	15HB6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	14.7	volts
Heater Current	0.76	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	60	250	250	volts
Grid No.3		Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	250	125	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	33	100	ohms
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	—	—	33	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	28000	24000	ohms
Transconductance	—	24000	20000	μmhos
Plate Current	150•	40	40	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	37•	4.2	6.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—6.4	—13	volts

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum tube ratings will not be exceeded.

Vertical-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

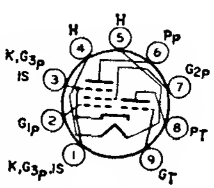
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage*	2500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	300 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—100 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

* The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical-scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6HB7

Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second, and employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:▵		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.9	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.9	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.010 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.4	pf
Heater to Cathode▪	3.8	pf

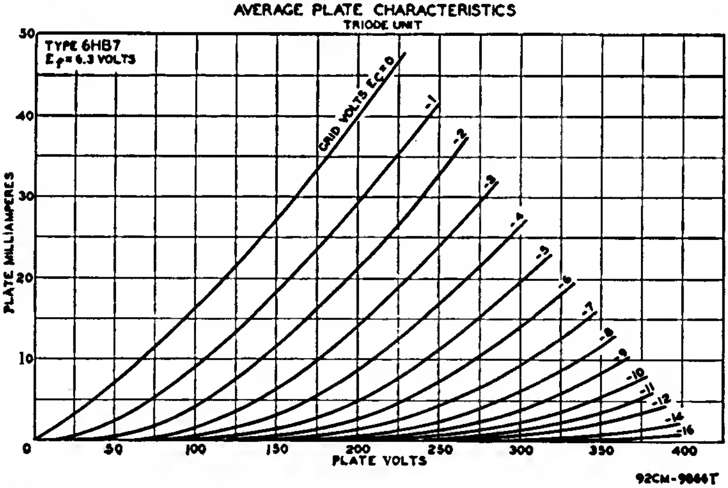
• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▵ With external shield connected to cathode except as noted.

▪ With external shield connected to ground.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	3.1 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

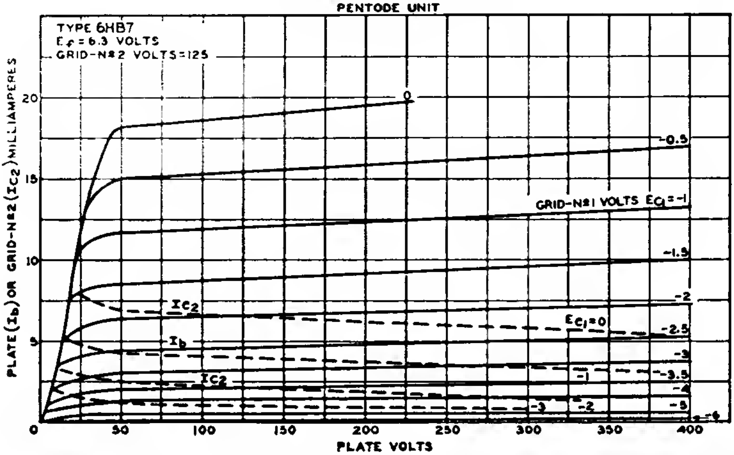


CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	150	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	−1	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	—	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.005	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	8500	6400	μmhos
Plate Current	18	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−12	−9	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

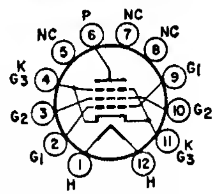
	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	0.5 max	megohm

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS
PENTODE UNIT



BEAM POWER TUBE

6HE5



Duodecar type used as vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 8D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.8; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A₁ Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	–20	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	50000	ohms
Transconductance	—	4100	μmhos
Plate Current	180▪	43	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	20▪	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	–50	volts

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

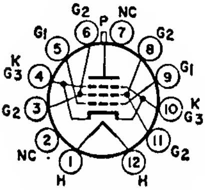
DC Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	2500 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	260 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	75 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input†	2.75 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6HF5

Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in color television receivers. Outline 16B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 2.25; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	5000	70	175	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	125	125	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—	0	—25	volts
Triode Amplification Factor	—	—	3*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	5600	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	11300	µmhos
Plate Current	—	570▪	125	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	34▪	4.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—140	—	—54	volts

* Grid No.2 tied to plate; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 125; grid-No.1 volts, —25.

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	900 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage# (Absolute Maximum)	7500▲max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1100 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	190 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	1100 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	315 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	28 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	5.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C

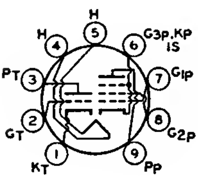
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No1.-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▲ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6HF8

Related type: 10HF8

Miniature type used in color and black-and-white television receivers. The triode unit is used in high-gain, sound-if stages and in sync-separator, sync-clipper, and phase-inverter circuits; pentode unit is used as video-

output amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. For curves of average characteristics, refer to type 6AW8A for the triode unit and to type 6EB8 for the pentode unit. Type 10HF8 is identical with type 6HF8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6HF8	10HF8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	10.5	volts
Heater Current	0.75	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate		3.5	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.6	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.1 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		4.2	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate		0.015 max	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage		See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

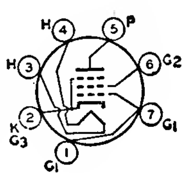
CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Supply Voltage	200	45	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	68	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	17500	—	75000	ohms
Transconductance	4000	—	12500	μmhos
Plate Current	4	40•	25	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	15•	7	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—	−9	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	—	—	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6HG5



Miniature type used in the audio output stages of television receivers. This type has a controlled cathode warm-up time to minimize extraneous sound during receiver warm-up. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires min-

iature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Cathode Warm-up Time#	14 min	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.4	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8.5	pf

Time interval between application of voltages and rise of plate current to 1 ma; heater volts, 6.3; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 250; cathode-bias resistor, 680 ohms.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

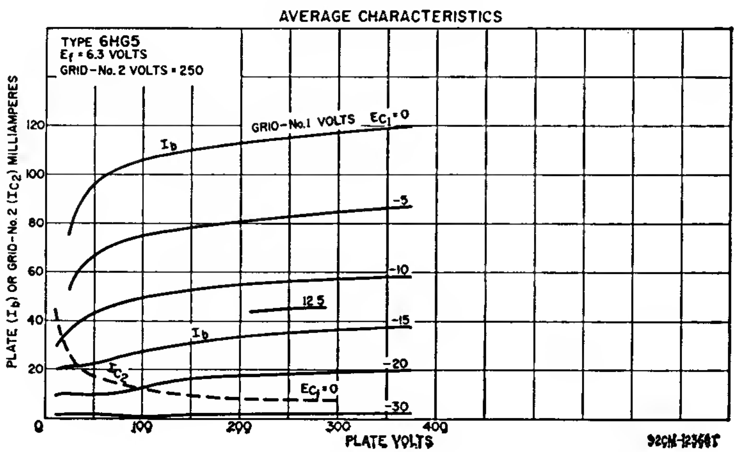
Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

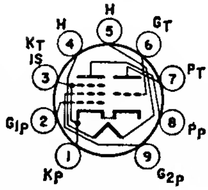
Plate Voltage	180	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	180	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−8.5	−12.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8.5	12.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	29	45	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	30	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	4.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	7	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	58000	52000	ohms
Transconductance	3700	4100	μmhos
Load Resistance	5500	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2	4.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



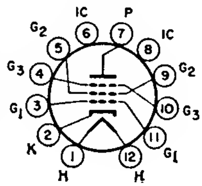
6HG8

Miniature type with frame-grid pentode unit used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in vhf television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.34; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	125 max	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	150 max	volts
Cathode Current	15 max	18 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	0.5 max	watt
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	170	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—3	—1.2	volts
Amplification Factor	17	—	
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	—	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.35	megohm
Transconductance	5500	12000	μmhos
Plate Current	14	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.3	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	—	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE



6HJ5

Related type: 21HJ5

Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 15C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 21HJ5 is identical with type 6HJ5 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6HJ5	21HJ5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	21.5	volts
Heater Current	2.25	0.6	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	200*max	volts

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:					
Plate Voltage	20	40	60	135	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	110	110	135	135	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket				
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	0	0	—22	volts
Triode Amplification Factor	—	—	—	4.2	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	—	5000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	—	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	240▪	400▪	540▪	80	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	160▪	42▪	48▪	5.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	—	—70	volts

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

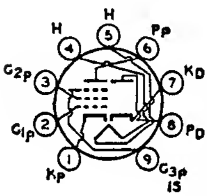
For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	7000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.3 Voltage	70 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	1000 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	280 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	24 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	6 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used as combined video-detector and if-amplifier tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

6HJ8

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Diode Unit:		
Plate to Cathode and Heater	2.4	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater	3	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.2	pf
Diode Plate to Pentode Grid No.1	0.005 max	pf
Diode Cathode to Pentode Plate	0.15 max	pf
Diode Plate to Pentode Plate	0.035 max	pf

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	3.2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	9300	μmhos
Plate Current	11.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.6	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−6	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 2 ma and no cathode-bias resistor	−3	volts

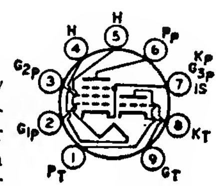
Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Current	5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 50 ma	10	volts

6HL8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The triode unit is used as a sync-separator or voltage-amplifier tube, and the pentode unit is used as a video if-amplifier, agc-amplifier, or reactance tube. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

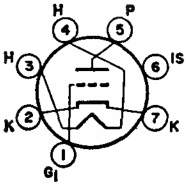
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts		See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	150000	ohms
Transconductance	7000	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	12.5	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—	−7	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	—	megohm

HIGH-MU TRIODE



6HM5/6HA5

Related type: 3HM5/3HA5

Miniature type used as rf-amplifier tube in vhf television tuners. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 3HM5/3HA5 is identical with type 6HM5/6HA5 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	3HM5/3HA5	6HM5/6HA5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	2.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.18	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	110 max	110 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	110 max	110 max	volts

Class A_1 Amplifier

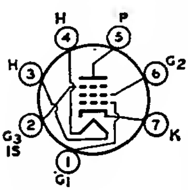
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Plate Supply Voltage	600 max	volts
Grid Voltage	−50 max	volts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.6 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS AND TYPICAL OPERATION:

	Fixed Bias		Cathode Bias		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	135	135	135	135	volts
Plate-Load Resistor	—	—	1000	5600	ohms
Internal-Shield Voltage	0	0	0	0	volts
DC Grid Voltage	−1	−2.7	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	0	87	ohms
Amplification Factor	72	—	80	72	
Transconductance	14500	1500	20000	14500	μmhos
Plate Current	11.5	—	19	11.5	ma
DC Grid Current	—	—	10	—	μa
Grid-No.1 Voltage for one-per-cent transconductance	—	—	−5.3	−8.1	volts

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



6HR6

Related type: 19HR6

Miniature type used as if-amplifier tube in FM receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 19HR6 is identical with type 6HR6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6HR6	19HR6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	18.9	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	17	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:

Grid No.1 to Plate	0.006 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	8.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.2	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 volts	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

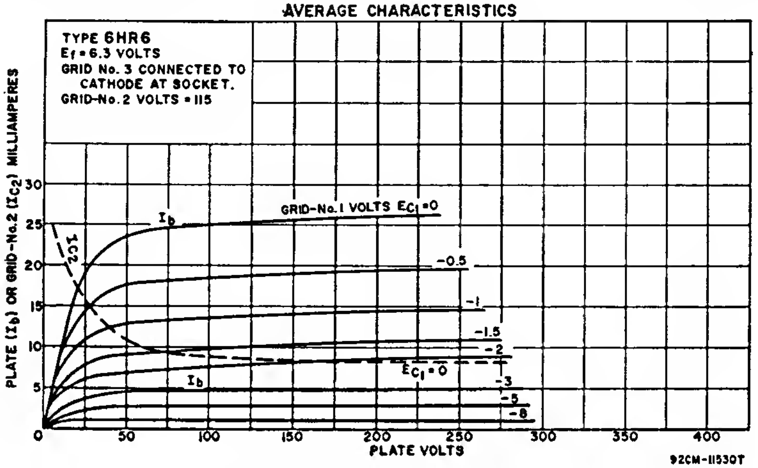
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	200	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	115	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	megohm
Transconductance	8500	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 60 μmhos	−15	volts
Plate Current	13.2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4.3	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

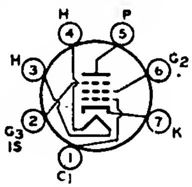
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



92CM-11530T

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6HS6

Related type:
19HS6

Miniature type used as if-amplifier and limiter tube in FM receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 19HS6 is identical with type 6HS6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6HS6	19HS6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	18.4	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	17	seconds

	6HS6	19HS6	
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.006 max	volts
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		8.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		5.2	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A₁ Amplifier

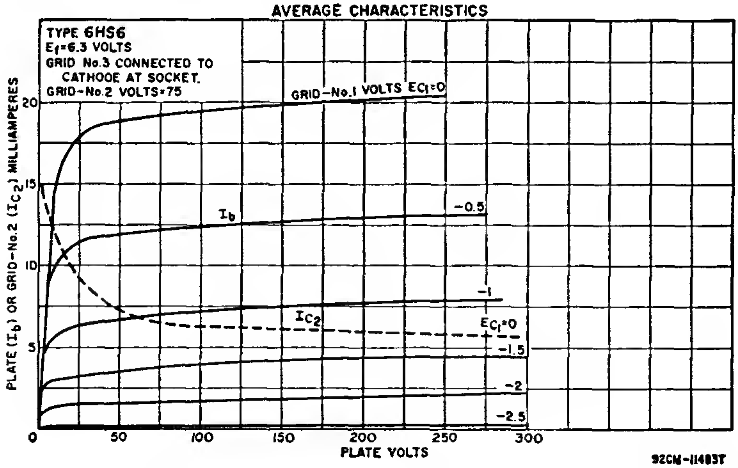
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive Value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	75	150	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	75	75	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	68	ohms
Amplification Factor•	50	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.5	megohm
Transconductance	—	9500	μmhos
Plate Current	—	8.8	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—	—4	volts

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS

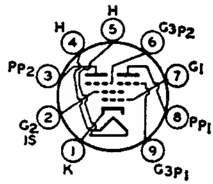


MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

• Triode connection (grid No.2 connected to plate).

SHARP-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE



6HS8

Related type: 3HS8, 4HS8

Miniature type used in agc amplifier, sync, and noise-limiting circuits of television receivers. One pentode unit is used as combined sync separator and sync clipper; second pentode unit is used as agc amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Type 3HS8 and 4HS8 are identical with type 6HS8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3HS8	4HS8	6HS8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.15	4.2	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.3 to Plate (Each Unit)			2	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes			6	pf
Grid No.3 (Each Unit) to All Other Electrodes			3.6	pf
Plate (Each Unit) to All Other Electrodes			3	pf
Grid No.3 (Unit No.1) to Grid No.3 (Unit No.2)			0.015 max	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltages (Each Unit)	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage (Each Unit):		
Peak positive value	50 max	volts
DC negative value	−50 max	volts
DC positive value	3 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Cathode Current	12 max	ma
Plate Dissipation (Each Unit)	1.1 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	0.75 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:

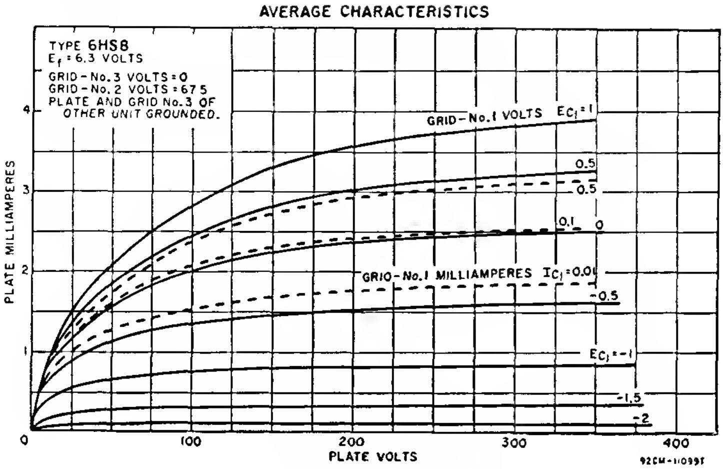
With One Unit Operating•			
Plate Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	0	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	67.5	67.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	□	volts
Transconductance, Grid-No.3-to-Plate	—	450	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid-No.1-to-Plate	1100	—	μmhos
Plate Current	—	2	ma
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−3.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−2.3	volts
With Both Units Operating			
Plate Voltage (Each Unit)	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Each Unit)	−10	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	67.5	67.5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	□	□	volts
Plate Current (Each Unit)	—	2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	7	4.4	ma
Cathode Current	7.1	8.5	ma

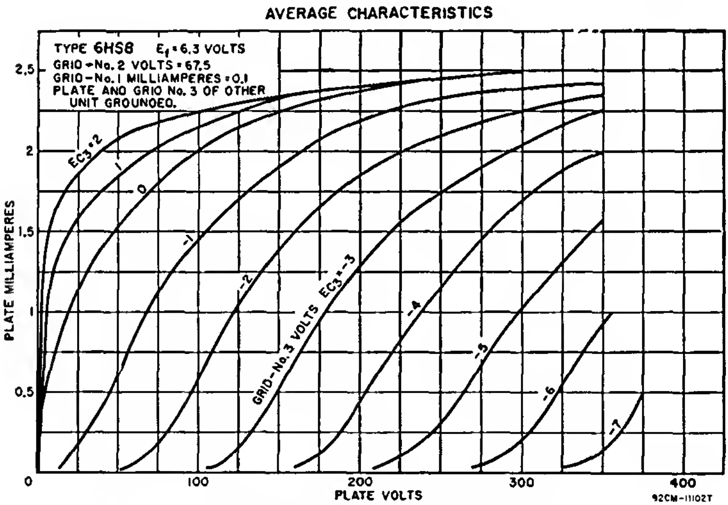
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance (Each Unit)	0.5 max	megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.5 max	megohm

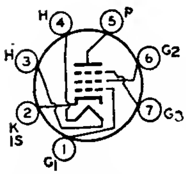
• With plate and grid No.3 of other unit connected to ground.

□ Adjusted to give grid-No.1 current of 0.1 milliampere.





SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6HZ6

Miniature type used as sound-detector tube in FM and television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Tube has two independent control grids. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):

Grid No.1 to Plate	0.023	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	8.2	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3	0.09	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid No.3 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.1, Grid No.2, Plate, and Internal Shield	7.2	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	150	volts
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	180	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.11	megohm
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	3400	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	600	μmhos
Plate Current	3.2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	ma
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—7	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—4.5	volts

FM Sound Detector

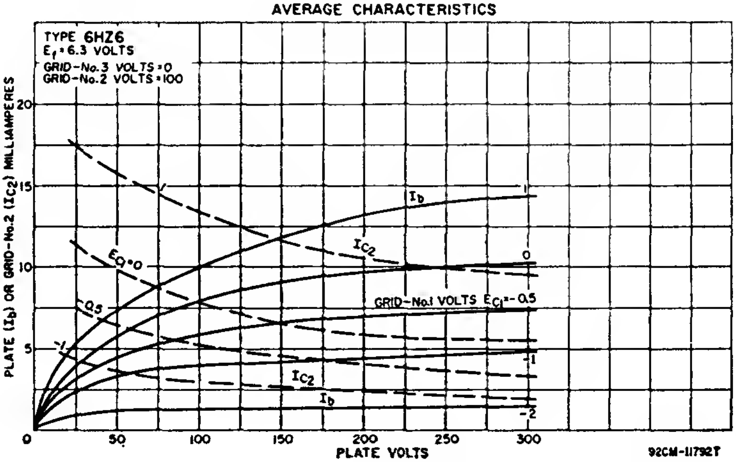
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

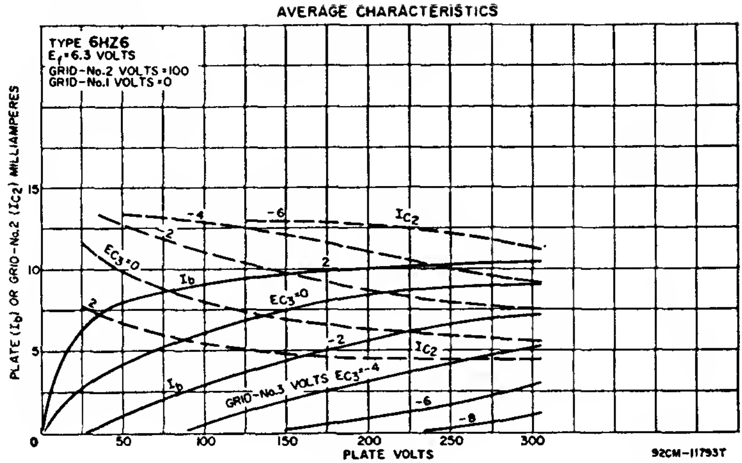
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative value (dc and peak ac)	—100 max	volts
Positive value (dc and peak ac)	25 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.3 Input	0.1 max	watt
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

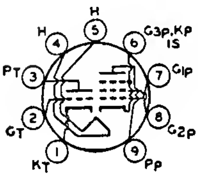
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	0.68 max	megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.22 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.47 max	megohm

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS







HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6HZ8

Duodecar type used in television receivers. The triode unit is used as a voltage amplifier or sync separator, and the pentode unit as a video amplifier. Outline 8E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.125; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	8 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	2 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	200	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	170	170	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	0.14	megohm
Transconductance	4000	—	12600	μmhos
Plate Current	3.5	90•	29	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	22.5•	6	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−5	—	−11.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

6J5
6J5GT

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6J6

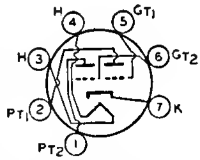
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6J6A

Related type: 5J6

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used as combined rf power amplifier and oscillator or as twin af amplifier. With push-pull arrangement of the grids and the plates in parallel this type can also be used as a mixer at frequencies as high as 600 megacycles per second. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5J6 is identical with type 6J6A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5J6	6J6A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Each Unit, Approx.):	Without External Shield	With External Shield	
Grid to Plate	1.6	1.6	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater (Unit No.1)	0.4	1.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater (Unit No.2)	0.4	1	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	50†	ohms
Amplification Factor	38	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7100	ohms
Transconductance	5300	μmhos
Plate Current	8.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:	
For fixed-bias operation	Not recommended
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm

† Value is for both units operating at the specified conditions.

RF Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values, Each Unit):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−40 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts

Plate Current	15 max	ma
Grid Current	8 max	ma
Plate Input	4.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watts

TYPICAL PUSH-PULL OPERATION (Both Units):

Plate Voltage	150	volts
Grid Voltage*	−10	volts
Plate Current	30	ma
Grid Current (Approx.)	16	ma
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.35	watt
Power Output (Approx.)	3.5	watts

* Obtained by grid resistor (625 ohms), cathode-bias resistor (220 ohms), or fixed supply.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 6J7

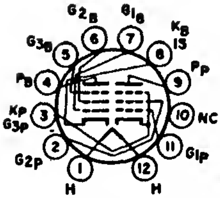
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 6J7G, 6J7GT

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TRIODE—HEPTODE CONVERTER — 6J8G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



POWER PENTODE—BEAM POWER TUBE — 6J10

Related type: 13J10

Duodecar type used in FM and television receivers. The pentode unit is used in audio power-output stages, and the beam power unit is used as a gated-beam discriminator in FM and television limiter and discriminator applications. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 13J10 is identical with type 6J10 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6J10	13J10	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	13.2	volts
Heater Current	0.95	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS AND TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−8	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.1	megohm
Transconductance	6500	μmhos
Zero-Signal Plate Current	35	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	39	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	2.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	ma
Load Resistance	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion (Approx.)	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	4.2	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Beam Power Unit as Gated-Beam Discriminator

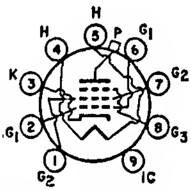
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Accelerator-Grid) Voltage	110 max	volts
Peak Positive Grid-No.1 Voltage	60 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	13 max	ma

6JB6
6JB6A

Related types: 12JB6, 12JB6A, 17JB6, 17JB6A

BEAM POWER TUBE



Novar types used as high-efficiency horizontal-deflection-amplifier tubes in television receivers. Outlines 18A and 32, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 12JB6 and 12JB6A and types 17JB6 and 17JB6A are identical with types 6JB6 and 6JB6A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6JB6 6JB6A	12JB6 12JB6A	17JB6 17JB6A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.2	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			6	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Connection▲	Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	150	60	150	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)		Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	150	150	volts
Grid No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−22.5	0	−22.5	volts
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	4.4	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	15000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	7100	μmhos
Plate Current	—	390□	70	ma

	Triode Connection▲	Pentode Connection		
Grid-No.2 Current	—	320□	2.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	—42	volts

▲ Grid No.2 connected to plate.

□ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.3 Voltage†	70 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	—55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation•	17.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

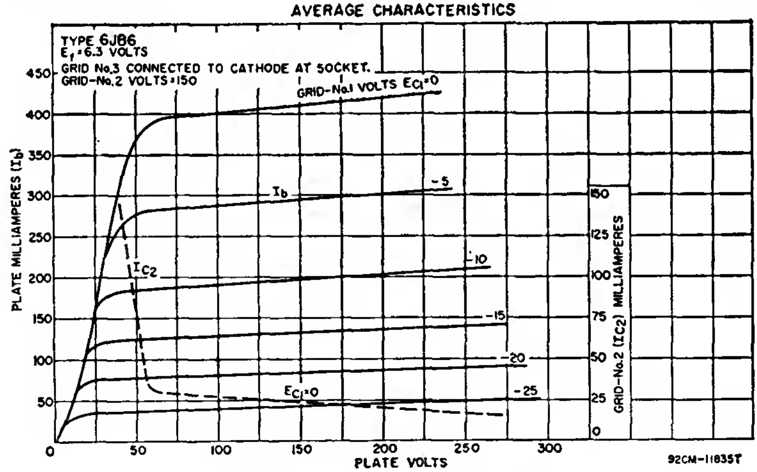
For grid-resistor-bias operation	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

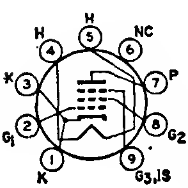
† For horizontal-deflection service, a positive voltage may be applied to grid No.3 to minimize "snivets" intereference in both vhf and uhf television receivers. A typical value for this purpose is 30 volts.

• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type with frame grid used in if-amplifier stages of television receivers utilizing intermediate frequencies in the order of 40 megacycles. Tube features high transconductance at low B-supply voltages. Outline 6B,

6JC6

Related types:
3JC6, 4JC6

Outlines section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3JC6 and 4JC6 are identical with type 6JC6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3JC6	4JC6	6JC6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.5	4.5	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.019 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			8.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			3	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

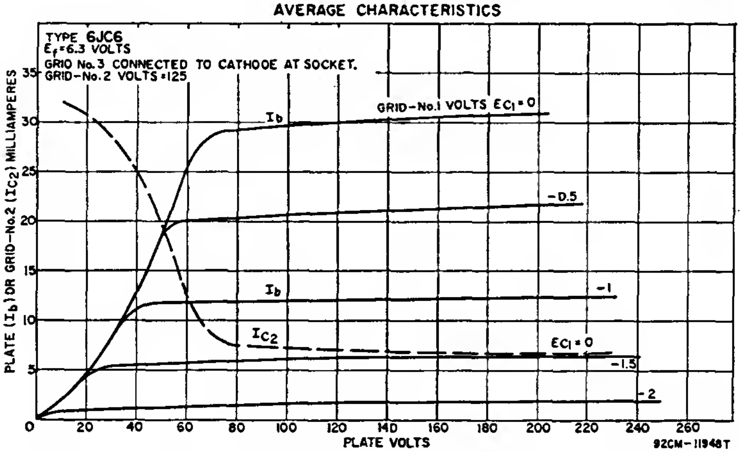
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.18	megohm
Transconductance	15000	μmhos
Plate Current	13	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−3	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

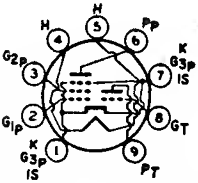
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6JC8



Miniature type used as combined vhf oscillator and mixer tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

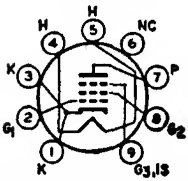
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	275 max	275 max		volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	275 max		volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage		See curve page 75		
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max		volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	2.3 max		watts
Grid-No.2 Input:				
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 137.5 volts	—	0.45 max		watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 137.5 and 275 volts		See curve page 75		
CHARACTERISTICS:				
Plate Voltage	125	100	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	70	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	0	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	40	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6000	—	300000	ohms
Transconductance	6500	5700	5500	μmhos
Plate Current	12	—	9	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	2.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−7	—	6.5	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:				
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:				
For fixed-bias operation	—	0.1 max		megohm
For cathode-bias operation	—	0.5 max		megohm

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6JD6

Related types: 3JD6, 4JD6



Miniature type used as if-amplifier tube in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 3JD6 and 4JD6 are identical with type 6JD6 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	3JD6	4JD6	6JD6	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	3.5	4.5	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.019 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			8.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield			3	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.6 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

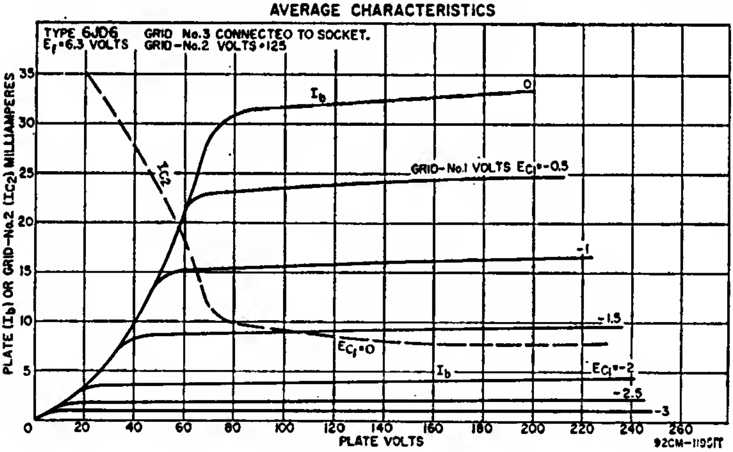
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	160000	ohms
Transconductance	14000	μmhos
Plate Current	15	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 600 μmhos	−4.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

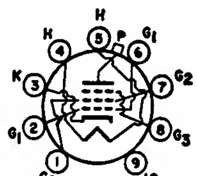
AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



BEAM POWER TUBE

6JE6
6JE6A

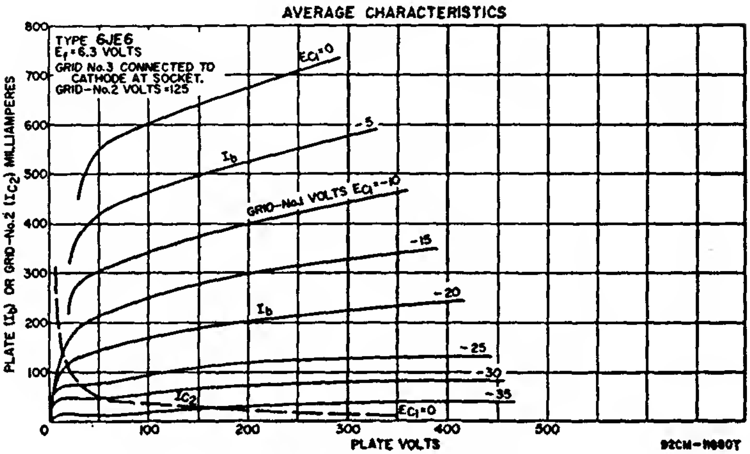
Novar types used as horizontal-deflection-amplifier tubes in color television receivers. Outlines 18B and 32A, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

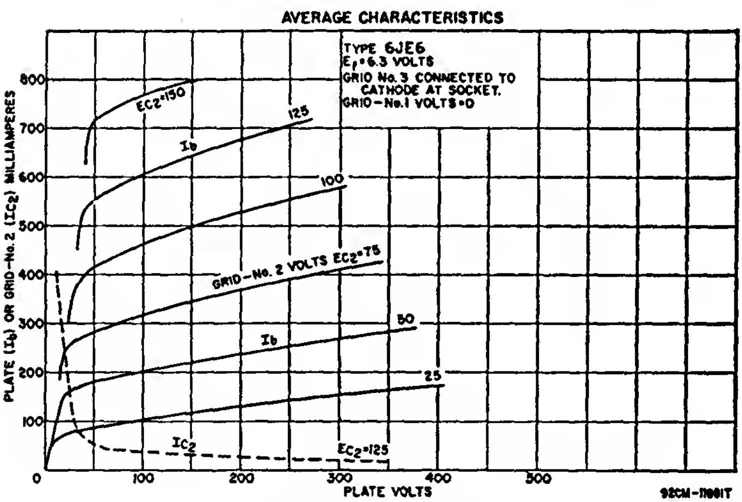


Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	2.5	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.44	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	21	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11	pf

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.





Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Connection[▲]	Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	125	70	175	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket			
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	125	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−25	0	−25	volts
Amplification Factor	3.3	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	5500	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	10500	μmhos

	Triode Connection▲	Pentode Connection		
Plate Current	—	580†	115	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	40†	5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	−55	volts

† This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

▲ Grid No.2 connected to plate.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	990 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage■	7000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1100 max	volts
DC Grid-No.3 Voltage•	75 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	190 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	1100 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	315 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3.2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation□	24 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

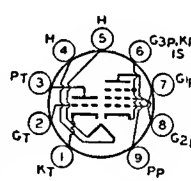
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-resistor-bias operation□	0.47 max	megohm
For plate-pulsed operation (horizontal-deflection circuits only)	10 max	megohms

■ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• In this service, a positive voltage may be applied to grid No.3 to minimize "snivets" interference; a typical value for this voltage is 30 volts.

□ An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6JE8

Related type: 11JE8

Miniature type used in television receivers. The triode unit is used as a voltage amplifier or sync separator, and the pentode unit as a video amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 11JE8 is identical with type 6JE8 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6JE8	11JE8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	10.9	volts
Heater Current	0.78	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

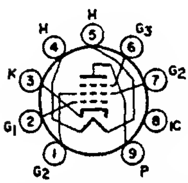
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For plate voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.5*max	watts
For plate voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	200	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	170	170	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	82	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	0.14	megohm
Transconductance	4200	—	12000	μmhos
Plate Current	4.5	48▪	22	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	12▪	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—5	—	—10	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

* Grid-No.2 input may reach 2 watts for plate-dissipation values of 4 watts or less.

▪ This value may be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.



BEAM POWER TUBE

6JG6
6JG6A

Related types: **17JG6, 17JG6A, 22JG6, 22JG6A**

Novar types used as horizontal-deflection amplifier tubes in low-B, black-and-white television receivers. Outlines 17B and 31B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 17JG6 and 17JG6A and types 22JG6 and 22JG6A are identical with types 6JG6 and 6JG6A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6JG6 6JG6A	17JG6 17JG6A	22JG6 22JG6A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	16.8	22	volts
Heater Current	1.6	0.6	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode			200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode			200#max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.7	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			22	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			9	pf

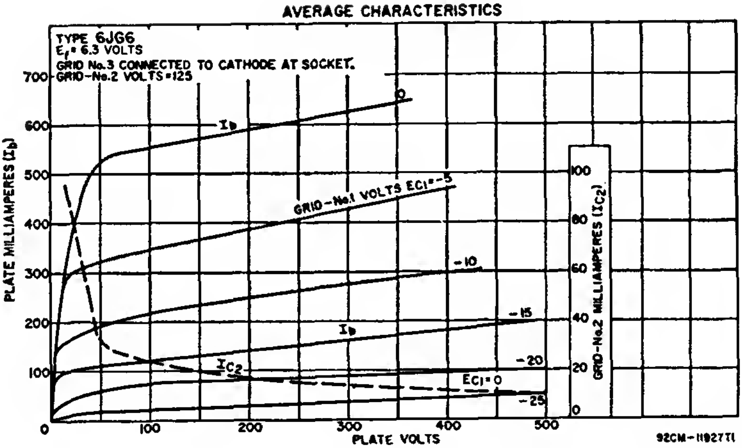
The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

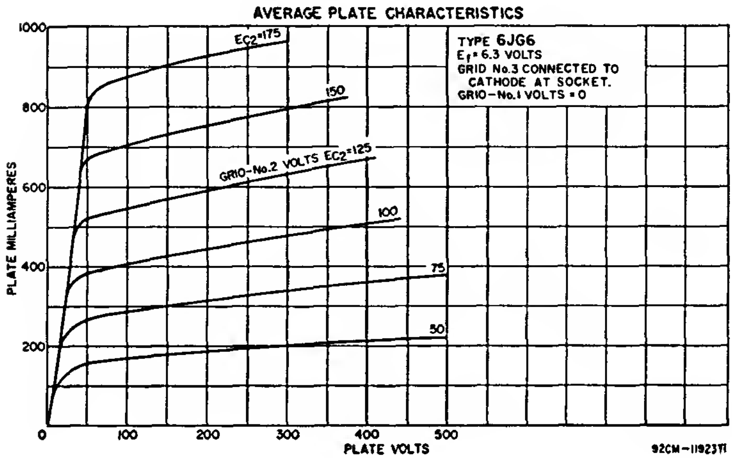
Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode▪ Connection	Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	125	50	130	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)		Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	125	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—20	0	—20	volts
Amplification Factor	4.1	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	12000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	—	525•	80	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	32•	2.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.), for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	—40	volts

▪ With grid No.2 connected to plate at socket.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.





Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage□	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.3 Voltage*	75 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage, Negative-bias value	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	950 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	275 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	17 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

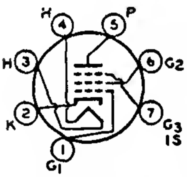
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-No.1-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

□ The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

* In a horizontal-deflection-amplifier service, a positive voltage (typical value, 30 volts) may be applied to grid No.3 to reduce "snivets" interference, which may occur in both vhf and uhf television receivers.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

6JH6

Miniature type used in the gain-controlled picture if-amplifier stages of television receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average plate characteristics, refer to type 6BZ6.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield□	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.025 max	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	7	7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	3	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

□ With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve	page 75
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

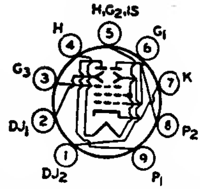
Plate Supply Voltage	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.26	megohm
Transconductance	8000	μmhos
Transconductance Range for grid-No.1 voltage of —4.5 volts and cathode-bias resistor of 56 ohms	400-900	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 50 μmhos and no cathode-bias resistor	—19	volts
Plate Current	14	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.6	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

BEAM-DEFLECTION TUBE

6JH8



Miniature type used in color-demodulator and burst-gate circuits in color television receivers. This type has two plates and two deflecting electrodes; the control grid varies beam deflection. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Pin 5 should be connected to cathode at socket. The 6JH8 should be so located in the equipment that it is not subjected to stray magnetic fields. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.3.

Color TV Demodulator

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage (Each Plate)	330 max	volts
Peak Deflecting-Electrode Voltage (Each Electrode):		
Negative value	—165 max	volts
Positive value	165 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Accelerating-Grid) Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	33 max	ma
Plate Dissipation (Each Plate)	3 max	watts
Grid-No.3 Input	1 max	watt

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm

Class A_1 Amplifier

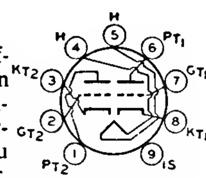
With both plates connected together and with both deflecting electrodes connected to cathode at socket

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate-No.1 Supply Voltage	250	volts
Plate-No.2 Supply Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	250	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Transconductance	4400	μmhos
Total Plate Current	14	ma
Grid-No.3 Current	1.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for total plate current of 10 μa	—13	volts

DUAL TRIODE

6JK8



Miniature type used as combined rf-amplifier and mixer-oscillator tube in FM tuners. Unit No.1 is a medium-mu triode unit used as an oscillator-mixer, and unit No.2 is a high-mu triode unit used as an rf amplifier. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

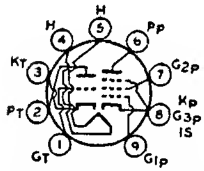
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.4	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	1.4	0.6	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	3	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	1	4	pf
Heater to Cathode	2.8	2.8	pf
Grid of Unit No.1 to Grid of Unit No.2		0.003 max	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2		0.009 max	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Unit No.1 Oscillator	Unit No.2 RF Amplifier	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage	165 max	200 max	volts
Negative Grid Voltage	—50 max	—50 max	volts
DC Cathode Current	22 max	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	2 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	135	volts
Grid Voltage	—1	—1.2	volts
Amplification Factor	55	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8000	5400	ohms
Transconductance	6800	13000	µmhos
Plate Current	5.3	10	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 20 µa	—4.4	—	volts
For transconductance of 150 µmhos	—	—5.5	volts
For transconductance of 1500 µmhos	—	—2.8	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6JN8

Related Type: 19JN8

Miniature type used as FM converter and rf-amplifier tube in radio receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 19JN8 is identical with type 6JN8 except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6JN8	19JN8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	18.9	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:*		
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.01	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.4	pf
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.7	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.2	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.
* With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test.

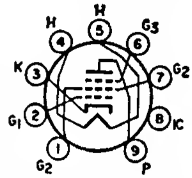
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	46	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5400	200000	ohms
Transconductance	8500	7500	μmhos
Plate Current	13.5	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−8	−8	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

BEAM POWER TUBE

6JT6
6JT6A

Related types: 12JT6, 12JT6A, 17JT6, 17JT6A



Novar types used as horizontal deflection amplifiers in high-efficiency deflection circuits of black-and-white television receivers employing wide-angle or high-voltage picture tubes. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outlines 17C and 31A, respectively, **Outlines** section. Types 12JT6 and 12JT6A and types 17JT6 and 17JT6A are identical with types 6JT6 and 6JT6A except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6JT6 6JT6A	12JT6 12JT6A	17JT6 17JT6A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	16.8	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode			200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode			200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:				
Grid No.1 to Plate			0.26	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3			6.5	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	0	−22.5	volts
Triode Amplification Factor	—	4.4*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	15000	ohms
Transconductance	—	7100	μmhos
Plate Current	390▪	70	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	32▪	2.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	−42	volts

* Grid No.2 connected to plate; plate and grid-No.2 volts, 150; grid-No.1 volts, −22.5.

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.3 Voltage▲	70 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage, Negative-bias value	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	17.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C

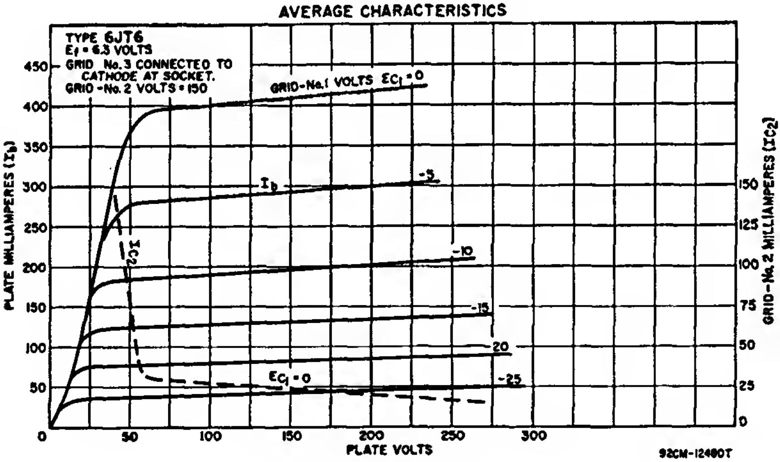
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

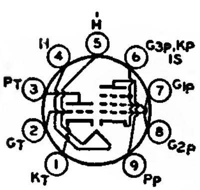
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For grid-resistor-bias operation	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▲ A positive voltage may be applied to grid No.3 to reduce interference from "snivets" which may occur in television receivers. A typical value for this voltage is 30 volts.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.





HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6JT8

Miniature type with frame-grid pentode unit used in television receivers. The triode unit is used as a voltage-amplifier or sync-separator tube, and the pentode unit is used as a video-amplifier tube. Outline 10A, **Outlines** section, except base is small-button miniature 9-pin. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.725; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	4 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

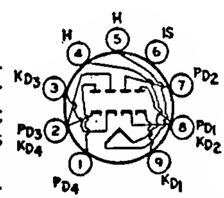
CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Supply Voltage	250	35	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	100	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	82	ohms
Amplification Factor	100	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	37000	—	50000	ohms
Transconductance	2700	—	20000	µmhos
Plate Current	1.5	50•	17	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	17•	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—	—	—5	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 µa	—5.3	—	—	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

QUADRUPLE DIODE

6JU8 6JU8A



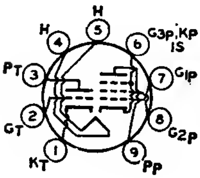
Miniature types used in phase-detector and noise-immune, color-killer circuits of color television receivers; also used in bridge-matrixing circuits in FM stereo multiplex equipment. Outlines 6E and 6B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Units 1 and 2 are shielded from units 3 and 4 to minimize coupling between the series-connected pairs of diodes. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	300 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Plate of Unit No.1 and Cathode of Unit No.2 to Cathode of Unit No.1	1.8	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 and Cathode of Unit No.2 to Plate of Unit No.2	2.2	pf
Plate of Unit No.2 to Heater and Internal Shield	0.62	pf
Plate of Unit No.3 and Cathode of Unit No.4 to Cathode of Unit No.3	1.9	pf
Plate of Unit No.3 and Cathode of Unit No.4 to Plate of Unit No.4	2.2	pf
Plate of Unit No.4 to Heater and Internal Shield	0.94	pf
Cathode of Unit No.1 to Heater and Internal Shield	1.8	pf
Cathode of Unit No.3 to Heater and Internal Shield	1.9	pf

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values, Each Unit):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	54 max	volts
DC Output Current	9 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value (Each Unit):

Plate Current for plate voltage of 10 volts	60	ma



HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6JV8

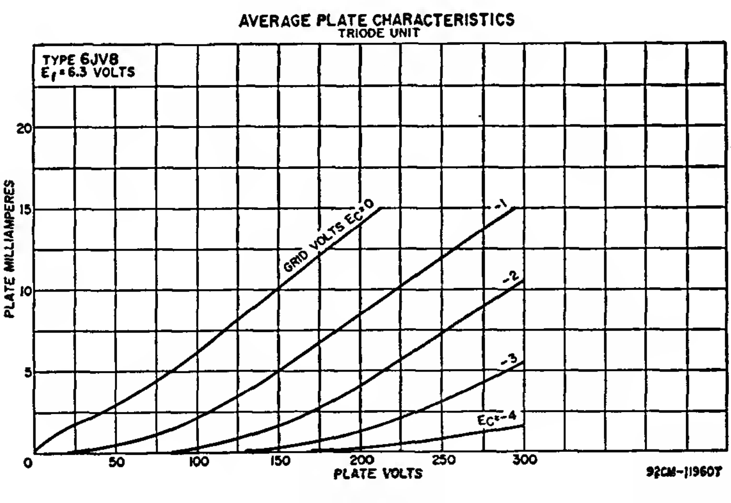
Related type: 8JV8

Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers, particularly those having low-voltage "B" supplies and employing series-connected heater strings. The triode unit is used in sound-if, keyed-agc, sync-separator, sync-amplifier, and noise-suppression circuits. The pentode unit is especially useful as a video amplifier tube. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8JV8 is identical with type 6JV8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6JV8	8JV8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.5	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	2	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.08 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.2	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.012 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.24 max	pf

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.



Class A_1 Amplifier

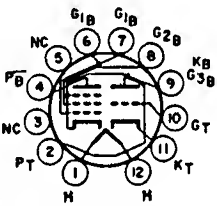
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—50 max	—50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	4 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit			
Plate Voltage	200	60	125	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	200	125	200	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2	0	—1	—2.9	volts
Amplification Factor	70	—	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.0175	—	0.1	0.15	megohm
Transconductance	4000	—	11500	10700	μmhos
Plate Current	4	51•	22	22	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	14•	4	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—5	—	—5.5	—9	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Current Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— BEAM POWER TUBE



6JZ8

Duodecar type used in combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier applications in television receivers. Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.2; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when heater is positive with respect to cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	150	45	120	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	110	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—5	0	—8	volts
Amplification Factor	20	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8500	—	11700	ohms
Transconductance	2350	—	7100	μmhos
Plate Current	5.5	122▪	46	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	16.5▪	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—10	—	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	—	—25	volts

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit Oscillator	Beam Power Unit Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	250 max	250 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	2000 max	volts

DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—400 max	—150 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	245 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	70 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.8 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

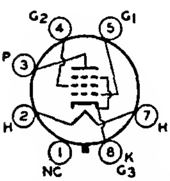
The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6K5GT

POWER PENTODE



6K6GT

Glass octal type used in output stage of radio receivers and, triode-connected, as a vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. It is capable of delivering moderate power output with relatively small input voltage. Tube may be used singly or in push-pull. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.4	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	6.0	pf

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	315 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	285 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	8.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.8 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:				
Plate Voltage	100	250	315	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—7	—18	—21	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7	18	21	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	9	32	25.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	9.5	33	28	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	1.6	5.5	4.0	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	10	9	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	104000	90000	110000	ohms
Transconductance	1500	2300	2100	μmhos
Load Resistance	12000	7600	9000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	11	11	15	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	0.35	3.4	4.5	watts

TYPICAL PUSH-PULL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	285	285	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	285	285	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−25.5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	400	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	51	51	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	55	55	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	72	61	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	9	9	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	17	13	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	12000	12000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	6	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	10.5	9.8	watts

CHARACTERISTICS (Triode Connection)*:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−18	volts
Plate Current	37.5	ma
Transconductance	2700	μmhos
Amplification Factor	6.8	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	2500	ohms
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 0.5 ma	−48	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

* Grid-No.2 connected to plate.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier (Triode Connection)*

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DC Plate Voltage	315 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute maximum)	1200° max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	75 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	25 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	7 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

* Grid No.2 connected to plate.

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

° Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

6K7

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6K7G

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6K7GT

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TRIODE-HEXODE CONVERTER — 6K8

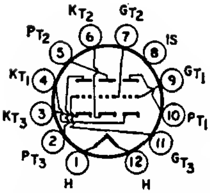
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TRIODE-HEXODE CONVERTER — 6K8G 6K8GT

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

THREE-UNIT TRIODE — 6K11

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

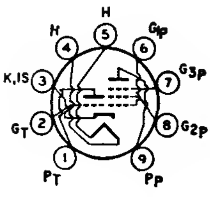


THREE-UNIT TRIODE — 6K11/6Q11

Duodecar type containing one medium-mu and two high-mu triode units used as combined agc, sync, and noise-inverter tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 8A, **Outlines** section.
(the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect
Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Unit No.1	Units Nos. 2 and 3	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage:			
Negative-bias value	—50 max	—50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	—	ma
Plate Dissipation	2.75 max	0.3 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—8.5	—2	volts
Amplification Factor	17	100	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7700	62500	ohms
Transconductance	2200	1600	μmhos
Plate Current	10.5	1.2	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—24	—	volts



HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 6KA8

Related type: 8KA8

Miniature type used in color and black-and-white television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The triode unit is used in sync-separator circuits; the pentode unit has two independent control

grids and is used in gated-agc-amplifier and noise-inverter circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average plate characteristics for triode unit, refer to type 6AW8A. Type 8KA8 is identical with type 6KA8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6KA8	8KA8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, and Internal Shield	2.2	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid-No.1 to Plate	0.1 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	9.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3	0.5	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate	2.2	pf
Grid No.3 to All Other Electrodes, Heater, and Internal Shield	7	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	200	150	volts
Grid-No.3 Supply Voltage	—	0	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	−2	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	17500	100000	ohms
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	4000	4400	μmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	—	600	μmhos
Plate Current	4	4	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 10 μa	−5	—	volts
For plate current of 20 μa	—	−4	volts
Grid No.3 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—	−7	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Triode Unit	
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

Gated AGC Amplifier and Noise Inverter

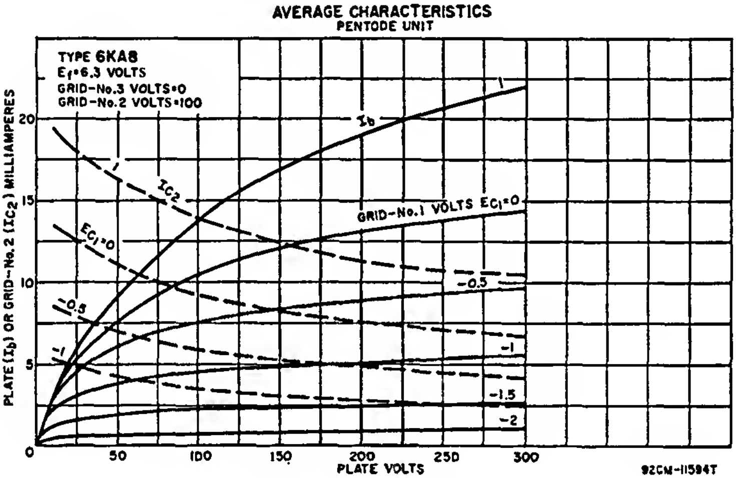
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Pentode Unit	
DC Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	600 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−100 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts

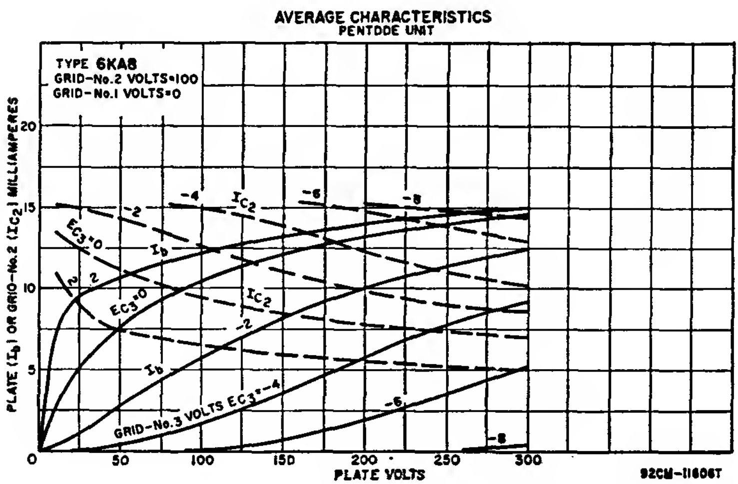
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

• *The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.*

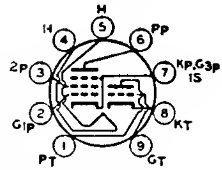
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	0.68 max	megohm
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm





MEDIUM-MU TRIODE SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



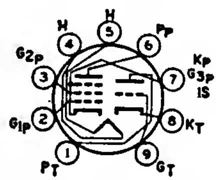
6KD8

Miniature type used as combined vhf oscillator and mixer tube in television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.4; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	110	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.2	megohm
Transconductance	7500	5000	μmhos
Plate Current	13.5	9.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−9	−8	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6KE8

Related type: 5KE8

Miniature type with frame-grid pentode unit used as combined oscillator-mixer tube in television receivers using an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 5KE8 is identical with type 6KE8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5KE8	6KE8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	5.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.4	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:□			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate		1.3	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		2	pf

Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.4	pf
Heater to Triode Cathode and Pentode Cathode	5.5▪	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 watts.

□ With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test, except as noted.

▪ With external shield connected to ground.

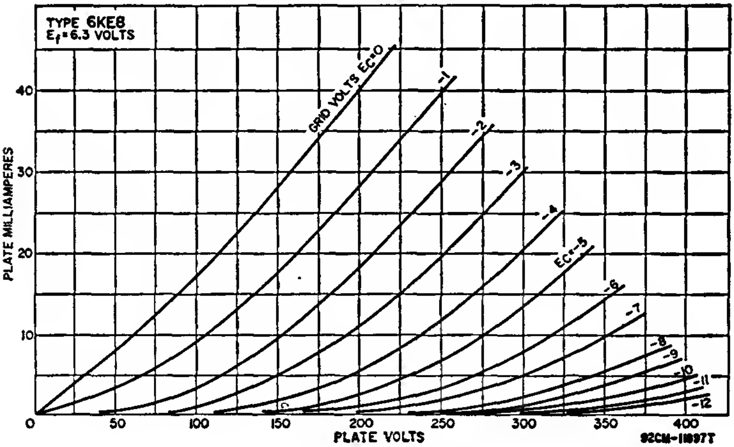
Class A_1 Amplifier

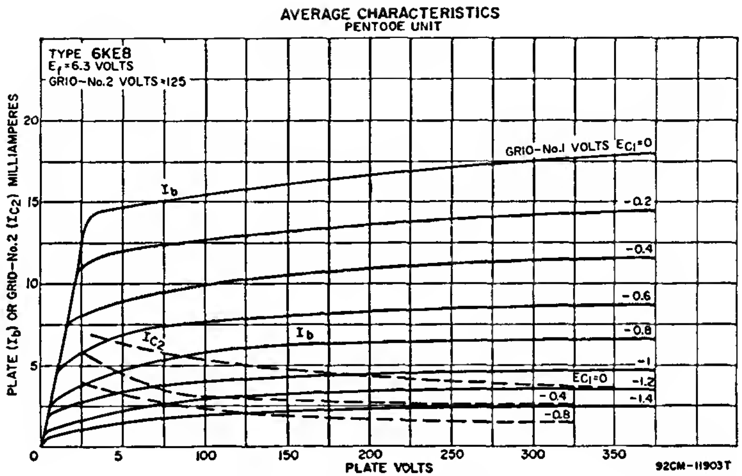
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	280 max	280 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	280 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	2 max	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 140 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 140 and 280 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	33	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	125000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	12000	µmhos
Plate Current	13	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current 100 µa	5	—	volts
For plate current of 50 µa	—	−3	volts

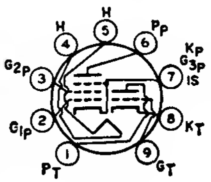
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	0.5 max	megohm

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT





DIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



6KL8

Related type: 12KL8

Miniature type used in combined if-amplifier and AM-detector service in AM and AM/FM broadcast receivers. Pentode unit may also be used as an rf- or if-amplifier or limiter tube; the diode unit may be used for avc or detection. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average plate characteristics for pentode unit, refer to type 6AU6A. Type 12KL8 is identical with type 6KL8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6KL8	12KL8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	17	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.002 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3 and Internal Shield		6	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		5	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Diode Plate		0.0015 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Diode Plate		0.09	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative value	−300 max	volts
Positive value	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	

Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Grid-No.3 Input	0.2 max	watt
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	3 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	150 max	°C

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Internal Shield	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.55	megohm
Transconductance	4300	μmhos
Plate Current	5.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	4.2	volts

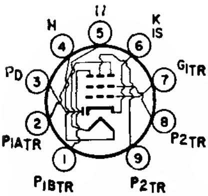
Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current	1 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 2 ma	10	volts



DIODE—THREE-PLATE TETRODE

6KM8

Miniature type used in frequency-divider and complex-wave generator circuits of electronic musical instruments. In such circuits the tetrode unit can provide three independent output-signal voltages; the diode unit can be used as a key in a vibrato circuit. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Tetrode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate No.1A	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Plate No.1B	0.02 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Plate No.2	0.06 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate No.1A to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	1.2	pf
Plate No.1B to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	1.3	pf
Plate No.2 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield	1.8	pf
Tetrode Grid No.1 to Diode Plate	0.024 max	pf
Tetrode Plate No.1A to Diode Plate	0.18	pf
Tetrode Plate No.1B to Diode Plate	0.024	pf
Tetrode Plate No.2 to Diode Plate	0.013	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Tetrode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

Plates No. 1A, 1B, and 2 connected together

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	30000	ohms
Transconductance	3400	μmhos
Plate Current	4.2	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	1.7	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—4	volts

Triode Connection—Plates No.1A, 1B, and 2 connected to grid No.2

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Transconductance	4500	μmhos
Amplification Factor	45	
Plate Current	5.5	ma

Separate plate operation; plates not under test grounded

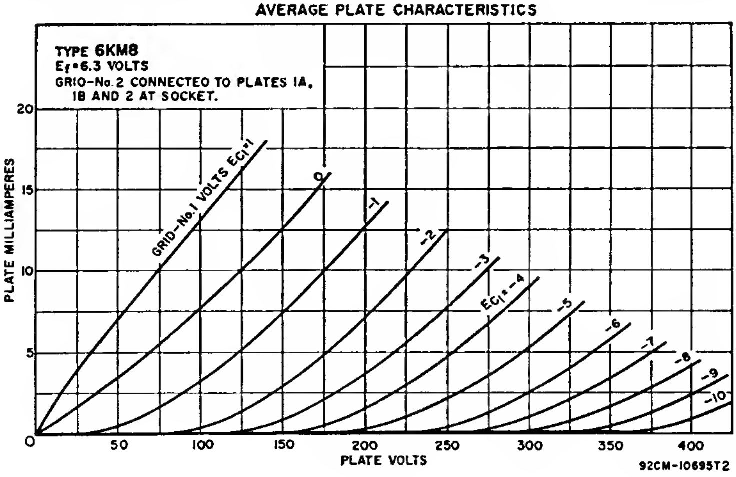
Plate	1A	1B	2	
Plate Voltage	100	100	100	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	100	100	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	0	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	2.2	2.2	megohms
Transconductance	2000	2000	1800	μmhos
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.1	0.1	0.12	megohm
Plate Current	2.3	2.3	2.1	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.8	3.8	3.3	ma

Tetrode Unit as Frequency Divider and Complex-Wave Generator

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage (Each plate)	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	0.65 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation (Each plate)	1 max	watt

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS



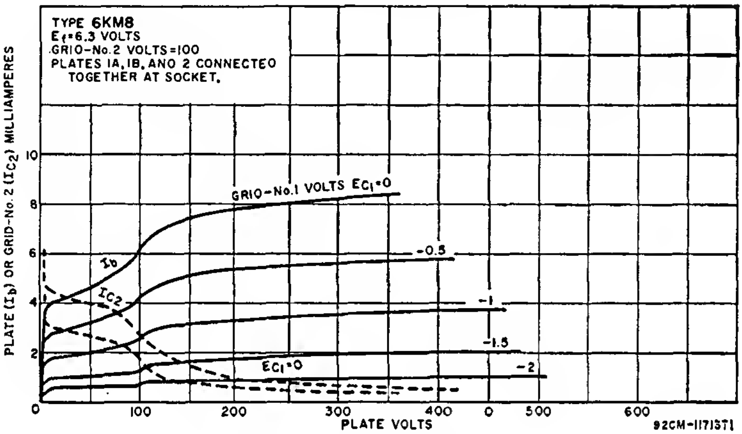
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

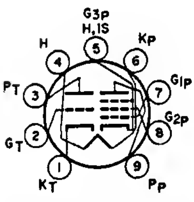
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For grid-No.1-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

Diode Unit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Current	1 max	ma
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Values:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 2 ma	10	volts

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS





HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6KT8

Miniature type used in a variety of applications in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as an if-amplifier tube, and the triode unit as a sync-separator or voltage-amplifier tube. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.6; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	250	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	−1	volts
Amplification Factor	100	—	

Plate Resistance (Approx.)	31500	150000	ohms
Transconductance	3200	10000	μmhos
Plate Current	1.8	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−3.5	−7	volts

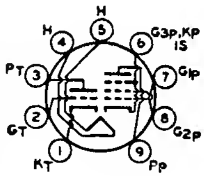
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6KV8

Related type: 11KV8



Miniature type with frame-grid pentode unit used in black-and-white television receivers. The triode unit is used in general-purpose voltage-amplifier, sync-separator, and sound-if-amplifier applications. The pentode unit is used as a video output tube. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For curves of average plate characteristics for triode unit, refer to type 6AW8A. Type 11KV8 is identical with type 6KV8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6KV8	11KV8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	10.9	volts
Heater Current	0.775	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	3.7	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.4	pf
Triode Grid to Pentode Plate	0.015 max	
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.09 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	13	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4.8	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.17 max	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	1 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	

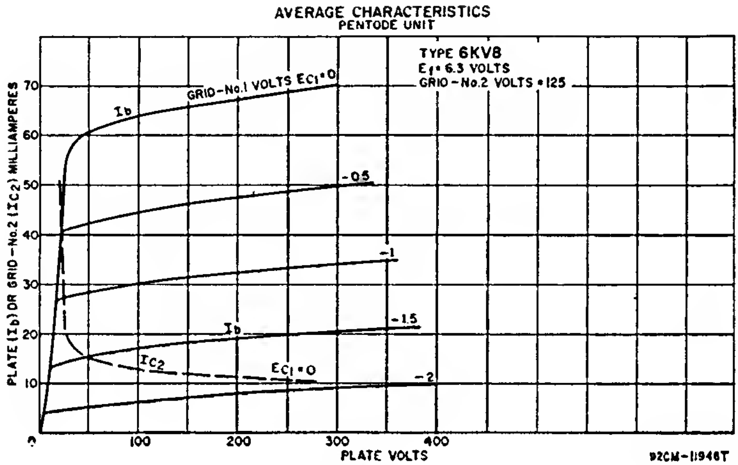
CHARACTERISTICS:

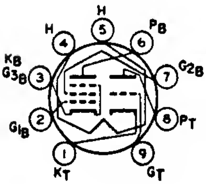
Plate Supply Voltage	200	125	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	−2	0	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	82	68	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	17500	55000	75000	ohms
Transconductance	4000	21000	23000	μmhos

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Current	4	16.5	19	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	3.1	3.1	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−4.5	−3.8	−3.8	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	0.25 max	megohm





HIGH-MU TRIODE— BEAM POWER TUBE

6KY8
6KY8A

Related types: 15KY8, 15KY8A

Novar types used in combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier applications in black-and-white television receivers having low-voltage "B" supplies. Outlines 11C and 30A, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 15KY8 and 15KY8A are identical with types 6KY8 and 6KY8A, except for heater ratings, as shown below.

	6KY8 6KY8A	15KY8 15KY8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	15	volts
Heater Current	1.1	0.45	amperes
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	0.44	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	15	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	7	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.048	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	0.28	pf

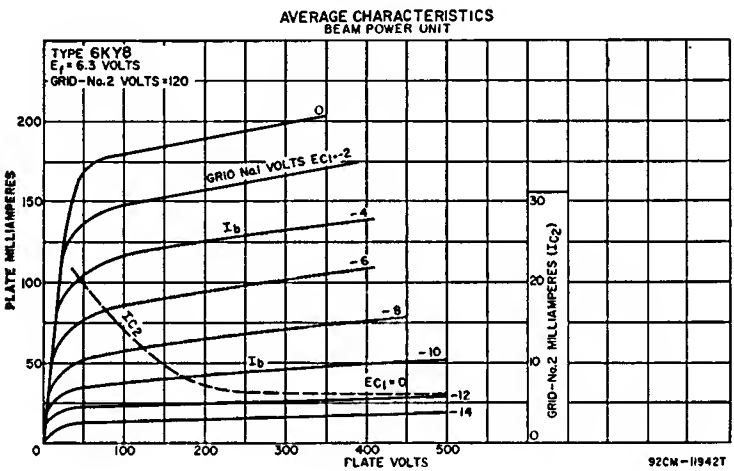
• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

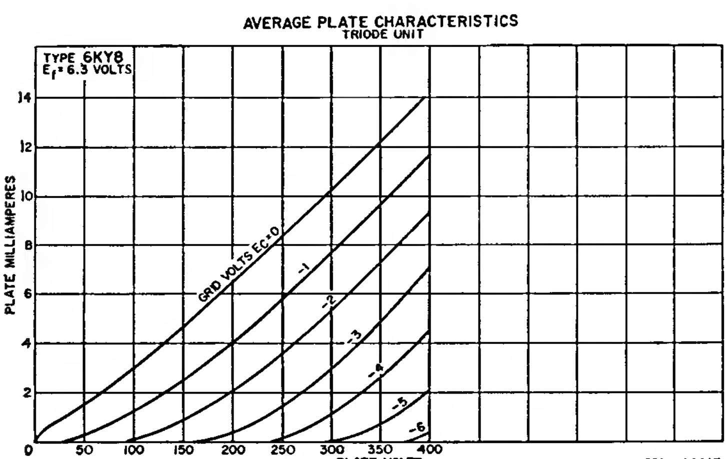
Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Beam Power Unit			
Plate Voltage	250	50	135	120	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	120	120	*	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—3	0	—10	—10	volts
Amplification Factor	64	—	—	7	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40000	—	18000	—	ohms
Transconductance	1600	—	8400	—	µmhos
Plate Current	1.4	170•	39	—	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	20•	3	—	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	—24	—	volts

* Triode connection, grid No.2 connected to plate at socket.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.



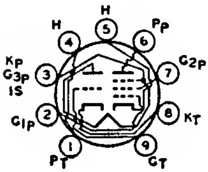


Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

	Triode Unit Oscillator	Beam Power Unit Amplifier	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	300 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage# (Absolute Maximum)	—	2200†max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	150 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−400 max	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	77 max	200 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	60 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.9 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For grid-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.
† Under no conditions should this maximum value be exceeded.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6KZ8

Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer in vhf television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater voltage (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	46	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5400	200000	ohms
Transconductance	8500	7500	μmhos
Plate Current	13.5	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−8	−8	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

6L5G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6L6G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

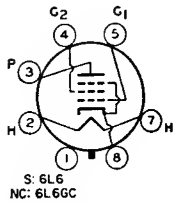
6L6GB

BEAM POWER TUBE

Rcnewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6L6
6L6GC

BEAM POWER TUBE



Metal type 6L6 and glass octal type 6L6GC are used in the output stage of audio amplifying equipment, especially units designed to have ample reserve of power-delivering ability. These types provide high power output, sensitivity, and high efficiency. Power output at all levels has low third- and higher-order harmonics. Type 6L6, Outline 4, type 6L6GC, Outline 19D; **Outlines** section. Tubes require an octal socket and may be mounted in any position. It is especially important that these tubes, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Type 6L6GC can be used in place of type 6L6 and may be supplied with pin 1 omitted.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)		6.3	volts
Heater Current		0.9	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	180 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	180 max	200 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	6L6*	6L6GC	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.4	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	10	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	12	6.5	pf

* With pin 1 connected to pin 8.

Class A_1 Amplifier

		6L6 Design-Center Values	6L6GC Design-Maximum Values	
MAXIMUM RATINGS:				
Plate Voltage		360 max	500 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage		270 max	450▲max	volts
Plate Dissipation		19 max	30 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input		2.5 max	5 max	watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:				
Plate Voltage	250	300	350	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	200	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−14	−12.5	−18	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	14	12.5	18	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	72	48	54	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	79	55	66	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5	2.5	2.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.3	4.7	7	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	22500	35000	33000	ohms
Transconductance	6000	5300	5200	μmhos
Load Resistance	2500	4500	4200	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	11	15	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	6.5	6.5	10.8	watts

▲ In push-pull circuits where grid No.2 of each tube is connected to a tap on the plate winding of the output transformer, this maximum rating is 500 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Triode Connection)†

	6L6 Design-Center Values	6L6GC Design-Maximum Values	
MAXIMUM RATINGS:			
Plate Voltage	275 max	450 max	volts
Plate Dissipation (Total)	19 max	30 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−20	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	20	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	40	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	44	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	1700	ohms
Amplification Factor	8	
Transconductance	4700	μmhos
Load Resistance	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.4	watts

† Grid No.2 connected to plate.

Push-Pull Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Voltage	250	270	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	270	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−16	−17.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	32	35	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	120	134	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	140	155	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	11	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	16	17	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	5000	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2	2	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	14.5	17.5	watts

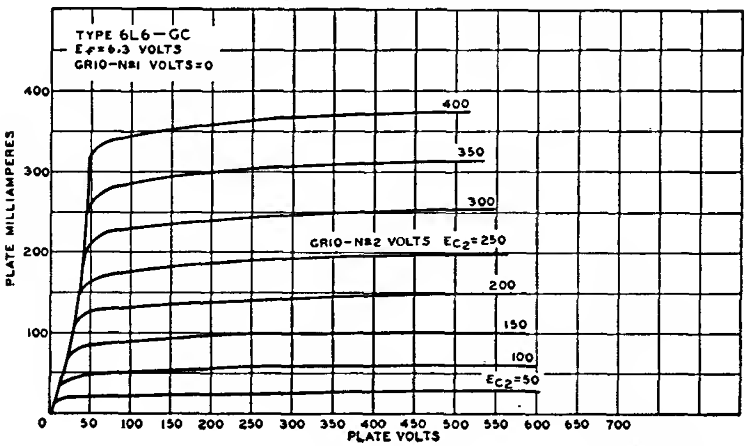
Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION

(Values are for two tubes):	6L6		6L6GC	
Plate Voltage	360	360	450	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	270	270	400	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−22.5	−22.5	−37	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	45	45	70	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	88	88	116	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	132	140	210	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5	5	5.6	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	11	22	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	6600	3800	5600	ohms

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS



92CM-10327T

Total Harmonic Distortion	2	2	1.8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	26.5	18	55	watts

Push-Pull Class AB_2 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Voltage	360	360	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	225	270	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—18	—22.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	52	72	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	78	88	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	142	205	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	11	16	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	6000	3800	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2	2	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	31	47	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

6L7

PENTAGRID MIXER
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

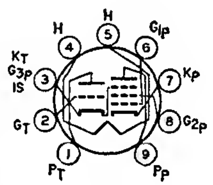
6L7G

PENTAGRID MIXER
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6LC8

Related type: 8LC8

HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in color and black-and-white television receivers. Pentode unit is used in noise-immune gated-agc-amplifier circuits, and the triode unit in sync-separator circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 8LC8 is identical with type 6LC8 except for heater ratings, as shown below. For curves of average plate characteristics, refer to type 6KA8.

	6LC8	8LC8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	8.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	200• max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2.2	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.10 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.3, Triode Cathode, and Internal Shield	10	pf
Grid No.3, Triode Cathode, and Internal Shield to Plate	3.4	pf
Grid No.1 to Grid No.3, Triode Cathode, and Internal Shield	0.36	pf
Grid No.3, Triode Cathode, and Internal Shield to Plate, Cathode, Heater, Grid No.1, and Grid No.2	12.5	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	200	150	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—2	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	70	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	17500	100000	ohms
Transconductance, Grid No.1 to Plate	4000	4400	µmhos
Transconductance, Grid No.3 to Plate	—	600	µmhos
Plate Current	4	4	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 10 µa	—5	—	volts
For plate current of 20 µa	—	—4	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 µa	—	—7*	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:	Triode Unit	
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

* With no external connection to triode plate and triode grid.

Gated AGC Amplifier and Noise Inverter

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Pentode Unit	
DC Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	600 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—100 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	See curve page 75	

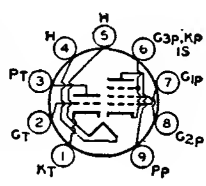
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6LF8

Miniature type used in video-amplifier stages of color-television receivers and in other applications where operation of a triode in the positive-grid region is desirable. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.



Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2.2	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid. No.3, and Internal Shield	1.8	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.6	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.008 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.15 max	pf

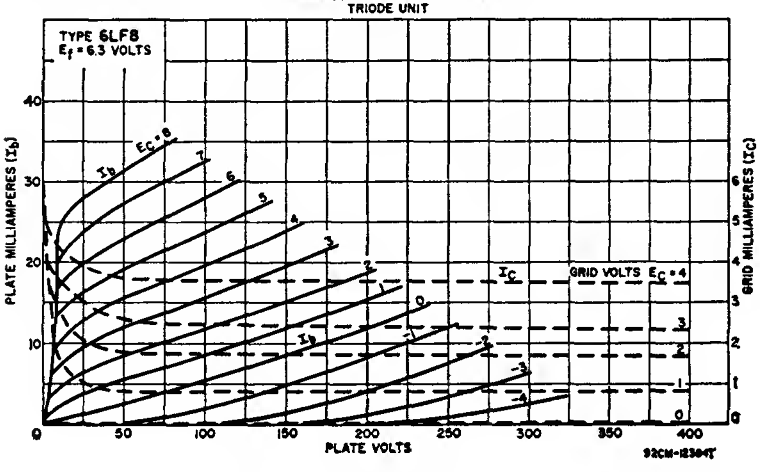
•The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Positive-bias value	4 max	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−55 max	−55 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	3.75 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 Current	8 max	0 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS:					
Plate Voltage	200	40	75	100	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	3	0	−2.5	volts
Amplification Factor	70	40	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	17500	10000	—	200000	ohms
Transconductance	4000	4000	—	11000	μmhos
Plate Current	4	11	50•	20	ma

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT

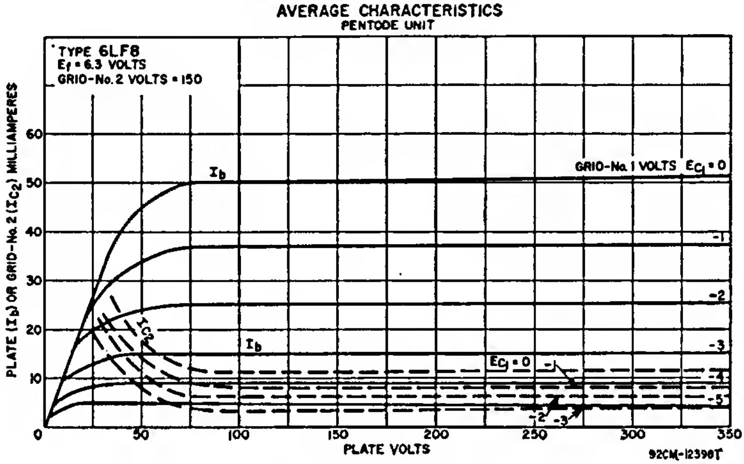


Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	12▪	5	ma
Grid-No.1 Current	0	2.7	0	0	ma
Grid-No. 1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−5	—	—	−8	volts

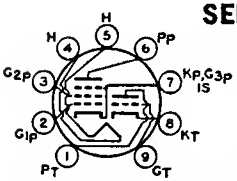
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



6LM8

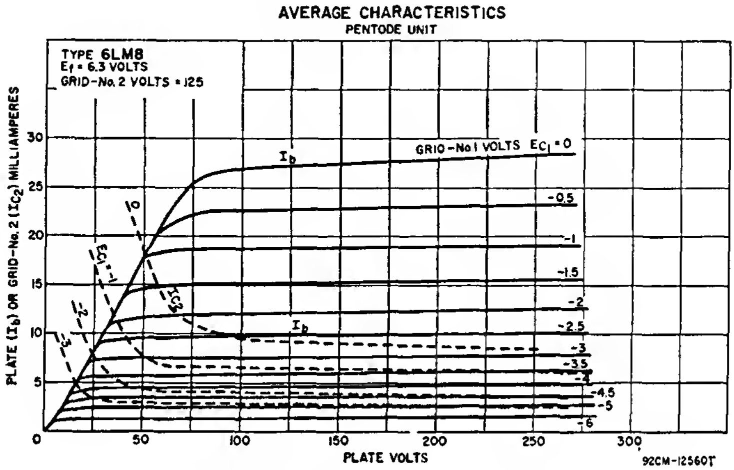
Miniature type used in a wide variety of circuit applications in color and black-and-white television receivers. The pentode unit is used in burst-amplifier circuits, and the triode unit as a general-purpose amplifier tube. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

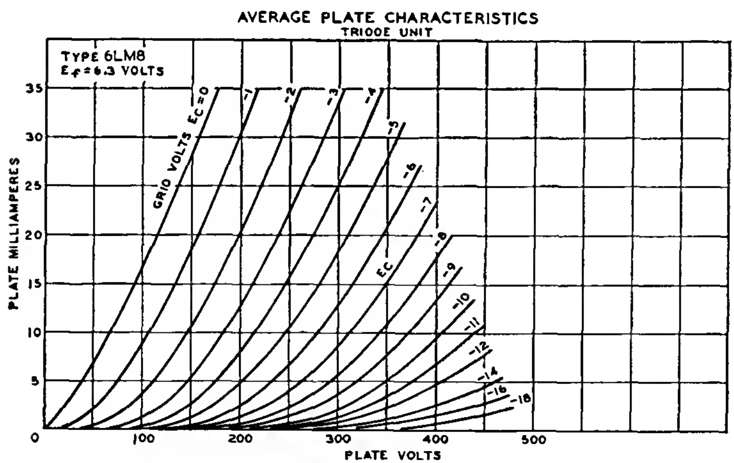
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.8	pf
Grid to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Pentode Cathode, Pentode Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	1.9	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.015 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No. 3, and Internal Shield	5.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	3.8	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each Unit)	3.2	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	350 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2.5 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	





CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	46	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5400	150000	ohms
Transconductance	8500	6000	µmhos

Plate Current	13.5	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−8	−14	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	0.5 max	megohm

6N5

Refer to type 6AB5/6N5 in chart at end of section.

6N6G

DIRECT-COUPLED POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6N7
6N7GT

MEDIUM-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6P5GT

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6P7G

LOW-MU TRIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6Q7

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6Q7G
6Q7GT

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6Q11

THREE-UNIT TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6R7

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6R7G
6R7GT

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

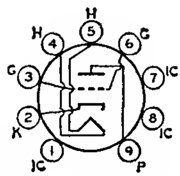
6S4

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6S4A

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE



Miniature type having high perveance used as vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid to Plate	2.4	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	4.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.6	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−8	volts
Amplification Factor	16.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	3700	ohms
Transconductance	4500	μmhos
Plate Current	24	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of −15 volts	4	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	−22	volts

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage†	2200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	105 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	30 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	8.5 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:	
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

6S7
6S7G

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TRIPLE-DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

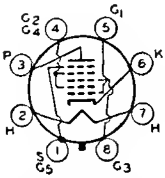
6S8GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of of section for tabulated data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

6SA7

Related type: **12SA7**



Metal type used as converter in superheterodyne circuits. It is similar in performance to type 6BE6. For general discussion of pentagrid types, see **Frequency Conversion** in **Electron Tube Applications** section. This tube has excellent frequency stability. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 2A, **Outlines** section. Type 12SA7 is identical with type 6SA7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6SA7	12SA7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.3 to All Other Electrodes (RF Input)	9.5*	pf
Plate to All Other Electrodes (Mixer Output)	9.5*	pf
Grid No.1 to All Other Electrodes (Osc. Input)	7*	pf
Grid No.3 to Plate	0.25 max*	pf
Grid No.3 to Grid No.1	0.15 max*	pf
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06 max*	pf
Grid No.1 to Shell, Grid No.5, and All Other Electrodes except Cathode	4.4	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode	2.6	pf
Cathode to Shell, Grid No.5, and All Other Electrodes except Grid No.1	5	pf

* With shell connected to cathode.

Converter

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	100 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Supply Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.0 max	watt
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Input	1.0 max	watt
Cathode Current	14 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION:	Separate Excitation†		
Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid No.5 and shell	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	100	100	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage	—2	—2	volts
Grid-No.1 (Oscillator-Grid) Resistor	20000	20000	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	1.0	megohm

Conversion Transconductance	425	450	µmhos
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 10 µmhos	–25	–25	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for conversion transconductance of 100 µmhos	–9	–9	volts
Plate Current	3.3	3.5	ma
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Current	8.5	8.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Current	0.5	0.5	ma
Cathode Current	12.3	12.5	ma

NOTE: The transconductance between grid No.1 and grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate (not oscillating) is 4500 µmhos under the following conditions: grids No.1, No.3 at 0 volts; grids No.2 and No.4 and plate at 100 volts; grid No.5 and shell are connected to cathode at socket.

† The characteristics shown with separate excitation correspond very closely to those obtained in a self-excited oscillator circuit operating with zero bias.

6SA7GT

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SB7Y

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SC7

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SF5
6SF5GT

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SF7

DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SG7

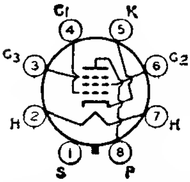
SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SH7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6SJ7

Related type: 12SJ7

Metal type used as rf amplifier and biased detector. As a detector, this type is capable of delivering large audio-frequency output voltage with relatively small input voltage. Outline 2A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 12SJ7 is identical with type 6SJ7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6SJ7	12SJ7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:•			
Pentode Connection:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.005 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		6.0	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		7.0	pf
Triode Connection:▪			
Grid No.1 to Plate		2.8	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode and Heater		3.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater		11	pf

• With shell connected to cathode.

▪ With grids No.2 and No.3 connected to plate.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Connection*	Pentode Connection	
Plate Voltage	250 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.7 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	

TYPICAL OPERATION:	Triode Connection*		Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	180	250	100	250	volts
Grid No.3	—	—	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	100	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−6	−8.5	−3	−3	volts
Amplification Factor	19	19	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	8250	7600	700000	†	ohms
Transconductance	2300	2500	1575	1650	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—	—	−8	−8	volts
Plate Current	6.0	9.2	2.9	3.0	volts
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	0.9	0.8	ma

* Grids No.2 and No.3 connected to plate.

† Greater than 1 megohm.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

6SJ7GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SK7
6SK7GT

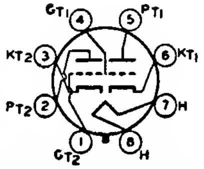
REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SL7GT

Related type:
12SL7GT

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Glass octal type used as phase inverter in radio equipment. Each unit amplifier circuits. Outline 13D, **Out-** socket and may be mounted in any **lines** section. Tube requires octal may also be used in resistance-coupled position. Except for the common heater, each triode unit is independent of the other. For typical operation as phase inverter or resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 12SL7GT is identical with type 6SL7GT except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6SL7GT	12SL7GT	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):•	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	2.8	2.8	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3.0	3.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	3.8	3.2	pf

• With external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	44000	ohms
Transconductance	1600	μmhos
Plate Current	2.3	ma

6SN7GT
6SN7GTA

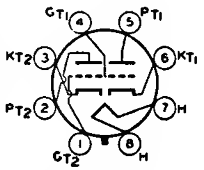
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SN7GTB

Related types:
12SN7GTA

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



Glass octal type used as combined vertical oscillator and vertical deflection amplifier, and as horizontal deflection oscillator, in television receivers. Each unit may also be used in multivibrator or resistance-coupled amplifier circuits in radio equipment. This type has a controlled heater warm-up

time to permit use in series-connected heater strings. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Except for the common heater, each triode unit is independent of the other. For typical operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 12SN7GTA is identical with type 6SN7GTB except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6SN7GTB	12SN7GTA	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200°max	200°max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No1	Unit No2	
Grid to Plate	4.0	3.8	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.2	2.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.7	0.7	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
Plate Voltage		450 max	volts
Cathode Current		20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
For either plate		5 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating		7.5 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	90	250	volts
Grid Voltage	0	—8	volts
Amplification Factor	20	20	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6700	7700	ohms
Transconductance	3000	2600	μmhos
Plate Current	10	9	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of —12.5 volts	—	1.3	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—7	—18	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation		1.0 max	megohm

Oscillator (Each Unit)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

	Vertical Deflection Oscillator	Horizontal Deflection Oscillator	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
DC Plate Voltage	450 max	450 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—600 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	300 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
For either plate	5 max	5 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	7.5 max	7.5 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohm

Vertical Deflection Amplifier (Each Unit)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

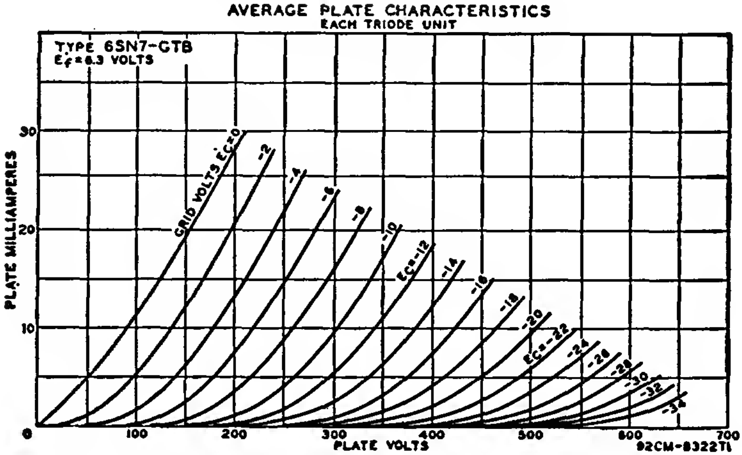
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
DC Plate Voltage	450 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage# (Absolute maximum)	1500■max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
For either plate	5 max	watts
For both plates with both units operating	7.5 max	watts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

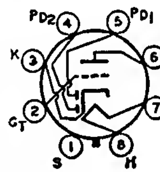
■ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:
Grid-Circuit Resistance:

For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max megohms



TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE



6SQ7

Related type: 12SQ7

Metal type used as combined detector, amplifier, and avc tube in radio receivers. Outline 2A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Diode-biasing of the triode unit is not suitable because of the probability of triode plate-current cutoff even with relatively small signal voltages applied to the diode circuit. Type 12SQ7 is identical with type 6SQ7 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6SQ7	12SQ7	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	1.6	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	3	pf
Either Diode Plate to Cathode and Heater	3.3 max	pf
Triode Grid to Plate of Diode No.1	0.03 max	pf
Triode Grid to Plate of Diode No.2	0.04 max	pf

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	0.5 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—1	—2	volts
Amplification Factor	100	100	

Plate Resistance (Approx.)	110000	85000	ohms
Transconductance	925	1175	μmhos
Plate Current	0.5	1.1	ma

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATING (Design-Center Value):

Plate Current (Each Unit)	1.0 max	ma

Two diode plates are placed around a cathode, the sleeve of which is common to the triode unit. Each diode plate has its own base pin. For diode operation curves, refer to type 6AV6.

6SQ7GT

TWIN TRIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SR7

TWIN DIODE—MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SS7

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6ST7

TWIN DIODE—MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6SZ7

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6T4

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6T7G

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6T8

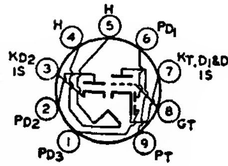
TRIPLE DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6T8A

Related type: 5T8

TRIPLE DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE



Miniature type used as combined audio amplifier, AM detector, and FM detector in AM/FM radio receivers. Diode unit No.1 is used for AM detection, and diode units No.2 and No.3 are used for FM detection. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Type 5T8 is identical with type 6T8A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5T8	6T8A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max#	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:	Without External Shield	With External Shield*	
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.7	1.7	pf
Grid to Cathode, Internal Shield (pin 7), and Heater	1.6	1.7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Internal Shield (pin 7), and Heater	1.2	2.4	pf
Diode Units:			
Diode-No.1 Plate to Cathode, Internal Shield (pin 7), and Heater	3.8	3.8	pf
Diode-No.2 Plate to Cathode, Internal Shield (pin 3), and Heater	3.8	3.8•	pf
Diode-No.3 Plate to Cathode, Internal Shield (pin 7), and Heater	3.4	3.6	pf
Diode-No.2 Cathode, Internal Shield (pin 3) to All Other Electrodes, and Heater	7.5	8.5▪	pf
Triode Grid to any Diode Plate	0.034 max	0.034 max	pf

The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

* With external shield connected to pin 7 except as noted.

• With external shield connected to pin 3.

▪ With external shield connected to pins 4 and 5.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watts

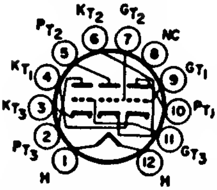
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	−3	volts
Amplification Factor	70	70	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	54000	58000	ohms
Transconductance	1300	1200	µmhos
Plate Current	0.8	1.0	ma

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current (Each Unit)	5.5 max	ma



THREE-UNIT TRIODE

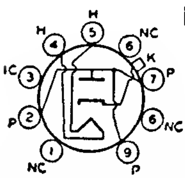
6U10

Duodecar type used in a variety of amplifier applications. Units No.1 and No.3 are medium-mu triode units, and unit No.2 is a high-mu triode unit. Outline 8A, Outlines section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (this value may reach 275 for units No.1 and No.3 when the heater is negative with respect to the cathode; the dc component must not exceed 100 volts).

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Units Nos. 1 and 3	Unit No.2	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
DC Grid Voltage:			
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−50 max	−50 max	volts
Average Cathode Current	20 max	—	ma
Plate Dissipation	2 max	1 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	200	200	volts
Grid Voltage	−6	−1.5	volts
Amplification Factor	17.5	90	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7700	61000	ohms
Transconductance	2300	1600	μmhos
Plate Current	9.6	1.2	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.):			
For plate current of 100 μa	−15	—	volts
For plate current of 35 μa	—	−3	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	1*max	megohms

* This value may reach 10 megohms provided the plate-supply voltage and load resistance are such that the plate dissipation can never exceed 0.5 watt.



HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6V3A

Miniature type used as a damper tube in horizontal deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 7B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 1.75.

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage# (Absolute Maximum)	6000† max	volts
Peak Plate Current	800 max	ma
DC Plate Current	135 max	ma
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode# (Absolute Maximum)	6750†*max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300* max	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 750 volts.

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

6V6GT

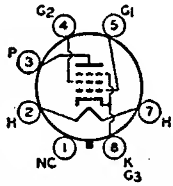
BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6V6
6V6GTA

Related types: 5V6GT, 12V6GT

BEAM POWER TUBE



Metal type 6V6 and glass octal type 6V6GTA are used as output amplifiers in automobile, battery-operated, and other receivers in which reduced plate-current drain is desirable. Outlines 2B and 13D, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require octal socket and may be mounted in any position. These tubes are equivalent in performance to type 6AQ5A. Refer to type 6AQ5A for average plate characteristic curves. Types 5V6GT and 12V6GT are identical with type 6V6GTA except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5V6GT	6V6	6V6GTA	12V6GT	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.45	0.225	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:					
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	6V6°	6V6GTA	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.3	0.7	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	10	9.0	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11	7.5	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° With shell connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	315 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	14 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.2 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	180	250	315	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	180	250	225	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−8.5	−12.5	−13	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8.5	12.5	13	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	29	45	34	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	30	47	35	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	4.5	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	7	6	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	50000	50000	80000	ohms
Transconductance	3700	4100	3750	μmhos
Load Resistance	5500	5000	8500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	8	12	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2	4.5	5.5	watts

CHARACTERISTICS (Triode Connection):▲

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−12.5	volts
Amplification Factor	9.8	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	1960	ohms

Transconductance	5000	μmhos
Plate Current	49.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 0.5 ma	—36	volts

▲ Grid No.2 connected to plate.

Push-Pull Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Same as for class A_1 amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Voltage	250	285	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	285	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—15	—19	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	30	38	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	70	70	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	79	92	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5	4	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	13	13.5	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	10000	8000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	3.5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	10	14	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Vertical Deflection Amplifier (Triode Connection)▲

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	1200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	275 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	115 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	40 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

▲ Grid No.2 connected to plate.

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

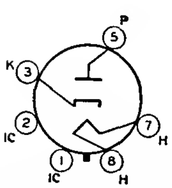
TWIN DIODE— LOW-MU TRIODE

6V7G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

6W4GT



Glass octal type used as damper tube in television receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Power-rectifier operation of this type is not recommended.

Heater Voltage (ac)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	1.2	amperes

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Plate to Cathode and Heater	6	pf
Cathode to Plate and Heater	13	pf
Heater to Cathode	7	pf

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage (Absolute Maximum)*	3850 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	750 max	ma
DC Plate Current	125 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	3.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode (Absolute Maximum)*	2300▪max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300▲max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	21	volts

* The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

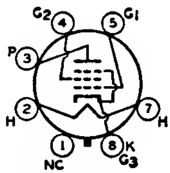
▪ The dc component must not exceed 500 volts.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6W6GT

Related type: 12W6GT



Glass octal type used in the audio output stage of radio and television receivers. Triode-connected, it is used as a vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Type 12W6GT is identical with type 6W6GT except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6W6GT	12W6GT	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	12.6	volts
Heater Current	1.2	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	300#max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪ max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.8	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid. No.3	9	pf

The dc component must not exceed 200 volts.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	165 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.35 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:			
Plate Supply Voltage	110	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	8.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	46	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	47	ma

Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	28000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	8000	μmhos
Load Resistance	2000	4000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion (Approx.)	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.1	3.8	watts

CHARACTERISTICS (Triode Connection)*:

Plate Voltage	225	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−30	volts
Amplification Factor	6.2	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	1600	ohms
Transconductance	3800	μmhos
Plate Current	22	ma
Grid No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 0.5 ma	−42	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1 Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

* Grid No. 2 connected to plate.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Connection*	Pentode Connection	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage†	1200 max	1500 max	volts
DC Grid No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	165 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−275 max	−275 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	195 max	195 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	65 max	65 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	8.5 max	8 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.2 max	watts

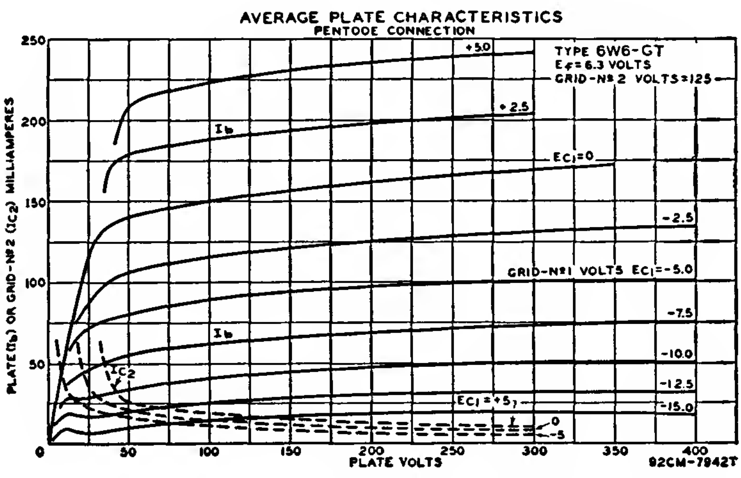
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

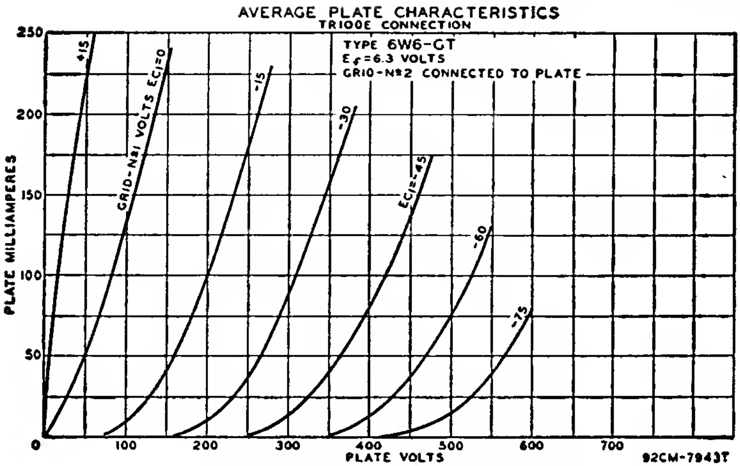
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

* *Grid No.2 connected to plate.*

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.





6W7G

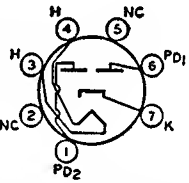
SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6X4

Related type:
12X4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Miniature type used in power supply of automobile and ac-operated radio receivers. Equivalent in performance to larger type 6X5GT. Type 6X4 requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. For discussion of Rating Chart and Operation Characteristics, refer to **Interpretation of Tube Data.** Type 12X4 is identical with type 6X4 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	6X4	12X4	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3▲	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	450 max	450 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	200■max	volts

▲ When the heater is operated from a 3-cell (nominal-6-volt) storage-battery source, the permissible heater-voltage range is from 5 to 8 volts.

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Full-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	1250 max	volts
Steady-State Peak Plate Current (Per Plate)	245 max	ma
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Per Plate, rms)	See Rating Chart	
DC Output Voltage (At filter input)†	350 max	volts
DC Output Current (Each plate)†	45 max	ma
Hot-Switching Transient Plate Current	#	

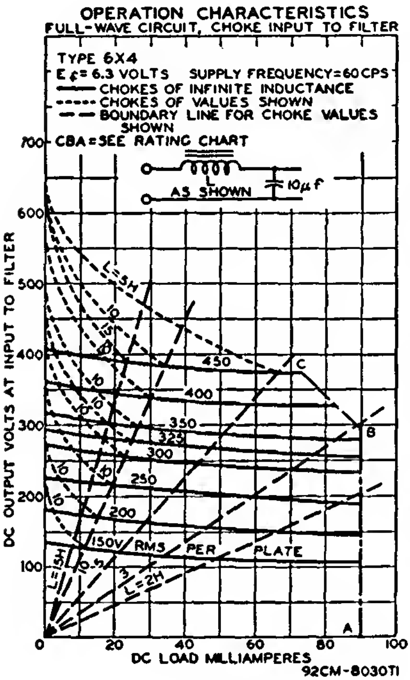
† This rating applies when the 6X4 is used in vibrator operation with a minimum duty cycle of 75 per cent.

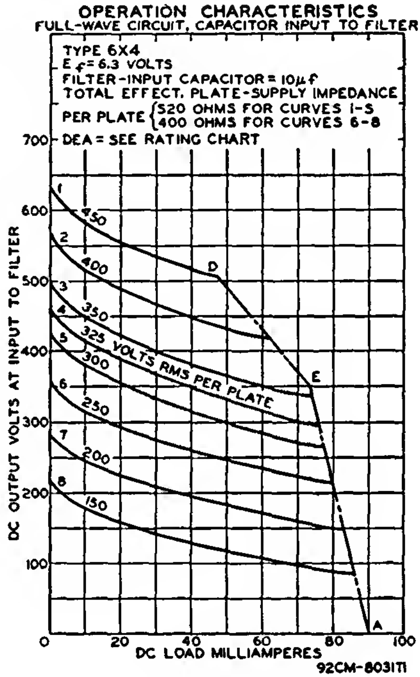
If hot-switching is regularly required in operation, the use of choke-input circuits is recommended. Such circuits limit the hot-switching current to a value no higher than that of the peak plate current. When capacitor-input circuits are used, a maximum peak current value per plate of 1.1 amperes during the initial cycles of the hot-switching transient should not be exceeded.

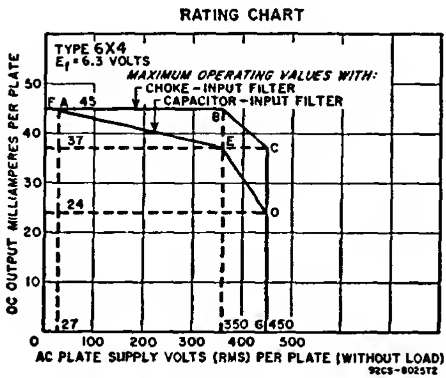
TYPICAL OPERATION:

Filter Input	Sine-Wave Operation Capacitor	Sine-Wave Operation Choke	Vibrator Operation Capacitor	
AC Plate Supply Voltage (Each plate, rms)•	325	400	—	volts
Filter Input Capacitor	10	—	10	µf
Effective Plate Supply Impedance (Each plate)	525	—	—	ohms
Filter Input Choke	—	10	—	henries
DC Output Current	70	70	70	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.)	310	340	240	volts

• AC plate supply voltage is measured without load.







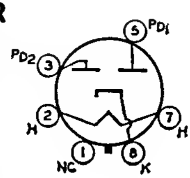
6X5

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6X5GT

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

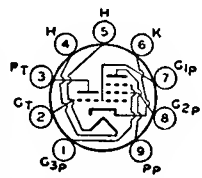


Metal type used in power supply of automobile and ac-operated receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. For maximum ratings, and typical operation, refer to type 6X4.

6X8

Related types: 5X8, 19X8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in television receivers utilizing an intermediate frequency in the order of 40 megacycles per second. In such service, the 6X8 gives performance comparable to that obtainable with a 6AG5 mixer and an oscillator consisting of one unit of a type 6J6. When used in an AM/FM receiver, the triode unit is used as an oscillator for both sections. In the AM section, the pentode unit is used as a high-gain pentode mixer; in the FM section, the pentode unit is used either as a pentode mixer or as a triode-connected mixer depending on signal-to-noise considerations. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Types 5X8 and 19X8 are identical with type 6X8 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	5X8	6X8	19X8	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	4.7	6.3	18.4	volts
Heater Current	0.6	0.45	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	200▪max	volts

	Without External Shield	With External Shield▲	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Triode Unit:			
Grid to Plate	1.5	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2	2.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.5	1	pf
Pentode Unit:			
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.09 max	0.06 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	4.6	4.8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	0.9	1.6	pf
Pentode Grid No.1 to Triode Plate	0.05 max	0.04 max	pf
Pentode Plate to Triode Plate	0.05 max	0.008 max	pf
Heater to Cathode	6.5	6.5•	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▲ With external shield connected to cathode except as noted.

• With external shield connected to pentode plate.

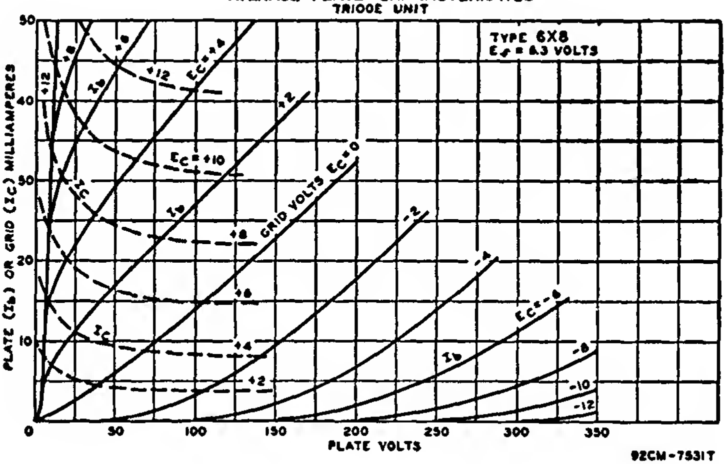
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	275 max	275 max	volts
Grid No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	275 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	

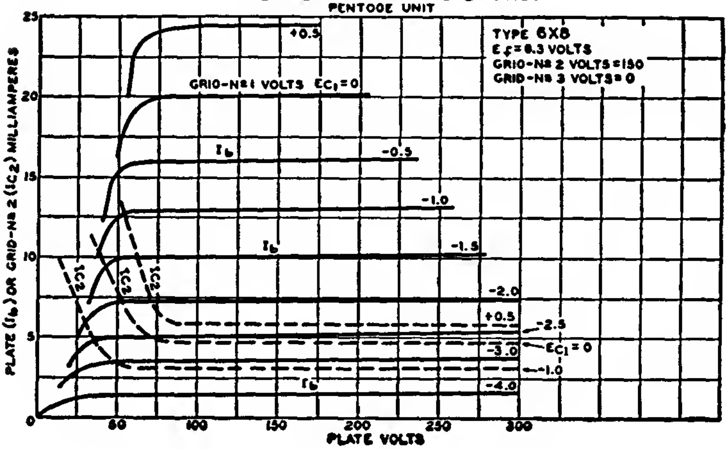
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	2.3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 137.5 volts	—	0.45 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 137.5 and 275 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket		
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volt
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6000	300000	ohms
Transconductance	6500	5500	μmhos
Plate Current	12	9	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−7	−6.5	volts

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
TRIODE UNIT



AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
PENTODE UNIT



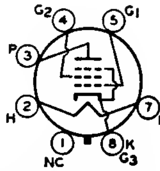
6Y5

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6Y6G
6Y6GA

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal types used as output amplifier in radio receivers. Also used in rf-operated, high-voltage power supplies in television equipment. Except for envelope size and direct interelectrode capacitances, type 6Y6G and type 6Y6GA are identical. Outlines 25 and 19B, respectively, **Outlines** section. Tubes require octal socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)		6.3	volts
Heater Current		1.25	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		180 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		180 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	6Y6G	6Y6GA	
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.7	0.7	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	15	12	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11	7.5	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 100 volts	1.75 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 100 and 200 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	12.5 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:			
Plate Voltage	135	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	135	135	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−13.5	−14	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	13.5	14	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	58	61	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	60	66	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	11.5	9	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	9300	18300	ohms
Transconductance	7000	7100	μmhos
Load Resistance	2000	2600	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	3.6	6	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

6Y7G

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6Z4

Refer to type 84/6Z4.

6Z5

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6Z7G

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

6ZY5G

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7A4

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7A5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7A6

TWIN DIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7A7

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7A8

OCTODE CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7AD7

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7AF7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7AG7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7AH7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7AU7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 12AU7A except for heater ratings; refer to 12AU7A for data.

7B4

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7B5

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7B6

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7B7

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7B8

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7C5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7C6

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7C7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7E6

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7E7

TWIN DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7EY6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6EY6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EY6 for data.

7F7

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7F8

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7G7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7H7

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7J7

TRIODE—HEPTODE CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7K7

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7L7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7N7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7Q7

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7R7

TWIN DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7S7

TRIODE—HEPTODE CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7V7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7W7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7X7

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7Y4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7Z4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8AU8

Miniature type identical with type 6AU8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AU8A for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8AW8A

Miniature type identical with type 6AW8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AW8A for data.

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

8B10

Duodecar type identical with type 6B10 except for heater ratings; refer to 6B10 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8BA8A

Miniature type identical with type 6BA8A except for heater ratings; see type 6BA8A for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8BH8

Miniature type identical with type 6BH8 except for heater ratings; see type 6BH8 for data.

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

8BN8

Miniature type identical with type 6BN8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BN8 for data.

POWER PENTODE

8BQ5

Miniature type identical with type 6BQ5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BQ5 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

8CG7

Miniature type identical with type 6CG7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CG7 for data.

8CM7

MEDIUM-MU DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CM7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CM7 for data.

8CN7

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CN7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CN7 for data.

8CS7

MEDIUM-MU DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CS7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CS7 for data.

8CX8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CX8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CX8 for data.

8EB8

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EB8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EB8 for data.

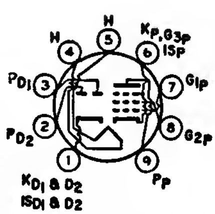
8EM5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6EM5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EM5 for data.

8ET7

TWIN DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The pentode unit is used as a video amplifier and the diodes are used as a horizontal phase inverter. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 8; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Pentode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	60	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	100	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	60000	ohms
Transconductance	—	11500	μmhos
Plate Current	55•	25	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	18•	5.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	—	−10	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Diode Units (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Current	3 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 1.5 ma	10	volts

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

8FQ7

Miniature type identical with type 6FQ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FQ7 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8GN8

Miniature type identical with type 6GN8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GN8 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8JV8

Miniature type identical with type 6JV8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JV8 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

8KA8

Miniature type identical with type 6KA8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6KA8 for data.

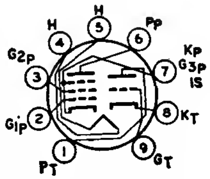
8LC8

HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6LC8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6LC8 for data.

9A8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer tube in vhf television receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 9; amperes, 0.3; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (heater negative with respect to cathode, dc component must not exceed 120 volts), 100 volts (heater positive with respect to cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	550 max	550 max	volts
Plate Voltage	250 max	250 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	175 max	volts
Cathode Current	14 max	14 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	1.7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	0.5 max	watt
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	170	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	170	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	20	47*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.4	megohm
Transconductance	5000	6200	μmhos
Plate Current	14	10	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	2.8	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	1 max	megohm

* Grid No.2 to Grid No.1.

9AU7

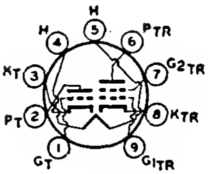
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 12AU7A except for heater ratings; refer to 12AU7A for data.

9BR7

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

9CL8

Miniature type used as combined oscillator and mixer in vhf tuners of television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 9.5; amperes, 0.3; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	300 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage		See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 150 volts	—	0.5 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 150 and 300 volts	—	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2.7 max	2.8 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Supply Voltage	125	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	−1	volt
Cathode-Bias Resistor	56	—	ohms
Amplification Factor	40	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5000	100000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	5800	μmhos
Plate Current	15	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−9	−10	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

9EA8

Miniature type identical with type 6EA8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EA8 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

9U8A

Miniature type identical with type 6U8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6U8A for data.

POWER TRIODE

10

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

10AL11

BEAM POWER TUBE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6AL11 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AL11 for data.

10C8

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

10DE7

DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DE7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DE7 for data.

10DR7

DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DR7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DR7 for data.

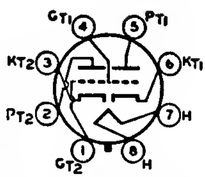
10DX8

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DX8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DX8 for data.

10EG7

DUAL TRIODE



Glass octal type used as combined vertical-deflection oscillator and vertical-deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 13B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 9.7; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode). For maximum ratings and characteristics, refer to type 6EW7.

10EM7

DUAL TRIODE

Glass octal type identical with type 6EM7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EM7 for data.

10GF7 10GF7A

DUAL TRIODE

Novar types identical with types 6GF7 and 6GF7A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GF7 and 6GF7A for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

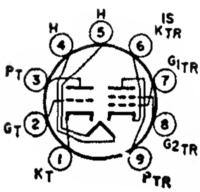
10GN8

Miniature type identical with type 6GN8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GN8 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

10HF8

Miniature type identical with type 6HF8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HF8 for data.



HIGH-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

10JA8

Miniature type used in color and black-and-white television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. The triode unit is used as a sync separator, sync clipper, and phase inverter; the tetrode unit is used as a video amplifier. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 10.5; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
Plate Voltage	300 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.5 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

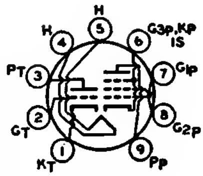
CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit		Tetrode Unit			
Plate Voltage	135	200	30	135	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	135	135	135	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−2	−2	0	−1.5	−1.5	volts
Amplification Factor	60	70	—	—	—	
Plate Resistance	23000	17000	—	6600	7000	ohms
Transconductance	2600	4000	—	12600	14000	μmhos
Plate Current	2	4	32•	17	18	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	14•	4.2	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	−4.8	−7	—	−5	−5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	Triode Unit	Tetrode Unit	
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

10JY8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used in a variety of applications in television receivers. The pentode unit is used as a video amplifier, and the triode unit as a sync separator. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 10.5; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when heater is positive with respect to cathode; this value may be 300 volts for the triode unit when heater is negative with respect to cathode, with a maximum peak value of 200 volts).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2 max	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	1.1 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:				
Plate Voltage	125	50	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	0	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	—	100	ohms
Amplification Factor	46	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	4400	—	55000	ohms
Transconductance	10400	—	11000	µmhos
Plate Current	15	60•	24	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	18•	4.8	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—8	—	—10	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

11

DETECTOR AMPLIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

11AR11

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF TWIN PENTODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6AR11 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AR11 for data.

11CY7

DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CY7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CY7 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

11JE8

Miniature type identical with type 6JE8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JE8 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

11KV8

Miniature type identical with type 6KV8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6KV8 for data.

DETECTOR AMPLIFIER

12

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE

12A5

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

RECTIFIER—POWER PENTODE

12A7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

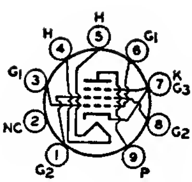
PENTAGRID CONVERTER

12A8GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12AB5



Miniature type used in the output stage of automobile radio receivers operating from a 12-volt storage battery. Outline 6E, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater-Voltage Range (ac/dc)•	10.0 to 15.9	volts
Heater Current (Approx.) at 12.6 volts	0.2	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.7 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8.5	pf

• For longest life, it is recommended that the heater be operated within the voltage range of 11 to 14 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	315 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	285 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH 12.6 VOLTS ON HEATER:

Plate Supply Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	200	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—	−12.5	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	270	—	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	10.5	12.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	33.5	45	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	36	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	1.6	4.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	7	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	75000	50000	ohms
Transconductance	4000	4100	μmhos
Load Resistance	6000	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	3.3	4.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

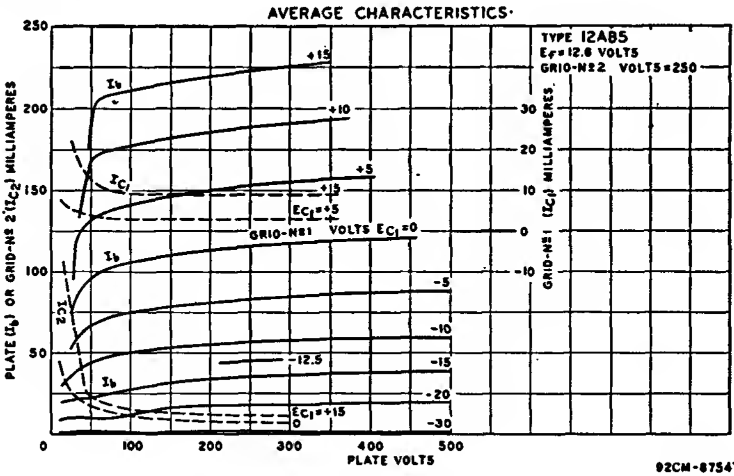
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for single-tube class A_1 amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH 12.6 VOLTS ON HEATER (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−15	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	30	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	70	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	79	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	13	ma



Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	10000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	10	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm

12AC6
REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AD6
PENTAGRID CONVERTER
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AE6
TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AE6A
TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AE7
DUAL TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AF3
HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER
Miniature type identical with type 6AF3 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AF3 for data.

12AF6
REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AH7GT
MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AJ6
TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AL5

TWIN DIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AL5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AL5 for data.

12AL8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— POWER TETRODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AL11

BEAM POWER TUBE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6AL11 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AL11 for data.

12AQ5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6AQ5A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AQ5A for data.

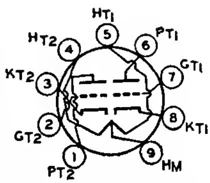
12AT6

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6AT6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AT6 for data.

12AT7

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used as push-pull cathode-drive amplifier or frequency converter in the FM and television broadcast bands. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Each triode unit is independent of the other except for the common heater. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

	Series	Parallel	
Heater Arrangement:	Series	Parallel	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid-Drive Operation:			
Grid to Plate (Each unit)		1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater (Each unit)		2.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater:			
Unit No.1		0.5	pf
Unit No.2		0.4	pf

Cathode-Drive Operation:		
Cathode to Plate (Each Unit)	0.2	pf
Cathode to Grid and Heater (Each unit)	4.6	pf
Plate to Grid and Heater (Each unit)	1.8	pf
Heater to Cathode (Each unit)	2.4	pf

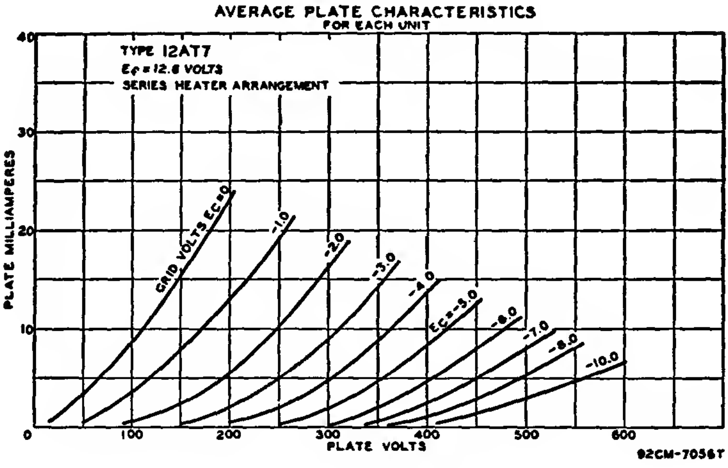
Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	100	250	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	270	200	ohms
Amplification Factor	60	60	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	15000	10900	ohms
Transconductance	4000	5500	µmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−5	−12	volts
Plate Current	3.7	10	ma



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

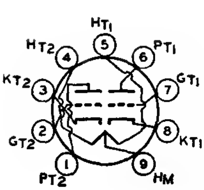
Miniature type identical with type 6AU6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AU6A for data.

12AU6

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AU7



MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Miniature type used as phase inverter or push-pull amplifier in ac/dc radio equipment and in diversified applications such as multivibrators or oscillators in industrial control devices. Also used as combined vertical oscil-

12AU7A

Related types: 7AU7, 9AU7

lator and vertical deflection amplifier, and as horizontal deflection oscillator, in television receivers. This type is also useful in applications critical as to microphonics. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tubes require miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Each triode unit is independent of the other except for the common heater. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Types 7AU7 and 9AU7 are identical with type 12AU7A except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	7AU7	9AU7	12AU7A	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc):				
Series	7	9.4	12.6	volts
Parallel	3.5	4.7	6.3	volts
Heater Current:				
Series	0.3	0.225	0.15	ampere
Parallel	0.6	0.45	0.3	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Parallel, Average)	11	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:				
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	200•max	200•max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	1.5	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	1.6	1.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.5	0.35	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit Unless Otherwise Specified)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation:		
Each Plate	2.75 max	watts
Both Plates (Both units operating)	5.5 max	watts
Cathode Current	22 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	0	−8.5	volts
Amplification Factor	19.5	17	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6250	7700	ohms
Transconductance	3100	2200	μmhos
Plate Current	11.8	10.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—	−24	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Oscillator (Each Unit Unless Otherwise Specified)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Vertical-Deflection Oscillator	Horizontal-Deflection Oscillator	
DC Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−440 max	−660 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	66 max	330 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	22 max	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
Each Plate	2.75 max	2.75 max	watts
Both Plates (Both units operating)	5.5 max	5.5 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

Vertical-Deflection Amplifier (Each Unit Unless Otherwise Specified)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	1200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−275 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	66 max	ma

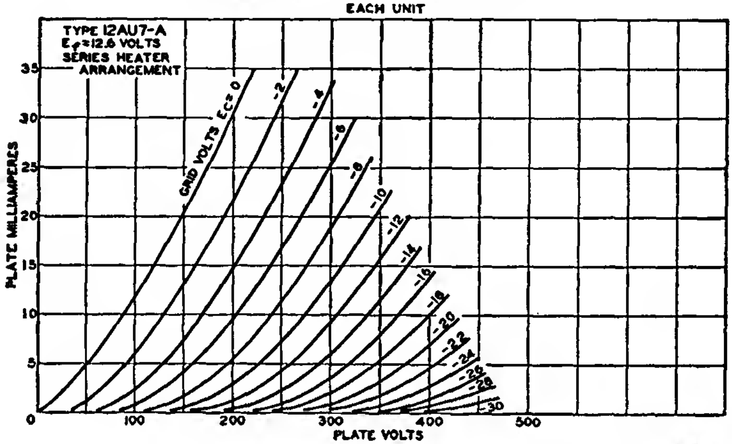
Average Cathode Current	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
Each Plate	2.75 max	watts
Both Plates (Both units operating)	5.5 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
EACH UNIT



92CM-10548T

BEAM POWER TUBE — 12AV5GA

Glass octal type identical with type 6AV5GA except for heater ratings; refer to 6AV5GA for data.

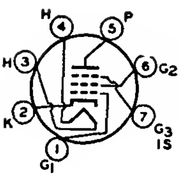
TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE — 12AV6

Miniature type identical with type 6AV6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AV6 for data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 12AV7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 12AW6



Miniature type used as an rf or if amplifier up to 400 megacycles in compact ac/dc FM receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6; amperes, 0.15. Ex-

cept for heater ratings and terminal connections, this type is identical with miniature type 6AG5.

12AX3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Duodecar type identical with type 6AX3 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AX3 for data.

12AX4GT
12AX4GTA

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AX4GTB

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Miniature type identical with type 6AX4GTB except for heater ratings; refer to 6AX4GTB for data.

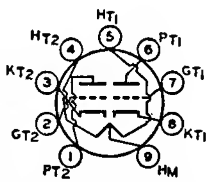
12AX7

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12AX7A

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used as phase inverter or twin resistance-coupled amplifier in radio equipment. This type has controlled hum and noise characteristics and is used in high-fidelity audio-amplifier applications. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Each triode unit is independent of the other except for common heater. For characteristics and curves, refer to type 6AV6. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier section.**

Heater Arrangement:	Series	Parallel	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate (Each unit)	1.7	1.7	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater (Each unit)	1.6	1.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.46	0.34	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.2 max	watts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−55 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts

EQUIVALENT NOISE AND HUM VOLTAGE (Reference to Grid, Each Unit):•

Average Value	1.8	μvolts rms

• Measured in "true rms" units under the following conditions: Heater voltage (parallel connection), 6.3 volts ac; center tap of heater transformer grounded; plate supply voltage, 250 volts dc; plate load resistor, 100000 ohms; cathode resistor, 2700 ohms bypassed by 100-μf capacitor; grid resistor, 0 ohms; and amplifier covering frequency range between 25 and 10000 cps.

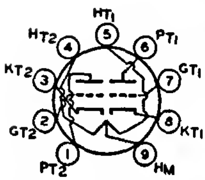
HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

12AY3
12AY3A

Novar types identical with types 6AY3 and 6AY3A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AY3 and 6AY3A for data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

12AY7



Miniature type used in the first stages of high-gain audio-frequency amplifiers where reduction of microphonics, leakage noise, and hum are primary considerations. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Each triode unit is independent of the other except for the common heater. Use of the 12.6-volt connection with an ac heater supply is not recommended for applications involving low hum. For typical operation as a resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

Heater Arrangement:	Series	Parallel	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	0.3	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		90 max	volts
Amplification Factor (Each unit)•		44	
Plate Resistance (Each unit, approx.)•		25000	ohms
Transconductance•		1750	μmhos

• For plate volts, 250; grid volts, —4; plate ma., 3.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

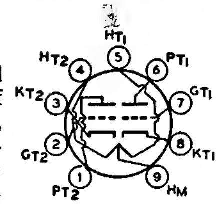
Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watts
Cathode Current	10 max	ma

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

12AZ7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



12AZ7A

Miniature type used in direct-coupled cathode-drive rf amplifier circuits of vhf television tuners. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For characteristics, class A_1 amplifier, refer to miniature type 12AT7.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc):			
Series		12.6	volts
Parallel		6.3	volts
Heater Current:			
Series		0.225	ampere
Parallel		0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)		11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200* max	volts
	Without External Shield	With External Shield▲	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitance (Approx.):			
Grid to Plate (Each unit)	2	1.9	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater (Each unit)	2.6	2.8	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater:			
Unit No.1	0.44	1.4	pf
Unit No.2	0.36	1.6	pf

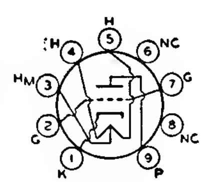
* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

▲ With external shield connected to cathode of unit under test.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−55 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES (Each Unit):		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

LOW-MU TRIODE



12B4A

Miniature type having high perveance used as vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in series-connected heater strings. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6 (series), 6.3 (parallel); amperes, 0.3 (series), 0.6 (parallel); warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	150	volts
Grid Voltage	−17.5	volts
Amplification Factor	6.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	1030	ohms
Transconductance	6300	µmhos
Plate Current	34	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 200 µa	−32	volts
Plate Current for grid voltage of −23 volts	9.6	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.47 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

DC Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage# (Absolute Maximum)	1000†max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	−250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	105 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	30 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:

For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

† Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

TRIODE—PENTODE — 12B8GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 12BA6

Miniature type identical with type 6BA6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BA6 for data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 12BA7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 12BD6

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 12BE3

Duodecar type identical with type 6BE3 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BE3 for data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 12BE6

Miniature type identical with type 6BE6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BE6 for data.

12BF6

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

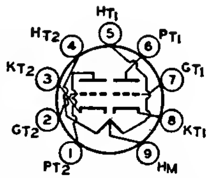
12BH7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12BH7A

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used as combined vertical deflection amplifier and vertical oscillator, and as horizontal deflection oscillator, in television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in series-connected heater strings. Tube is also used in other applications including phase-inverter circuits and multivibrator circuits. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. This tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Each triode unit is independent of the other except for the common heater.

Heater Arrangement:	Series	Parallel	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	2.6	2.6	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	3.2	3.2	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.5	0.4	pf
Plate of Unit No.1 to Plate of Unit No.2	0.8		pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	—50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
Each Plate	3.5 max	watts
Both plates (Both units operating)	7 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—10.5	volts
Amplification Factor	16.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	5300	ohms
Transconductance	3100	μmhos
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	—23	volts
Plate Current	11.5	ma
Plate Current for grid voltage of —14 volts	4	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	megohm

Oscillator (Each Unit)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Vertical Deflection Oscillator	Horizontal Deflection Oscillator	
DC Plate Voltage	450 max	450 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—400 max	—600 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	300 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:			
Each Plate	3.5 max	3.5 max	watts
Both Plates (Both units operating)	7 max	7 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

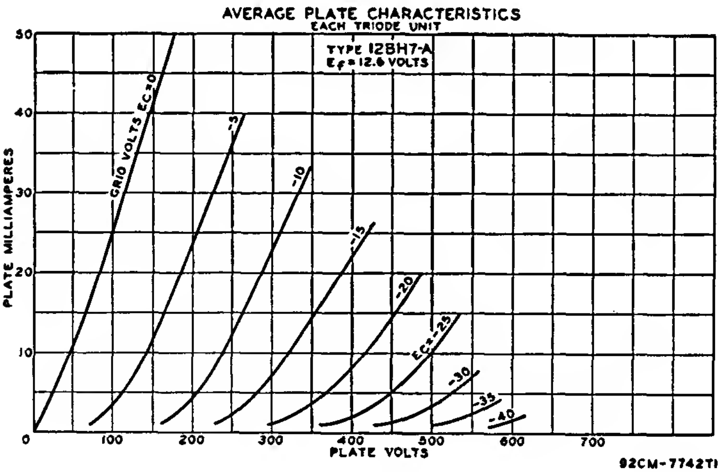
Vertical Deflection Amplifier (Each Unit)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
DC Plate Voltage	450 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage# (Absolute maximum)	1500*max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid Voltage	—250 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
Each Plate	3.5 max	watts
Both Plates (Both units operating)	7 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:		
Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

* Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.



BEAM POWER TUBE **12BK5**

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12BL6

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12BQ6GTB /12CU6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 for data.

12BR7

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12BS3 12BS3A

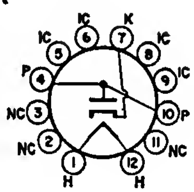
HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Novar types identical with types 6BS3 and 6BS3A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BS3 and 6BS3A for data.

12BT3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Duodecar type used as damper tube in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers. Outline 8C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6; amperes, 0.45.



Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	3300 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1000 max	ma
DC Plate Current	165 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.3 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	3300• max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300▪ max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 max	21	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 1 microseconds.

• The dc component must not exceed 600 volts.

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

12BV7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

12BW4

Miniature type identical with type 6BW4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BW4 for data.

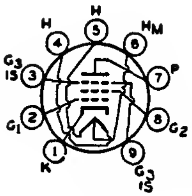
SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

12BY7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

12BY7A



Miniature type used as video amplifier in television receivers. This type has a controlled heater warm-up time for use in series-connected heater strings. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tubes require miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

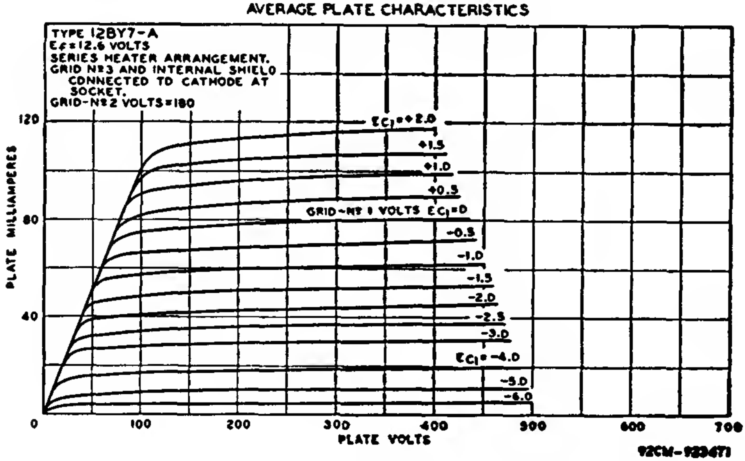
	Series	Parallel	
Heater Arrangement:	Series	Parallel	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	—	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200° max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.063	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield		10.2	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Internal Shield		3.5	pf

° The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Suppressor-Grid) Voltage, Positive value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	190 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage		
Negative-bias value	−55 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS



Grid-No.2 Input	1.2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	6.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	250	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	180	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	100	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	93000	ohms
Transconductance	11000	μmhos
Plate Current	26	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	5.75	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	−11.6	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

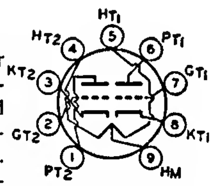
12BZ6

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6BZ6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BZ6 for data.

12BZ7

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used in sync-separator and sync-amplifier circuits of television receivers. This tube is also used in clipping circuits and in general-purpose audio amplifier applications. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6 (series), 6.3 (parallel); amperes, 0.3 (series), 0.6 (parallel); peak heater-cathode volts, 180.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−2	volts
Amplification Factor	100	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	31800	ohms
Transconductance	3200	μmhos
Plate Current	2.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance:		
For contact-potential-bias operation	5 max	megohms

12C5

Refer to type 12CU5/12C5.

12C8

TWIN DIODE—SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12CA5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6CA5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CA5 for data.

12CN5

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12CR6

DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6CR6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CR6 for data.

12CT8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12CU5/12C5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6CU5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CU5 for data.

12CU6

Refer to type 12BQ6GTB/12CU6.

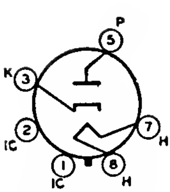
12CX6

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12D4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used as damper diode in horizontal-deflection circuits of television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. This type

may be supplied with pin 1 omitted. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds.

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	4400 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	900 max	ma
DC Plate Current	155 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode#	4400▲ max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300■ max	volts

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

12DB5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6DB5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DB5 for data.

12DE8

DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12DK6

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DK6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DK6 for data.

12DK7

TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12DL8

TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12DM4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

12DM4A

Glass octal type identical with type 6DM4A except for heater ratings; refer to 6DM4A for data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12DQ6A
12DQ6B

Glass octal types identical with type 6DQ6A and type 6DQ6B except for heater ratings; refer to 6DQ6A and 6DQ6B for data.

POWER PENTODE

12DQ7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

12DS7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

12DS7A

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12DT5

Miniature type identical with type 6DT5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DT5 for data.

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

12DT8

Miniature type identical with type 6DT8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DT8 for data.

TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

12DU7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

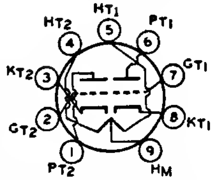
TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

12DV8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12DW7

DUAL TRIODE



Miniature type containing high-mu and medium-mu triodes; used as amplifier and phase inverter in audio equipment. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6 (series), 6.3 (parallel); amperes, 0.15 (series), 0.3 (parallel); peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage:			
Negative-bias value	55 max	—	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	—	volts
Cathode Current	—	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.2 max	3.3 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1		Unit No.2		
Plate Voltage	100	250	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	−2	0	−8.5	volts
Amplification Factor	100	100	20	17	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	80000	62500	6500	7700	ohms
Transconductance	1250	1600	3100	2200	µmhos
Plate Current	0.5	1.2	11.8	10.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—	—	—	−24	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.25 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

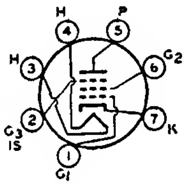
12DY8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF TETRODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12DZ6

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

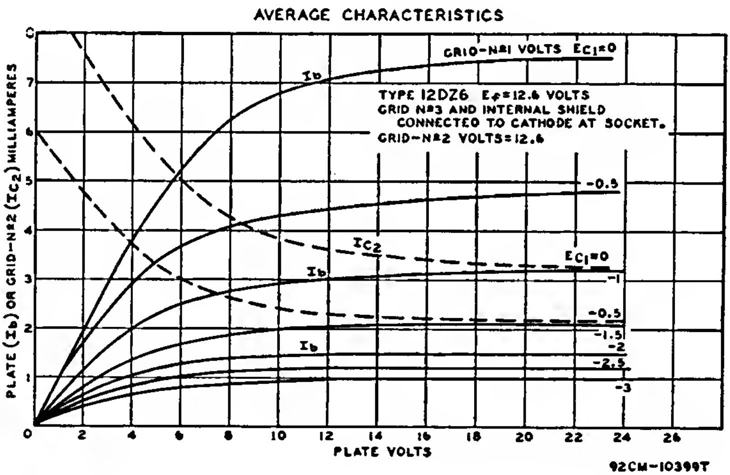


Miniature type used as rf and if amplifier in low B+ voltage automobile radio receivers operating directly from 12-volt storage-battery systems. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater-Voltage Range (ac/dc)•	10.0 to 15.9	volts
Heater Current (Approx.) at 12.6 volts	0.19	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	16 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	16 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.05 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	9.5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	4	pf

• For longest life, it is recommended that the heater be operated within the voltage range of 11 to 14 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	16 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	16 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
CHARACTERISTICS WITH 12.6 VOLTS ON HEATER:		
Plate Voltage	12.6	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	12.6	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor (Bypassed)	10	megohms
Grid-No.3 Resistor (Bypassed)	10	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	25000	ohms
Transconductance	3800	μmhos
Grids No.1 and No.3 Supply Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance, grid No.1 to plate, of 10 μmhos	—10	volts
Plate Current	4.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2.2	ma
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	10 max	megohms
Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	10 max	megohms



REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

12EA6

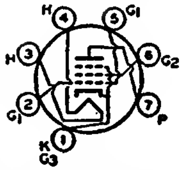
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

12EC8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE



12ED5

Miniature type used as audio-output amplifier in radio and television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 300 (heater negative with respect to cathode, dc component must not exceed 200 volts), 200 (heater positive with respect to cathode, dc component must not exceed 100 volts).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	6.25 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−4	−4.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	4	4.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	32	37	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	31	36	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	7	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8	11	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	14000	14000	ohms
Transconductance	8100	8500	μmhos
Load Resistance	4500	4500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.1	1.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

12EG6

PENTAGRID AMPLIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12EH5

POWER PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EH5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EH5 for data.

12EK6

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12EL6

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE—POWER TETRODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12EM6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12EN6

DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EQ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EQ7 for data.

12EQ7

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12F5GT

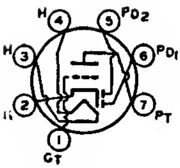
TWIN DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12F8

TWIN DIODE— LOW-MU TRIODE

12FK6



Miniature type used as combined detector and af amplifier in low B+ voltage automobile radio receivers operating directly from 12-volt storage-battery systems. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater-Voltage Range (ac/dc)•	10.0 to 15.9	volts
Healer Current (Approx.) at 12.6 volts	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	16 max	volts
Heater positive wilh respect to cathode	16 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Triode Grid to Triode Plate	1.6	pf
Triode Grid to Calhode and Heater	1.8	pf
Triode Plate to Calhode and Heater	0.7	pf
Plate of Diode Unit No.1 to Plate of Diode Unit No.2	0.9	pf

• For longest life, it is recommended that the heater be operated within the voltage range of 11 to 14 volts.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	16 max	volts
Grid Voltage:		
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Negative-bias value	−16 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS WITH 12.6 VOLTS ON HEATER:

Plate Voltage	12.6	volts
Grid-Supply Voltage	0	volts
Grid Resistor (Bypassed)	2.2	megohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	6200	ohms
Transconductance	1200	μmhos
Amplification Factor	7.4	
Plate Current	1.3	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—4	volts

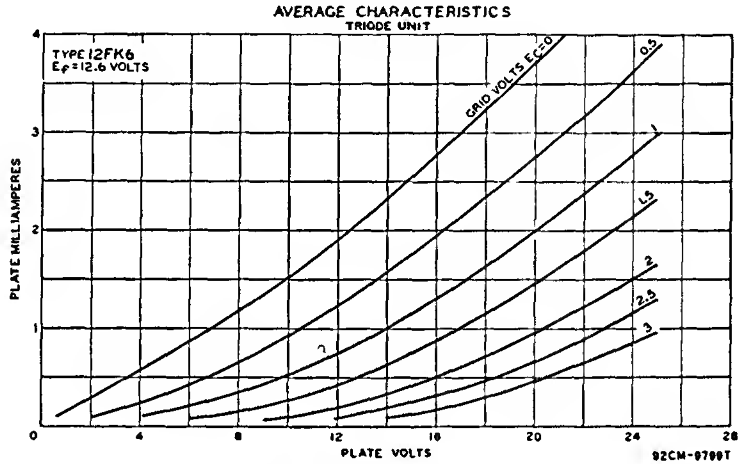
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	10 max	megohms

Diode Units

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Current (Each unit)	1 max	ma



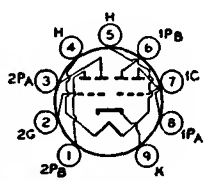
12FM6

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12FQ8

HIGH-MU TWIN DOUBLE-PLATE TRIODE



Miniature type used in frequency-divider and complex-wave-generator circuits of electronic musical instruments. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6; amperes, 0.15; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

CHARACTERISTICS:•

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—1.5	volts

Amplification Factor	95	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	76000	ohms
Transconductance	1250	µmhos
Plate Current	1.5	ma

• Using either plate A or plate B, with plate not in use connected to ground.

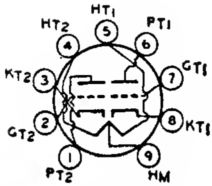
Frequency-Divider and Complex-Wave Generator (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate A Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate B Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate A Dissipation	0.5 max	watt
Plate B Dissipation	0.5 max	watt

DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE 12FR8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE 12FV7

Miniature type used in relay-control tuning units of television receivers. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

	Series	Parallel	
Heater Arrangement:			
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.9	ampere

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negataive with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Each Unit, Approx.):		
Grid to Plate	6	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	0.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	5.5	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid Voltage	—2	volts
Amplification Factor	21.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	2250	ohms
Transconductance	9600	µmhos
Plate Current	16	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—10	volts

Relay Control (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	300 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	30 max	ma
Plate Dissipation:		
For ON times up to 30 seconds in any 2-minute interval	4.5 max	watts
For ON times exceeding 30 seconds in any 2-minute interval	2.5 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH 5000-OHM RELAY LOAD:

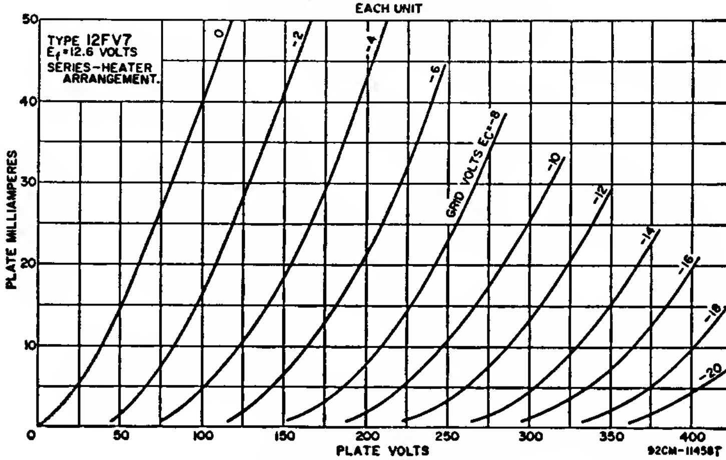
ON Time Up to 30 Seconds in Any 2-Minute Interval

Plate-Supply Voltage	270	volts
Zero-Bias Plate Current	36	ma
Grid Resistor	2.2	megohms
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 2 ma	—13	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-Circuit Resistance	3.3	megohms

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
EACH UNIT

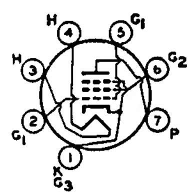


POWER PENTODE

12FX5

Related type: 60FX5

Miniature type used in output stages of audio amplifiers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Type 60FX5 is identical with type 12FX5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.



	12FX5	60FX5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	60	volts
Heater Current	0.45	0.1	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	—	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	200*max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.65	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		17	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		9	pf

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Supply Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	115	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	62	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	36	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	35	ma
Zero-Signal Grid No.2 Current	10	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid No.2 Current	12	ma

Plate Resistance	17500	ohms
Transconductance	13500	µmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.3	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

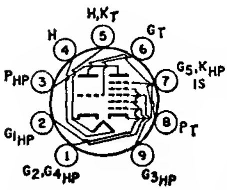
MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— PENTAGRID CONVERTER

12FX8

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— PENTAGRID CONVERTER

12FX8A



Miniature type used as combined rf amplifier and frequency converter in low B+ voltage automobile radio receivers operating directly from 12-volt storage-battery systems. Outline 6D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater-voltage range (dc), 10 to 15.9; amperes at 12.6 volts, 0.27; peak heater-cathode volts, 16.

Heptode Unit as Converter

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	16 max	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	−16 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grids-No.2 and No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	16 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS WITH 12.6 VOLTS ON HEATER:■

Plate Voltage	12.6	volts
Grid-No.3 Voltage●	−0.5	volt
Grids-No.2 and No.4 Voltage	12.6	volts
RMS Grid-No.1 (Oscillator-Grid) Voltage	1.6	volts
Grid-No.1 Resistor	33000	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	megohm
Conversion Transconductance	300	µmhos
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.):		
For conversion transconductance of 10 µmhos	−3	volts
For conversion transconductance of 1 µmho	−8	volts
Plate Current	290	µa
Grids-No.2 and No.4 Current	1.25	ma

OSCILLATOR CHARACTERISTICS (Not Oscillating):*

Plate and Grids-No.2 and No.4 Voltage	12.6	volts
Grids-No.3 Voltage	0	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	volts
Amplification Factor (between grid No.1 and grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate)	9	
Transconductance (between grid No.1 and grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate)	3600	µmhos
Cathode Current	4.4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−4.5	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.3-Circuit Resistance	10 max	megohms

■ With self-excitation.

● Developed across a 2.2-megohm grid-No.3 resistor.

* With grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate and with 12.6 volts on heater.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	16 max	volts

CHARACTERISTICS WITH 12.6 VOLTS ON HEATER:

Plate Voltage	12.6	volts
Grid Voltage□	—0.8	volt
Amplification Factor	10	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7150	ohms
Transconductance	1400	μmhos
Plate Current	1.3	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—3.2	volts

□ Developed across a 2.2-megohm grid resistor.

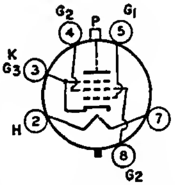
12GA6

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12GC6

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 20, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150	150	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	—22.5	volts
Triode Amplification Factor for plate and grid-No.2 voltages of 150 volts	—	4.1	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	20000	ohms
Transconductance	—	6600	μmhos
Plate Current	345°	75	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	30°	2.4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	—46	volts

° This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage▪	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	550 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation•	17.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	4.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

▪ This rating is applicable where the duration of the voltage pulse does not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

• An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12GE5

Duodecar type identical with type 6GE5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GE5 for data.

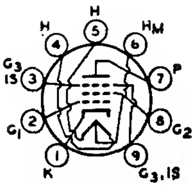
BEAM POWER TUBE

12GJ5
12GJ5A

Novar types identical with type 6GJ5 and type 6GJ5A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GJ5 and 6GJ5A for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

12GN7



Miniature type with frame grid used as video amplifier tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6E, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts, 6.3 (series), 12.6 (parallel); amperes, 0.6 (series), 0.3 (parallel); warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	400 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	7.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	1.5 max	watts
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	See curve page 75	

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	50	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	125	150	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	0	0	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	56	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	0.05	megohm
Transconductance	—	36000	µmhos
Plate Current	70•	28	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	24•	6.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—	−5.7	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.25 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12GT5
12GT5A

Novar types identical with type 6GT5 and 6GT5A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GT5 and 6GT5A for data.

12GW6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6GW6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GW6 for data.

12H6

TWIN DIODE

Metal type identical with type 6H6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6H6 for data.

12J5GT

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12J7GT

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12J8

TWIN DIODE—POWER TETRODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12JB6 12JB6A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with type 6JB6 and type 6JB6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6JB6 and 6JB6A for data.

12JT6 12JT6A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with type 6JT6 and type 6JT6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6JT6 and 6JT6A for data.

12K5

POWER TETRODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12K7GT

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12K8

TRIODE—HEXODE CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

12KL8

Miniature type identical with type 6KL8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6KL8 for data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12L6GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

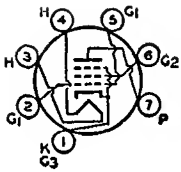
TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

12Q7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

12R5



Miniature type used as a vertical deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	12.6	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	300 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)•	13000	ohms
Transconductance•	7000	μmhos

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

• For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 110; grid-No.1 volts, —8.5, plate ma., 40; grid-No.2 ma., 3.3.

Vertical Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
DC Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage† (Absolute Maximum)	1500▲max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—150 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	155 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	45 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	4.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1 max	watt

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

† The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

▲ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

12S8GT

TRIPLE DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SA7

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Metal type identical with type 6SA7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6SA7 for data.

12SA7GT

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SC7

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SF5

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SF5GT

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SF7

DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SG7

SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SH7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12SJ7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Metal type identical with type 6SJ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6SJ7 for data

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 12SJ7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 12SK7, 12SK7GT

Renewal types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE — 12SL7GT

Glass octal type identical with type 6SL7GT except for heater ratings; refer to 6SL7GT for data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 12SN7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 12SN7GTA

Glass octal type identical with type 6SN7GTB except for heater ratings; refer to 6SN7GTB for data.

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE — 12SQ7

Metal type identical with type 6SQ7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6SQ7 for data.

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE — 12SQ7GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 12SR7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE— MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 12SR7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12U7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

12V6GT

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6V6GTA except for heater ratings; refer to 6V6GTA for data.

12W6GT

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6W6GT except for heater ratings; refer to 6W6GT for data.

12X4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Miniature type identical with type 6X4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6X4 for data.

12Z3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

13CW4

HIGH-MU TRIODE

Nuvistor type identical with type 6CW4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CW4 for data.

13DE7

DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DE7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DE7 for data.

13DR7

DUAL TRIODE

Miniature type identical with type 6DR7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DR7 for data.

13EM7

DUAL TRIODE

Glass octal type identical with type 6EM7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EM7 for data.

DUAL TRIODE
Glass type identical with type 6FD7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FD7 for data.

13FD7

DUAL TRIODE
Duodecar type identical with type 6FM7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FM7 for data.

13FM7

BEAM POWER TUBE
Neonoval type identical with type 6GB5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GB5 for data.

13GB5

DUAL TRIODE
Novar types identical with type 6GF7 and type 6GF7A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GF7 and 6GF7A for data.

13GF7
13GF7A

POWER PENTODE—BEAM POWER TUBE
Duodecar type identical with type 6J10 except for heater ratings; refer to 6J10 for data.

13J10

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14A4

BEAM POWER TUBE
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14A5

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14A7

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE
Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14AF7

14B6

**TWIN DIODE—
HIGH-MU TRIODE**

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14B8

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14C5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14C7

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14E6

**TWIN DIODE—
MEDIUM-MU TRIODE**

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14E7

**TWIN DIODE—
REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE**

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14F7

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

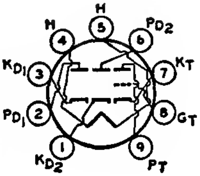
14F8

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14GT8

**TWIN DIODE—
HIGH-MU TRIODE**



Miniature type used as combined detector and af voltage amplifier in radio receivers. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	14	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200■max	volts
Amplification Factor°	72	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)°	72000	ohms
Transconductance°	1000	μmhos

■ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° For triode unit; plate volts, 250; grid volts, —3; plate ma., 0.7.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.1 max	watts

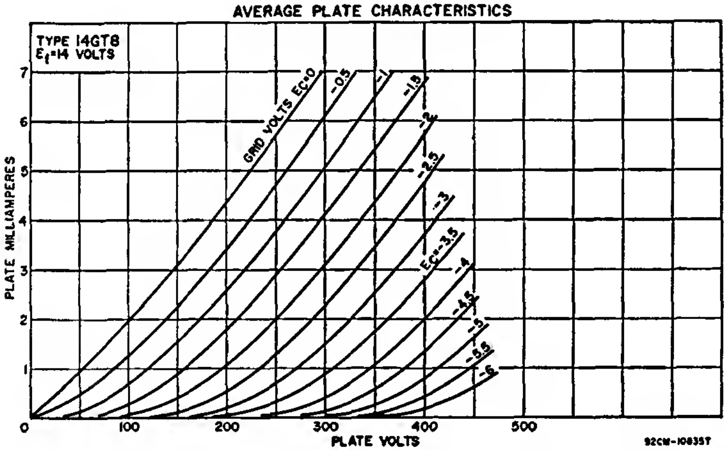
Diode Units (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current	5 max	ma

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:

Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 18 ma	5	volts



SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 14H7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TRIODE—HEPTODE CONVERTER — 14J7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE — 14N7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

PENTAGRID CONVERTER — 14Q7

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

14R7

TWIN DIODE—REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

15

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

15AF11

DUAL TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6AF11 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AF11 for data.

15BD11

DUAL TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6BD11 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BD11 for data.

15FM7

DUAL TRIODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6FM7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FM7 for data.

15FY7

DUAL TRIODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6FY7 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FY7 for data.

15HB6

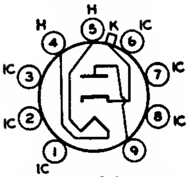
POWER PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6HB6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HB6 for data.

15KY8
15KY8A

HIGH-MU TRIODE—BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with type 6KY8 and type 6KY8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6KY8 and 6KY8A for data.



DIODE

16AQ3

Miniature type used as booster diode in line-time-base circuits of transformerless television receivers. Outline, 7D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 16.4; amperes, 0.6; peak heater-cathode volts, 6600 (the pulse duration must not exceed 22 per cent of a cycle, or a maximum of 18 microseconds).

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Supply Voltage at zero current	550 max	volts
Supply Voltage	250 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	550 max	ma
Average Plate Current	220 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage▪	—6000•max	volts

▪ Under no conditions should an absolute maximum value of 7500 volts be exceeded.

• The pulse duration must not exceed 22 per cent of a cycle, or a maximum of 18 microseconds.

POWER PENTODE

16GK6

Miniature type identical with type 6GK6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GK6 for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

17AX3

Duodecar type identical with type 6AX3 except for heater ratings; refer to 6AX3 for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

17AX4GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

17AX4GTA

Glass octal type identical with type 6AX4GTB except for heater ratings; refer to 6AX4GTB for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

17AY3
17AY3A

Novar types identical with type 6AY3 and type 6AY3A except for heater ratings; refer to 6AY3 and 6AY3A for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

17BE3

Duodecar type identical with type 6BE3 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BE3 for data.

17BF11

BEAM POWER TUBE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Duodecar type identical with type 6BF11 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BF11 for data.

17BH3
17BH3A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Novar types identical with type 6BH3 and type 6BH3A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BH3 and 6BH3A for data.

17BQ6GTB

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 for data.

17BS3
17BS3A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Novar types identical with type 6BS3 and type 6BS3A except for heater ratings; refer to 6BS3 and 6BS3A for data.

17C9

SHARP-CUTOFF DUAL TETRODE

Miniature type identical with type 6C9 except for heater ratings; refer to 6C9 for data.

17CU5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6CU5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CU5 for data.

17D4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Glass octal type identical with type 6DA4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DA4 for data.

17DE4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Glass octal type identical with type 6DE4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DE4 for data.

17DM4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

17DM4A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Glass octal type identical with type 6DM4A except for heater ratings; refer to 6DM4A for data.

17DQ6A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

17DQ6B

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6DQ6B except for heater ratings; refer to 6DQ6B for data.

17GE5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Duodecar type identical with type 6GE5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GE5 for data.

17GJ5
17GJ5A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with type 6GJ5 and type 6GJ5A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GJ5 and 6GJ5A for data.

17GT5
17GT5A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with type 6GT5 and type 6GT5A except for heater ratings; refer to 6GT5 and 6GT5A for data.

17GV5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Duodecar type identical with type 6GV5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GV5 for data.

17GW6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6GW6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6GW6 for data.

17H3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

17JB6
17JB6A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with types 6JB6 and 6JB6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6JB6 and 6JB6A for data.

17JG6
17JG6A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with types 6JG6 and 6JG6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6JG6 and 6JG6A for data.

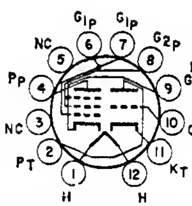
17JT6
17JT6A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Novar types identical with types 6JT6 and 6JT6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6JT6 and 6JT6A for data.

17JZ8

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— POWER PENTODE



Duodecar type used as combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings Outline 8B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any postion. Heater volts (ac/dc), 16.8; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	150	45	120	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	110	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—5	0	—8	volts
Amplification Factor	21.5	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	11300	—	11700	ohms
Transconductance	1900	—	7100	µmhos
Plate Current	3.3	122•	46	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	17•	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 µa	—	—	—25	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—10	—	—	volts

• This value may be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

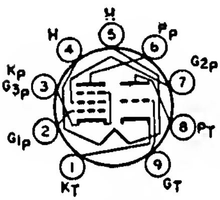
Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit Oscillator	Pentode Unit Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	250 max	250 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	2000 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−400 max	−150 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	245 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	70 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	1 max	7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.8 max	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

17LD8

Neonoval type used as combined vertical-deflection-oscillator and vertical-deflection-amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 10F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires neonoval nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 16.8; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Voltage	150	45	120	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	110	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−5	0	−8	volts
Amplification Factor	21.5	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	11300	—	11700	ohms
Transconductance	1900	—	7100	μmhos
Plate Current	3.3	122▪	46	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	17▪	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.):				
For plate current of 10 μa	−10	—	—	volts
For plate current of 100 μa	—	—	−25	volts

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Vertical-Deflection Oscillator and Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit Oscillator	Pentode Unit Amplifier	
DC Plate Voltage	250 max	250 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	—	2000 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	200 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−400 max	−150 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	70 max	245 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	20 max	70 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1 max	7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.8 max	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm
For grid-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max	2.2 max	megohms

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one vertical scanning cycle is 2.5 milliseconds.

18A5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

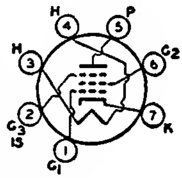
18FW6

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

18FW6A

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used as rf- and if-amplifier tube in ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 18; amperes, 0.1; warm-up time (average), 20 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 75 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 75 and 150 volts	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	100	volts
Grid No.3	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	68	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.25	megohm
Transconductance	4400	μmhos
Plate Current	11	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	4.4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for transconductance of 25 μmhos	−20	volts

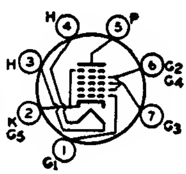
18FX6

PENTAGRID CONVERTER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

18FX6A

PENTAGRID CONVERTER



Miniature type used for converter applications in ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 18; amperes, 0.1;

warm-up time (average), 20 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Converter

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	150 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Voltage	110 max	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Input	1.2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	1 max	watt

TYPICAL OPERATION (Separate Excitation):*

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	100	volts
Grid-No.3 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−1.5	volts
Grid-No.1 (Oscillator-Grid) Resistor	20000	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.4	megohm
Conversion Transconductance	480	μmhos
Grid-No.3 Voltage (Approx.) for conversion transconductance of 10 μmhos	−21	volts
Plate Current	2.3	ma
Grids-No.2-and-No.4 Current	6.2	ma
Grid-No.1 Current	0.5	ma
Total Cathode Current	9	ma

NOTE: The transconductance between grid No.1 and grids No.2 and No.4 connected to plate (not oscillating) is approximately 7000 μmhos under the following conditions: grids No.1 and No.3 at 0 volts; grids No.2 and No.4 and plate at 100 volts. Under the same conditions, the plate current is 24 ma., and the amplification factor is 22.

* The characteristics shown with separate excitation correspond very closely with those obtained in a self-excited oscillator circuit operating with zero bias.

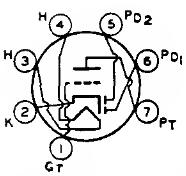
TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

18FY6

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

TWIN DIODE— HIGH-MU TRIODE

18FY6A



Miniature type used for combined detector, amplifier, and avc tube in compact ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 18; amperes, 0.1; warm-up time (average), 20 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Triode Unit as Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	0.5 max	watt

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	100	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	100	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	77000	ohms
Transconductance	1300	μmhos
Plate Current	0.6	ma

Diode Units (Each Unit)

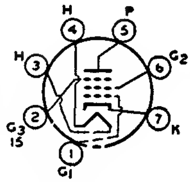
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Current	1 max	ma

18GD6A

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

Miniature type used in the if, rf, and converter stages of ac/dc AM radio receivers. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.



Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	18	volts
Heater Current	0.1	ampere
Warm-up Time (Average)	20	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°		
Grid-No.1 to Plate	0.0035	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	6.0	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3 and Internal Shield	5.0	pf

° Values are same without external shield, or with external shield connected to cathode.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	100	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	100	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	150	ohms
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.5	megohm
Transconductance	4300	μmhos
Plate Current	5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	2	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.), for plate current of 10 μa	—4.7	volts

RF Amplifier and Converter

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	See curve page 75	
Plate Dissipation	2.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:		
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 75 volts	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 75 and 150 volts	See curve page 75	

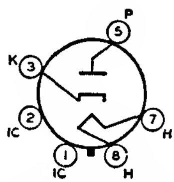
19

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

19AU4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Glass octal type used as damper diode in horizontal-deflection circuits of black-and-white television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 13G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin 1 omitted. Socket terminals 1, 2, 4, and 6 should not be used as tie points. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated. Heater volts (ac/dc), 18.9; amperes, 0.6; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds.

Damper Service

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	4500°max	volts
Peak Plate Current	1050 max	ma
DC Plate Current	175 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	6 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	4500°†max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	300▲max	volts

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal cycle is 10 microseconds.

° Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

† The dc component must not exceed 900 volts.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 19AU4GTA

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE — 19BG6G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE — 19BG6GA

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE — 19CL8A

Miniature type identical with type 6CL8A except for heater ratings; refer to 6CL8A for data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 19EA8

Miniature type identical with type 6EA8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EA8 for data.

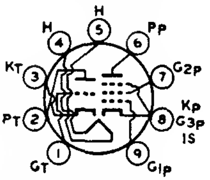
SEMIREMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 19HR6

Miniature type identical with type 6HR6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HR6 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE — 19HS6

Miniature type identical with type 6HS6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HS6 for data.

HIGH-MU TRIODE SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



19HV8

Miniature type used as if-amplifier and af voltage-amplifier tube in radio receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 18.9; amperes, 0.15; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A₁ Amplifier

	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	0.55 max	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.55 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	125	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	125	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−1	−1	volt
Amplification Factor	70	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	54000	200000	ohms
Transconductance	1300	6500	μmhos
Plate Current	0.8	12	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	4	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 50 μa	−1.5	—	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 20 μa	—	−9	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:			
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	1 max	megohm

MEDIUM-MU TWIN TRIODE

19J6

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE—SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

19JN8

Miniature type identical with type 6JN8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6JN8 for data.

TRIPLE DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

19T8

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

19X8

Miniature type identical with type 6X8 except for heater ratings; refer to 6X8 for data.

POWER TRIODE

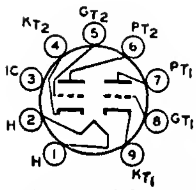
20

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE— REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

20EQ7

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.



HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE

20EZ7

Miniature type used in high-gain, resistance-coupled, low-level audio amplifiers operating at low-signal levels, such as preamplifiers for stereo phonographs. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. For typical operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

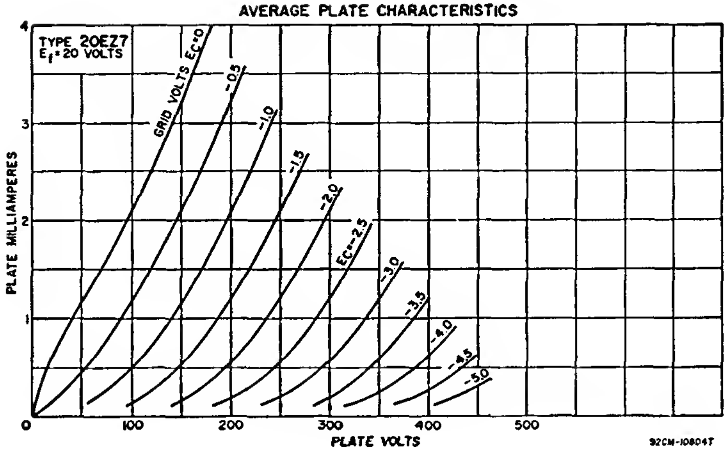
Heater Volts (ac/dc)		20	volts
Heater Current		0.1	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)		20	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:°	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Grid to Plate	1.5	1.5	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	1.6	1.6	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.2	0.3	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

° Without external shield.

Class A_1 Amplifier (Each Unit)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Plate Voltage		330 max	volts
Grid Voltage:			
Negative-bias value		55 max	volts
Positive-bias value		0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation		1.2 max	watts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	—1	—2	volts
Amplification Factor	100	100	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	80000	62500	ohms
Transconductance	1250	1600	µmhos
Plate Current	0.5	1.2	ma



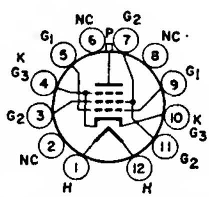
21EX6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

21GY5

BEAM POWER TUBE



Duodecar type used as horizontal-deflection-amplifier tube in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 16A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 21; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:			
Plate Voltage	60	130	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130	130	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	−20	volts
Triode Amplification Factor*	—	4.7	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	11000	ohms
Transconductance	—	9100	μmhos
Plate Current	410•	50	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	24•	1.75	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	−33	volts

* Triode connection, grid No.2 connected to plate.

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts

DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	—55 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	800 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	230 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	18 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.-1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

BEAM POWER TUBE

21HJ5

Duodecar type identical with type 6HJ5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6HJ5 for data.

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

22

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

22BH3
22BH3A

Novar types identical with type 6BH3 and type 6BH3A except for heater ratings; refer to type 6BH3 and 6BH3A for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

22DE4

Glass octal type identical with type 6DE4 except for heater ratings; refer to 6DE4 for data.

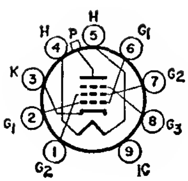
BEAM POWER TUBE

22JG6
22JG6A

Novar types identical with type 6JG6 and type 6JG6A except for heater ratings; refer to 6JG6 and 6JG6A for data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

22JU6



Novar type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in low-B+ black-and-white television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 17D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires novar nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	22	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	1.2	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	22	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Connection*	Pentode Connection		
Plate Voltage	125	50	130	volts
Grid No.3 (Suppressor Grid)	Connected to cathode at socket			
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	125	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−20	0	−20	volts
Amplification Factor	5	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	18000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	7000	μmhos
Plate Current	—	470■	45	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	28■	1.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	—	−32	volts

* Grid No.2 connected to plate.

■ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
DC Plate Supply Voltage	770 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	6500 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.3 Voltage▲	75 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	220 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	850 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	245 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	17 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For grid-No.1-resistor-bias operation	2.2 max megohms

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▲ In this service, a positive voltage may be applied to grid No.3 to minimize "snivets" interference; a typical value for this voltage is 30 volts.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

24A

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25A6 25A6GT

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued types; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

RECTIFIER—POWER PENTODE

25A7GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HIGH-MU POWER TRIODE

25AC5GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

25AV5GA

Glass octal type identical with type 6AV5GA except for heater ratings; refer to 6AV5GA for data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

25AX4GT

Glass octal type identical with type 6AX4GTB except for heater ratings; refer to 6AX4GTB for data.

DIRECT-COUPLED POWER AMPLIFIER

25B5

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE

25B6G

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE

25B8GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

25BK5

Miniature type identical with type 6BK5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BK5 for data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

25BQ6GT

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

25BQ6GTB /25CU6

Glass octal type identical with type 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 except for heater ratings; refer to 6BQ6GTB/6CU6 for data.

25C5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 50C5 except for heater ratings; refer to 50C5 for data.

25C6G

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25CA5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type identical with type 6CA5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6CA5 for data.

25CD6GA

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25CD6GB

BEAM POWER TUBE

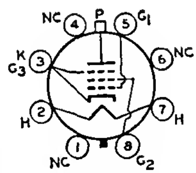
Glass octal type identical with type 6CD6GA except for heater ratings; refer to 6CD6GA for data.

25CU6

Refer to type 25BQ6GTB/25CU6.

25DN6

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used as horizontal-deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 21B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket. Vertical tube mounting is preferred but horizontal operation is permissible if pins 1 and 3 are in vertical plane.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	25	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)†	4000	ohms
Transconductance†	9000	µmhos
Mu-Factor,† Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	4.35	

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

† For plate and grid-No.2 volts, 125; grid-No.1 volts, −18; plate ma., 70; grid-No.2 ma., 6.3.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS *(Design-Center Values):*

DC Plate Voltage	700 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage# (Absolute Maximum)	6600□max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	−1500 max	volts

DC Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	175 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—200 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	700 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	200 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	3 max	watts
Plate Dissipation†	15 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C

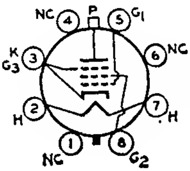
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.47 max	megohm

The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

□ Under no circumstances should this absolute value be exceeded.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.



BEAM POWER TUBE

25EC6

Glass octal type used as horizontal deflection amplifier in television receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 21A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	25	volts
Heater Current	0.6	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	11	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200*max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.3, and Grid No.2	24	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.3, and Grid No.2	10	pf

* The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	60	135	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	135	135	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	—22.5	volts
Triode Amplification Factor	—	3.8	
Plate Resistance (Approx)	—	4700	ohms
Transconductance	—	7500	μmhos
Plate Current	350▪	70	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	40▪	4.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	—	—42	volts

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

DC Plate Supply Voltage	700 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage•	7000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	—1500 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	175 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	—300 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	700 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	200 max	ma
Grid-No.2 Input	4 max	watts
Plate Dissipation□	10 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point)	225 max	°C

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For grid-resistor-bias operation	1.5 max megohms

• The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

□ An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

25EH5

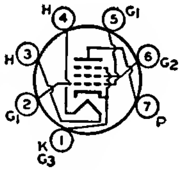
POWER PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EH5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EH5 for data.

25F5A

BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type used in audio-output stage of ac/dc radio receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.



Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	25	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	17	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.44	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	12	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	8	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.1 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (at hottest point)	220 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−7.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	−7.5	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	ohms
Transconductance	6400	µmhos
Zero-Signal Plate Current	43	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	45	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3.8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.3	ma
Effective Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	7	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:	
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max megohm

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

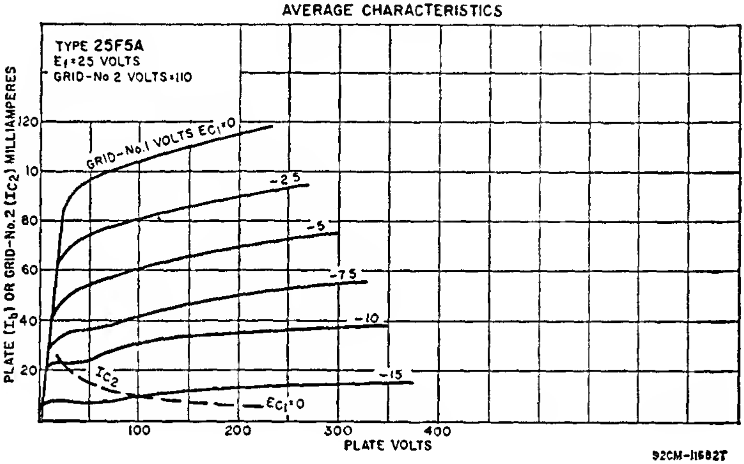
MAXIMUM RATINGS: (Same as for class AB_1 amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−8	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	14.4	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	82	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	88	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	12.5	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	4500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2.6	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.9	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25L6

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 50L6GT except for heater ratings; refer to 50L6GT for data.

25L6GT

DIRECT-COUPLED TWIN POWER AMPLIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25N6G

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25W4GT

25Y5

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25Z5

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25Z6

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

25Z6GT

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

26

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

27

LOW-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

30

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

31

POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

32

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

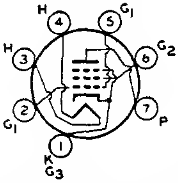
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

32ET5

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE



32ET5A

Miniature type used in audio output stage of compact ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 32; amperes, 0.1; warm-up time (average), 20 seconds; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	5.4 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	30	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	2.8	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	21500	ohms
Transconductance	5500	μmhos
Load Resistance	2800	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.2	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

RECTIFIER—BEAM POWER TUBE

32L7GT

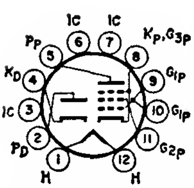
Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE

33

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

DIODE—BEAM POWER TUBE



33GY7

Duodecar type used as combined damper diode and horizontal deflection amplifier in televison receivers employing series-connected heater strings. Outline 15A, **Outlines** section. Tube requires duodecar twelve-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 33.6; amperes, 0.45; warm-up time (average), 11 seconds.

Beam Power Unit as Class A$_1$ Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:				
Plate Voltage	5000	60	130	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130	130	130	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—	0	−22.5	volts
Triode Amplification Factor	—	—	4*	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	10000	ohms
Transconductance	—	—	6500	µmhos
Plate Current	—	320▪	48	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	22▪	2.9	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 1 ma	−80	—	−40	volts

* Grid No.2 tied to plate.

▪ This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.

Beam Power Unit as Horizontal-Deflection Amplifier

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Power Beam Unit	
DC Plate Supply Voltage	400 max	volts
Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Voltage#	5000 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Plate Voltage	0 max	volts
DC Grid-No.2 Voltage	150 max	volts
DC Grid-No.1 Voltage	−55 max	volts
Peak Negative-Pulse Grid-No.1 Voltage	−330 max	volts
Peak Cathode Current	540 max	ma
Average Cathode Current	155 max	ma
Plate Dissipation†	9 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	1 max	megohm

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

† An adequate bias resistor or other means is required to protect the tube in the absence of excitation.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Damper Service (Diode Unit)

For operation in a 525-line, 30-frame system

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Diode Unit	
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage#	4200 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	810 max	ma
DC Plate Current	135 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	3.8 max	watts
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltages:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	4200▲max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	200 max	°C

CHARACTERISTICS, Instantaneous Value:		
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 250 ma	21	volts

\# The duration of the voltage pulse must not exceed 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle. In a 525-line, 30-frame system, 15 per cent of one horizontal scanning cycle is 10 microseconds.

▲ The dc component must not exceed 400 volts.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

34

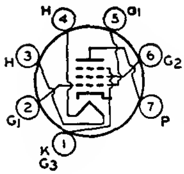
REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

34GD5



BEAM POWER TUBE

Miniature type used in audio output stages of compact ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

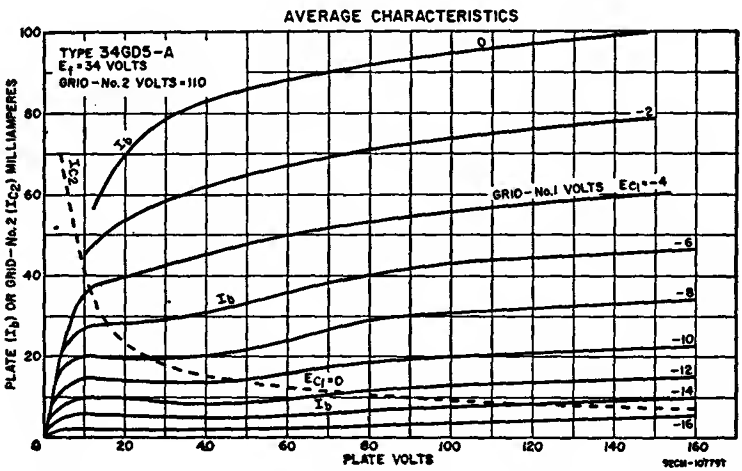
34GD5A

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	34	volts
Heater Current	0.1	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	20	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200* max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	12	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

* *The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.*

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:		
Negative-bias value	50 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.1 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C



TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−7.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	35	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	ohms
Transconductance	5700	μmhos
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.4	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

35

REMOTE-CUTOFF TETRODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

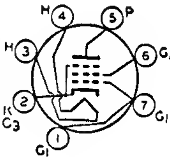
35A5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

35B5

BEAM POWER TUBE



Miniature type used in output stage of compact, ac/dc radio receivers. Because of its high power sensitivity at plate and screen-grid voltages available in ac/dc receivers, it is capable of providing a relatively high power output. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Within its maximum rating, this type is equivalent in performance to glass-octal type 35L6GT, and miniature type 35C5. Refer to type 35C5 for typical operation, maximum circuit values, installation, application information, and curves.

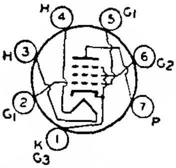
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	35	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	150 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	150 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	12	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	117 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	117 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	4.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.0 max	watt

BEAM POWER TUBE



35C5

Miniature type used in output stage of compact, ac/dc radio receivers. Because of its high power sensitivity and high efficiency at plate and screen-grid voltages available in ac/dc receivers, the 35C5 is capable of providing a relatively high power output. Except for terminal connections and slightly higher ratings, type 35C5 is equivalent in performance to miniature type 35B5 and, within its maximum ratings, to glass octal type 35L6GT. The basing arrangement of the 35C5 simplifies the problem of meeting Underwriters' Laboratories requirements in the design of ac/dc receivers.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	35	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	12	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.2 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.1 max	watt
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—7.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	40	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	41	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	ma

AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS
PENTODE CONNECTION

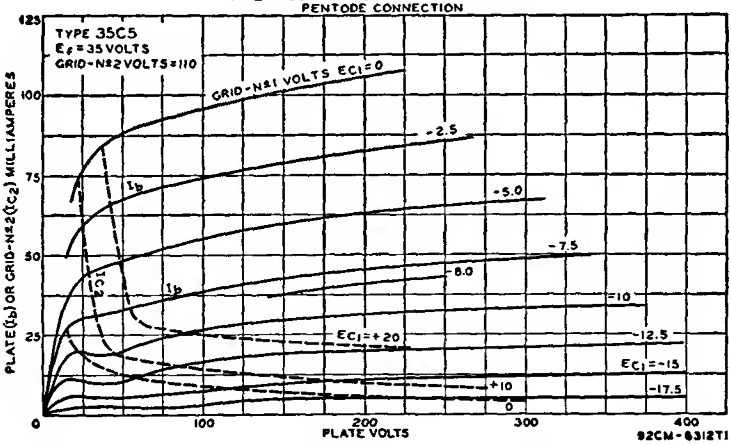


Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	ohms
Transconductance	5800	μmhos
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Installation and Application

Type 35C5 requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, should be adequately ventilated.

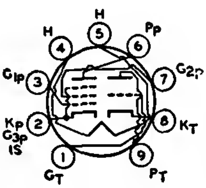
The 35-volt heater is designed to operate under the normal conditions of line-voltage variation without materially affecting the performance or serviceability of the 35C5. For operation of the 35C5 in series with other types having 0.15-ampere rating, the current in the heater circuit should be adjusted to 0.15 ampere for the normal supply voltage.

In a series-heater circuit of the "dc-power line" type employing several 0.15-ampere types and one or two 35C5s, the heater(s) of the 35C5(s) should be placed on the positive side of the line. Under these conditions, heater-cathode voltage of the 35C5 must not exceed the value given under maximum ratings. In a series-heater circuit of the "universal" type employing rectifier tube 35W4, one or two 35C5s and several 0.15-ampere types, it is recommended that the heater(s) of the 35C5(s) be placed in the circuit so that the higher values of heater-cathode bias will be impressed on the 35C5(s) rather than on the other 0.15-ampere types. This is accomplished by arranging the 35C5(s) on the side of the supply line which is connected to the cathode of the rectifier, i.e., the positive terminal of the rectified voltage supply. Between this side of the line and the 35C5(s), any necessary auxiliary resistance and the heater of the 35W4 are connected in series.

As a power amplifier (class A_1), the 35C5 is recommended for use either singly or in push-pull combination in the power-output stage of ac/dc receivers. The operating values shown under typical operation have been determined on the basis that grid-No.1 current does not flow during any part of the input cycle.

35DZ8

HIGH-MU TRIODE— POWER PENTODE

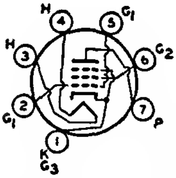


Miniature type used as two-stage af amplifier where plate supply voltage is obtained from single half-wave rectifier connected directly to 120-volt ac line. Outline 6H, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 35; amperes, 0.15; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	150 max	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	135 max	volts
Cathode Current	5 max	60 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	0.75 max	6.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—	1.5 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Supply Voltage	120	145	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	120	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	1500	180	ohms
Amplification Factor	100	—	
Plate Current	0.8	45	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	6	ma
Transconductance	1400	7500	μmhos
Load Resistance	—	2500	ohms
Power Output	—	2	watts
Grid Voltage (Approx.), for plate current of 20 μa	—2.5	—	volts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	5 max	0.5 max	megohms



POWER PENTODE

35EH5

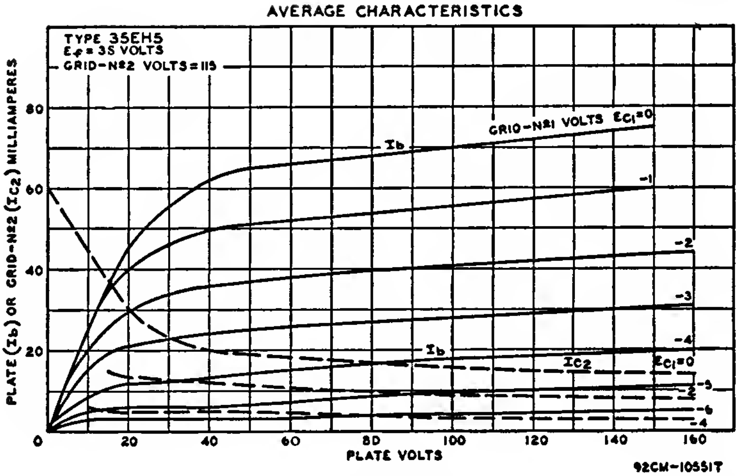
Miniature type used in the audio output stage of radio and television receivers and in phonographs. This type has unusually high power sensitivity and is capable of providing relatively high power output at low plate and screen-grid voltages with a low af grid-No.1 driving voltage. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	35	volts
Heater Current	0.15	amperes
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.65	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	17	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

• *The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.*

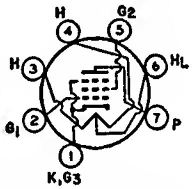
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.75 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C
TYPICAL OPERATION:		
Plate Supply Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	115	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	62	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	32	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	32	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	12	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	14000	ohms
Transconductance	3000	μmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.2	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



BEAM POWER TUBE

35GL6



Miniature type used in af power-output stage of radio receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube has heater tap which may be used for operating a 6.3-volt, 150-ma. panel lamp in equipment using semiconductor rectifiers. For dc output currents greater than 70 ma., a resistor shunting the panel lamp is required. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

	Without Panel Lamp	With No.40 or 47 Panel Lamp	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc):			
Entire Heater (pins 3 and 4)	35	32	volts
Panel Lamp Section (pins 4 and 6)	7	5.5	volts
Heater Current:			
Between Pins 3 and 4	0.15	—	ampere
Between Pins 3 and 6	—	0.15	ampere
Peak-Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		200 max	volts

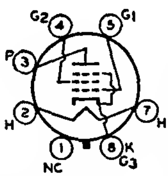
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
RMS Heater-Tap Voltage, when panel lamp fails	14 max	volts
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.1 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C
TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	45	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	9	ma

Plate Resistance (Approx.)	12000	ohms
Transconductance	7500	µmhos
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.8	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



BEAM POWER TUBE

35L6GT

Glass octal type used in output stage of ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Refer to miniature type 35C5 for installation, application information, and curves.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	35	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	13	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9.5	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

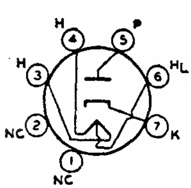
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Plate Voltage	200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	125 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	8.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.0 max	watt

TYPICAL OPERATION:	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	110	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	8	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	40	43	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	41	43	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3	2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	5.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	14000	34000	ohms
Transconductance	5800	6100	µmhos
Load Resistance	2500	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.5	3.0	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.-1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm



HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

35W4

Miniature type used in power supply of ac/dc receivers. Equivalent in performance to glass-octal type 35Z5-GT. The heater is provided with a tap for operation of a panel lamp.

	*	**	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc):			
Entire Heater (pins 3 and 4)	35	32	volts
Panel Lamp Section (pins 4 and 6)	7.5	5.5	volts
Heater Current:			
Between Pins 3 and 4	0.15	—	ampere
Between Pins 3 and 6	—	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		360 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		360 max	volts

* Without panel lamp.

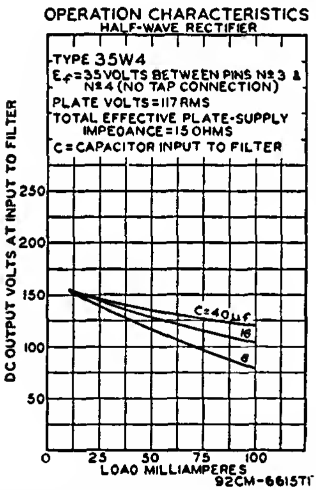
** With No.40 or No.47 panel lamp.

Half-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

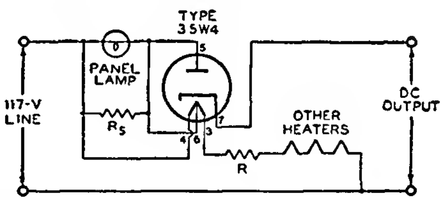
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	360 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	660 max	ma
DC Output Current:		
With Panel Lamp and No Shunting Resistor	66 max	ma
With Panel Lamp and Shunting Resistor	100 max	ma
Without Panel Lamp	110 max	ma
Panel-Lamp-Section Voltage:		
When Panel Lamp Fails	17 max	volts

Installation and Application



Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. For heater considerations, refer to miniature type 35C5.

With the panel lamp connected as shown in the diagram, the drop across R and all heaters (with panel lamp) should equal 117 volts at 0.15 ampere. The shunting resistor R_s is required when dc output current exceeds 60 milliamperes. Values of R_s for dc output currents greater than 60 milliamperes are given in tabulated data.



TYPICAL OPERATION WITH PANEL LAMP:†

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	117	117	117	117	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	40	40	40	µf
Minimum Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance	15	15	15	15	ohms
Panel-Lamp Shunting Resistor	—	300	150	100	ohms
DC Output Current	60	70	80	90	ma

† No.40 or No.47 panel lamp used in circuit given below with capacitor-input filter.

TYPICAL OPERATION WITHOUT PANEL LAMP:

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	117	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	µf
Minimum Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance	15	ohms
DC Output Current	100	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):		
At half-load current (50 ma.)	135	volts
At full-load current (100 ma.)	120	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.):		
Half-load to full-load current	15	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Panel-Lamp Shunting Resistor:*

For dc output current of	70 ma	800 max	ohms
	80 ma	400 max	ohms
	90 ma	250 max	ohms

* Required when dc output current is greater than 60 milliamperes.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 35Y4

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

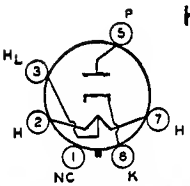
HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 35Z3

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 35Z4GT

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER — 35Z5GT



Glass octal type used in power supply of ac/dc receivers. The heater is provided with a tap for operation of a panel lamp. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. For installation and application considerations, refer to miniature type 35W4.

	*	**	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc):			
Entire Heater (pins 2 and 7)	35	32	volts
Panel Lamp Section (pins 2 and 3)	7.5	5.5	volts
Heater Current:			
Between Pins 2 and 7	0.15	—	ampere
Between Pins 3 and 7	—	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode		350 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode		350 max	volts

* Without panel lamp.

** With No.40 or No.47 panel lamp.

Half-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	700 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	600 max	ma
DC Output Current:		
With Panel Lamp and No Shunting Resistor	60 max	ma
With Panel Lamp and Shunting Resistor	90 max	ma
Without Panel Lamp	100 max	ma
Panel-Lamp-Section Voltage (rms):		
When Panel Lamp Fails	15 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH PANEL LAMP:†

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	117	117	117	117	235	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	40	40	40	40	μf

Minimum Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance	15	15	15	15	100	ohms
Panel-Lamp Shunting Resistor	—	300	150	100	—	ohms
DC Output Current	60	70	80	90	60	ma

† No.40 or No.47 panel lamp used in circuit with capacitor-input filter given under type 35W4.

TYPICAL OPERATION WITHOUT PANEL LAMP:

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	117	235	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	40	μf
Minimum Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance	15	100	ohms
DC Output Current	100	100	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):			
At half-load current (50) ma.)	140	280	volts
At full-load current (100 ma.)	120	235	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.):			
Half-load to full-load current	20	45	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Panel-Lamp Shunting Resistor•:

For dc output current of	70 ma	800 max	ohms
	80 ma	400 max	ohms
	90 ma	250 max	ohms

• Required when dc output current is greater than 60 milliamperes.

36

SHARP-CUTOFF TETRODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

36AM3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

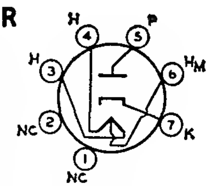
36AM3A

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

36AM3B

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Miniature type used in power supply of ac/dc receivers. This type has a tapped heater so that the heater section between pins 4 and 6 can be used as a limiting resistance in the rectifier plate circuit. This heater section is not to be used as a panel-lamp shunt. Outline 5D, Outlines section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc):		
Entire Heater (Pins 3 and 4)	36	volts
Tap Section (Pins 3 and 6)	32	volts
Heater Current (Pins 3 and 6)	0.1	ampere
Heater Warm-up Time (Average)	20	seconds
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	350•max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts

• The dc component must not exceed 350 volts.

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Half-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):			
Peak Inverse Plate Voltage		365 max	volts
Peak Plate Current		580 max	ma
DC Output Current		82 max	ma
TYPICAL OPERATION WITH CAPACITOR INPUT TO FILTER:			
AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	120	117	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	40	μf
Total Effective Plate Supply Resistance		See text above	
DC Output Current	75	75	ma
DC Output Voltage	118	105	volts
CHARACTERISTICS:			
Tube Voltage Drop for plate current of 150 *ma*	16	20	volts

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 37

Discontinued type; see chart at end section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 38

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE — 39/44

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE — 40

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 41

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 42

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER PENTODE — 43

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

POWER TRIODE — 45

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

45Z3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

45Z5GT

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

46

DUAL-GRID POWER AMPLIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

47

POWER PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

48

POWER TETRODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

49

DUAL-GRID POWER AMPLIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

50

POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

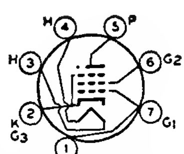
50A5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

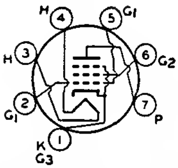
50B5

BEAM POWER TUBE



Miniature type used in output stage of compact ac/dc receivers. Because of its high power sensitivity at plate and screen-grid voltages available in ac/dc receivers, it is capable of providing a relatively high power output. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Except for basing arrangement, type 50B5 is identical with miniature type 50C5.

BEAM POWER TUBE



50C5

Related type: 25C5

Miniature type used in output stage of compact, ac/dc radio receivers. Because of its high power sensitivity and high efficiency at plate and screen-grid voltages available in ac/dc receivers, the 50C5 is capable of providing a relatively high power output. Within its maximum ratings, type 50C5 is equivalent in performance to glass octal type 50L6GT. The basing arrangement of the 50C5 simplifies the problem of meeting Underwriters' Laboratories requirements in the design of ac/dc receivers. Type 25C5 is identical with type 50C5 except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	25C5	50C5	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	25	50	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		13	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		8.5	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

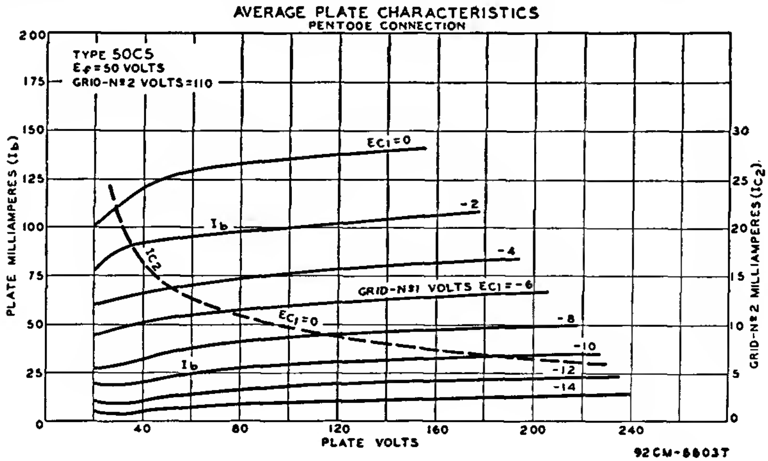
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	7 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.4 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	220 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	120	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—8	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	8	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	10000	ohms
Transconductance	7500	µmhos



Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.3	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

Installation and Application

Type 50C5 requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

The 50-volt heater is designed to operate under the normal conditions of line-voltage variation without materially affecting the performance or serviceability of the 50C5. For operation of the 50C5 in series with other types having 0.15-ampere rating, the current in the heater circuit should be adjusted to 0.15 ampere for the normal supply voltage.

In a series-heater circuit of the "dc power line" type employing several 0.15-ampere types and one or two 50C5s, the heater (s) of the 50C5(s) should be placed on the positive side of the line. Under these conditions, heater-cathode voltage of the 50C5 must not exceed the value given under maximum ratings. In a series-heater circuit of the "universal" type employing rectifier tube 35W4, one or two 50C5s, and several 0.15-ampere types, it is recommended that the heater(s) of the 50C5(s) be placed in the circuit so that the higher values of heater-cathode bias will be impressed on the 50C5(s) rather than on the other 0.15-ampere types. This is accomplished by arranging the 50C5(s) on the side of the supply line which is connected to the cathode of the rectifier, i.e., the positive terminal of the rectified voltage supply. Between this side of the line and the 50C5(s), any necessary auxiliary resistance and the heater of the 35W4 are connected in series.

As a power amplifier (class A_1), the 50C5 is recommended for use either singly or in push-pull combination in the power-output stage of "ac/dc" receivers. The operating values shown under typical operation have been determined on the basis that grid-No.1 current does not flow during any part of the input cycle.

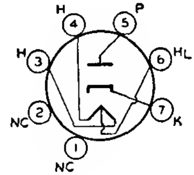
50C6G

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

50DC4

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER



Miniature type used in power supply of ac/dc radio receivers. The heater is provided with a tap for operation of a panel lamp. For typical circuit, refer to type 35W4. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc):	*	**	volts
Entire Heater (Pins 3 and 4)	50	45	volts
Panel-Lamp Section (Pins 4 and 6)	7.5	5.5	volts
Heater Current:			
Between Pins 3 and 4	0.15	—	ampere
Between Pins 3 and 6	—	0.15	ampere

Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	330 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	330 max	volts

* Without panel lamp.

**With No.40 or No.47 panel lamp.

Half-Wave Rectifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Peak Inverse Plate Voltage	330 max	volts
Peak Plate Current	720 max	ma
DC Output Current:		
With Panel Lamp and No Shunting Resistor	70 max	ma
With Panel Lamp and Shunting Resistor•	110 max	ma
Without Panel Lamp	120 max	ma
Panel-Lamp-Section Voltage (rms):		
When Panel Lamp Fails	16.5 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH PANEL LAMP:†

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	117	117	117	117	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	40	40	40	μf
Minimum Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance	15	15	15	15	ohms
Panel-Lamp Shunting Resistor	450	200	100	75	ohms
DC Output Current	70	80	90	100	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION WITHOUT PANEL LAMP:

AC Plate-Supply Voltage (rms)	117	volts
Filter-Input Capacitor	40	μf
Minimum Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance	15	ohms
DC Output Current	110	ma
DC Output Voltage at Input to Filter (Approx.):		
At half-load current (55 ma.)	130	volts
At full-load current (110 ma.)	110	volts
Voltage Regulation (Approx.):		
Half-load to full-load current	20	volts

† No.40 or No.47 panel lamp used in *circuit with capacitor-input filter* given under type 35W4.

• Required when dc output current is greater than 70 milliamperers.

50EH5

POWER PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 6EH5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6EH5 for data.

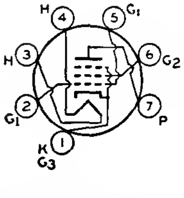
50FE5

BEAM POWER TUBE

Glass octal type identical with type 6FE5 except for heater ratings; refer to 6FE5 for data.

50FK5

POWER PENTODE



Miniature type used as audio output amplifier in ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires seven-contact socket and may be operated in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	50	volts
Heater Current	0.1	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200•max	volts

Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.65	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	17	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A$_1$ Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.75 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	225 max	°C

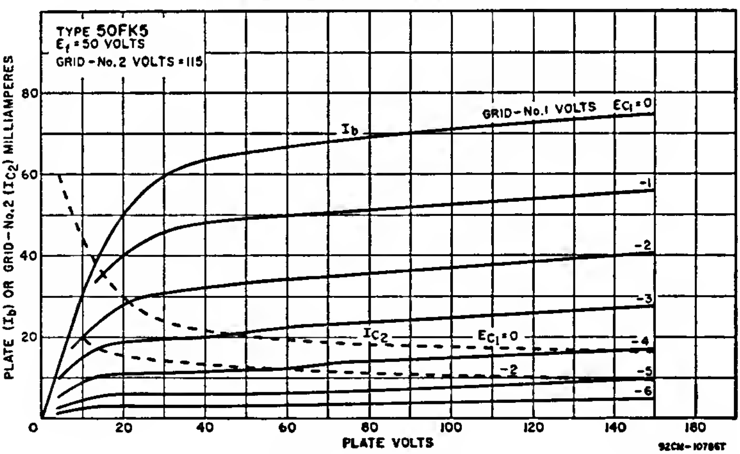
TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	115	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	62	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	32	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	32	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	12	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	14000	ohms
Transconductance	12800	μmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	8	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.2	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

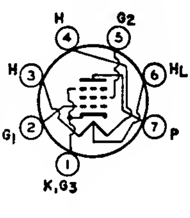
AVERAGE PLATE CHARACTERISTICS



POWER PENTODE

50HK6

Miniature type used in audio-frequency power-output stage of radio receivers. Outline 5D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature seven-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. The heater is provided with a tap for



operation of a panel lamp. Heater volts (ac/dc), 50; amperes, 0.15; tap volts (without panel lamp), 7; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

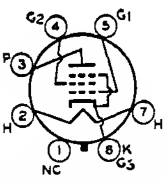
Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):		
Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	130 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	5.5 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.1 max	watts
RMS Heater-Tap Voltage When Panel Lamp Fails	14 max	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	110	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	10000	ohms
Transconductance	7500	μmhos
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion (Approx.)	9	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.9	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

BEAM POWER TUBE



50L6GT

Related type: 25L6GT

Glass octal type used in output stage of ac/dc radio receivers. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. This type may be supplied with pin No.1 omitted. Refer to miniature type 50C5 for installation and application information. Type 25L6GT is identical with type 50L6GT except for the heater ratings, as shown below.

	25L6GT	50L6GT	
Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	25	50	volts
Heater Current	0.3	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:			
Heater negative with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	90 max	90 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):			
Grid No.1 to Plate		0.6	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		15	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3		9.5	pf

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):		
Plate Voltage	200 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	125 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	10 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.25 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	110	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	110	125	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.5	—	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	7.5	8.0	volts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	180	ohms
Zero-Signal Plate Current	49	46	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	50	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	4	2.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	8.5	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	13000	28000	ohms
Transconductance	8000	8000	μmhos
Load Resistance	2000	4000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	10	10	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	2.1	3.8	watts

50X6

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

50Y6GT

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

50Y7GT

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

50Z7G

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

53

HIGH-MU TWIN POWER TRIODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

60FX5

POWER PENTODE

Miniature type identical with type 12FX5 except for heater ratings; refer to 12FX5 for data.

70L7GT

RECTIFIER—BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

75

TWIN DIODE—HIGH-MU TRIODE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

78

REMOTE-CUTOFF PENTODE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

80

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

84/6Z4

FULL-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

117L7/M7GT

RECTIFIER—BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

117N7GT

RECTIFIER—BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

117P7GT

RECTIFIER—BEAM POWER TUBE

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

117Z3

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

117Z4GT

HALF-WAVE VACUUM RECTIFIER

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

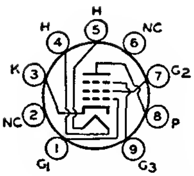
117Z6GT

VACUUM RECTIFIER-DOUBLER

Renewal type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

5879

SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE



Miniature type used as audio amplifier in applications requiring reduced microphonics, leakage noise, and hum. Especially useful in the input stages of medium-gain public-address systems, home sound recorders, and general-purpose audio systems. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.15	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	100 max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Pentode Connection:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.11 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	2.7	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	2.4	pf
Triode Connection*:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	1.4	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode and Heater	1.4	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.85	pf

* Grid No.2 and grid No.3 connected to plate.

Class A_1 Amplifier

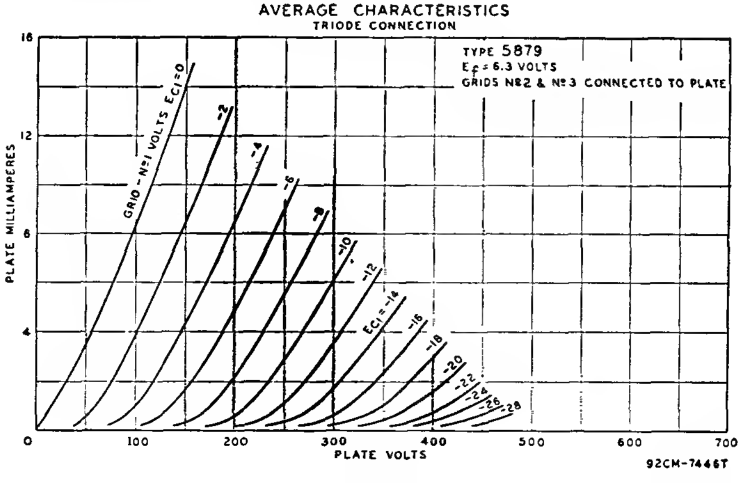
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Connection*	Pentode Connection	
Plate Voltage	275 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage:			
Negative-bias value	—55	—55 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	1.7 max	1.25 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.25 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

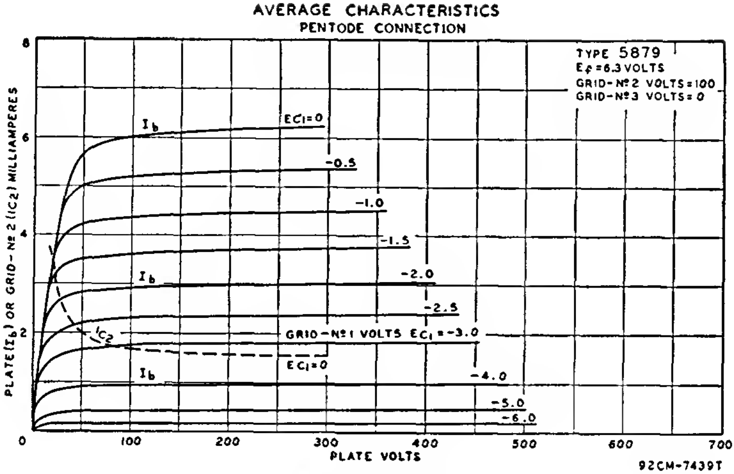
CHARACTERISTICS:				
Plate Voltage	100	250	250	volts
Grid No.3	—	—	Connected to cathode at socket	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	100	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—3	—8	—3	volts
Amplification Factor	21	21	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.017	0.0137	2	megohms
Transconductance	1240	1530	1000	μmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 μa	—	—	—8	volts
Plate Current	2.2	5.5	1.8	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	0.4	ma

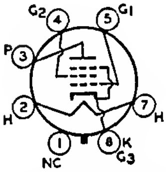
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance .... 2.2 max megohms

* Grid No.2 and grid No.3 connected to plate.







BEAM POWER TUBE

5881

Glass octal type used in the output stages of radio receivers and audio amplifiers, particularly in the push-pull stages of high-fidelity audio amplifiers. Outline 29M, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. For typical operation as push-pull class A_1, class AB_1 (within maximum ratings), and class AB_2 amplifier, and for curves of average plate characteristics, refer to type 6L6GC. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.9; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 max.

Class A_1 Amplifier

	Triode Connection*		Pentode Connection		
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):					
Plate Voltage	400 max		400 max		volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—		400 max		volts
Plate Dissipation	26 max		23 max		watts
Grid-No.2 Input	—		3 max		watts
TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:					
Plate Voltage	250	300	250	350	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	—	—	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−18	−20	−14	−18	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	18	20	14	18	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	52	78	75	53	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	58	85	80	65	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	4.3	2.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	—	—	7.6	8.5	ma
Amplification Factor	8	—	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	—	30000	48000	ohms
Transconductance	5250	—	6100	5200	μmhos
Load Resistance	4000	4000	2500	4200	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	6	5.5	10	13	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	1.4	1.8	6.7	11.3	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

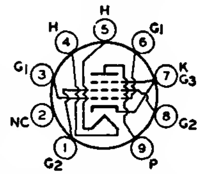
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

* Grid No.2 connected to plate.

BEAM POWER TUBE

6973



Miniature type used as power amplifier in compact high-fidelity audio equipment. Tube features linear operation over a wide range of power, high power sensitivity, high stability, and low heater power, and is capable of delivering high power output at low distortion. Double base-pin connections for both grid No.1 and grid No.2 provide cool operation of grids and thus minimize grid emission and permit use of high values of grid-circuit resistance to reduce driving power. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200• max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-No.1 to Plate	0.4 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	9	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	6	pf

• The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

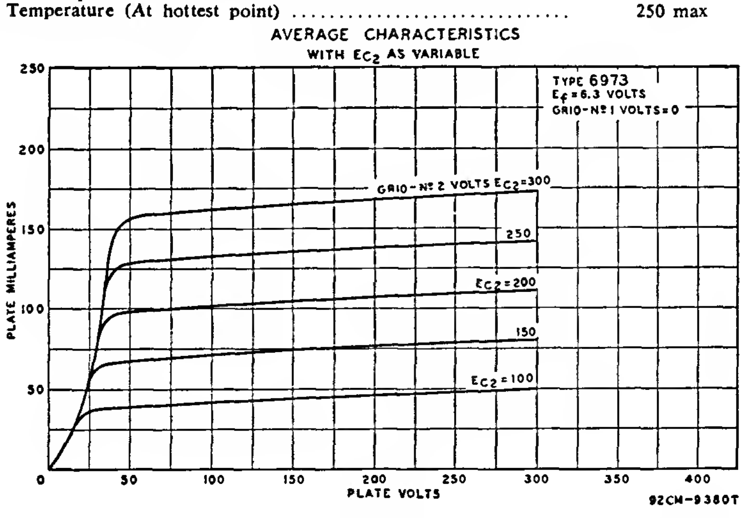
CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Votlage	−15	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	73000	ohms
Transconductance	4800	μmhos
Plate Current	46	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	3.5	ma
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 100 μa	−40	volts

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	440 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	330 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C



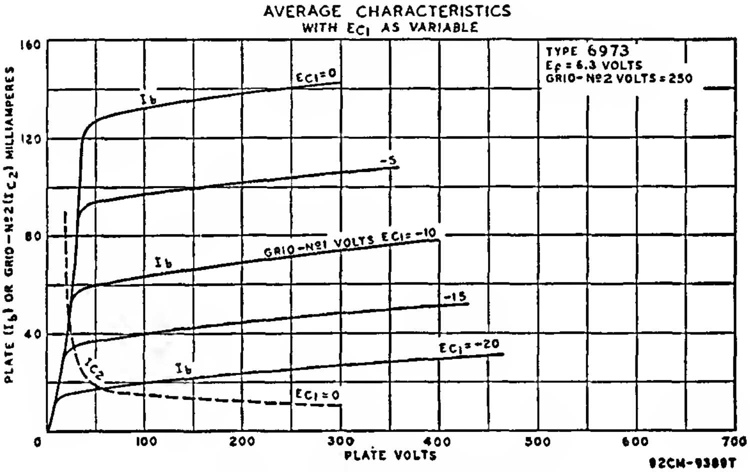
TYPICAL OPERATION

(Values are for two tubes):	Fixed Bias			Cathode Bias		
Plate Supply Voltage	250	350	400	300	310	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	250	280	290	300	310	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	–15	–22	–25	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	—	230	270	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	30	44	50	48	55	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	92	58	50	80	77	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	105	106	107	96	92	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	7	3.5	2.5	6	5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	16	14	13.7	14	14	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	8000	7500	8000	5500	6000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2	1.5	2	2	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	12.5	20	24	15	17	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	meghom



Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

Grid No.2 of Each Tube Connected to Tap on Plate Winding of Output Transformer

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate and Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	410 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	12 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	1.75 max	watts
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	250 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	375	370	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	*	#	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage•	–33.5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	355	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	67	62	volts
Zero-Signal Cathode Current	62	74	ma
Maximum-Signal Cathode Current	95	84	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	12500	13000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	1.5	1.2	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	18.5	15	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:•

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

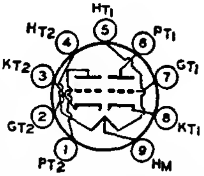
* Obtained from taps on the primary winding of the output transformer. The taps are located on each side of the center tap (B+) so as to apply 50 per cent of the plate signal voltage to grid No.2 of each output tube.

Obtained from taps on the primary winding of the output transformer. The taps are located on each side of the center tap (B+) so as to supply 43 per cent of the plate signal voltage to grid No.2 of each output tube.

• The type of input-coupling network used should not introduce too much resistance in the grid-No.1 circuit. Transformer- or impedance-coupling devices are recommended.

7025

HIGH-MU TWIN TRIODE



Miniature type used as phase inverter or resistance-coupled amplifier in high-quality, high-fidelity audio amplifiers where low noise and hum are primary considerations. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. This type is identical with miniature type 12AX7A except that it has a controlled equivalent noise and hum characteristic. For operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section.

EQUIVALENT-NOISE AND HUM VOLTAGE REFERENCE TO GRID (Each Unit):

Average Value (rms)†	1.8	µvolts
Maximum Value (rms)•	7	µvolts

† Measured in "true rms" units under following conditions: heater volts (ac), 6.3 (parallel connection); center tap of heater transformer connected to ground; plate supply volts, 250; plate load resistor, 2700 ohms; cathode-bypass capacitor, 100 µf; grid resistor, 0 ohms; and amplifier covering frequency range between 25 to 10000 cycles per second.

• Same conditions as for "Average Value" except: cathode resistor is unbypassed and grid resistor, 0.05 megohm.

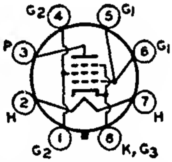
7027

BEAM POWER TUBE

Discontinued type; see chart at end of section for tabulated data.

7027A

BEAM POWER TUBE



Glass octal type used in push-pull power amplifier circuits of high-fidelity audio equipment. Tube provides high power sensitivity and high stability and is capable of delivering high power output at low distortion. Double base-pin connections for both grid No.1 and grid No.2 provide for flexibility of circuit arrangement and also cool operation of the grids with the result that reverse grid current is minimized. Outline 19F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.9	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	1.5	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	10	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2 and Grid No.3	7.5	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—14	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	22500	ohms
Transconductance	6000	μmhos
Plate Current	72	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	5	ma

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	600 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	500 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	35 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	5 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

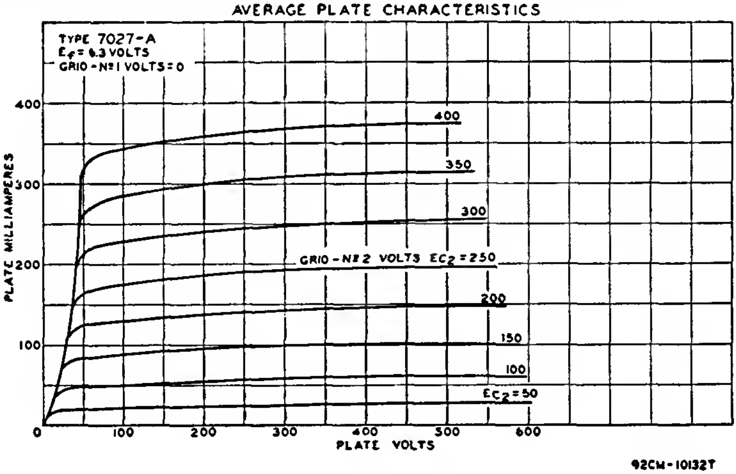
	Fixed Bias			Cathode Bias			
Plate Supply Voltage	400	450	540	400	380	425	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300	350	400	300	380	415	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—25•	—30•	—38•	—	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	—	—	200	180	200	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	50	60	76	57	68.5	86	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	102	95	100	112	138	150	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	152	194	220	128	170	196	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	6	3.4	5	7	5.6	8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	17	19.2	21.4	16	20	20	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	6600	6000	6500	6600	4500	3800	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2	1.5	2	2	3.5	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	34	50	76	32	36	44	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation•	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

• The type of input coupling network used should not introduce too much resistance in the grid-No.1 circuit. Transformer- or impedance-coupling devices are recommended.



Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

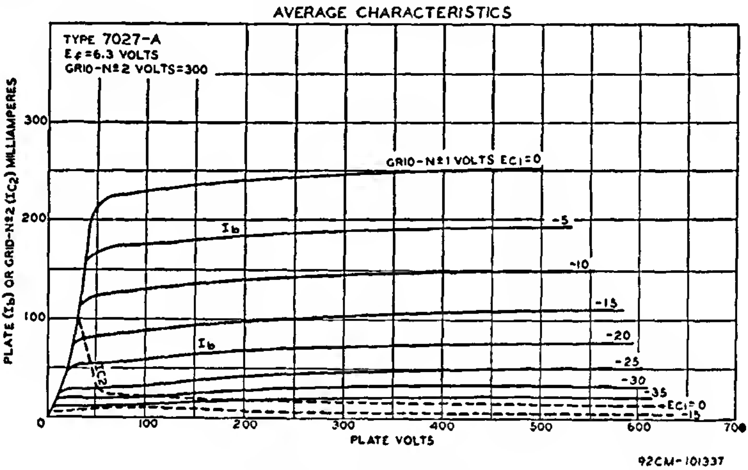
Grid No.2 of Each Tube Connected to Tap on Plate Winding of Output Transformer

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate and Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	600 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	35 max	watts

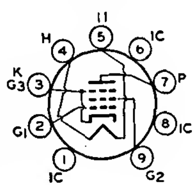
Grid-No.2 Input	4.5 max	watts
TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):		
Plate Supply Voltage	410	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	*	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	220	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	68	volts
Zero-Signal Cathode Current	134	ma
Maximum-Signal Cathode Current	155	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate to plate)	8000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	1.6	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	24	watts
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:		
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

* Obtained from taps on the primary winding of the output transformer. The taps are located on each side of the center tap (B+) so as to apply 43 per cent of the plate signal voltage to grid No.2 of each output tube.



POWER PENTODE

7189



Miniature type used as power amplifier tube in high-fidelity audio equipment. Outline 6G, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.76; peak heater-cathode volts, 100 max.

Class A_1 Amplifier

CHARACTERISTICS:		
Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−7.3	volts
Mu-Factor, Grid No.2 to Grid No.1	19.5	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	40000	ohms
Transconductance	11300	µmhos
Plate Current	48	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	5.5	ma

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

		Grid-No.2 Special Connection•	
MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):			
Plate Voltage	400 max	375 max	volts

		Grid-No.2 Special Connection•	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300 max	•	volts
Cathode Current	65 max	65 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	12 max	12 max	watts
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Input	2 max	2 max	watts
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Input	4 max	4 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Supply Voltage	—	375	volts
Plate Voltage	400	—	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	▪	
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300	•	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−15	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	220	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	14.8	17.7	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	15	70	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	105	81	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	1.6	•	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	25	•	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	8000	11000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	4	3	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	24	16.5	watts

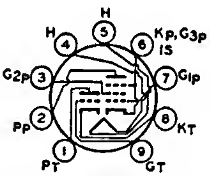
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance	0.3 max	1 max	megohm

• Grid No.2 of each tube connected to tap on plate winding of output transformer.

▪ Obtained from taps on primary winding of the output transformer. The taps are located on each side of the center tap (B+) so as to supply 43 per cent of the plate signal voltage to grid No.2 of each output tube.

MEDIUM-MU TRIODE— SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

7199



Miniature type used in a wide variety of applications in high-quality, high-fidelity audio equipment, particularly in phase-splitters, tone-control amplifiers, and high-gain voltage amplifiers in which low hum and reduced noise are required. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For operation as resistance-coupled amplifier, refer to **Resistance-Coupled Amplifier** section. In direct-coupled voltage-amplifier phase-splitter circuits, the pentode unit should drive the triode unit.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.45	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200▪max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Triode Unit:		
Grid to Plate	2	pf
Grid to Cathode and Heater	2.3	pf
Plate to Cathode and Heater	0.3	pf
Pentode Unit:		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.06 max	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	5	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, Grid No.3, and Internal Shield	2	pf

▪ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

EQUIVALENT-NOISE AND HUM VOLTAGE REFERENCED TO GRID:

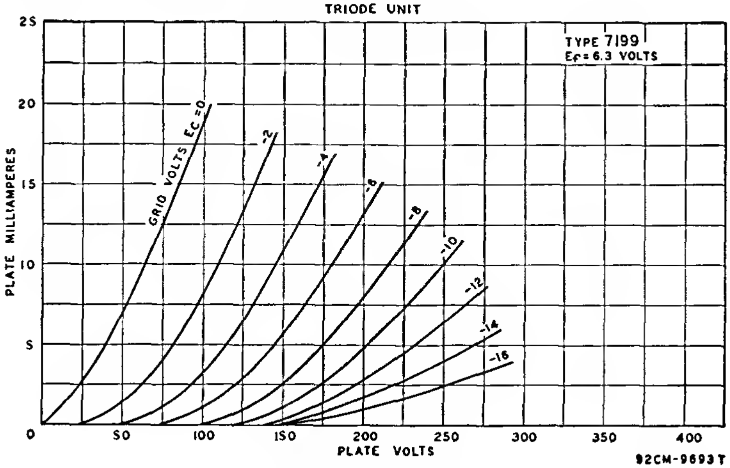
	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Median Value (rms)	10†	35•	μvolts
Maximum Value (rms)	150†	100•	μvolts

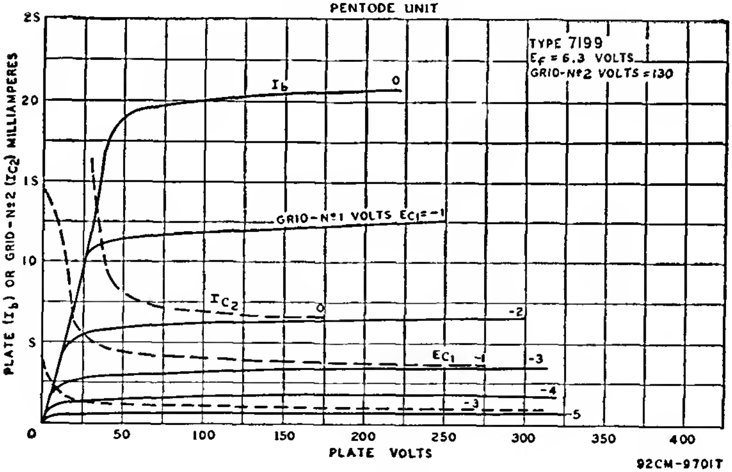
† Measured in "true rms" units under the following conditions: heater volts (ac), 6.3; center tap of heater transformer connected to ground; plate-supply volts, 250; plate load resistor, 0.1 megohm; cathode resistor, 1500 ohms; grid resistor, 0.05 megohm; and amplifier covering frequency range between 25 and 10000 cycles per second.

• Same conditions as for triode unit except: grid-No.2 supply volts, 250; grid-No.2 resistor, 0.33 megohm; grid-No.2-bypass capacitor, 0.22 μf; cathode resistor, 1200 ohms; and grid-No.1 resistor, 0.05 megohm.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	—	See curve page 75	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	330 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	2.4 max	3 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input:			
For grid-No.2 voltages up to 165 volts	—	0.6 max	watt
For grid-No.2 voltages between 165 and 330 volts	—	See curve page 75	

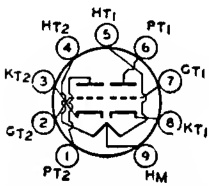




CHARACTERISTICS:	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit		
Plate Supply Voltage	215	100	220	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	—	50	130	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−8.5	—	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	1000	62	ohms
Amplification Factor	17	—	—	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	0.0081	1	0.4	megohm
Transconductance	2100	1500	7000	µmhos
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	−40	−4	—	volts
Plate Current	9	1.1	12.5	ma
Grid-No.2 Current	—	0.35	3.5	ma

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:*	Triode Unit	Pentode Unit	
For fixed-bias operation	0.5 max	0.25 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1.0 max	1.0 max	megohm

* If either unit is operated at maximum rated conditions, grid-No.1-circuit resistance for both units should not exceed the stated value.



DUAL TRIODE

7247

Miniature type used for combined first- and second-stage audio preamplification in high-fidelity phonograph or tape equipment. Tube has high-mu unit and medium-mu unit. Outline 6B, **Outlines** section. Tube requires miniature nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 12.6 (series), 6.3 (parallel); amperes, 0.15 (series), 0.3 (parallel); peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
Plate Voltage	330 max	330 max	volts
Grid Voltage			
Negative-bias value	55 max	55 max	volts
Positive-bias value	0 max	0 max	volts
Cathode Current	—	22 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	1.2 max	3 max	watts

CHARACTERISTICS:	Unit No.1		Unit No. 2		
Plate Voltage	100	250	100	250	volts
Grid Voltage	−1	−2	0	−8.5	volts
Amplification Factor	100	100	20	17	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	80000	62500	6500	7700	ohms
Transconductance	1250	1600	3100	2200	µmhos
Plate Current	0.5	1.2	11.8	10.5	ma
Grid Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 10 µa	—	—	—	−24	volts

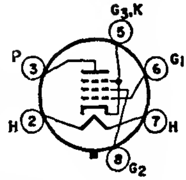
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:			
Grid-Circuit Resistance:	Unit No.1	Unit No.2	
For fixed-bias operation	15 max	0.5 max	megohms
For cathode-bias operation	—	1 max	megohm

HUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE:		
Average Value (rms, cathode bypassed)■	1.8	µvolts
Maximum Value (rms, cathode unbypassed)•	7	µvolts

■ Measured in "true rms" units under the following conditions: heater volts (ac), 6.3 (parallel connection); center tap of heater transformer connected to ground; dc plate supply volts, 250; plate load resistor, 0.1 megohm; cathode resistor, 2700 ohms; cathode-bypass capacitor, 100 µf; grid resistor, 0 ohms; amplifier covering frequency range of 25 to 10000 cps.

• Same conditions as above, except that cathode resistor is unbypassed and grid resistor is 0.05 megohm.

POWER PENTODE



7355

Glass octal type used in the power-output stage of high-fidelity audio-frequency amplifier systems. Outline 13F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.8; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	500 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	400 max	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage, Positive-bias value	0 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	18 max	watts
DC Grid-No.2 Input	3.5•max	volts
Average Cathode Current	100 max	ma

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	225	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—15	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	15	volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	42000	ohms
Transconductance	7600	μmhos
Zero-Signal Plate Current	62	ma
Maximum Signal Plate Current	74	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	3.2	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	16.5	ma
Load Resistance	2500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion (Approx.)	15	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	9	watts
Grid-No.1 Voltage (Approx.) for plate current of 500 μa	—35	volts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.3 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

• Grid-No.2 input may reach 7 watts during peak levels of speech and music signals.

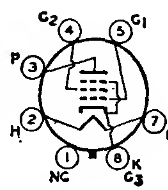
Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

Plate Voltage	300	400	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	300	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	–21	–34	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	42	60	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	100	56	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	185	175	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5.5	3.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	24	24	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	4000	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2	6	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	28.5	40	watts

BEAM POWER TUBE



7408

Glass octal type used as output amplifier tube in high-quality sound systems. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.45; peak

heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	350 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	315 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.2 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	14 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

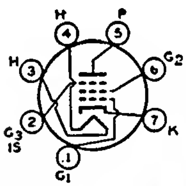
Plate Voltage	60	250	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	250	250	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	0	−12.5	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	—	12.5	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	100•	45	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	—	47	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	22•	4.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	—	7	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	—	50000	ohms
Transconductance	—	4100	μmhos
Load Resistance	—	5000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	—	7	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	—	4.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:

For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

• This value can be measured by a method involving a recurrent waveform such that the maximum ratings of the tube will not be exceeded.



SHARP-CUTOFF PENTODE

7543

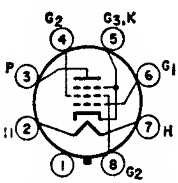
Miniature type used in compact audio equipment, especially in low-hum, low-microphonic, high-gain, resistance-coupled-amplifier applications. Outline 5C, **Outlines** section. This type is identical with miniature type 6AU6A except that it has a controlled hum characteristic.

HUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE:

Average Value (rms, cathode bypassed)	1.2†	millivolts
Average Value (rms, cathode unbypassed)	0.9•	millivolt

† Measured in "true rms" units under the following conditions: heater volts (ac), 6.3; center tap of heater transformer connected to ground; plate and grid-No.2 supply volts, 250; plate load resistor, 0.27 megohm; grid No.3 and internal shield connected to cathode at socket; grid-No.2 resistor, 0.68 megohm; grid-No.1 resistor, 0.1 megohm; cathode resistor, 1000 ohms; grid resistor of following stage, 10 megohms; and stage gain, 340.

• Same conditions as above except cathode resistor is unbypassed and stage gain is 110.



POWER PENTODE

7591

Glass octal type used as audio-frequency power-output tube in high-quality audio applications. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires octal socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.8; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	550 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	440 max	volts
Cathode Current	85 max	ma
Plate Dissipation	19 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.3• max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−10	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	10	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	60	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	75	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	ma
Triode Amplification Factor*	16.8	
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	29000	ohms
Transconductance	10200	µmhos
Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	13	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	11	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.3 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

• Grid-No.2 input may reach 6 watts during peak levels of speech and music signals.

* Triode connection, grid No.2 connected to plate.

Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

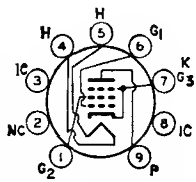
MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION
(Values are for two tubes):

Plate Supply Voltage	Fixed Bias		Cathode Bias	
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	350	450	450	volts
Grid-No.1 Supply Voltage	350	400	400	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	−15.5	−21	—	volts
(Common to both cathodes)	—	—	200	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	31	42	28	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	92	66	82	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	130	144	94	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	13	9.4	11.5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	28.6	30	22	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	6600	6600	9000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2	1.5	2	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	30	45	28	watts

BEAM POWER TUBE

7695



Neonoval type used as af power-amplifier tube. Outline 13D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires neonoval nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. Heater volts (ac/dc), 50; amperes, 0.15; peak heater-cathode volts, 200 (the dc component must not exceed 100 volts when the heater is positive with respect to the cathode).

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum Values):

Plate Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	150 max	volts
Grid-No.2 Input	2.5 max	watts
Plate Dissipation	16 max	watts

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	130	140	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	130	140	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	—11	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	100	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	11	11.3	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	100	100	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	108	100	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	5	5	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	14	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	7000	—	ohms
Transconductance	11000	—	µmhos
Load Resistance	1100	1100	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	11	11	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	4.5	4.5	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.1 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	0.5 max	megohm

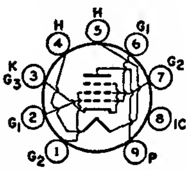
Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier):

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	130	140	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	130	140	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	—12	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor	—	50	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	22.6	22.6	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	195	210	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	220	220	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	9	9	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	24	20	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	1800	1500	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	6	4	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	10	10	watts

POWER PENTODE

7868



Novar type used in output stages of high-fidelity audio amplifiers or radio receivers; used in applications requiring relatively large power output. Outline 11C or 30D, **Outlines** section. Tube requires novar nine-contact socket and may be operated in any position. It is especially important that this tube, like other power-handling tubes, be adequately ventilated.

Heater Voltage (ac/dc)	6.3	volts
Heater Current	0.8	ampere
Peak Heater-Cathode Voltage:		
Heater negative with respect to cathode	200 max	volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	200□max	volts
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid No.1 to Plate	0.15	pf
Grid No.1 to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	11	pf
Plate to Cathode, Heater, Grid No.2, and Grid No.3	4.4	pf

□ The dc component must not exceed 100 volts.

Class A_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Design-Maximum System):

Plate Voltage	550•max	volts
Grid-No.2 (Screen-Grid) Voltage	440 max	volts
Plate Dissipation	19 max	watts
Grid-No.2 Input	3.3•max	watts
DC Cathode Current	90 max	ma
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	240 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Supply Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage	300	volts
Grid-No.1 (Control-Grid) Voltage	−10	volts
Peak AF Grid-No.1 Voltage	10	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	60	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	75	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	15	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	29000	ohms
Transconductance	10200	μmhos
Effective Load Resistance	3000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	13	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	11	watts

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES:

Grid-No.1-Circuit Resistance:		
For fixed-bias operation	0.3 max	megohm
For cathode-bias operation	1 max	megohm

▪ In push-pull circuits where the grid No.2 of each tube is connected to a tap on the plate winding of the output transformer, this maximum rating is 440 volts.

• Grid No.2 input may reach 6 watts during peak levels of speech and music signals.

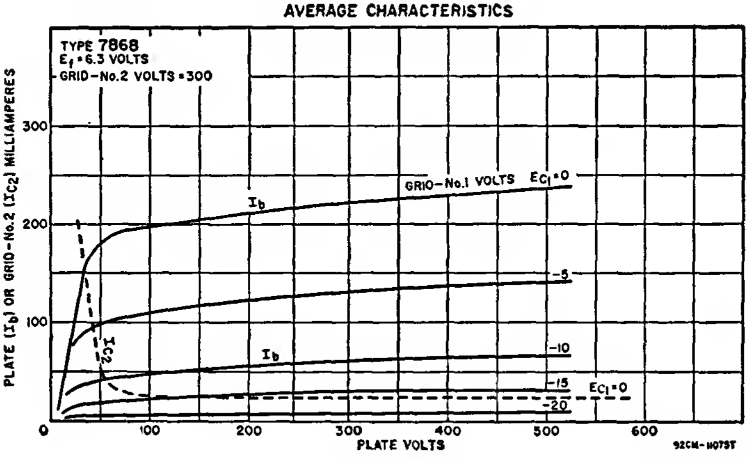
Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION
(Values are for two tubes):

	Fixed Bias					Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	300	350	400	450	450	450	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	300	350	350	350	400	400	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−12.5	−15.5	−16	−16.5	−21	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor (Common to both cathodes)	—	—	—	—	—	170	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	25	31	32	33	42	31	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	74	72	64	60	40	86	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	116	130	135	142	145	94	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	10	9.5	8	7.2	5	10	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	28	32	28	26	30	20	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	6600	6600	6600	6600	6600	10000	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	5	2.5	2	2.5	5	2	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	24	30	34	38	44	28	watts

AVERAGE CHARACTERISTICS



Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

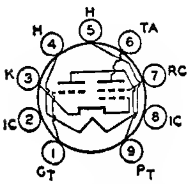
Grid No.2 of Each Tube Connected to Tap on Plate Winding of Output Transformer*

MAXIMUM RATINGS:
(Same as for Class A_1 Amplifier)

TYPICAL OPERATION (Values are for two tubes):

	Fixed Bias	Cathode Bias	
Plate Supply Voltage	400	425	volts
Grid-No.2 Supply Voltage	*	*	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage	−20.5	—	volts
Cathode-Bias Resistor (Common to both cathodes)	—	185	ohms
Peak AF Grid-No.1-to-Grid-No.1 Voltage	41	42	volts
Zero-Signal Plate Current	60	88	ma
Maximum-Signal Plate Current	115	100	ma
Zero-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	8	12	ma
Maximum-Signal Grid-No.2 Current	18	16	ma
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	6600	6600	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion	2.5	3.5	per cent
Maximum-Signal Power Output	23	21	watts

* Grid No.2 supply voltage is obtained from taps on the primary winding of the output transformer. The taps are located on each side of the center tap (B+) so as to apply 50 per cent of the plate signal voltage to the grid No.2 of each output tube.



ELECTRON-RAY TUBE

EM84/ 6FG6

Miniature type with triode unit used to indicate visually by means of a fluorescent target the effects of changes in a controlling voltage. Tube is used for accurate tuning or modulation control. Outline 6F, **Outlines** section. Tube requires nine-contact socket and may be mounted in any position. For additional considerations, refer to **Tuning Indication with Electron-Ray Tubes in Electron Tube Application** section. Heater volts (ac/dc), 6.3; amperes, 0.27; peak heater-cathode volts, 100.

Indicator Service

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Design-Center Values):

Ray-Control-Electrode Voltage:		
Without current flowing through series triode-plate resistor	550 max	volts
With current flowing through series triode-plate resistor	300 max	volts
Fluorescent-Target Voltage:		
Without current flowing through series triode-plate resistor	550 max	volts
With current flowing through series triode-plate resistor	300 max 150 min	volts volts
Cathode Current	3 max	ma
Triode-Plate Dissipation	0.5 max	watt
Bulb Temperature (At hottest point)	120 max	°C

TYPICAL OPERATION WITH RAY-CONTROL ELECTRODE CONNECTED TO TRIODE PLATE:

Triode-Plate Supply Voltage	250	250	volts
Fluorescent-Target Voltage	250	250	volts
Series Triode-Plate Resistor	0.47	0.47	megohm
Triode-Grid Supply Voltage	0	−22	volts
Triode-Grid Resistor	3	3	megohms
Triode-Plate Current	0.45	0.06	ma
Fluorescent-Target Current	1.1	1.6	ma
Length of Dark Part of Fluorescent Target	0.83 ± 0.20	0	inch
Length of Dark Part of Fluorescent Target when triode-grid resistor is 0 ohms	0.94 ± 0.20	—	inch

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUE:

Triode-Grid-Circuit Resistance	3 max	megohms

RCA Types for

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
0Z4	Full-Wave Gas Rectifier	2A	4R	—	—	Rectifier
0Z4-G	Full-Wave Gas Rectifier	28D	4R	—	—	Rectifier
1A3	Diode	5C	5AP	1.4	0.15	Rectifier
1A4-P	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24B	4M	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier
1A5-GT	Power Pentode	13D	6X	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1A6	Pentagrid Converter ø	24B	6L	2.0F	0.06	Converter
1A7-GT	Pentagrid Converter ø	14A	7Z*	1.4F	0.05	Converter
1AC5	Power Pentode	28A	8CP	1.25F	0.04	Class A Amplifier
1AD5	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	28A	8CP	1.25F	0.04	Class A Amplifier
1AX2	Half-Wave Rectifier	7A	9Y	1.4F	0.65	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
1B3-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	14E	3C	1.25F	0.2	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
1B4-P	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	24B	4M	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier
1B5/25S	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	22 or 13H	6M	2.0F	0.06	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1B7-GT	Pentagrid Converter ø	14A	7Z*	1.4F	0.10	Converter
1C5-GT	Power Pentode	13D	6X	1.4F	0.10	Class A Amplifier
1C6	Pentagrid Converter ø	24B	6L	2.0F	0.12	Converter
1C7-G	Pentagrid Converter ø	23	7Z	2.0F	0.12	Converter
1D5-GP	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	23	5Y	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier
1D5-GT	Remote-Cutoff Tetrode	23	5R	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier
1D7-G	Pentagrid Converter ø	23	7Z	2.0F	0.06	Converter

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Renewal Use

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
Starting-Supply Voltage per Plate, 300 min. peak volts. DC Output Current, 75 max., 30 min. ma. Peak Plate Current, 200 max. ma. DC Output Voltage, 300 max. volts.										**0Z4**
Starting-Supply Voltage per Plate, 300 min. peak volts. DC Output Current, 75 max., 30 min. ma. Peak Plate Current, 200 max. ma. DC Output Voltage, 300 max. volts.										**0Z4-G**
Max. Peak Plate Inverse Volts, 330 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 5 Max. DC Output Ma., 0.5 Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts, 140										**1A3**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1D5-GP.										1A4-P
85 90	− 4.5v − 4.5v	85 90	0.7 1.1	3.5 4.0	300000 300000	800 850	——	25000 25000	0.100 0.115	**1A5-GT**
135 180	− 3v − 3v	67.5 67.5	2.5 2.4	1.2 1.3	400000 500000	Anode-Grid (#2): 180▲ max. volts, 2.3 ma. Oscillator-Grid (#1) Resistor●.				1A6
90	0v	45	0.7	0.6	600000	Anode-Grid (#2): 90 volts, 1.2 ma. Oscillator-Grid (#1) Resistor, 0.2 meg. Conversion Transcond., 250 micromhos.				**1A7-GT**
45 67.5	− 3v − 4.5v	45 67.5	0.2 0.4	1.0 2.0	170000 150000	600 750	—— ——	40000 25000	0.015 0.050	1AC5
30 67.5	0v 0v	30 67.5	0.16 0.75	0.45 1.85	700000 700000	430 735	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	1AD5
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 25000 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 45 Max. Average Plate Ma., 0.5										**1AX2**
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 26000 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 50 Max. Average Plate Ma., 0.5										**1B3-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1E5-GP.										1B4-P
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1H6-G.										1B5/25S
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1A7-GT.										1B7-GT
90	− 7.5v	90	3.5	7.8	115000	1550	——	8000	0.24	1C5-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1C7-G.										1C6
135 180	− 3v − 3v	67.5 67.5	2.5 2.0	1.3 1.5	600000 700000	Anode-Grid (#2): 180▲ max. volts, 4.0 ma. Oscillator-Grid (#1) Resistor●. Conversion Transcond., 325 micromhos.				1C7-G
90 180	− 3v min.	67.5 67.5	0.9 0.8	2.2 2.3	600000 1.0§	720 750	——	——	——	1D5-GP
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1D5-GP.										1D5-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1A6.										1D7-G

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 546.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
1D8-GT	Diode-Triode-Power Pentode	14A	8AJ	1.4F	0.10	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1DN5	Diode—Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	5C	6BW	1.4F	0.5	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1E5-GP	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	23	5Y	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier
1E7-GT	Twin Power Pentode	13D	8C	2.0F	0.24	Class A Amplifier
1E8	Pentagrid Converter▲	28A	8CN	1.25F	0.04	Converter
1F4	Power Pentode	28	5K	2.0F	0.12	Class A Amplifier
1F5-G	Power Amplifier Pentode	25	6X	2.0F	0.12	Class A Amplifier
1F6	Twin Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	23	6W	2.0F	0.06	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1F7-G	Twin Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	23	7AF	2.0F	0.06	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1G4-GT	Medium-Mu Triode	13D	5S	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1G5-G	Power Pentode	25	6X	2.0F	0.12	Class A Amplifier
1G6-GT	High-Mu Twin Power Triode	13D	7AB	1.4F	0.10	Class B Amplifier
1H4-G	Medium-Mu Triode	22	5S	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier Class B Amplifier
1H5-GT	Diode—High-Mu Triode	14A	5ZA	1.4F	0.05	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1H6-G	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	22	7AA	2.0F	0.06	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1J3	Half-Wave Rectifier	14E	3C	1.25F	0.2	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
1J5-G	Power Pentode	25	6X	2.0F	0.12	Class A Amplifier
1J6-G 1J6-GT	Twin-Triode Amplifiers	22 13F	7AB	2.0F	0.24	Class B Amplifier
1K3	Half-Wave Rectifier	14B	3C	1.25F	0.2	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
1L6	Pentagrid Converter ⊕	5C	7DC	1.4F	0.05	Converter
1LA4	Power Pentode	12B	5AD	1.4F	0.05	Amplifier
1LA6	Pentagrid Converter ⊕	12B	7AK	1.4F	0.05	Converter
1LB4	Power Pentode	12B	5AD	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1LC5	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	7AO	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
90	− 9v	90	1.0	5.0	—	925	—	12000	0.200	1D8-GT
90	0v	—	—	1.1	43500	575	25	—	—	1D8-GT
67.5	0v	67.5	0.55	2.1	600000	630	—	—	—	**1DN5**
90 180	− 3v − 3v	67.5 67.5	0.7 0.6	1.6 1.7	1.0§ 1.5§	600 650	—	—	—	1E5-GP
135	− 7.5v	135	3.5	10.5	—	—	—	24000	0.575	1E7-GT
45 67.5	0v 0v	45 67.5	1.1 1.5	0.6 1.0	400000 400000	Oscillator Grid (#1) Resistor, 0.1 meg. Conversion Transcond., 150 micromhos				1E8
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1F5-G.										1F4
90 135	− 3v − 4.5v	90 135	1.1 2.4	4.0 8.0	240000 —	1400 —	— —	20000 —	0.11 0.31	1F5-G
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1F7-G.										1F6
180	− 1.5v	67.5	0.7	2.2	—	—	—	—	—	1F7-G
90	− 6v	—	—	2.3	10700	825	8.8	—	—	1G4-GT
90 135	− 6v −13.5v	90 135	2.5 2.5	8.5 9.7	133000 160000	1500 1550	—	8500 9000	0.25 0.55	1G5-G
90	0v	—	11	—	—	—	—	12000	0.350	1G6-GT
180	−13.5v	—	—	3.1	10300	900	9.3	—	—	1H4-G
157.5	−15v	—	—	1.0♠	—	—	—	8000	2.1†	1H4-G
90	0v	—	—	0.15	240000	275	65	—	—	**1H5-GT**
135	− 3v	—	—	0.8	35000	575	20	—	—	1H6-G
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 26000 (Abs.) Max. Peak Plate Ma., 50					Max. Average Plate Ma., 0.5					**1J3**
135	−16.5v	135	2.0	7.0	105000	950	—	13500	0.45	1J5-G
135 135	0v − 3v	—	—	Power Output is for one tube at stated plate-to-plate load.				10000 10000	2.1 1.9	1J6-G 1J6-GT
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 26000 (Abs.) Max. Peak Plate Ma., 50					Max. Average Plate Ma., 0.5					**1K3**
90	0v	45	0.6	0.5	650000	Anode-Grid (#2): 90 max. volts, 1.2 ma. Oscillator Grid (#1) Resistor, 0.2 meg. Conversion Transcond., 300 micromhos.				**1L6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1A5-GT.										1LA4
90	0v	65	0.6	0.55	750000	Total Cathode ma., 4. Conversion Transcond. (for grid-No. 4 bias of −3 volts), 10 micromhos.				**1LA6**
For other characteristics, refer to Pentode Unit of Type 1D8-GT.										**1LB4**
45 90	0v 0v	45 45	0.35 0.30	1.10 1.15	700000 1.0§	750 775	— —	— —	— —	1LC5

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
1LC6	Pentagrid Converter ■	12B	7AK	1.4F	0.05	Converter
1LD5	Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	6AX	1.4F	0.05	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1LE3	Medium-Mu Triode	12B	4AA	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1LG5	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	7AO	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1LH4	Diode—High-Mu Triode	12B	5AG	1.4F	0.05	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1LN5	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	7AO	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1N2-A	Half-Wave Rectifier	18A	3C	1.25F	0.2	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
1N5-GT	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	14A	5Y✕	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1N6-G	Diode—Power Pentode	28A	7AM	1.4F	0.05	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1P5-GT	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	14A	5Y✕	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1Q5-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	5AF	1.4F	0.1	Class A Amplifier
1R5	Pentagrid Converter▲	5C	7AT	1.4F	0.05	Converter
1S4	Power Pentode	5C	7AV	1.4F	0.1	Class A Amplifier
1S5	Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	6AU	1.4F	0.05	Pentode Unit as AF Amplifier
1T4	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	5C	6AR	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1T5-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	6X	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1T6	Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	28A	6DA	1.25F	0.04	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1U4	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	6AR	1.4F	0.05	Class A Amplifier
1U5	Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	6BW	1.4F	0.05	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
1-V	Half-Wave Rectifier	22 or 13H	4G	6.3	0.3	With Capacitive-Input Filter
1X2-A	Half-Wave Rectifier	7A	9Y	1.25F	0.2	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
2A3	Power Triode	27B	4D	2.5F	2.5	Class A Amplifier
						Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier
2A5	Power Pentode	28	6B	2.5	1.75	Amplifier
2A6	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	24B	6G	2.5	0.8	Triode Unit as Amplifier
2A7	Pentagrid Converter ■	24B	7C	2.5	0.8	Converter
2AF4-A	Medium-Mu Triode	5B	7DK	2.35⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
45 90	0v 0v	35 35	0.75 0.70	0.70 0.75	300000 650000	Anode-Grid (# 2): 50 max. volts, 1.4 ma. Oscillator-Grid (# 1) Resistor, 0.2 meg. Conversion Transcond., 275 micromhos.				1LC6
90	0v	45	0.1	0.6	750000	575	——	——	——	1LD5
90 90	0v − 3v	—— ——	—— ——	4.5 1.4	11200 19000	1300 760	14.5 14.5	—— ——	—— ——	1LE3
90 90	0v − 1.5v	45 90	0.4 0.9	1.7 3.7	1.0§ 500000	800 1150	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	1LG5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1H5-GT.										**1LH4**
90	0v	90	0.35	1.6	1.1§	800	——	——	——	**1LN5**
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts (Total DC and Peak), 28000 Max. Average Plate Ma., 0.5 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 50										1N2-A
90	0v	90	0.3	1.2	1.5§	750	——	——	——	**1N5-GT**
90	− 4.5v	90	0.6	3.1	300000	800	——	25000	0.1	1N6-G
90	0v	90	0.7	2.3	800000	750	——	——	——	1P5-GT
110	− 6.6v	110	1.4	10	100000	2200	——	8000	0.4	1Q5-GT
45 90	0v 0v	45 67.5	2.1 3.5	0.7 1.5	500000 400000	Conversion Transcond., 210 μmhos. Conversion Transcond., 280 μmhos.				**1R5**
45 90	− 4.5v − 7v	45 67.5	0.8 1.4	3.8 7.4	100000 100000	1250 1575	——	8000 8000	0.065 0.27	**1S4**
Plate Supply, 90 v applied through 1 meg. resistor. Screen Supply, 90 v applied through 3.1 meg. resistor. Grid Bias, 0 volts. Grid Resistor, 10 megohms. Voltage Gain, 66 approx.										**1S5**
45 90	0v 0v	45 67.5	0.7 1.4	1.7 3.5	350000 500000	700 900	——	——	——	**1T4**
90	− 6v	90	0.8	6.5	250000	1150	——	14000	0.17	1T5-GT
45 67.5	0v 0v	45 67.5	0.21 0.4	0.75 1.6	500000 400000	475 600	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	1T6
90	0v	90	0.50	1.1	1.0§	900	——	——	——	**1U4**
67.5	0v	67.5	0.4	1.6	600000	625	——	——	——	**1U5**
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 325 Max. DC Output Ma., 45 Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance: Up to 117 volts, 0 ohms; at 150 volts, 30 ohms; at 325 volts, 75 ohms.										**1-v**
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 20000 Max. Average Plate Ma., 0.5 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 45										**1X2-A**
250 300 300	−45v 780Ω♠ −62v	—— ——	—— ——	60.0 80.0♠ 80.0♠	800 ——	5250 ——	4.2 ——	2500 5000 3000	3.5 10.0† 15.0†	**2A3**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6F6-G.										2A5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SQ7.										2A6
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6A8.										2A7
80	150Ω	——	——	17.5	2100	6500	13.5	——	——	2AF4-A

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
2B7	Twin Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24B	7D	2.5	0.8	Pentode Unit as Amplifier
2BN4	Medium-Mu Triode	5C	7EG	2.3⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier
2E5	Electron-Ray Tube	22 or 13H	6R	2.5	0.8	Visual Indicator
2EN5	Twin Diode	5C	7FL	2.1⊕	0.45	Horizontal Phase Detector
3A2	Half-Wave Rectifier	7A	9DT	3.15	0.22	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
3A3	Half-Wave Rectifier	14E	8EZ	3.15	0.22	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Receivers
3A8-GT	Diode-Triode—Pentode	29G	8AS	1.4F 2.8F	0.1 0.05	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
3B2	Half-Wave Rectifier	21C	8GH	3.15	0.22	Pulsed Rectifier in TV Service
3BN4	Medium-Mu Triode	5C	7EG	3.0⊕	0.45	Class A Amplifier
3DT6	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7EN	3.15⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier
3GS8/ 3BU8	Sharp-Cutoff Twin Pentode	8E	9LW	3.15⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier (With both sections operating)
3LF4	Beam Power Tube	12B	6BA	1.4F 2.8F	0.1 0.05	Class A Amplifier
3Q4	Power Pentode	5C	7BA	1.4F 2.8F	0.1 0.05	Class A Amplifier
3Q5-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	7AP	1.4F 2.8F	0.1 0.05	Class A Amplifier
3S4	Power Pentode	5C	7BA	1.4F 2.8F	0.1 0.05	Class A Amplifier
3V4	Power Pentode	5C	6BX	1.4F 2.8F	0.1 0.05	Class A Amplifier
4BC5	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7BD	4.2⊕	0.45	Class A Amplifier
4DT6	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7EN	4.2⊕	0.45	Class A Amplifier
4GS8	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8E	7EN	4.2⊕	0.45	Class A Amplifier
4GS8/ 4BU8	Sharp-Cutoff Twin Pentode	8E	9LW	4.2⊕	0.45	Class A Amplifier (With both sections operating)
5AS4	Full-Wave Rectifiers	27A	5T‡	5.0F	3.0	With Capacitive-Input Filter
5AW4	Full-Wave Rectifier	18H	5T	5.0F	3.7	Rectifier
5AZ4	Full-Wave Rectifier	12C	5T	5.0F	2.0	
5BE8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6B	9EG	4.7⊕	0.6	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
5BT8	Twin-Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6B	9FE	4.7⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6B8-G.										2B7
150	220Ω	—	—	9	6300	6800	43	—	—	2BN4
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6E5.										2E5
Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts, ±200; DC Volts Not to Exceed +100								Max. DC Plate Ma., 5		**2EN5**
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 18000; Max. Peak Plate Ma., 80							Max. Average Plate Ma., 1.5			**3A2**
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 30000; Max. Peak Plate Ma., 88							Max. Average Plate Ma., 1.7			**3A3**
90	0v	—	—	0.2	200000	325	65	—	—	3A8-GT
90	0v	90	0.5	1.5	800000	750	—	—	—	3A8-GT
Max. Peak Plate Ma. 80; Max. Total DC & Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 35000 (Abs.)					Max. DC Inverse Plate Volts, 25000		Max. Average Plate Ma., 1.1			**3B2**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6BN4.										3BN4
150	56Ω	100	2.1	1.1	150000	515	—	—	—	3DT6
For other characteristics, refer to Type 4GS8/4BU8.										**3GS8/ 3BU8**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 3Q5-GT.										**3LF4**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 3V4										**3Q4**
110	−6.6v	110	1.4	10.0	100000	2200	—	8000	0.40	**3Q5-GT**
110	−6.6v	110	1.1	8.5	110000	2000		8000	0.33	**3Q5-GT**
90	−7v	67.5	1.4	7.4	100000	1575	—	8000	0.27	**3S4**
90	−7v	67.5	1.1	6.1	100000	1425	—	8000	0.235	**3S4**
90	−4.5v	90	2.1	9.5	100000	2150	—	10000	0.27	**3V4**
90	−4.5v	90	1.7	7.7	120000	2000	—	10000	0.24	**3V4**
250	180Ω	150	2.1	7.5	800000	5700	—	—	—	**4BC5**
150	56Ω	100	2.1	1.1	150000	515	—	—	—	4DT6
For other characteristics, refer to Type 4GS8/4BU8.										**4GS8/**
100	:	67.5	6.0	—	Grid–No. 3 volts, each section, −10					**4GS8/ 4BU8**
100	:	67.5	3.6	2.0	Grid–No. 3 volts, each section, 0					**4GS8/ 4BU8**
: Grid current adjusted for 100 microamperes DC										**4GS8/ 4BU8**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 550; Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1550					Max. DC Output Ma., 300; Max. Peak Plate Ma., 1000		Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 97 ohms			5AS4
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1550					Max. Peak Plate Ma. per Plate, 750					5AW4
For ratings and characteristics, refer to Type 5Y3-GT.										**5AZ4**
150	56Ω	—	—	18	5000	8500	40	—	—	**5BE8**
250	68Ω	110	3.5	10	400000	5200	—	—	—	**5BE8**
200	180Ω	150	2.8	9.5	300000	6200	—	—	—	**5BT8**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
5CL8	Medium-Mu Triode—	6B	9FX	4.7⊕	0.6	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
5T4	Full-Wave Rectifier	4	5T	5.0F	2.0	With Capacitive-Input Filter
						With Inductive-Input Filter
5U4-G	Full-Wave Rectifier	27B	5T‡	5.0F	3.0	With Capacitive-Input Filter
5V3	Full-Wave Rectifier	10E	5T	5.0F	3.8	With Capacitive Input Filter
						With Inductive Input Filter
5W4 5W4-GT	Full-Wave Rectifier	28 13E	5T 5T‡	5.0F	1.5	With Capacitive-Input Filter
5X4-G	Full-Wave Rectifier	27B	5Q	5.0F	3.0	
5Y3-G	Full-Wave Rectifier	28	5T‡	5.0F	2.0	With Capacitive-Input Filter
5Y4-G	Full-Wave Rectifier	28	5Q	5.0F	2.0	
5Z3	Full-Wave Rectifier	27B	4C	5.0F	3.0	
6A3	Power Triode	27B	4D	6.3F	1.0	Amplifier
6A6	High-Mu Twin Power Triode	28	7B	6.3	0.8	Amplifier
6A7 6A7S	Pentagrid Converter ●	24B 24B	7C	6.3	0.3	Converter
6A8 6A8-G 6A8-GT	Pentagrid Converter ●	3 23 14A	8A 8A‡ 8A	6.3	0.3	Converter
6AB5/ 6N5	Electron-Ray Tube	22 or 13H	6R	6.3	0.15	Visual Indicator
6AB7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	2A	8N	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
6AC5-GT	High-Mu Power Triode	13D	6Q‡	6.3	0.4	Class B Amplifier
						Dynamic-Coupled Amplifier With 76 Driver
6AC7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	2A	8N	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
6AD6-G	Electron-Ray Tube	29E	7AG	6.3	0.15	Visual Indicator
6AD7-G	Low-Mu Triode—Power Pentode	28	8AY	6.3	0.85	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
						Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AE5-GT	Low-Mu Triode	13D	6Q‡	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
125	− 1v	——	——	14	5000	8000	40	——	——	5CL8
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 450 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1550				Max. DC Output Ma., 225 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 675			Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 150 ohms			**5T4**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 550 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1550				Max. DC Output Ma., 225 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 675			Min. Value of Input Choke, 10 henries			**5T4**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 450 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1550				Max. DC Output Ma., 225 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 675			Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 170 ohms			**5U4-G**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 425 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1400 Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 56 ohms						Max. DC Output Ma., 350 Max. Peak Plate Ma. per Plate, 1200				5V3
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 500 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1400 Min. Value of Input Choke, 10 henries						Max. DC Output Ma., 350 Max. Peak Plate Ma. per Plate, 1200				5V3
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1400				Max. DC Output Ma., 100			Max. Peak Plate Ma., 300			5W4 5W4-GT
For other ratings, refer to Type 5U4-G.										**5X4-G**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 350 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1400				Max. DC Output Ma., 125 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 440			Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 50 ohms			5Y3-G
Max. Peak Plate Ma., 375 (5Y4-G)					For other ratings, refer to Type 5Y3-GT.					5Y4-G
For other ratings, refer to Type 5U4-G.										**5Z3**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6B4-G.										6A3
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6N7-GT.										6A6
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6A8.										**6A7** 6A7S
250	− 3v	100	2.7	3.5	360000	Anode-Grid (# 2): 250▲ max. v, 4.0 ma. Oscillator-Grid (# 1) Res. ●. Conversion Transcond., 550 μmhos.				**6A8** 6A8-G 6A8-GT
Plate & Target Supply = 135 volts. Triode Plate Resistor = 0.25 meg. Target Current = 2.0 ma. Grid Bias, − 10.0 volts; Shadow Angle, 0°. Bias, 0 volts; Angle, 90°; Plate Current, 0.5 ma.										**6AB5/ 6N5**
Plate & Target Supply = 135 volts. Triode Plate Resistor = 1.0 meg. Target Current = 1.9 ma. Grid Bias, −15.5 volts; Shadow Angle, 0°. Bias, 0 volts; Angle, 90°; Plate Current, 0.13 ma.										**6AB5/ 6N5**
300	− 3v	200	3.2	12.5	700000	5000	——	——	——	**6AB7**
250	0v	——	——	5.0♠	——	——	——	10000	8.0†	**6AC5-GT**
250	Bias for both 6AC5-GT and 76 is developed in coupling circuit. Average Plate Current of Driver = 5.5 milliamperes. Average Plate Current of 6AC5-GT = 32 milliamperes.							7000	3.7	**6AC5-GT**
300	160Ω	150	2.5	10.0	1.0§	9000	——	——	——	**6AC7**
Target Voltage, 150 volts. Control-Electrode Voltage, −50 volts; Shadow Angle, 135°; Target Current, 1.2 ma. Control-Electrode Voltage, 75 volts; Angle, 0°; Target Current, 3 ma.										6AD6-G
250	−25v	——	——	3.7	19000	325	6	——	——	6AD7-G
250	−16.5v	250	6.5	34.0	80000	2500	——	7000	3.2	6AD7-G
95	−15v	——	——	7.0	3500	1200	4.2	——	——	6AE5-GT

Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
6AE6-G	Twin-Plate Control Tube	22	7AH	6.3	0.15	Remote Cutoff Triode Sharp-Cutoff Triode
6AE7-GT	Twin-Input Triode	13D	7AX	6.3	0.5	Class A Amp.AA
6AH4-GT	Low-Mu Triode	13D	8EL	6.3	0.75	Vertical Deflection Amplifier
6AH6	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7BK	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
6AL7-GT	Electron-Ray Tube	13C	8CH	6.3	0.15	Visual Indicator
6AM4	High-Mu Triode	6A	9BX	6.3	0.225	Class A Amplifier
6AM8	Diode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8B	9CY	6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45	Diode Unit Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AN8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8B	9DA	6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AQ5	Beam Power Tube	8D	7BZ	6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45	Single Tube Class A Amplifier Push-Pull Class A_1 Amplifier
6AQ6	Twin-Diode—High-Mu Triode	5C	7BT	6.3	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AQ7-GT	Twin-Diode—High-Mu Triode	13D	8CK	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AR5	Power Pentode	8D	6CC	6.3	0.4	Class A Amplifier
6AT8	Medium-Mu Triode—	8B	9DW	6.3	0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AU4-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	13G	4CG	6.3	1.8	Television Damper Service
6AU6	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7BK	6.3 6.3⊕	0.3 0.3	Class A Amplifier
6AU7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	8B	9A	3.15 6.3	0.6 0.3	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AU8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8E	9DX	6.3⊕	0.6	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6AV5-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	6CK	6.3	1.2	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6AW8	High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8E	9DX	6.3⊕	0.6	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier••
6AX4-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	13D	4CG	6.3	1.2	Television Damper Service
6B4-G	Power-Triode	27B	5S	6.3F	1.0	Class A Amplifier
6B5	Direct-Coupled Power Triode	26	6AS	6.3	0.8	Class A Amplifier
6B6-G	Twin-Diode—High-Mu Triode	23	7V‡	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	Type
250	−1.5v	—	—	6.5	25000	1000	25	—	—	6AE6-G
250	−35v	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	
250	−1.5v	—	—	4.5	35000	950	33	—	—	
250	−9.5v	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	
250	−13.5v	—	—	10.0	4650	3000	14	—	—	6AE7-GT
Max. DC Plate Volts, 500 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 60 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 2000 Max. Plate Dissipation, 7.5 watts										**6AH4-GT**
300	160Ω	150	2.5	10.0	500000	9000	—	—	—	**6AH6**
Target Voltage, 315 volts Grid Voltage = 0 volts Cathode Bias Res., 3300 ohms approx. Grid Voltage for Pattern Cutoff, −7 volts approx. Deflecting-Electrodes—No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3 Voltage = 0■										**6AL7-GT**
200	100Ω	—	—	10	8700	9800	85	—	—	**6AM4**
Max. DC Plate Ma., 5 Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts, ±200										6AM8
125	56Ω	125	3.2	12.5	—	7800	—	—	—	
150	−3v	—	—	15	4500	4700	31	—	—	6AN8
125	56Ω	125	3.8	12	170000	7800	—	—	—	
180	−8.5v	180	3.0	29.0	50000	3700	—	5500	2.0	6AQ5
250	−12.5v	250	4.5	45.0	50000	4100	—	5000	4.5	
250	−15v	250	5.0♠	70.0♠	60000	—	—	10000	10.0†	
100	−1v	—	—	0.8	61000	1150	70	—	—	**6AQ6**
250	−3v	—	—	1.0	58000	1200	70	—	—	
250	−2v	—	—	2.3	44000	1600	70	—	—	**6AQ7-GT**
250	−18v	250	5.5	32.0	90000	2300	—	7600	3.4	**6AR5**
125	−1v	—	—	12	6000	6500	40	—	—	6AT8
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 4500 (Absolute) Max. Peak Plate Ma., 1050 Max. Average Plate Ma., 175 Max. Plate Dissipation 6.0 watts										6AU4-GT
100	150Ω	100	2.1	5.0	500000	3900	—	—	—	6AU6
250	68Ω	150	4.3	10.6	1.0§	5200	—	—	—	
100	0v	—	—	11.8	6250	3500	19.5	—	—	6AU7
250	−8.5v	—	—	10.5	7700	2200	17	—	—	
150	150Ω	—	—	9	8200	4900	40	—	—	6AU8
200	82Ω	125	3.4	15	150000	7000	—	—	—	
Max. DC Plate Volts, 550 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 110 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 5500 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 11 watts										6AV5-GT
200	−2v	—	—	4	—	4000	70	—	—	6AW8
150	150Ω	150	3.5	13	200000	9500	—	—	—	
• • 6AW8-A Features a plate current characteristic with a controlled knee.										
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 4400 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 750 Max. DC Plate Ma., 125 Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts: −4400•• / +300 ••DC component must not exceed 900 volts.										6AX4-GT
250	−45v	—	—	60	800	5250	4.2	2500	3.5	6B4-G
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6N6-G.										6B5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SQ7.										6B6-G

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
6B7 6B7S	Twin-Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24B 24B	7D	6.3	0.3	Pentode Unit as Amplifier
6B8	Twin-Diode—Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	3	8E	6.3	0.3	Pentode Unit as Amplifier
6B8-G	Twin Diode—Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	23	8E‡	6.3	0.3	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6BD4	Sharp-Cutoff Beam Triode	21C	8FU	6.3	0.6	Voltage-Control
6BD4-A	Sharp-Cutoff Beam Triode	21C	8FU	6.3	0.6	Voltage-Control
6BD6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7BK	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6BF5	Beam Power Tube	5D	7BZ	6.3	1.2	Class A Amplifier
6BF6	Twin-Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	5C	7BT	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6BG6-G	Beam Power Tube	28B	5BT	6.3	0.9	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6BK5	Beam Power Tube	9E	9BQ	6.3	1.2	Class A Amplifier
6BK7-A	Medium-Mu Twin Triodes	9B	9AJ	6.3 6.3$\oplus$	0.45 0.45	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6BL4	Half-Wave Rectifier	18F	8GB	6.3	3.0	Television Damper Service
6BL7-GT	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	13D	8BD	6.3	1.5	Vertical Deflection Amplifier
6BN4	Medium-Mu Triode	5C	7EG	6.3	0.2	Class A Amplifier
6BQ6-GT	Beam Power Tube	14D	6AM	6.3	1.2	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6BQ7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	6B	9AJ	6.3	0.4	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6BR8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6B	9FA	6.3 6.3$\oplus$	0.45 0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6BY5-GA	Full-Wave Rectifier	19B	6CN	6.3	1.6	Television Damper Service
6BZ8	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	6B	9AJ	6.3	0.4	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6C5 6C5-GT	Medium-Mu Triode	2A 14A	6Q 6Q*	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6C6	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	24A	6F	6.3	0.3	Amplifier Detector
6C7	Twin-Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	24B	7G	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6C8-G	Medium-Mu Twin-Triode	23	8G	6.3	0.3	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6CB5	Beam Power Tube	28A	8GD	6.3	2.5	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
Input Triode: Plate Volts, 300 max; Grid Volts, 0; Plate Ma., 8; AF Signal Volts (Peak), 21 Output Triode: Plate Volts, 300 max.; Plate Ma., 45; Plate Res., 24000 ohms; Load Resistance, 7000 ohms; Power Output, 4 watts.										6B7 6B7S
For other characteristics, refer to Type 12C8.										**6B8**
250	− 3v	125	2.3	9	600000	1125	——	——	——	6B8-G
Max. DC Plate Volts, 20000 Max. Unregulated DC Supply Volts, 40000 Max. DC Plate Ma., 1.5 Max. Plate Dissipation, 20.0 watts										6BD4
Max. DC Plate Volts, 27000 Max. Unregulated DC Supply Volts, 55000 Max. DC Plate Ma., 1.5 Max. Plate Dissipation, 25.0 watts										6BD4-A
250	− 3v	100	3.0	9.0	800000	2000	——	——	——	**6BD6**
110	− 7.5v	110	4.0	36.0	12000	7500	——	2500	1.9	**6BF5**
250	− 9v	——	——	9.5	8500	1900	16	Power Output, 300 milliwatts		**6BF6**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 110 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6600 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 20 watts										**6BG6-G**
250	− 5v	250	3.5	35	100000	8500	——	6500	3.5	**6BK5**
150	56Ω	——	——	18	4600	9300	43	Grid-No. 1 Volts for Cutoff, −11		6BK7-A
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 4500 (Abs.) Max. Peak Plate Ma., 1200 Max. DC Plate Ma., 200 Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts: −4500* (Abs.) / +300 *DC component not to exceed −900 volts										6BL4
Max. DC Plate Volts, 500 Max. DC Cathode Ma. (Each Unit), 60 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 2000 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation (Each Unit), 10 watts										6BL7-GT
150	220Ω	——	——	9	6300	6800	43	——	——	6BN4
Max. DC Plate Volts, 550 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 110 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 5500 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 11 watts										6BQ6-GT
150	220Ω	——	——	9.0	5800	6000	35	Grid-No. 1 Volts for Cutoff, −10		6BQ7
125	− 1v	——	——	13.5	7500	——	40	——	——	6BR8
125	− 1v	110	3.5	9.5	200000	5000	——	——	——	
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 3000 (Abs.) Max. Peak Plate Ma., 525 Max. DC Plate Ma., 175 Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts: −450 / +100										**6BY5-GA**
125	100Ω	——	——	10	5600	8000	45	——	——	**6BZ8**
250	− 8v	——	——	8.0	10000	2000	20	——	——	**6C5** 6C5-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J7.										**6C6**
250	−9v	——	——	4.5	16000	1250	20	——	——	6C7
250	−4.5v	——	——	3.2	22500	1600	36	——	——	**6C8-G**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 200 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6800 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 23 Watts										6CB5

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
6CD6-G	Beam Power Tube	21B	5BT	6.3	2.5	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6CG8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8B	9GF	6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6CK4	Low-Mu Triode	13F	8JB	6.3	1.25	Vertical Deflection Amplifier
6CL8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode	8B	9FX	6.3⊕	0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6D6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24A	6F	6.3	0.3	Amplifier Mixer
6D7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	24A	7H	6.3	0.3	Amplifier Detector
6D8-G	Pentagrid Converter ■	23	8A‡	6.3	0.15	Converter
6DM4	Half-Wave Rectifier	13D	4CG	6.3'	1.2	Damper Service
6DN6	Beam Power Tube	21B	5BT	6.3	2.5	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6DQ6-A	Beam Power Tube	2B	6AM	6.3	1.2	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6DT6	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7EN	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6E6	Twin Power Amplifier	26	7B	6.3	0.6	Push-Pull Class A Amplifier
6E7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24A	7H	6.3	0.3	Amplifier
6EH8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6B	9JG	6.3⊕	0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6EX6	Beam Power Tube	21B	5BT	6.3⊕	2.25	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
6F5 6F5-GT	High-Mu Triode	2 14A	5M 5M‡	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6F6-G **6F6-GT**	Power Pentode	26 13F	7S 7S‡ 7S‡	6.3	0.7	Pentode Class A Amplifier Triode□ Class A Amplifier Pentode Push-Pull Class A Amplifier
6F7	Low-Mu Triode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24B	7E	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6F8-G	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	23	8G	6.3	0.6	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6FV8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6B	9FA	6.3⊕	0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 200					Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 7000 Max. Plate Dissipation, 20 watts					6CD6-G
100	− 1v	——	——	12	6000	6500	40	——	——	6CG8
250	− 1v	125	2.2	9	300000	5500	——	——	——	
Max. DC Plate Volts, 550 Max. Peak Cathode Ma., 350					Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 2000 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 12 watts					**6CK4**
125	− 1v	——	——	14	5000	8000	40	——	——	6CL8
125	− 1v	125	4	12	120000	6000	——	——	——	
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6U7-G.										**6D6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J7.										6D7
250	− 3v	100	2.7	3.5	360000	Anode-Grid (#2): 250● max. volts, 4 ma. Oscillator-Grid (#1) Resistor ●. Conversion Transcond., 550 micromhos.				6D8-G
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 5000 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 1100 Max. DC Plate Ma., 175 Max. Peak Heater—Cathode Volts, −5000 (DC Component Not to Exceed 900 Volts) Max. Peak Heater—Cathode Volts, +300 (DC Component Not to Exceed 100 Volts)										**6DM4**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 200					Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6600 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 15 watts					**6DN6**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 770 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 155					Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6000 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 18 watts					**6DQ6-A**
150	560Ω	100	2.1	1.1	150000	515	——	——	——	6DT6
250	−27.5v	——	——	——	——	——	——	14000	1.60†	6E6
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6U7-G.										6E7
125	− 1v	——	——	13.5	——	7500	40	——	——	**6EH8**
125	− 1v	125	4	12	170000	6000	——	——	——	
175	−30v	175	3.3	67	8500	7700	——	——	——	**6EX6**
100 250	− 1v − 2v	——	——	0.4 0.9	85000 66000	1150 1500	100 100	——	——	**6F5** 6F5-GT
250 285	−16.5v −20v	250 285	6.5 7.0	34.0 38.0	80000 78000	2500 2550	——	7000 7000	3.2 4.8	**6F6-G** **6F6-GT**
250	−20v	——	——	31.0	2600	2600	6.8	4000	0.85	
315	−24v	285	12.0♠	62.0♠	——	——	——	10000	11.0†	
100	− 3v	——	——	3.5	16000	500	8	——	——	**6F7**
250	− 3v	100	1.5	6.5	850000	1100	——	——	——	
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J5.										**6F8-G**
125	− 1v	——	——	14	5000	8000	40	——	——	6FV8
125	− 1v	125	4	12	200000	6500	——	——	——	

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
6FW8	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	8B	9AJ	6.3	0.4	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
6G6-G	Power Pentode	22	7S‡	6.3	0.15	Pentode Class A Amplifier
6GH8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8B	9AE	6.3⊕	0.45	Triode Unit as Horiz. Defl. Osc.
						Pentode Unit as Horiz. Defl. Osc.
6GJ8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8B	9AE	6.3⊕	0.6	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
						Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6H6-GT	Twin Diode	13D	7Q	6.3	0.3	Voltage Doubler
			7Q‡‡			Half-Wave Rectifier
6J5 **6J5-GT**	Medium-Mu Triode	2A 13D	6Q 6Q✗	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6J6	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	5C	7BF	6.3	0.45	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
				6.3⊕	0.45	Push-Pull Class C Amplifier
6J7 6J7-G 6J7-GT	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	3 23 14A	7R 7R‡‡ 7R✗	6.3	0.3	Pentode Class A RF Amplifier
6J8-G	Triode-Heptode Converter	23	8H	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Oscillator
						Heptode Unit as Mixer
6K5-GT	High-Mu Triode	14A	5U	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6K7 6K7-G **6K7-GT**	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	3 23 14A	7R 7R‡ 7R✗	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6K8 6K8-G 6K8-GT	Triode-Hexode Converter	3 23 —	8K 8K‡ 8K✗	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Oscillator
						Hexode Unit as Mixer
6K11	Twin High-Mu Triode—Medium-Mu Triode	8A	12BY	6.3⊕	0.6	Twin Unit as Class A Amplifier
						Class A Amplifier
6L5-G	Medium-Mu Triode	22	6Q‡	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
6L6-G **6L6-GB**	Beam Power Tube	27B 18D	7AC 7AC‡	6.3	0.9	Single-Tube Class A Amplifier
			7AC			Push-Pull Class A Amplifier
			7AC			Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier
6L7 6L7-G	Pentagrid Mixer▲	3 23	7T 7T‡	6.3	0.3	Mixer Service
6N6-G	Direct-Coupled Power Triode	25	7AU	6.3	0.8	Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
100	1.2v	—	—	15	2500	13000	33	—	—	**6FW8**
180	− 9v	180	2.5	15.0	175000	2300	—	10000	1.1	**6G6-G**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 330 Max. Plate Dissipation, 2.5 watts										6GH8
Max. DC Plate Volts, 350 Max. Peak Cathode Ma., 300 Max. Plate Dissipation, 2.5 watts Max. Peak Neg.-Pulse Grid Volts, 175 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 20										6GH8
125	− 1v	—	—	13.5	5000	8500	40	—	—	6GJ8
125	− 1v	125	4.5	12	150000	7500	—	—	—	6GJ8
Max. AC Supply Volts per Plate (RMS), 150 Max. DC Output Ma., 8. min. Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Imped. per Plate: half-wave, 30 ohms; full-wave, 15 ohms.										6H6-GT
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 150 Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance: up to 117 volts, 15 ohms; at 150 volts, 40 ohms. Max. DC Output Ma., 8 per Plate										6H6-GT
90 250	0v − 8v	— —	— —	10 9	6700 7700	3000 2600	20 20	— —	— —	**6J5** **6J5-GT**
100	50Ω (For both units)			8.5	7100	5300	38	—	—	6J6
150	−10v	—	—	30	Grid Current, 16 ma. Driving Power, 0.35 watt.			—	3.5	6J6
100 250	− 3v − 3v	100 100	0.5 0.5	2.0 2.0	1.0§ 1.0§	1185 1225	— —	— —	— —	**6J7** 6J7-G 6J7-GT
100 250=	Triode-Grid Resistor, 50000 ohms			4 5	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	6J8-G
250	− 3v	100	2.8	1.4	1.5§	Conversion Transcond., 290 micromhos.				6J8-G
250	− 3v	—	—	1.1	50000	1400	70	—	—	6K5-GT
250	− 3v	125	2.6	10.5	600000	1650	—	—	—	**6K7** 6K7-G **6K7-GT**
100	Grid Res., 50000 ohms			3.8	Triode-Grid & Hexode-Grid Current, 0.15 ma.					**6K8** 6K8-G 6K8-GT
100 250	− 3v − 3v	100 100	6.2 6.0	2.3 2.5	400000 600000	Conversion Transcond., 325 micromhos. Conversion Transcond., 350 micromhos.				6K8 6K8-G 6K8-GT
250	− 2v	—	—	1.2	62500	1600	100	—	—	6K11
250	− 8.5v	—	—	10.5	7700	2200	17	—	—	6K11
250	− 9v	—	—	8.0	9000	1900	17	—	—	6L5-G
250 250	−14v 168Ω	250 250	5.0 5.4	72.0 75.0	— —	— —	— —	2500 2500	6.5 6.5	6L6-G **6L6-GB**
270 270	−17.5v 124Ω♠	270 270	11.0♠ 11.0♠	134.0♠ 134.0♠	— —	— —	— —	5000 5000	17.5† 18.5†	6L6-G **6L6-GB**
360 360	−22.5v 248Ω♠	270 270	5.0♠ 5.0♠	88.0♠ 88.0♠	— —	— —	— —	6600 9000	26.5† 24.5†	6L6-G **6L6-GB**
250	− 6v	150	9.2	2.3	Oscillator-Grid (No. 3) Bias, −15 volts. Grid-No. 3 Peak Swing, 16 volts minimum. Conversion Transcond., 350 micromhos.					**6L7** 6L7-G
Output Triode: Plate Volts, 300; Plate Ma., 45; Load, 7000 ohms. Triode: Plate Volts, 300; Grid Volts, 0; Input Plate Ma., 8.									4.0	6N6-G

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
6N7 **6N7-GT**	Medium-Mu Twin Power Triode	2B 13D	8B 8B‡	6.3	0.8	Class A Amplifier (as Driver)° Class B Amplifier
6P5-GT	Medium-Mu Triode	13D	8Q‡	6.3	0.3	Amplifier Detector
6P7-G	Low-Mu Triode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	23	7U	6.3	0.3	Amplifier and Converter
6Q7 6Q7-G 6Q7-GT	Twin Diode High-Mu Triode	3 23 14A	7V 7V‡ 7V✱	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6Q11	Twin High-Mu Triode—Medium-Mu Triode	8A	12BY	6.3⊕	0.6	Twin Unit as Class A Amplifier Class A Amplifier
6R7 6R7-G 6R7-GT	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	3 23 14A	7V 7V‡ 7V‡	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6S4	Medium-Mu Triode	8E	9AC	6.3 6.3⊕	0.6 0.6	Vertical Deflection Amplifier
6S7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	3 23	7R 7R‡	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
6S8-GT	Triple Diode—High-Mu Triode	14C	8CB	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6SA7-GT	Pentagrid Converter▲	13D	8R 8AD	6.3	0.3	Mixer
6SB7-Y	Pentagrid Converter▲	2A	8R	6.3	0.3	Mixer
6SC7	High-Mu Twin Triode	2A	8S	6.3	0.3	Each Unit as Amplifier
6SF5 **6SF5-GT**	High-Mu Triode	2A 13D	6AB 6AB‡	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6SF7	Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	2A	7AZ	6.3	0.3	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6SG7	Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	2A	8BK	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6SH7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	2A	8BK	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6SJ7-GT	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	13D	8N 8N✱	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6SK7 **6SK7-GT**	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	2A 13D	8N 8N✱	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6SN7-GT 6SN7-GTA	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	13D 13D	8BD	6.3 6.3 6.3⊕	0.6 0.6 0.6	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier Each Unit as Vertical Amplifier
6SQ7-GT	Twin-Diode—High-Mu Triode	13D	8Q 8Q✱	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6SR7	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	2A	8Q	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
250 300	− 5v − 6v	—	—	6.0 7.0	11300 11000	3100 3200	35 35	20000 or more	exceeds 0.4	**6N7** **6N7-GT**
300	0v	Power Output for 1 tube at stated plate-to-plate load.						8000	10.0	
For other characteristics, refer to Type 76.										6P5-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6F7.										6P7-G
100 250	− 1v − 3v	—	—	0.8 1.1	58000 58000	1200 1200	70 70	—	—	**6Q7** 6Q7-G 6Q7-GT
250	− 2v	—	—	1.2	62500	1600	100	—	—	6Q11
150	0v	—	—	22	7000	2500	18	—	—	
250	− 9v	—	—	9.5	8500	1900	16	—	—	**6R7** 6R7-G 6R7-GT
Max. DC Plate Volts, 550 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 30					Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 2200 Max. Plate Dissipation, 8.5 watts					6S4
250	− 3v	100	2.0	8.5	1.0§	1750	—	—	—	6S7
250	− 2v	—	—	0.9	91000	1100	100	—	—	**6S8-GT**
250	Self-Excited	100	8.5	3.5	1.0§	Grid-No. 1 Resistor, 20000 ohms. Conversion Transcond., 450 micromhos.				**6SA7-GT**
100	− 1v	100	10.2	3.6	500000	Grid-No. 1 Resistor, 20000 ohms Conversion Transcond., 950 micromhos				**6SB7-Y**
250	− 2v	—	—	2.0	53000	1325	70	—	—	**6SC7**
250	− 2v	—	—	0.9	66000	1500	100	—	—	**6SF5** **6SF5-GT**
100 250	− 1v − 1v	100 100	3.4 3.3	12.0 12.4	200000 700000	1975 2050	—	—	—	**6SF7**
100 250	− 1v − 2.5v	100 150	3.2 3.4	8.2 9.2	250000 1.0§	4100 4000	— —	— —	— —	**6SG7**
100 250	− 1v − 1v	100 150	2.1 4.1	5.3 10.8	350000 900000	4000 4900	—	—	—	**6SH7**
100 250	− 3v − 3v	100 100	0.9 0.8	2.9 3.0	700000 1.0+§	1575 1650	—	—	—	**6SJ7-GT**
100 250	− 1v − 3v	100 100	4.0 2.6	13.0 9.2	120000 800000	2350 2000	—	—	—	**6SK7** **6SK7-GT**
90 250	0v − 8v	— —	— —	10.0 9.0	6700 7700	3000 2600	20 20	— —	— —	6SN7-GT 6SN7-GTA
Max. DC Plate Volts, 450 Max. Peak Cathode Ma., 70			Max. Plate Dissipation: 5 watts either plate; 7.5 watts both plates Max. Peak Positive Pulse Plate Volts, 1500							
100 250	− 1v − 2v	—	—	0.5 1.1	110000 85000	925 1175	100 100	— —	— —	**6SQ7-GT**
250	− 9v	—	—	9.5	8500	1900	16	—	—	**6SR7**

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram △ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
6SS7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	2A	8N	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
6ST7	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	2A	8Q	6.3	0.15	Triode Unit as Amplifier
6SZ7	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	2A	8Q	6.3	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6T4	Medium-Mu Triode	5D	7DK	6.3	0.225	Oscillator in UHF TV Receivers Class A Amplifier
6T7-G	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	2*	7V‡	6.3	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6T8	Triple Diode—High-Mu Triode	8B	9E	6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6U5	Electron-Ray Tube	13H	6R	6.3	0.3	Visual Indicator
6U7-G	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	28J	7R‡	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
6U8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	8B	9AE	6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
6V6-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	7AC 7AC‡ 7AC‡	6.3 6.3 6.3⊕	0.45 0.45 0.45	Single-Tube Class A Amplifier Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier
6V7-G	Twin Diode—Low-Mu Triode	23	7V‡	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Amplifier
6W7-G	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	23	7R‡	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
6X5	Full-Wave Rectifier	28	6S 6S‡	6.3	0.6	With Capacitive-Input Filter With Inductive-Input Filter
6Y5	Full-Wave Rectifier	22 or 13H	6J	6.3	0.8	With Capacitive-Input Filter
6Y7-G	High-Mu Twin Power Triode	22	8B‡	6.3	0.6	Class B Amplifier
6Z5	Full-Wave Rectifier	22	6K	6.3 12.6	0.8 0.4	With Capacitive-Input Filter
6Z7-G	High-Mu Twin Power Triode	22	8B‡	6.3	0.3	Class B Amplifier
6ZY5-G	Full-Wave Rectifier	22	6S‡	6.3	0.3	With Capacitive-Input Filter
7A4	Medium-Mu Triode	12B	5AC	6.3	0.3	Amplifier
7A5	Beam Power Tube	12C	6AA	6.3	0.75	Class A Amplifier
7A6	Twin Diode	12B	7AJ	6.3	0.15	Detector Rectifier
7A7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
7A8	Octode Converter	12B	8U	6.3	0.15	Converter
7AD7	Power Pentode	12C	8V	6.3	0.6	Class A Amplifier
7AF7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	12B	8AC	6.3	0.3	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
250	− 3v	100	2.0	9.0	1.0§	1850	—	—	—	**6SS7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SR7.										6ST7
100 250	− 1v − 3v	— —	— —	0.8 1.0	54000 58000	1300 1200	70 70	— —	— —	6SZ7
Max. DC Plate Volts, 200 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 30						Max. Grid Ma., 8 Max. Plate Dissipation, 3.5 watts				**6T4**
80	150Ω	—	—	18	—	7000	13	—	—	**6T4**
250	− 3v	—	—	1.2	62000	1050	65	—	—	6T7-G
300✱	4580Ω	—	—	Grid Resistor,** 0.5 megohm			Gain per stage = 40			6T7-G
100 250	− 1v − 3v	— —	— —	0.8 1.0	54000 58000	1300 1200	70 70	— —	— —	6T8
Plate & Target Supply = 250 volts. Triode Plate Resistor = 1.0 meg. Target Current = 4.0 ma. Grid Bias, −22 volts; Shadow Angle, 0°. Bias, 0 volts; Angle, 90°; Plate Current, 0.24 ma.										**6U5**
250	− 3v	100	2.0	8.2	800000	1600	—	—	—	6U7-G
125	− 1v	—	—	13.5	—	7500	40	—	—	6U8
125	− 1v	110	3.5	9.5	200000	5000	—	—	—	6U8
250 315	−12.5v −13v	250 225	4.5 2.2	45.0 34.0	50000 80000	4100 3750	— —	5000 8500	4.5 5.5	6V6-GT
250 285	−15v −19v	250 285	5.0♠ 4.0♠	70.0♠ 70.0♠	— —	— —	— —	10000 8000	10.0† 14.0†	6V6-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 85.										6V7-G
250	− 3v	100	0.5	2.0	1.5§	1225	—	—	—	6W7-G
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 325 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250				Max. DC Output Ma., 70 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 245			Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 525 ohms			6X5
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 400 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250				Max. DC Output Ma., 70 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 245			Min. Value of Input Choke, 10 henries			6X5
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 350 Max. DC Output Ma., 50										6Y5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 79.										6Y7-G
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 230 Max. DC Output Ma., 60										6Z5
180	0v	Power Output is for one tube at stated plate-to-plate load.						12000	4.2	6Z7-G
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250				Max. DC Output Ma., 40 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 120			Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 225 ohms			6ZY5-G
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J5.										**7A4**
110 125	− 7.5v − 9v	110 125	3.0 3.3	40.0 44.0	16000 17000	5800 6000	—	2500 2700	1.5 2.2	**7A5**
Max. AC Voltage per Plate, 150 Volts, RMS					Max. DC Output Current per plate, 8 Ma.					**7A6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SK7.										**7A7**
250	− 3v	100	3.2	3.0	700000	Anode-Grid (#2): 250■ max. volts, 4.2 ma. Oscillator-Grid (#1) Resistor ●. Conversion Transcond., 550 micromhos.				**7A8**
300	68Ω	150	7.0	28.0	300000	9500	—	—	—	7AD7
250	−10v	—	—	9.0	7600	2100	16	—	—	**7AF7**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
7AG7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
7AH7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
7B4	High-Mu Triode	12B	5AC	6.3	0.3	Amplifier
7B5	Power Pentode	12C	6AE	6.3	0.4	Class A Amplifier
7B6	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	12B	8W	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Amplifier
7B7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
7B8	Pentagrid Converter⊕	12B	8X	6.3	0.3	Converter
7C5	Beam Power Tube	12C	6AA	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
7C6	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	12B	8W	6.3	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
7C7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.15	Class A Amplifier
7E6	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	12B	8W	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Amplifier
7E7	Twin Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8AE	6.3	0.3	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
7F7	High-Mu Twin Triode	12B	8AC	6.3	0.3	Each Unit as Amplifier
7F8	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	12A	8BW	6.3	0.3	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
7G7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
7H7	Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
7J7	Triode-Heptode Converter	12B	8BL	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Oscillator / Heptode Unit as Mixer
7K7	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	12B	8BF	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
7L7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
7N7	Medium-Mu Twin-Triode	12C	8AC	6.3	0.6	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
7Q7	Pentagrid Converter▲	12B	8AL	6.3	0.3	Converter
7R7	Twin Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8AE	6.3	0.3	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
7S7	Triode-Heptode Converter	12B	8BL	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Oscillator / Heptode Unit as Mixer
7V7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
7W7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8BJ	6.3	0.45	Class A Amplifier
7X7	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	12C	8BZ	6.3	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in light-face are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
250	250Ω	250	2.0	6.0	1 meg.	4200	——	——	——	**7AG7**
250	250Ω	250	1.9	6.8	1 meg.	3300	——	——	——	7AH7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SF5.										**7B4**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6K6-GT.										7B5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SQ7.										7B6
250	− 3v	100	1.7	8.5	750000	1750	——	——	——	**7B7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6A8.										**7B8**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6V6.										**7C5**
250	− 1v	——	——	1.3	100000	1000	100	——	——	**7C6**
250	− 3v	100	0.5	2.0	2.0§	1300	——	——	——	**7C7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6BF6.										7E6
250	330Ω	100	1.6	7.5	700000	1300	——	——	——	7E7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SL7-GT.										**7F7**
250	500Ω	——	——	6.0	——	3300	48	——	——	**7F8**
250	− 2v	100	2.0	6.0	800000	4500	——	——	——	7G7
100 250	− 1.5v 180Ω	100 150	2.6 3.2	7.5 10.0	350000 800000	4000 4000	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	**7H7**
250 ▲	Triode-Grid Resistor, 50000 ohms			5.0	Triode-Grid & Heptode-Grid Current, 0.4 ma.					**7J7**
250	− 3v	100	2.8	1.4	1.5§	Conversion Transcond., 290 μmhos.				**7J7**
250	− 2v	——	——	2.3	44000	1600	70	——	——	**7K7**
100 250	− 1v − 1.5v	100 100	2.4 1.5	5.5 4.5	100000 1.0§	3000 3100	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	7L7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SN7-GT										**7N7**
250	− 2v	100	8.5	3.5	1.0§	Grid #1 Resistor, 20000 ohms. Conversion Transcond., 450 μmhos.				7Q7
250	− 1v	100	2.1	5.7	1.0§	3200	——	——	——	7R7
100 250	Triode-Grid Resistor, 50000 ohms			3.0 5.0	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	7S7
250 ▲	− 2v	100	3.0	1.8	1.25§	Conversion Transcond., 525 μmhos.				7S7
300	160Ω	150	3.9	10.0	300000	5800	——	——	——	**7V7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 7V7.										**7W7**
250	− 1v	——	——	1.9	67000	1500	100	——	——	**7X7**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
7Y4	Full-Wave Rectifier	12B	5AB	6.3	0.5	With Capacitive-Input Filter
7Z4	Full-Wave Rectifier	12C	5AB	6.3	0.9	With Capacitive-Input Filter
9BR7	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	6B	9CF	4.7⊕ 9.4	0.6 0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
10	Power Triode	27B	4D	7.5F	1.25	Class A Amplifier
10C8	High-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6B	9DA	10.5⊕	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
11 12	Detector Amplifier	4F 4D	4F 4D	1.1F	0.25	Class A Amplifier
12A5	Power Pentode	22 or 13H	7F	6.3 12.6	0.6 0.3	Class A Amplifier
12A7	Rectifier—Power Pentode	24B	7K	12.6	0.3	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier Half-Wave Rectifier
12A8-GT	Pentagrid Converter ⊗	14A	8AK	12.6	0.15	Converter
12AC6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5C	7BK	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12AD6	Pentagrid Converter⊙	5C	7CH	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Converter
12AE6	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode⊙	5C	7BT	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12AE6-A	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode⊙	5C	7BT	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12AE7	Dual Triode	6B	9A	10.0 to 15.9	0.45 approx. at 12.6V	Unit No. 1 as Class A Amplifier Unit No. 2 as Class A Amplifier
12AF6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5C	7BK	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12AH7-GT	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	13C	8BE	12.6	0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
12AJ6	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode⊙	5C	7BT	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12AL8	Medium-Mu Triode—Power Tetrode⊙	6E	9GS	10.0 to 15.9	0.55 approx. at 12.6 v	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12AU7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	6B	9A	6.3 12.6	0.3 0.15	Each Unit As Class A Amplifier
12AV7	Medium-Mu Twin-Triode	6B	9A	6.3 12.6	0.45 0.225	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma	Plate Current Ma	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250 Max. DC Output Ma., 70 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 180										**7Y4**
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250 Max. DC Output Ma., 100 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 300 Min. Total Effec. Supply Imped. per Plate, 75 ohms										**7Z4**
250	200Ω	—	—	10	10900	4000	60	—	—	**9BR7**
425	−40v	—	—	18.0	5000	1600	8.0	10200	1.6	10
250	390Ω	—	—	7.3	12000	4400	53	—	—	**10C8**
135	100Ω	135	3.2	11.5	190000	8000	—	—	—	**10C8**
135	−10.5v	—	—	3	15500	440	—	—	—	11 12
180	−25v	180	8.0	45.0	35000	2400	—	3300	3.4	12A5
135	−13.5v	135	2.5	9.0	100000	975	—	13500	0.55	12A7
Maximum AC Plate Voltage.........125 Volts, RMS Maximum DC Output Current.........30 Milliamperes										12A7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6A8-GT.										12A8-GT
12.6	—	12.6	.2	.55	500000	730	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms			**12AC6**
12.6	Self-excited	12.6	1.5	0.45	1§	Grid-No. 1 Resistor, 33000 ohms Conversion Transcond., 260 micromhos				**12AD6**
12.6	0v	—	—	0.75	15000	1000	15	—	—	12AE6
12.6	0v	—	—	1	13000	1300	16.7	—	—	**12AE6-A**
12.6	Grid Res. 1.5 megohms			1.9	3150	4000	13.0	—	—	**12AE7**
12.6	Grid Res. 1 megohm			7.5	985	6500	6.4	—	—	**12AE7**
12.6	—	12.6	0.45	1.1	350000	1500	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms			**12AF6**
180	− 6.5v	—	—	7.6	8400	1900	16	—	—	**12AH7-GT**
12.6	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms			0.75	45000	1200	55	—	—	**12AJ6**
12.6	− 0.9v (across 2.2 megohm res.)			.5	13000	1000	13	—	—	**12AL8**
Grid-No. 2 (Control Grid) Volts, −.5 (across 2.2 megohm res.) Grid-No. 1 (Space-Charge Grid) Volts, 12.6 Transcond. (Grid-No. 2 to Plate), 15000 μmhos Ampl. Factor (Grid-No. 2 to Plate) 7.2 Grid-No. 1 Ma., 75 Plate Ma., 40 Plate Resistance, 480 ohms										**12AL8**
100 250	0v − 8.5v	— —	— —	11.8 10.5	6250 7700	3100 2200	19.5 17	— —	— —	12AU7
150	56Ω	—	—	18	48000	8500	41	Cutoff Volts, −12		**12AV7**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
12AX4-GT 12AX4-GTA	Half-Wave Rectifier	12D 13D	4CG	12.6 12.6⊕	0.6 0.6	Television Damper Service
12AX7	High-Mu Twin-Triode	6B	9A	6.3 12.6	0.3 0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
12AZ7	High-Mu Twin Triode	6B	9A	6.3 12.6	0.45 0.225	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
12B8-GT	High-Mu Triode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	—	8T	12.6	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12BA7	Pentagrid Converter▲	6E	8CT	12.6	0.15	Converter
12BD6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7BK	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
12BF6	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	5C	7BT	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12BH7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	6E	9A	6.3⊕ 12.6	0.6 0.3	Vertical Deflection Amplifier
12BK5	Beam Power Tube	6E	9BQ	12.6⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier
12BL6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5C	7BK	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12BR7	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	6B	9CF	6.3 12.6	0.45 0.225	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12BV7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6E	9BF	6.3 12.6	0.6 0.3	Class A Amplifier
12BY7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6E	9BF	6.3⊕ 12.6	0.6 0.3	Class A Amplifier
12C8	Twin Diode—Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	3	8E	12.6	0.15	Pentode Unit as RF Amplifier
12CN5	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5D	7CV	10.0 to 15.9	0.45 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12CT8	Medium-Mu Triode—Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	6E	9DA	12.6⊕	0.3	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12CX6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5C	7BK	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12DE8	Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	6B	9HG	10.0 to 15.9	0.2 approx. at 12.6V	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12DK7	Twin Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	6E	9HZ	10.0 to 15.9	0.5 approx. at 12.6V	Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12DL8	Twin Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	6E	9HR	10.0 to 15.9	0.55 approx. at 12.6 v	Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12DQ7	Power Pentode	6E	9BF	6.3⊕ 12.6	0.6 0.3	Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 4400 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 750 Max. DC Plate Ma., 125					Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts: {−4400** / +300} **DC component must not exceed 900 volts					12AX4-GT 12AX4-GTA
100 250	− 1v − 2v	— —	— —	0.5 1.2	80000 62500	1250 1600	100 100	— —	— —	**12AX7**
100 250	270Ω 200Ω	— —	— —	3.7 10.0	15000 10900	4000 5500	60 60	— —	— —	12AZ7
90	0v	—	—	2.8	37000	2400	90	—	—	12B8-GT
90	− 3v	90	2	7	200000	1800	—	—	—	12B8-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6BA7.										**12BA7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6BD6.										**12BD6**
250	− 9v	—	—	9.5	8500	1900	16	Power Output, 300 milliwatts		**12BF6**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 450 Max. DC Plate Ma., 20					Absolute Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 1500 Max. Plate Dissipation (Each Unit), 3.5 watts					12BH7
250	− 5v	250	3.5	35	100000	8500	—	6500	3.5	**12BK5**
12.6	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0	12.6	0.5	1.35	500000	1350	Grid-No. 1 and Grid-No. 3 Volts for transcond. of 10 micromhos, −5			**12BL6**
100 250	270Ω 200Ω	— —	— —	3.7 10	15000 10900	4000 5500	60 60	— —	— —	**12BR7**
250 250	68Ω − 8v	150 180	6 —	27 0.5✱	85000 —	13000 —	— —	— —	— —	**12BV7**
250	100Ω	180	5.75	26	93000	11000	—	—	—	12BY7
250	− 3v	125	2.3	10	600000	1325	—	—	—	12C8
12.6	—	12.6	3.5	4.5	40000	3800	{Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms}			**12CN5**
150	150Ω	—	—	9	8200	4900	40	—	—	**12CT8**
200	82Ω	125	3.4	15	150000	7000	—	—	—	**12CT8**
12.6	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0	12.6	1.4	3	40000	3100	Grid-No. 1 Volts for Plate Current of 10 μa., −4.5			**12CX6**
12.6	—	12.6	0.5	1.3	300000	1500	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms			**12DE8**
12.6	—	12.6	1	6	4000	5000	—	3500	0.010	**12DK7**
12.6	Grid-No. 2 (Control Grid) Volts, −0.5 (across 2.2 megohm resistor) Grid-No. 1 (Space-Charge Grid) Volts, 12.6 Transcond. (Grid-No. 2 to Plate), 15000 μmhos					Ampl. Factor (Grid-No. 2 to Plate) 7.2 Grid-No. 1 Ma., 75 Plate Ma., 40 Plate Resistance, 480 ohms				**12DL8**
200	68Ω	125	5.6	26	53000	10500	—	—	—	**12DQ7**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Heater or Filament (F) Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
12DS7 12DS7-A	Twin Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	6E 6E	9JU	10.0 to 15.9	0.4 approx. at 12.6 v	Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier Diode Units
12DU7	Twin Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	6B	9JX	10.0 to 15.9	0.25 approx. at 12.6V	Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12DV8	Twin Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	6E	9HR	10.0 to 15.9	0.375 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12DY8	Medium-Mu Triode—Remote-Cutoff Tetrode⊙	6B	9JD	10.0 to 15.9	0.35 approx. at 12.6V	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Tetrode Unit as Signal Seeker Relay
12EA6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5C	7BK	10.0 to 15.9	0.19 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12EC8	Medium-Mu Triode—Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	6B	9FA	10.0 to 15.9	0.225 approx. at 12.6V	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12EG6	Pentagrid Amplifier⊙	5C	7CH	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12EK6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	5C	7BK	10.0 to 15.9	0.19 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12EL6	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode⊙	5C	7FB	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12EM6	Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	6E	9HV	10.0 to 15.9	0.5 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12EN6	Beam Power Tube	13D	7AC	12.6⊕	0.6	Vertical Deflection Amplifier.
12F5-GT	High-Mu Triode	14A	5M‡	12.6	0.15	Amplifier
12F8	Twin Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	6B	9FH	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12FM6	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode⊙	5C	7BT	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12FR8	Diode—Medium-Mu Triode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode⊙	6D	9KU	10.0 to 15.9	0.32 approx. at 12.6V	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12FX8	Medium-Mu Triode—Pentagrid Converter⊙	6D	9KV	10.0 to 15.9	0.3 approx. at 12.6V	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentagrid Unit as Converter
12GA6	Pentagrid Converter⊙	5C	7CH	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6V	Converter
12J5-GT	Medium-Mu Triode	13D	8Q‡	12.6	0.15	Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
12.6	12.6v	−0.5 (across 2.2 megohm resistor)	75 (Grid-No. 1)	35	500	19000 (Grid-No. 2 to Plate)	9.1 (Grid-No. 2 to Plate)	—	—	**12DS7** 12DS7-A
Diode Plate Ma., with 10 Volts Applied, 3 Ma.										
12.6	—	12.6	1.5	12	6000	6200	—	2700	0.025	**12DU7**
Grid-No. 2 (Control Grid) Resistor, 4.7 megohms Grid-No. 1 (Space-Charge Grid) Volts, 12.6 Transcond. (Grid-No. 2 to Plate), 8500 μmhos					Ampl. Factor (Grid-No. 2 to Plate) 7.6 Grid-No. 1 Ma., 53 Plate Ma., 9 Plate Resistance, 900 ohms					**12DV8**
12.6	—	—	—	1.2	10000	2000	20	—	—	**12DY8**
10	—	10	—	5 min.	Grid No. 1 resistor 10 megohms. Plate Load 700 ohms					
15	− 6v	15	—	3 max.	—	—	—	Plate Load 700 ohms		
12.6	—	12.6	1.4	3.2	32000	3800	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res., 10 megohms			**12EA6**
12.6	4700Ω (Grid Res.)	—	—	2.4	6000	4700	25	—	—	**12EC8**
12.6	—	12.6	0.28	0.66	750000	2000	Grid No. 1 Res., 33000 ohms.			
12.6	−0.6v†	12.6	2.8	.55	150000	800‡	‡Between Grid-No. 3 & Plate †Bias voltage across res. 2.2 megohms			**12EG6**
12.6	—	12.6	1.7	4	50000	4200	Grid-No. 1 Supply Volts, 0 Grid-No. 1 Res. (Bypassed), 2.2 megohms			**12EK6**
12.6	0v	—	—	0.75	45000	1200	55	—	—	**12EL6**
12.6	—	12.6	1	6	4000	5000	Grid-No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms			12EM6
Max. Peak Pos.-Pulse Volts, 1200 Max. Peak Neg.-Pulse Grid Volts, 250 Max. Peak Cathode Ma., 175						Max. Plate Dissipation, 7 watts Max. DC Plate Volts, 300				**12EN6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6F5-GT.										12F5-GT
12.6	0v	12.6	0.38	1	330000	1000	Grid-No. 1 Volts for trans-cond. of 10 micromhos, −5			**12F8**
12.6	0v	—	—	1	7700	1300	10	—	—	**12FM6**
12.6	—	—	—	1	—	1200	10	Grid Res., 2.2 megohms		12FR8
12.6	—	12.6	0.7	1.9	0.4	2700	Grid No. 1 Res., 2.2 megohms			
12.6	—	—	—	1.3	7150	1400	10	Grid Res., 2.2 megohms		12FX8
12.6	—	12.6	1.25	0.29	500000	Grid No. 3 Res., 2.2 megohms Conversion Transcond., 300 μmhos				
12.6	1.6v	12.6	0.8	0.3	1§	Grid No. 1 Res., 33000 ohms. Conversion. Transcond., 140 μmhos				**12GA6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J5-GT.										**12J5-GT**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Heater or Filament (F) Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
12J7-GT	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	14A	7R✕	12.6	0.15	Amplifier
12J8	Twin Diode—Power Tetrode⊙	8B	9GC	10.0 to 15.9	0.325 approx. at 12.6 v	Tetrode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12K5	Power Tetrode⊙	8D	7EK	10.0 to 15.9	0.4 approx. at 12.6 v	Class A Amplifier
12K7-GT	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	14A	7R♭	12.6	0.15	Amplifier
12K8	Triode-Hexode Converter	3	8K	12.6	0.15	Oscillator Mixer
12L6-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	7AC‡	12.6⊕	0.6	Class A Amplifier
12Q7-GT	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	14A	7V✕	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Amplifier
12S8-GT	Triple Diode—High-Mu Triode	14B	8CB	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12SA7-GT	Pentagrid Converter▲	13D	8R 8AD	12.6	0.15	Converter
12SC7	High-Mu Twin Triode	2A	8S	12.6	0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
12SF5 12SF5-GT	High-Mu Triode	2A 13D	6AB 6AB‡	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
12SF7	Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	2A	7AZ	12.6	0.15	Pentode Unit as Amplifier
12SG7	Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	2A	8BK	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
12SH7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	3	8BK	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
12SJ7-GT	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	13D	8N 8N✕	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
12SK7 **12SK7-GT**	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	2A 13D	8N 8N✕	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
12SN7-GT	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	13D	8BD	12.6	0.3	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
12SQ7-GT	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	13D	8Q 8Q✕	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12SR7 12SR7-GT	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	2A 13D	8Q 8Q✕	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
12U7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	6B	7CK	10.0 to 15.9	0.15 approx. at 12.6 v	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
12Z3	Half-Wave Rectifier	22	4G	12.6	0.3	With Capacitive-Input Filter
14A4	Medium-Mu Triode	12B	5AC	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
14A5	Beam Power Tube	12B	6AA	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
14A7	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
14AF7	Medium-Mu Twin-Triode	12B	8AC	12.6	0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
14B6	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	12B	8W	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J7-GT.										**12J7-GT**
12.6	– 0v	12.6	1.5	12	6000	5500	——	2700	0.02	**12J8**
DC Plate Volts, 12.6 Grid-No. 2 (Control Grid) Volts, –.5 Plate Resistance, 480 ohms Grid-No. 1 (Space-Charge Grid) Volts, 12.6 Amplification Factor, Grid-No. 2 to Plate, 7.2 DC Plate Ma., 40 Grid-No. 1 Ma., 75 Transcond., Grid-No. 2 to Plate, 15000 μmhos										**12K5**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6K7-GT.										**12K7-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6K8.										12K8
110 200	– 7.5v 180Ω	110 125	4.0 2.2	49 46	13000 28000	8000 8000	—— ——	2000 4000	2.1 3.8	**12L6-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6Q7-GT.										12Q7-GT
250	– 2v	——	——	0.9	91000	1100	100	——	——	12S8-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SA7.										**12SA7-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SC7.										**12SC7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SF5.										**12SF5** 12SF5-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SF7.										**12SF7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SG7.										**12SG7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SH7.										**12SH7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SJ7.										12SJ7-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SK7.										**12SK7** **12SK7-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J5.										12SN7-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SQ7.										**12SQ7-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SR7.										**12SR7** 12SR7-GT
12.6	0v	——	——	1	12500	1600	20	——	——	**12U7**
Max. DC Output Ma., 55										12Z3
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6J5.										14A4
250	–12.5v	250	5.5	32	70000	3000	——	7500	2.8	14A5
100 250	– 1v – 3v	100 100	4.0 2.6	13.0 9.2	120000 800000	2350 2000	——	——	——	**14A7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 7AF7.										**14AF7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SQ7.										**14B6**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
14B8	Pentagrid Converter ○	12B	8X	12.6	0.15	Converter
14C5	Beam Power Tube	12C	6AA	12.6	0.225	Class A Amplifier
14C7	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
14E6	Twin Diode—Medium-Mu Triode	12B	8W	12.6	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
14E7	Twin Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8AE	12.6	0.15	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
14F7	High-Mu Twin Triode	12B	8AC	12.6	0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
14F8	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	12A	8BW	12.6	0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
14H7	Semiremote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8V	12.6	0.15	Class A Amplifier
14J7	Triode-Heptode Converter	12B	8BL	12.6	0.15	Converter
14N7	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	12C	8AC	12.6	0.3	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
14Q7	Pentagrid Converter▲	12B	8AL	12.6	0.15	Converter
14R7	Twin Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	12B	8AE	12.6	0.15	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
15	Sharp-Cutoff Pentode	24B	5F	2.0	0.22	Class A Amplifier
17AX4-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	13D	4CG	16.8⊕	0.45	Television Damper Service
17DM4	Half-Wave Rectifier	13G	4CG	16.8⊕	0.45	Television Damper Service
17DQ6-A	Beam Power Tube	28	6AM	16.8⊕	0.45	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
17H3	Half-Wave Rectifier	6E	9FK	17.5⊕	0.3	Television Damper Service
18A5	Beam Power Tube	13F	6CK	18.5⊕	0.3	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
18FW6	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	5C	7CC 7CC	18.0 18.0⊕	0.1 0.1	Class A Amplifier
18FX6	Pentagrid Converter▲	5C	7CH 7CH	18.0 18.0⊕	0.1 0.1	Converter
18FY6	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	5C	7BT 7BT	18.0 18.0⊕	0.1 0.1	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier
19	High-Mu Twin Power Triode	22 or 13H	6C	2.0F	0.26	Amplifier
19AU4-GTA	Half-Wave Rectifier	13G	4CG	18.9⊕	0.6	Television Damper Service
19BG6-G **19BG6-GA**	Beam Power Tube	27B —	5BT	18.9	0.3	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
19J6	Medium-Mu Twin Triode	5C	7BF	18.9	0.15	Each Unit as Class A Amplifier
19T8	Triple Diode—High-Mu Triode	—	9E	18.9	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6A8.										14B8
315	−13v	225	2.2	34.0	80000	3750	——	8500	5.5	14C5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SJ7.										**14C7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6BF6.										14E6
250	330Ω	100	1.6	7.5	700000	1300	——	——	——	14E7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SL7-GT.										**14F7**
250	500Ω	——	——	6.0	——	3300	48	——	——	**14F8**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 7H7.										14H7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 7J7.										14J7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SN7-GT.										14N7
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SA7.										**14Q7**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 7R7.										**14R7**
135	− 1.5v	67.5	0.3	1.85	800000	750	——	——	——	15
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 4400; Max. Peak Plate Ma., 750; Max. DC Plate Ma., 125; Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts: −4000•• / +300; ••DC component must not exceed 900 volts										17AX4-GT
For other ratings, refer to Type 6DM4.										**17DM4**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700; Max. DC Cathode Ma., 140; Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6000 (Abs.); Max. Plate Dissipation, 15 watts										17DQ6-A
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 2000; Max. Peak Plate Ma., 450; Max. Average Plate Ma., 75; Max. Plate Dissipation, 3 watts										**17H3**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 350; Max. DC Cathode Ma., 90; Max. Peak Pos.-Pulse Plate Volts, 3000; Max. Plate Dissipation, 9 watts										**18A5**
100	68Ω	100	4.4	11	250000	4400	——	——	——	18FW6
100	− 1.5v	100	6.2	2.3	400000	Grid No. 1 Resistor, 20000 ohms; Conversion Transcond., 480 μmhos				18FX6
100	− 1v	——	——	0.6	77000	1300	100	——	——	18FY6
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1J6-GT.										19
For other ratings, refer to Type 6AU4-GTA.										**19AU4-GTA**
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700; Max. DC Plate Current, 110 ma.; Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6600 (Abs.); Max. Plate Dissipation, 20 watts										19BG6-G **19BG6-GA**
100	50Ω (For both units at the specified conditions)			8.5	7100	5300	38	——	——	**19J6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6T8-A.										**19T8**

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
20	Power Triode		4D	3.3F	0.132	Class A Amplifier
20EQ7	Diode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	6E	9LQ	20.0	0.1	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
21EX6	Beam Power Tube	21B	5BT	21.5⊕	0.6	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
22	Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode	29K	4K	3.3F	0.132	Screen-Grid RF Amplifier
24-A	Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode	29K	5E	2.5	1.75	Screen-Grid RF Amplifier
25A6 25A6-GT	Power Pentode	28 13D	7S 7S‡	25.0	0.3	Class A Amplifier
25A7-GT	Rectifier—Power Pentode	13D	8F	25.0	0.3	Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier Half-Wave Rectifier
25AC5-GT	High-Mu Power Triode	13D	6Q‡	25.0	0.3	Amplifier
25B5	Direct-Coupled Power Amplifier		6D	25.0	0.3	Amplifier
25B6-G	Power Pentode	25	7S‡	25.0	0.3	Class A Amplifier
25B8-GT	High-Mu Triode—Remote-Cutoff Pentode	13D	8T	25.0	0.15	Triode Unit as Class A Amplifier Pentode Unit as Class A Amplifier
25BQ6-GT	Beam Power Tube	14D	6AM	25.0	0.3	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
25C6-G	Beam Power Tube	25	7AC‡	25.0	0.3	Class A Amplifier
25CD6-GA	Beam Power Tube	21B	5BT 5BT	25⊕ 25⊕	0.6	Horizontal Deflection Amplifier
25L6	Beam Power Tube	28	7AC	25.0	0.3	Amplifier
25L6-GT	Beam Power Tube	13D	7AC‡	25.0	0.3	Amplifier
25N6-G	Direct-Coupled Power Amplifier	—	7W	25.0	0.3	Class A Amplifier
25W4-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	13D	4CG	25.0	0.3	Television Damper Service
25Y5	Rectifier-Doubler	22 or 13H	6E	25.0	0.3	Half-Wave Rectifier
25Z5	Rectifier-Doubler	22 or 13H	6E	25.0	0.3	Rectifier-Doubler
25Z6 **25Z6-GT**	Rectifier-Doubler	28 13D	7Q 7Q‡	25.0 25.0	0.3 0.3	Voltage Doubler Half-Wave Rectifier
26	Medium-Mu Triode	28	4D	1.5F	1.05	Class A Amplifier
27	Low-Mu Triode	22 or 13H	5A	2.5	1.75	Class A Amplifier
30	Medium-Mu Triode	22 or 13H	4D	2.0F	0.06	Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
135	−22.5v	—	—	6.5	6300	525	3.3	6500	0.110	20
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6EQ7.										20EQ7
For other ratings, refer to Type 6EX6.										21EX6
135	− 1.5v	67.5	1.3 (Max.)	3.7	325000	500	—	—	—	22
250	− 3v	90	1.7 (Max.)	4.0	600000	1050	—	—	—	24-A
95	−15v	95	4	20	45000	2000	—	4500	0.9	25A6 25A6-GT
100	−15v	100	4.0	20.5	50000	1800	—	4500	0.77	25A7-GT
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 117 Max. DC Output Ma., 75 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 450										25A7-GT
110	+15v (Grid Ma., 7)			15	15200	3800	58	—	—	25AC5-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 25N6-G.										25B5
200	−23v	135	1.8	62.0	18000	5000	—	2500	7.1	25B6-G
100	− 1v	—	—	0.6	75000	1500	112	—	—	25B8-GT
100	− 3v	100	2.0	7.6	185000	2000	—	—	—	25B8-GT
Max. DC Plate Volts, 600 Max. DC Cathode Ma., 112.5 Absolute Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 6000 (Abs.) Max. Plate Dissipation, 11 Watts										25BQ6-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6Y6-G.										25C6-G
Max. DC Plate Volts, 700 Max. DC Plate Ma., 200 Max. Peak Positive-Pulse Plate Volts, 7000 Max. Plate Dissipation, 20 Watts										25CD6-GA
110 200	− 7.5v − 8v	110 110	4 2	49 50	13000 30000	9000 9500	— —	2000 3000	2.1 4.3	**25L6**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 50L6-GT.										**25L6-GT**
Output Triode: Plate Volts, 180; Plate Ma., 46; Load, 4000 ohms. Triode: Plate Volts, 100; Grid Volts, 0; A-F Signal Volts (Peak), 29.7; Plate Ma., 5.8.									3.8	25N6-G
Max. Peak Inverse Plate Volts, 3850 (Abs.) Max. Peak Plate Ma., 750 Max. DC Plate Ma., 125 Max. Peak Heater-Cathode Volts: −500 (Abs.) / +200 ••DC Component must not exceed 100 volts.										**25W4-GT**
Max. DC Output Ma. per Plate, 75										25Y5
For other ratings, refer to Type 25Z6.										**25Z5**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 117 Max. DC Output Ma., 75 Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance: Half-Wave, 30 ohms; Full-Wave, 15 ohms.										25Z6
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 235 Max. DC Output Ma. per Plate, 75 Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate: at 117 volts, 15 ohms; at 150 volts, 40 ohms; at 235 volts, 100 ohms.										**25Z6-GT**
180	−14.5v	—	—	6.2	7300	1150	8.3	—	—	26
250	−21v	—	—	5.2	9250	975	9.0	—	—	27
For other characteristics, refer to Type 1H4-G.										30

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△ Dim.	B. D.	Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time. Volts	Amps.	Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
31	Power Triode	22 or 13H	4D	2.0F	0.13	Class A Amplifier
32	Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode	26K	4K	2.0F	0.06	Class A Amplifier
32ET5	Power Pentode	5D	7CV	32.0	0.1	Class A Amplifier
32L7-GT	Rectifier—Beam Power Tube	14A	8Z	32.5	0.3	Class A Amplifier Half-Wave Rectifier
33	Power Pentode	29	5K	2.5F	0.26	Class A Amplifier
34	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	29K	4M	2.0F	0.06	Screen-Grid RF Amplifier
34GD5	Beam Power Tube	9D	7CV 7CV	34.0 34.0⊕	0.1 0.1	Class A Amplifier
35	Remote-Cntoff Tetrode	29K	5E	2.5	1.75	Screen-Grid RF Amplifier
35A5	Beam Power Tube	12C	6AA	35.0	0.15	Single-Tube Class A Amplifier
35Y4	Half-Wave Rectifier	12C	6AL	35.0	0.15	With Capacitive-Input Filter
	Heater Tap for Pilot	Pilot Between Pins 1 and 4				
35Z3	Half-Wave Rectifier	12C	4Z	35.0	0.15	With Capacitive-Input Filter
35Z4-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	13D	5AA	35.0	0.15	With Capacitive-Input Filter
35Z5-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	14C	6AD	35.0	0.15	With Capacitive-Input Filter
	Heater Tap for Pilot	Pilot Between Pins 2 and 3				
36	Sharp-Cutoff Tetrode	24B	5E	6.3	0.3	Screen-Grid RF Amplifier
36AM3	Half-Wave Rectifier	9D	5BQ	36.0	0.1	With Capacitive-Input Filter
36AM3-A	Half-Wave Rectifier	9D	5BQ 5BQ	36.0 36.0⊕	0.1 0.1	With Capacitive-Input Filter
37	Medium-Mu Triode	22 or 13H	5A	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
38	Power Pentode	24B	5F	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
39/44	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24B	5F	6.3	0.3	Class A Amplifier
40	Medium-Mu Triode	29	4D	5.0F	0.25	Class A Amplifier
41	Power Pentode	22 or 13H	6B	6.3	0.4	Amplifier
42	Power Pentode	29	6B	6.3	0.7	Amplifier
43	Power Pentode	29	6B	25.0	0.3	Amplifier
45	Power Triode	29	4D	2.5F	1.5	Class A Amplifier
45Z3	Half-Wave Rectifier	5C	5AM	45.0	0.075	Half-Wave Rectifier
45Z5-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	13D	6AD	45.0	0.15	With Capacitive-Input Filter
	Heater Tap for Pilot	Pilot Between Pins 2 and 3				
46	Dual-Grid Power Amplifier	27B	5C	2.5F	1.75	Class A Amplifier □
47	Power Pentode	27B	5B	2.5F	1.75	Class A Amplifier
48	Power Tetrode	27B	6A	30.0	0.4	Class A Amplifier
49	Dual-Grid Power Amplifier	26	5C	2.0F	0.12	Class A Amplifier □

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
180	−30v	—	—	12.3	3600	1050	3.8	5700	0.375	31
180 (Max.)	−3v	67.5	0.4	1.7	1.0+§	650	—	—	—	32
110	− 7.5v	110	2.8	30	21500	5500	—	2800	1.2	32ET5
90	− 7v	90	2.0	27.0	17000	4800	—	2600	1.0	32L7-GT
Maximum AC Plate Voltage .... 125 Volts, RMS Maximum DC Output Current .... 60 Milliamperes.										32L7-GT
180	−18v	180	5.0	22.0	55000	1750	—	6000	1.4	33
180	− 3v min.	67.5	1.0	2.8	1.0§	620	—	—	—	34
110	− 7.5v	110	3	35	13000	5700	—	2500	1.4	34GD5
250	− 3v min.	90	2.5*	6.5	—	1050	—	—	—	35
For other characteristics, refer to Type 35L6-GT.										35A5
For other characteristics, refer to Type 35W4.										35Y4
For other ratings, refer to Type 35Z5-GT.										35Z3
Max. DC Output Ma., 100 — Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance: Up to 117 volts, 15 ohms; at 235 volts, 100 ohms.										35Z4-GT
Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Imped.: Up to 117 volts, 15 ohms; at 235 volts, 100 ohms. Max. DC Output Ma.: With Pilot and No Shunt Res., 60; With Pilot and Shunt Res., 90; Without Pilot, 100.										35Z5-GT
100 250	− 1.5v − 3v	55 90	— 1.7*	1.8 3.2	550000 550000	850 1080	—	—	—	36
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 117 — Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 365 Max. DC Output Ma., 82 — Tube Voltage Drop for Plate Ma. = 150, 20 volts										36AM3
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 120 — Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 365 Max. DC Output Ma., 82 — Tube Voltage Drop for Plate Ma. = 150, 16 volts										36AM3-A
250	−18v	—	—	7.5	8400	1100	9.2	—	—	37
250	−25v	250	3.8	22.0	100000	1200	—	10000	2.50	38
250	(− 3v min.)	90	1.4	5.8	1.0§	1050	—	—	—	39/44
180*	− 3v	—	—	0.2	150000	200	30	—	—	40
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6K6-GT.										41
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6F6-G.										42
For other characteristics, refer to Type 25A6.										43
275	−56v	—	—	36.0	1700	2050	3.5	4600	2.00	45
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 350 — Max. DC Output Ma., 65 — Max. Peak Plate Ma., 390										45Z3
For other ratings, refer to Type 35Z5-GT.										45Z5-GT
250	−33v	—	—	22	2380	2350	5.6	6400	1.25	46
250	450Ω	250	6.0	31	60000	2500	—	7000	2.7	47
125	−20v	100	9.5	56	—	3900	—	1500	2.5	48
135	−20v	—	—	6.0	4175	1125	4.7	11000	0.17	49

RCA Type	Name	Tube Dimensions and Basing Diagram△		Heater or Filament (F) Unless specified all types have heaters. ⊕ Heater with controlled warmup time.		Use Values to right give operating conditions and characteristics for indicated typical use
		Dim.	B. D.	Volts	Amps.	
50	Power Triode	29L	4D	7.5F	1.25	Class A Amplifier
50A5	Beam Power Tube	12C	8AA	50.0	0.15	Class A Amplifier
50C6-G	Beam Power Tube	25	7AC	50.0	0.15	Single-Tube Class A Amplifier
50X6	Rectifier-Doubler	12C	7DX	50.0	0.15	Rectifier-Doubler
50Y6-GT	Rectifier-Doubler	13D	7Q‡	50.0	0.15	Rectifier-Doubler
50Y7-GT	Rectifier-Doubler Heater Tap for Pilot	13D	8AN	50.0	0.15	Voltage Doubler
		Pilot Between Pins 6 and 7				Half-Wave Rectifier
50Z7-G	Rectifier-Doubler Heater Tap for Pilot	22	8AN	50.0	0.15	Voltage Doubler
		Pilot Between Pins 6 and 7				Half-Wave Rect.
53	High-Mu Twin Power Triode	28	7B	2.5	2.0	Amplifier
70L7-GT	Rectifier-Beam Power Tube	13F	8AA	70.0	0.15	Amplifier Unit as Class A Amplifier
						Half-Wave Rectifier
75	Twin Diode—High-Mu Triode	24B	6G	6.3	0.3	Amplifier
78	Remote-Cutoff Pentode	24B	6F	6.3	0.3	Amplifier Mixer
80	Full-Wave Rectifier	26	4C	5.0F	2.0	With Capacitive-Input Filter
						With Inductive-Input Filter
84/6Z4	Full-Wave Rectifier	22 or 13H	5D	6.3	0.5	With Capacitive-Input Filter
						With Inductive-Input Filter
117L7-GT/M7-GT	Rectifier-Beam Power Tube	13F	8AO	117	0.09	Amplifier Unit as Class A Amplifier
						Half-Wave Rectifier
117N7-GT	Rectifier-Beam Power Tube	13F	8AV	117	0.09	Amplifier Unit as Class A Amplifier
						Half-Wave Rectifier
117P7-GT	Rectifier-Beam Power Tube	13F	8AV	117	0.09	
117Z3	Half-Wave Rectifier	5D	4CB	117	0.04	With Capacitive-Input Filter
117Z4-GT	Half-Wave Rectifier	29F	5AA	117	0.04	With Capacitive-Input Filter
117Z6-GT	Rectifier-Doubler	13D	7Q‡	117	0.075	Voltage Doubler
						Half-Wave Rectifier
7027	Beam Power Tube	19F	8HY	6.3	0.9	Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier
						Push-Pull Class AB_1 Amplifier

NOTES

For basing diagrams, see pages 549 to 553.

For explanation of footnotes, see page 548.

Types shown in lightface are discontinued.

Plate Supply Volts	Grid Bias Volts (v) or Cathode Resistor Ohms (Ω)	Screen Supply Volts	Screen Current Ma.	Plate Current Ma.	AC Plate Resistance Ohms	Transconductance Micromhos	Amplification Factor	Load for Stated Power Output Ohms	Power Output Watts	RCA Type
450	−84v	——	——	55	1800	2100	3.8	4350	4.6	50
For other characteristics, refer to Type 50L6-GT.										**50A5**
135 200	−13.5v −14v	135 135	3.5 2.2	58 61	9300 18300	7000 7100	—— ——	2000 2600	3.6 6	50C6-G
For other ratings, refer to Type 25Z6-GT.										**50X6**
For other ratings, refer to Type 25Z6-GT.										**50Y6-GT**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 117 Max. DC Output ma., 65				Min. Total EffectivePlate-Supply Impedance per Plate, 15 ohms						**50Y7-GT**
Max. AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 235 Max. DC Output Ma. per Plate, 65				Min. Total Effec. Plate-Supply Imped. per Plate: At 117 volts, 15 ohms; at 150 volts, 40 ohms; at 235 volts, 100 ohms						**50Y7-GT**
Max. DC Output Ma., 65										50Z7-G
Max. DC Output Ma. per Plate, 65										50Z7-G
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6N7.										53
110	− 7.5v	110	3.0	40.0	15000	7500	——	2000	1.8	70L7-GT
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 350			Max. DC Output Ma., 70				Max. Peak Plate Ma., 420			70L7-GT
Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Imped., 15 ohms										70L7-GT
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6SQ7.										**75**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 6K7.										78
AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 350 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1400				DC Output Ma., 125 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 440			Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 50 ohms			**80**
AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 500 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1400				Max. DC Output Ma., 125 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 440			Min. Value of Input Choke, 10 henries			**80**
AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 325 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250				DC Output Ma., 60 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 180			Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate, 150 ohms.			**84/6Z4**
AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 450 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 1250				Max. DC Output Ma., 60 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 180			Value of Input Choke, 10 henries			**84/6Z4**
105	− 5.2v	105	4	43	17000	5300	——	4000	0.85	**117L7-GT/M7-GT**
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 117 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 350				Max. DC Output Ma., 75 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 450			Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Imped., 15 ohms.			**117L7-GT/M7-GT**
100	− 6v	100	5	51	16000	7000	——	3000	1.2	**117N7-GT**
Max. AC Plate Volts (RMS), 117 Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 350				Max. DC Output Ma., 75 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 450			Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Impedance, 15 ohms.			**117N7-GT**
For other characteristics, refer to Type 117L7/M7-GT.										**117P7-GT**
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 330				Max. DC Output Ma., 90 Max. Peak Plate Ma., 540			Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Imped., 20 ohms			**117Z3**
Max. Peak Inverse Volts, 350				Max. DC Output ma., 90 Max. Peak Plate ma., 540			Min. Total Effect. Plate-Supply Imped., 30 ohms			117Z4-GT
AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 117 DC Output Ma., 60				Min. Total Effective Plate-Supply Impedance per Plate: Half-Wave, 30 ohms; Full-Wave, 15 ohms.						**117Z6-GT**
AC Volts per Plate (RMS), 235 DC Output Ma. per Plate, 60				Min. Total Effect. Supply Imped. per Plate: At 117 volts, 15 ohms; at 150 volts, 40 ohms; at 235 volts, 100 ohms.						**117Z6-GT**
450	−30v	350	3.4♠	95♠	——	——	——	6000	50	7027
400 380	200Ω 180Ω	300 380	7♠ 5.6♠	112♠ 138♠	—— ——	—— ——	—— ——	6600 4500	32 36	7027
410	220Ω	[illegible]	Cath. Ma., 134		——	——	——	8000	24	7027

FOOTNOTES

● Superseded by 10-Y. See Power and Gas Tubes Booklet PG-101D.

■ With tube mounted horizontally and pins No. 4 and No. 8 in a vertical plane (pin No. 4 on top). deflecting electrode No. 1 controls left-hand section of pattern, deflecting electrode No. 2 controls top right-hand section of pattern, deflecting electrode No. 3 controls bottom section of pattern.

☞ Grid-No. 2 of each tube connected to tap on plate winding of output transformer. This arrangement permits approximately 40% to 50% of the plate signal voltage to be applied to Grid-No. 2 of each output tube.

✖ Applied through plate resistor of 250000 ohms.

◥ Supply voltage applied through 20000-ohm voltage-dropping resistor.

♥ Applied through plate resistor of 100000 ohms.

♣ Obtained preferably by using 70000-ohm voltage-dropping resistor in series with a 90-volt supply.

Note 1: Subscript 1 on class of amplifier service (as AB_1) indicates that grid current does not flow during any part of input cycle.

°° Applied through plate resistor of 150000 ohms.

Note 2: Subscript 2 on class of amplifier service (as AB_2) indicates that grid current flows during some part of the input cycle.

§ Megohms.	● 50000 ohms.	+ Each unit.
* Maximum.	➤ Mercury-Vapor Type.	☐ Grid # 2 tied to plate.
♠ For two tubes.	φ For television damper service.	

Value is for both units operating at the specified conditions.

▲▲ Both grids connected together; likewise both cathodes.

◀ For signal-input control-grid (# 1); control-grid # 3 bias, −3 volts.

° Both grids connected together; likewise, both plates.

★ For Grid-leak Detection—plate volts, 45; grid return to + filament or to cathode.

** For grid of following tube.

√ With separate excitation and triode unit grounded.

■■ Grid # 1 is control grid. Grid # 2 is screen. Grid # 3 tied to cathode.

¶ Grid # 1 is control grid. Grids # 2 and # 3 tied to plate.

▲ Grids # 2 and # 4 are screen. Grid # 1 is signal-input control grid.

● Grids # 1 and # 2 connected together. Grid # 3 tied to plate.

✢ Grids # 2 and # 3 tied to plate.

♦ Grids # 1 and # 2 tied together.

Types with octal bases have *Miniature Cap;* all others have *Small Cap*.

⊙ For use in automobile receivers which operate directly from 12-volt storage batteries.

▲ Grids # 2 and # 4 are screen. Grid # 3 is signal-input control grid.

○ Grids # 3 and # 5 are screen. Grid # 4 is signal-input control grid.

† Power output is for two tubes at stated plate-to-plate load.

‡ This diagram is like the one having the same designation except that Pin No. 1 has no connection.

✗ This diagram is like the one having the same designation except that base sleeve is connected to Pin No. 1.

‡‡ This diagram is like the one having the same designation except that Pin No. 1 is connected to internal shield.

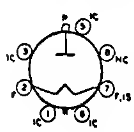
Basing Diagrams for RCA Renewal and Discontinued Types

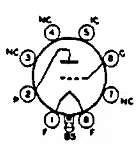
LEGEND FOR BASE AND ENVELOPE CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

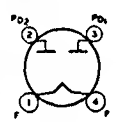
Bottom Views

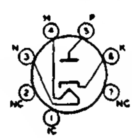
Subscripts B, D, HP, HX, P, T, and TR indicate, respectively, beam unit, diode unit, heptode unit, hexode unit, pentode unit, triode unit, and tetrode unit in multi-unit types.

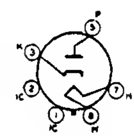
BC – Base Sleeve
BS – Base Shell
DJ – Deflecting Electrode
ES – External Shield
F – Filament
F_M – Filament Mid-Tap
FT – Fluorescent Target
G – Grid
H – Heater
H_L – Heater Tap for Panel Lamp
H_M – Heater Mid-Tap
HS – Heater Shield
IC – Internal Connection-Do Not Use
IS – Internal Shield
K – Cathode
NC – No Connection
P – Plate (Anode)
RC – Ray-Control Electrode
S – Shell
TA – Target
U – Unit
● – Gas-Type Tube

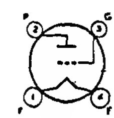

3C

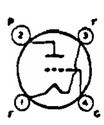

4AA


4C

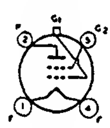

4CB

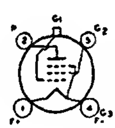

4CG

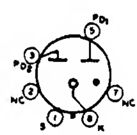

4D

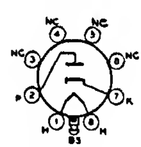

4F

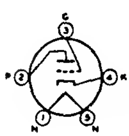

4G

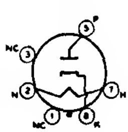

4K

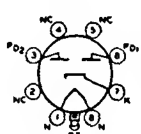

4M

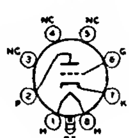

4R

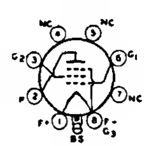

4Z

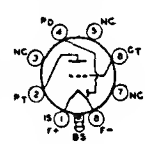

5A

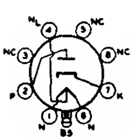

5AA

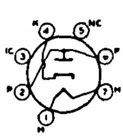

5AB

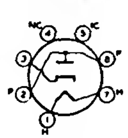

5AC

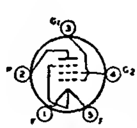

5AD

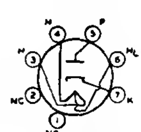

5AG

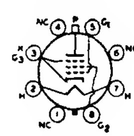

5AL

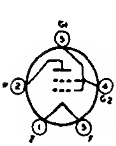

5AM

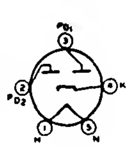

5AP

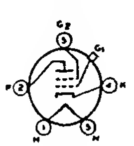

5B

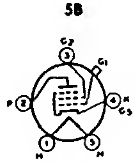

5BO

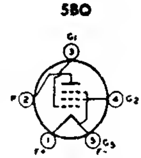

5BT

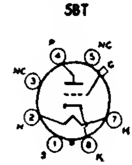

5C

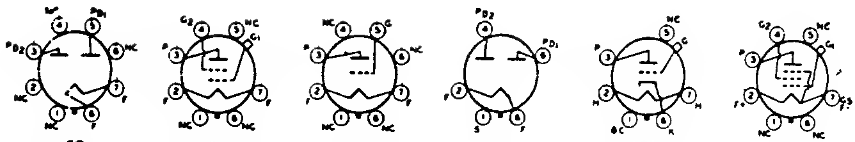

5D


5E

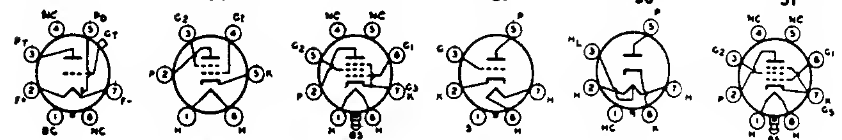

5F


5K

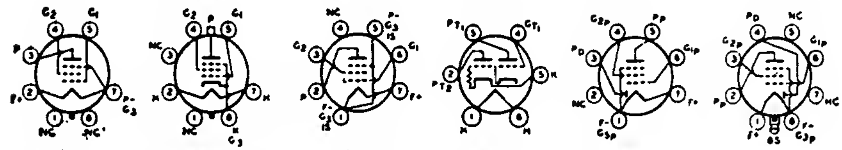

5M



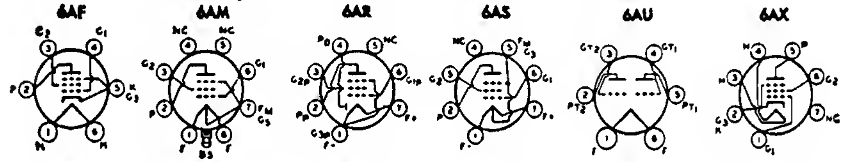
5Q 5R 5S 5T 5U 5Y



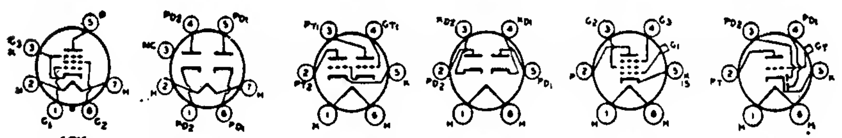
5Z 6A 6AA 6AB 6AD 6AE



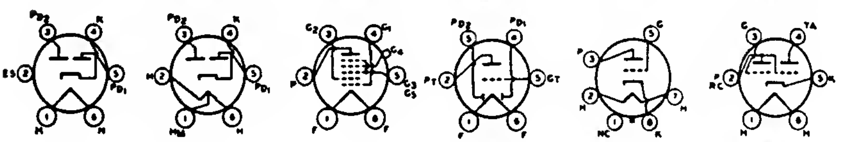
6AF 6AM 6AR 6AS 6AU 6AX



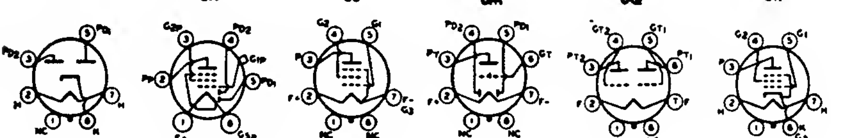
6B 6BA 6BW 6BX 6C 6CC



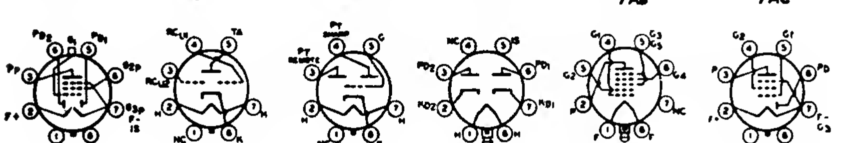
6CK 6CN 6D 6E 6F 6G



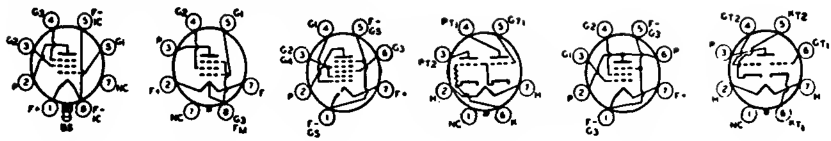
6J 6K 6L 6M 6Q 6R



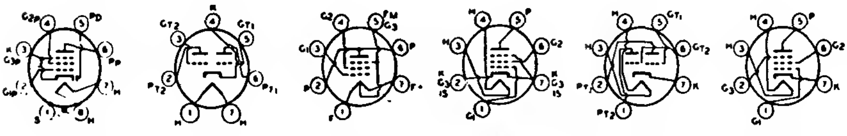
6S 6W 6X 7AA 7AB 7AC



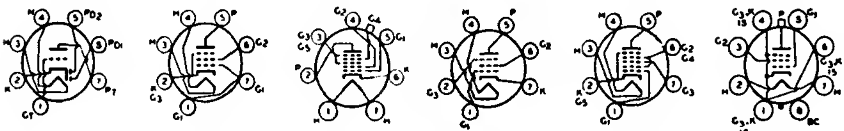
7AF 7AG 7AH 7AJ 7AK 7AM



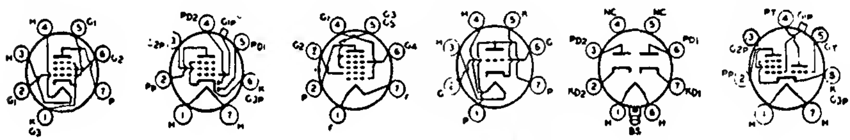
7AO 7AP 7AT 7AU 7AV 7AX



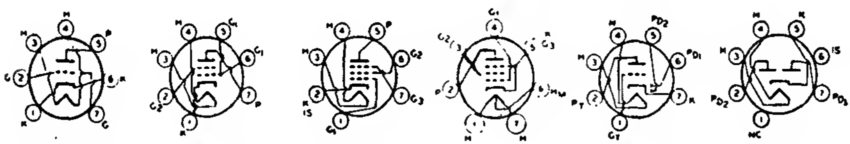
7AZ 7B 7BA 7BD 7BF 7BK



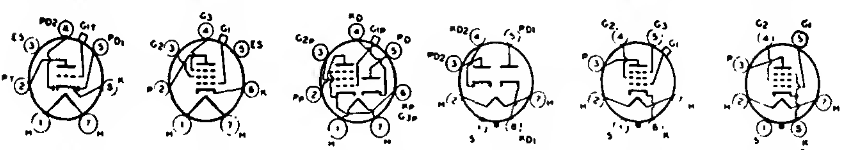
7BT 7BZ 7C 7CC 7CH 7CK



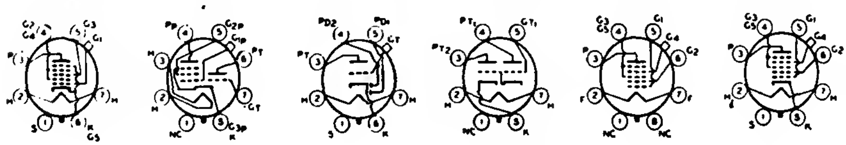
7CV 7D 7DC 7DK 7DX 7E



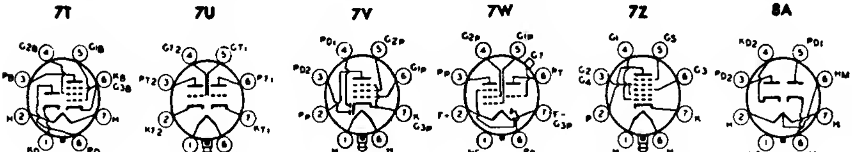
7EG 7EK 7EN 7F 7FB 7FL



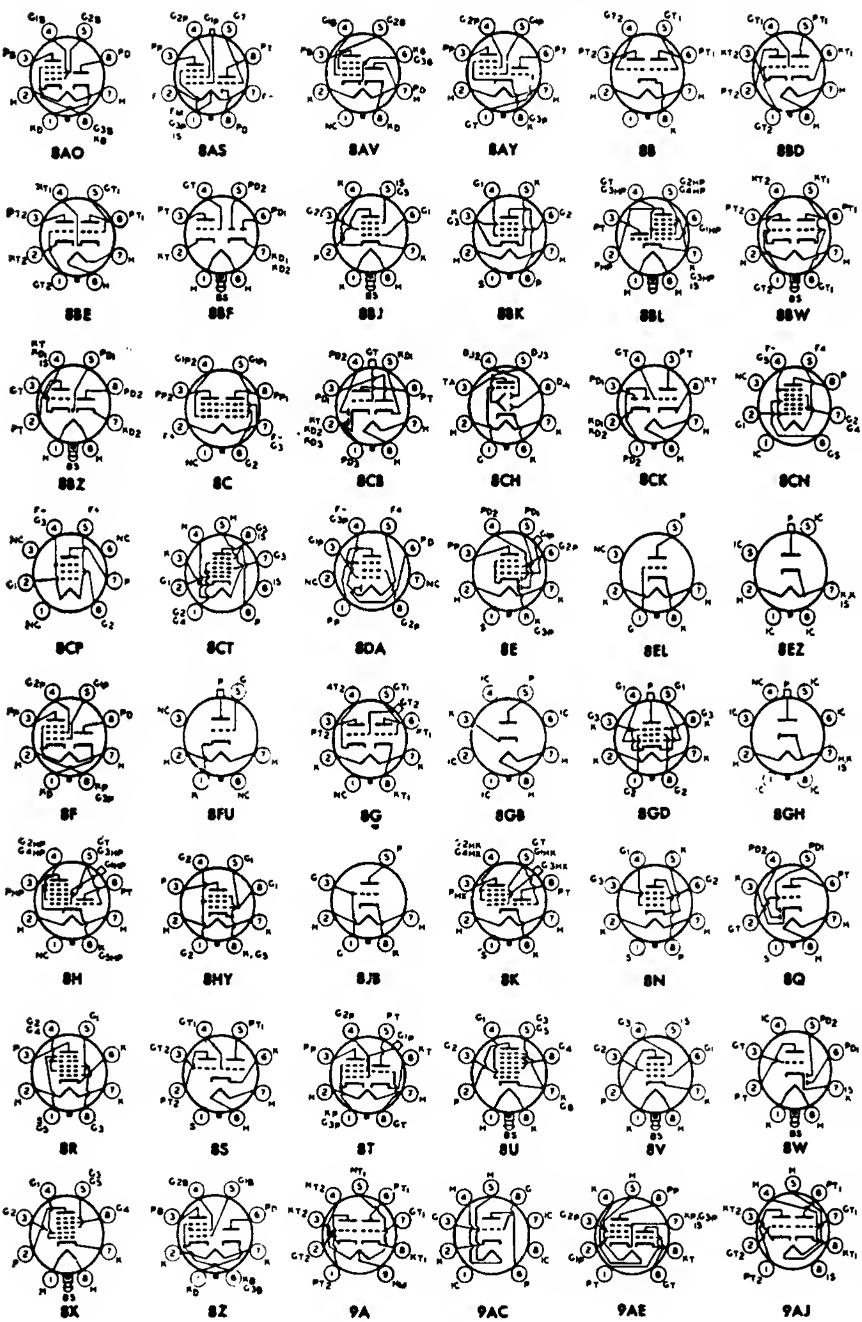
7G 7H 7K 7Q 7R 7S



7T 7U 7V 7W 7Z 8A



8AA 8AC 8AE 8AJ 8AL 8AN



8AO 8AS 8AV 8AY 8B 8BD

8BE 8BF 8BJ 8BK 8BL 8BW

8BZ 8C 8CB 8CH 8CK 8CN

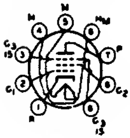
8CP 8CT 8DA 8E 8EL 8EZ

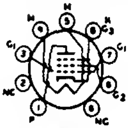
8F 8FU 8G 8GB 8GD 8GH

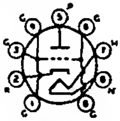
8H 8HY 8JB 8K 8N 8Q

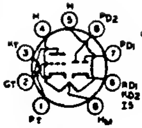
8R 8S 8T 8U 8V 8W

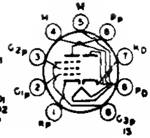
8X 8Z 9A 9AC 9AE 9AJ

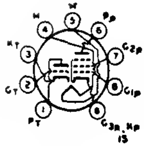

9BF

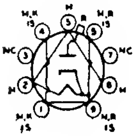

9BQ

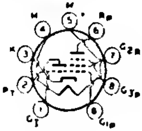

9BX

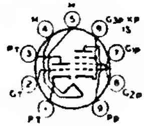

9CF

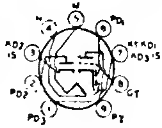

9CY

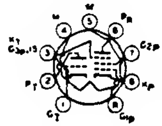

9DA

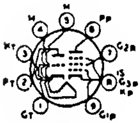

9DT

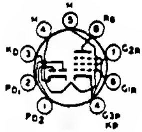

9DW


9DX

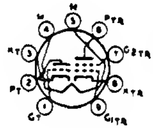

9E

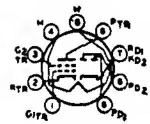

9EG

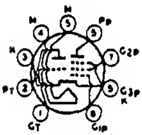

9FA

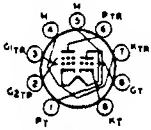

9FE

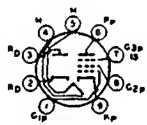

9FH

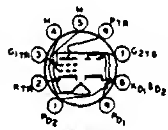

9FX

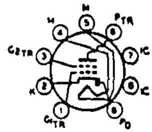

9GC

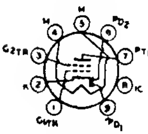

9GF

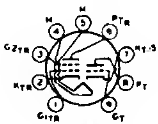

9GS

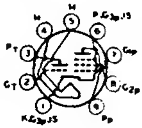

9HG

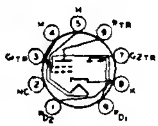

9HR

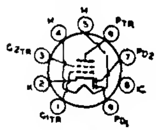

9HV

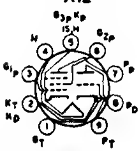

9HZ

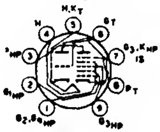

9JD

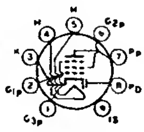

9JG

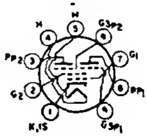

9JU

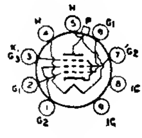

9JX

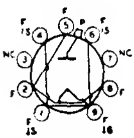

9KU

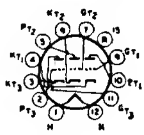

9KV


9LQ


9LW


9QK


9Y


12BY

RCA PICTURE TUBE CHARACTERISTICS CHART

RCA Type	Aluminized Screen	Heater Volts/Ma	Envelope[a]	Greatest Deflection Angle[b] (Approx.) Degrees	Focusing Method	Approx. Tube Weight Pounds	Maximum Over-all Length Inches	Basing	Design Maximum Anode[c] Volts	PM Ion-Trap Magnet Required
Silverama Types for Black-and-White TV										
5TP4[d]	Yes	6.3/600	● G	50	E	1.2	12.12	12C	29500	No
7JP4	No	6.3/600	● G	(e)	E	3	14.88	14R	6500	No
8DP4	No	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	3	10.750	12AB	9000	Yes
9QP4A	No	4.7/300	■ G	70	E	3.5	13.062	12AD	7500	Yes
10FP4A	Yes	6.3/600	● G	50	M	10	18	12N	13000	No
12KP4A	Yes	6.3/600	● G	54	M	12	18	12N	13000	No
14ATP4	Yes	8.4/450	■ G	90	E	8.5	13.500	12L	15500	No
14EP4	No	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	10	16.844	12N	15500	Yes
14QP4B	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	E	10	16.531	12L	12000	No
14WP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	8.5	13.500	12L	15500	No
16AP4A	No	6.3/600	● M	53	M	11	22.31	12D	15500	Yes
16AYP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	114	E	8.5	10.563	8HR	20000	No
16DP4A	No	6.3/600	● G	60	M	15	21	12D	16500	Yes
16GP4B	No	6.3/600	● M	70	M	11	17.69	12D	15500	Yes
16LP4A	No	6.3/600	● G	52	M	14.5	22.625	12N	15500	Yes
16RP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	16	19.125	12N	17500	Yes
16TP4	No	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	16	18.50	12N	15500	Yes
16WP4A	No	6.3/600	● G	70	M	16.5	18.125	12N	17500	Yes
17BJP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	15	15	12L	17500	No
17BP4D	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	18	19.56	12N	17500	No
17CDP4	Yes	8.4/450	■ G	110	E	10	12.812	8HR	17500	No
17CFP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	10	15.38	12L	17500	No
17CP4	No	6.3/600	■ M	70	M	10	19	12D	17500	Yes
17CSP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	10	12.62	7FA	17500	No
17CYP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	10	14.38	12L	17500	No
17DAP4	Yes	2.68/450	■ G	110	E	10	10.875	8JK	17500	No
17DKP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	10	10.94	8JR	23000	No
17DQP4[f]	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	110	E	10	12.38	7FA	17500	No
17DRP4[g]	Yes	2.68/450	■ G	110	E	10	11	8JK	17500	No
17DSP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	10	11.44	8HR	20000	No
17DXP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	110	E	10	10.94	8JR	17500	No
17GP4	No	6.3/600	■ M	70	E	10	19.31	12M	17500	Yes
17HP4C	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	E	18	19.56	12L	17500	No
17LP4B	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[h]	70	E	19	19.56	12L	17500	No
17QP4B	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[h]	70	M	19	19.56	12N	20000	No
17TP4	No	6.3/600	■ M	70	E	10	19.31	12M	17500	Yes
19ABP4	Yes	2.68/450	■ G	114	E	14	11.125	8JK	20000	No
19AHP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	114	E	13.5	11.625	8HR	17500	No
19AJP4[f]	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	114	E	14	11.62	7FA	20000	No
19AP4B	No	6.3/600	● M	66	M	14	22	12D	17500	Yes
19AUP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[j,k]	114	E	18.5	11.94	8HR	20000	No
19AVP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	114	E	14	11.62	8HR	23000	No
19AYP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	114	E	14	11.62	8HR	23000	No
19BDP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	92	E	15	15.625	12L	20000	No
19BTP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	114	E	14	11.06	8JR	23000	No

RCA PICTURE TUBE CHARACTERISTICS CHART (Cont'd)

RCA Type	Aluminized Screen	Heater Volts/Ma	Envelope[a]	Greatest Deflection Angle[b] (Approx.) Degrees	Focusing Method	Approx. Tube Weight Pounds	Maximum Over-all Length Inches	Basing	Design Maximum Anode[c] Volts	PM Ion-Trap Magnet Required
Silverama Types for Black-and-White TV										
19CHP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	114	E	14	11.88	8HR	20000	No
19CMP4[f]	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	114	E	14	11.88	8HR	20000	No
19DQP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G[m]	114	E	15	11.625	8HR	23000	No
20DP4D	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	30	22.12	12N	20000	No
20HP4E	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	E	30	22.12	12L	17500	No
21AMP4B	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	M	24	20.375	12N	20000	No
21AP4	No	6.3/600	■ M	70	M	18	22.62	12D	20000	Yes
21AVP4C	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	72	E	24	23.41	12L	22000	No
21AWP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	72	M	24	23.41	12N	20000	No
21CBP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	24	18.375	12L	22000	No
21CQP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	20	14.81	7FA	20000	No
21DEP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	20	15	8HR	22000	No
21DFP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	24	14.750	8HR	20000	No
21DHP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	110	E	20	15	8HR	20000	No
21DLP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	24	17.375	12L	22000	No
21DSP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	24	18.375	12L	22000	No
21EP4C	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[h]	70	M	29	23.41	12N	20000	No
21EQP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	24	12.88	8JR	20000	No
21EVP4[g]	Yes	2.68/450	■ G	110	E	20	13.19	8JK	20000	No
21FAP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	20	13.12	8JR	22000	No
21FDP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	20	13.38	8KW	20000	No
21FP4D	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[h]	70	E	29	23.41	12L	20000	No
21MP4	No	6.3/600	■ M	70	E	18	22.62	12M	17500	Yes
21WP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	24	22.81	12N	20000	Yes
21XP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	E	24	22.81	12L	20000	Yes
21YP4B	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	E	24	23.41	12L	20000	No
21ZP4C	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	70	M	24	23.41	12N	20000	No
23AHP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	92	E	25	18.38	12L	22000	No
23ASP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	92	E	25	17.38	12L	22000	No
23BGP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[jk]	110	E	33	15.56	8HR	22000	No
23BJP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	92	E	25	18.50	12L	25000	No
23BLP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[jk]	92	E	35	18.88	12L	25000	No
23CBP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G[jk]	110	E	33	15.56	8HR	23000	No
23CP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[j]	110	E	33	15.56	8HR	22000	No
23CQP4	Yes	6.3/450	■ G	114	E	25	14.062	8HR	23500	No
23DAP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	94	E	27	17.39	8HR	23000	No
23DBP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	25	15.156	8HR	22000	No
23ENP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[m]	92	E	29	18.500	12L	25000	No
23EP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[j]	110	E	33	15.562	8KP	22000	No
23FBP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[km]	92	E	29	18.500	12L	25000	No
23FP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	114	E	25	14.062	8HR	23500	No
23JP4[f]	Yes	6.3/450	■ G[j]	110	E	33	15.88	7FA	22000	No
23NP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	114	E	25	14.812	8HR	22000	No
23YP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G[j]	92	E	35	18.75	12L	22000	No
24AEP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	35	19.500	12L	22000	No

RCA PICTURE TUBE CHARACTERISTICS CHART (Cont'd)

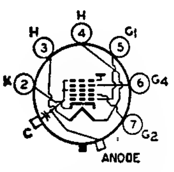
RCA Type	Aluminized Screen	Heater Volts/Ma	Envelope[a]	Greatest Deflection Angle[b] (Approx.) Degrees	Focusing Method	Approx. Tube Weight Pounds	Maximum Over-all Length Inches	Basing	Design Maximum Anode[c] Volts	PM Ion-Trap Magnet Required
Silverama Types for Black-and-White TV										
24AHP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	28	16.188	8HR	22000	No
24ATP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	35	19.500	12L	22000	No
24AUP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E	35	18.50	12L	22000	No
24BAP4[f]	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	28	16.188	8HR	22000	No
24BEP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E	28	15.12	8KW	20000	No
24CP4B	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	M	35	21.50	12N	22000	No
27MP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ M	90	M	30	22.19	12D	20000	Yes
27RP4A	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	M	44	23.44	12N	22000	No
Color Picture Tubes										
15GP22[n]	Yes	6.3/1800[p]	● G	45	E	25	26.12	20A	22000	No
21AXP22A	Yes	6.3/1800[p]	● M	70	E	28	25.31	14AH	27500	No
21CYP22A	Yes	6.3/1800[p]	● G	70	E	36.5	25.406	14AL	27500	No
21FBP22	Yes	6.3/1800[p]	● G	70	E	36.5	25.406	14AU	27500	No
21FJP22	Yes	6.3/1800[p]	● G[k,q]	70	E	41	25.594	14AU	27500	No
Test Picture Tubes										
5AXP4	No	6.3/600	● G	53	E[r]	1.5	11.00	12S	20000	No
8XP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	90	E[r]	3	11.75	12S	22000	No
8YP4	Yes	6.3/600	■ G	110	E[r]	2	9	7FG	22000	No

- ● *G* Glass round.
- ● *M* Metal round.
- ■ *G* Glass rectangular.
- ■ *M* Metal rectangular.

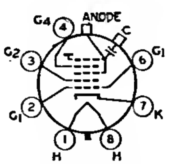
E Electrostatic.
M Magnetic.

a Faceplate is spherical, unless otherwise specified.
b All types utilize magnetic deflection except for type 7JP4 which employs electrostatic deflection.
c The anode is defined as the electrode, or the electrode in combination with one or more additional electrodes connected within the tube to it, to which is applied the highest dc voltage for accelerating the electrons in the beam.
d Projection type.
e Typical deflection factors (volts dc/in.) for anode voltage of 6000 volts:
DJ1 & DJ2 (nearer screen) 186 to 246
DJ3 & DJ4 (nearer base) 150 to 204
f Has low grid-No.2 voltage rating: for Cathode-Drive Service.
g This type has an internal magnetic shield.
h Cylindrical faceplate.
j Bipanel type.
k Treated to reduce specular reflection.
m PAN-O-PLY—integral implosion protection.
n This type has a flat, aluminized, filterglass phosphor-dot screen plate.
p Three heaters paralleled internally.
q This type has an integral protective window.
r Automatic.

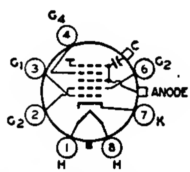
BASING DIAGRAMS FOR RCA PICTURE TUBES



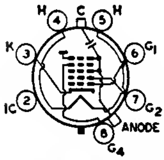
7FA
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5 + CL$
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



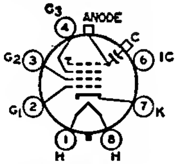
8HR
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5 + CL$
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



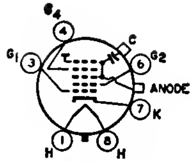
8JK
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5 + CL$
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



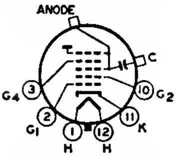
8KP
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



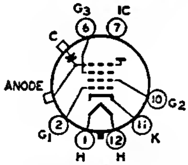
EJR
ANODE = G_4 + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3



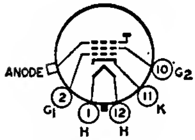
8KW
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



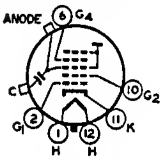
12AB
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



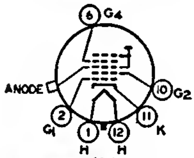
12C
ANODE = G_4 + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3



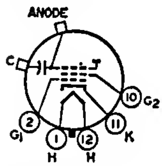
12D
ANODE = G_3 + CL



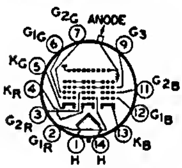
12L
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



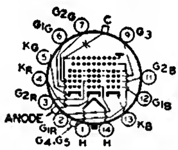
12M
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



12N
ANODE = G_3 + CL

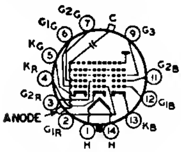


14AH
ANODE = $G_4 + G_3$ + CL + R
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3

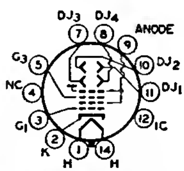


14AL

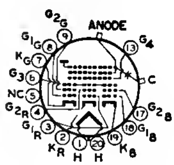
(14AL)
CAP OVER PIN No. 1
= $G_4 + G_3$
CAP OVER PIN No. 2 = ANODE
= G_6 + CL & HIGH-VOLTAGE TERMINAL. Connect High-Voltage Supply to this Cap and also connect 50,000-ohm resistor between this Cap and the Cap over Pin No. 1.
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3



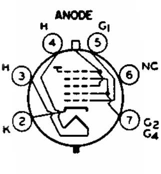
14AU
ANODE = $G_4 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3



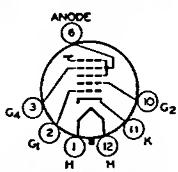
14R
ANODE = $G_2 + G_4$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3



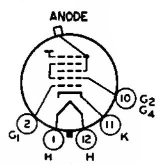
20A
ANODE = $G_5 + G_6$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_3



7FG
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
AUTOMATIC FOCUSING



12AD
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
FOCUSING ELECTRODE = G_4



12S
ANODE = $G_3 + G_5$ + CL
AUTOMATIC FOCUSING

RCA VOLTAGE-REGULATOR AND VOLTAGE-REFERENCE TUBES

These tubes are designed for voltage-regulation requiring a relatively constant dc output voltage across a load independent of load and line-voltage variations.

RCA Type	DC Operating Volts	DC Operating Current Range (ma)	Anode Starting Volts	Anode Starting Ma	Regulation Volts	Ambient Operating Temperature Range (°C)	Max Length (in)	Max Diameter (in)	Terminal Diagram
VOLTAGE-REGULATOR TUBES †									
0A2	150	5 to 30	185	75	6	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
0A3	75	5 to 40	105	100	6.5	−55 to +90	4-1/8	1-9/16	4AJ
0A3A	75	5 to 40	105	100	6.5	−55 to +90	3-1/16	1-9/32	4AJ
0B2	105	5 to 30	133	75	4	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
0C2	75	5 to 30	115	75	4.5	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
0C3	105	5 to 40	133	100	4	−55 to +90	4-1/8	1-9/16	4AJ
0C3A	105	5 to 40	127	100	4	−55 to +90	3-1/16	1-9/32	4AJ
003	150	5 to 40	185	100	5.5	−55 to +90	4-1/8	1-9/16	4AJ
0D3A	150	5 to 40	180	100	5.5	−55 to +90	3-1/16	1-9/32	4AJ
991	59	0.4 to 2	87	—	8	—	1-9/16	5/8	*
6073	150	5 to 30	185	75	6	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
6073/0A2	150	5 to 30	185	75	6	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
6074	105	5 to 30	133	75	4	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
6074/0B2	105	5 to 30	133	75	4	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
6626/0A2WA	150	5 to 30	165	75	5	−55 to +90	2-5/8	3/4	5BO
VOLTAGE-REFERENCE TUBES † (for exceptional voltage stability)									
5651	87	1.5 to 3.5	115	—	3	−55 to +90	2-1/8	3/4	5BO
5651A	85.5	1.5 to 3.5	115	—	3	−55 to +90	2-1/8	3/4	5BO

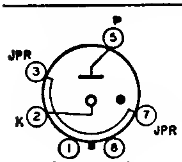
SERIES-VOLTAGE-REGULATOR TUBES **
(for high-current applications)

RCA Type	Heater Volts	Heater Amperes	DC Plate Volts	DC Plate Amperes	Plate Dissipation (watts)	Amplification Factor	Plate Resistance (ohms)	Max Length (in)	Max Diameter (in)	Terminal Diagram
6AS7G	6.3	2.5	250	0.125	13	2	280	4-5/8	1-9/16	8BD
6080	6.3	2.5	250	0.125	13	2	280	4-1/6	1-23/32	8BD
6082	26.5	0.6	250	0.125	13	2	280	4-1/6	1-23/32	8BD
6336A	6.3	5	400	0.4	30	2.7	280	4-3/4	2.07	8BD

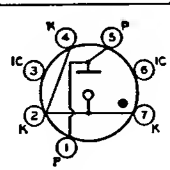
** Indirectly-heated-cathode, vacuum, low-mu twin triodes.

* Candelabra two-contact socket.

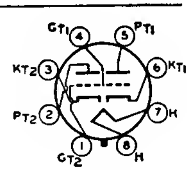
† Cold-cathode, glow-discharge types.



4AJ



5BO



8BD

Electron Tube Testing

THE electron-tube user-service man, experimenter, or non-technical radio listener—is interested in knowing the condition of his tubes, since they govern the performance of the device in which they are used. In order to determine the condition of a tube, some method of test is necessary. Because the operating capabilities and design features of a tube are indicated and described by its electrical characteristics, a tube is tested by measuring its characteristics and comparing them with values established as standard for that type. Tubes which read abnormally high with respect to the standard for the type are subject to criticism just the same as tubes which are too low.

Certain practical limitations are placed on the accuracy with which a tube test can be correlated with actual tube performance. These limitations make it impractical for the service man and dealer to employ complex and costly testing equipment having laboratory accuracy. Because the accuracy of the tube-testing device need be no greater than the accuracy of the correlation between test results and receiver performance, and since certain fundamental characteristics are virtually fixed by the manufacturing technique of leading tube manufacturers, it is possible to employ a relatively simple test in order to determine the serviceability of a tube.

In view of these factors, dealers and service men will find it economically expedient to obtain adequate accuracy and simplicity of operation by employing a device which indicates the status of a single characteristic. Whether the tube is satisfactory or unsatisfactory is judged from the test result of this single characteristic. Consequently, it is very desirable that the characteristic selected for the test be one which is truly representative of the tube's over-all condition.

The following information and circuits are given to describe and illustrate general theoretical and practical tube-tester considerations and not to provide information on the construction of a home-made tube tester. In addition to the problem of determining what tube characteristic is most representative of performance capabilities in all types of receivers, the designer of a home-made tester faces the difficult problem of determining satisfactory limits for his particular tester. Getting information of this nature, if it is to be accurate and useful, is a big job. It requires the testing of many tubes of each type, testing of many types, and correlation of the data with performance in many kinds of equipment.

Short-Circuit Test

The fundamental circuit of a short-circuit tester is shown in Fig. 99. Although this circuit is suitable for tet-

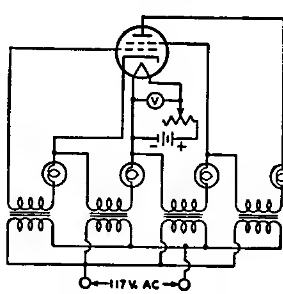


Fig. 99—Fundamental circuit of a short-circuit tester.

rodes and types having less than four electrodes, tubes of more electrodes may be tested by adding more indicator lamps to the circuit. Voltages are applied between the various electrodes with lamps in series with the electrode leads. The value of the voltages applied will depend on the type of tube being tested and its maximum ratings. Any two shorted electrodes complete a circuit and light one or more lamps. Since two electrodes may be just touching to give a high-resistance short, it is desirable that the indicating lamps operate on very low current. It is also desirable to maintain the filament or heater of the tube at its operating temperature during the short-circuit test, because short-circuits in a tube may sometimes occur only when the electrodes are heated. However, a short-circuit tester having too high a sensitivity may indicate very-high-resistance shorts that do not adversely affect tube operation.

Selection of a Suitable Characteristic for Test

Some characteristics of a tube are far more important in determining its operating worth than are others. The cost of building a device to measure any one of the more important characteristics may be considerably higher than that of a device which measures a less representative characteristic. Consequently, three methods of test will be discussed, ranging from relatively simple and inexpensive equipment to more elaborate, more accurate, and more costly devices.

An **emission test** is perhaps the simplest method of indicating a tube's condition. (Refer to *Diodes*, in **Electrons, Electrodes, and Electron Tubes** section, for a discussion of electron emission.) Since emission falls off as the tube wears out, low emission is indicative of the end of tube serviceability. However, the emission test is subject to limitations because it tests the tube under static conditions and does not take into account the actual operation of the tube. On the one hand, coated filaments, or cathodes, often develop active spots from which the emission is so great that the relatively small grid area adjacent to these spots cannot control the electron stream. Under these conditions, the total emission may indicate the tube to be normal although the tube is unsatisfactory. On the other hand, coated types of filaments are capable of such large emission that the tube will often operate satisfactorily after the emission has fallen far below the original value.

Fig. 100 shows the fundamental circuit diagram for an emission test. All of the electrodes of the tube, except the cathode, are connected to the plate. The filament, or heater, is operated at rated voltage; after the tube has reached con-

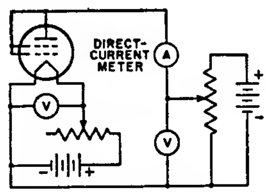


Fig. 100—Fundamental circuit of an emission tester.

stant temperature, a low positive voltage is applied to the plate and the electron emission is read on the meter. Readings which are well below the average for a particular tube type indicate that the total number of available electrons has been so reduced that the tube is no longer able to function properly.

A **transconductance test** takes into account a fundamental operating principle of the tube. (This fact will be seen from the definition of transconductance in the Section on **Electron Tube Characteristics.**) It follows that transconductance tests, when properly made, permit better correlation between test results and actual performance than does a straight emission test.

There are two forms of transconductance test which can be utilized in a tube tester. In the first form (illustrated by Fig. 101 giving a fundamental circuit with a tetrode under test), appropriate operating voltages are applied to the electrodes of the tube. A plate current

depending upon the electrode voltages will then be indicated by the meter. If the bias on the grid is then shifted by the application of a different grid voltage, a new plate-current reading is obtained. The difference between the two plate-current readings is indicative of the transconductance of the tube. This

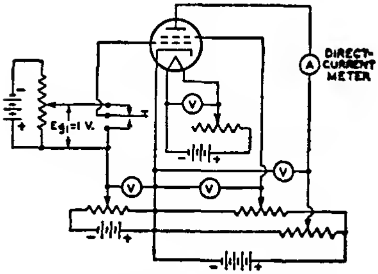


Fig. 101—Fundamental circuit of a transconductance tester using the "grid-shift" method.

method of transconductance testing is commonly called the "grid-shift" method, and depends on readings under static conditions. The fact that this form of test is made under static conditions imposes limitations not encountered in the second form of test made under dynamic conditions.

The dynamic transconductance test illustrated in Fig. 102 gives a fundamental circuit with a tetrode under test. This method is superior to the static transconductance test in that ac voltage

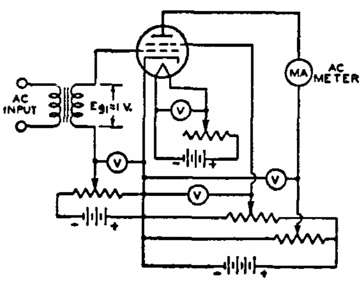


Fig. 102—Fundamental circuit of a dynamic transconductance tester.

is applied to the grid. Thus, the tube is tested under conditions which approximate actual operating conditions. The alternating component of the plate current is read by means of an ac ammeter of the dynamometer type. The transconductance of the tube is equal to the ac plate current divided by the input-signal voltage. If a one-volt rms signal is applied to the grid, the plate-current-meter reading in milliamperes multiplied by one thousand is the value of transconductance in micromhos.

The **power-output test** probably gives the best correlation between test results and actual operating performance of a tube. In the case of voltage amplifiers, the power output is indicative of the amplification and output voltages obtainable from the tube. In the case of power-output tubes, the performance of the tube is closely checked. Consequently, although more complicated to set up, the power-output test will give closer correlation with actual performance than any other single test.

Fig. 103 shows the fundamental circuit of a power-output test for class A operation of tubes. The diagram illustrates the method for a pentode. The ac output voltage developed across the

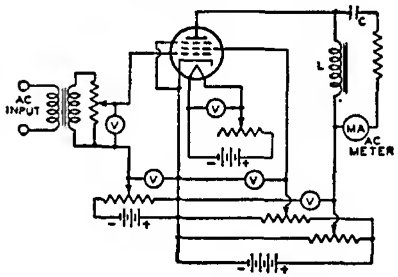


Fig. 103—Fundamental circuit of a power-output tester for class A operation of tubes.

plate-load impedance (L) is indicated by the current meter. The current meter is isolated as far as the dc plate current is concerned by the capacitor (C). The power output can be calculated from the current reading and known load resistance. In this way, it is possible to determine the operating condition of the tube quite accurately.

Fig. 104 shows the fundamental circuit of a power-output test for class B operation of tubes. With ac voltage

applied to the grid of the tube, the current in the plate circuit is read on a dc milliammeter. The power output of the tube is approximately equal to:

$$(I_b^2 \times R_L)/0.405,$$

where P_o is the power output in watts, I_b is the dc current in amperes, and R_L is the load resistance in ohms.

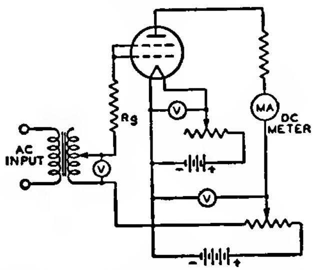


Fig. 104—Fundamental circuit of a power-output tester for class B operation of tubes.

Essential Tube-Tester Requirements

1. The tester should provide for making a short-circuit test before measurement of the tube's characteristics.

2. It is important that some means of controlling the voltages applied to the electrodes of the tube be provided. If the tester is ac operated, a line-voltage control permits the supply of proper electrode voltages.

3. It is essential that the rated voltage applied to the filament or heater be maintained accurately.

4. It is suggested that the characteristics test follow one of the methods described. The method selected and the quality of the parts used in the test will depend upon the user's requirements.

Tube-Tester Limitations

A tube-testing device can only indicate the difference between a given tube's characteristics and those which are standard for that particular type. Since the operating conditions imposed upon a tube of a given type may vary within wide limits, it is impossible for a tube-testing device to evaluate tubes in terms of performance capabilities for all applications. The tube tester, therefore, cannot be looked upon as a final authority in determining whether or not a tube is always satisfactory. Actual operating test in the equipment in which the tube is to be used will give the best possible indication of a tube's worth.

Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers

RESISTANCE-COUPLED, audio-frequency voltage amplifiers utilize simple components and are capable of providing essentially uniform amplification over a relatively wide frequency range.

Suitable Tubes

In this section, data are given for over 45 types of tubes suitable for use in resistance-coupled circuits. These types include low- and high-mu triodes, twin triodes, triode-connected pentodes, and pentodes. The accompanying key to tube types will assist in locating the appropriate data chart.

Circuit Advantages

For most of the types shown, the data pertain to operation with cathode bias; for all of the pentodes, the data pertain to operation with series screen-grid resistor. The use of a cathode-bias resistor where feasible and a series screen-grid resistor where applicable offers several advantages over fixed-voltage operation.

The advantages are: (1) effects of possible tube differences are minimized; (2) operation over a wide range of plate-supply voltages without appreciable change in gain is feasible; (3) the low frequency at which the amplifier cuts off is easily changed; and (4) tendency toward motorboating is minimized.

Number of Stages

These advantages can be enhanced by the addition of suitable decoupling filters in the plate supply of each stage of a multi-stage amplifier. With proper filters, three or more amplifier stages can be operated from a single power-supply unit of conventional design with-

Type	Chart No.	Type	Chart No.
3AU6	2	6CG7	8
3AV6	9	6CN7	5
3BC5	11	6EU7	9
3CB6	10	6FQ7	8
3CF6	11	6SL7GT	5
4AU6	2	6SN7GTB	8
4BQ7A	10	6T8A	5
4BZ7	10	7AU7	3
4CB6	11	8CG7	8
5BK7A	10	12AT6	5
5BQ7A	10	12AT7	4
5T8	5	12AU6	2
6AB4	4	12AU7A	3
6AG5	11	12AV6	9
6AT6	5	12AX7A	9
6AU6A	2	12AY7	1
6AV6	9	12SL7GT	5
6BC5	11	12SN7GTA	8
6BK7B	10	20EZ7	9
6BQ7A	10	5879P	6
6BZ7	10	5879T	7
6C4	3	7025	9
6CB6	11	7199P	12
6CB6A	11	7199T	13
6CF6	11		

T = Triode Unit or Triode Connection
P = Pentode Unit or Pentode Connection

KEY TO CHARTS

out encountering any difficulties due to coupling through the power unit. When decoupling filters are not used, not more than two stages should be operated from a single power-supply unit.

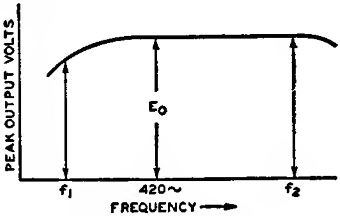
Symbols Used in Resistance-Coupled Amplifier Charts

C = Blocking Capacitor (μf).
C_k = Cathode Bypass Capacitor (μf).
C_{g2} = Screen-Grid Bypass Capacitor (μf).
E_{bb} = Plate-Supply Voltage (volts). Voltage at plate equals plate-supply voltage minus drop in R_p and R_k.
R_k = Cathode Resistor (ohms).
R_{g2} = Screen-Grid Resistor (megohms).
R_g = Grid Resistor (megohms) for following stage.
R_p = Plate Resistor (megohms).
V.G. = Voltage Gain.
E_o = Output Voltage (peak volts). This voltage is obtained across R_g (for following stage) at any frequency within the flat region of the output vs. frequency curve, and is for the condition where the signal level is adequate to swing the grid of the resistance-coupled amplifier tube to the point where its grid starts to draw current.

Note: The listed values for E_o are the peak output voltages available when the grid is driven from a low-impedance source. The listed values for the cathode resistors are optimum for any signal source. With a high-impedance source, protection against severe distortion and loss of gain due to input loading may be obtained by the use of a coupling capacitor connected directly to the input grid and a high-value resistor connected between the grid and ground.

General Circuit Considerations

In the discussions which follow, the frequency (f_2) is that value at which the high-frequency response begins to fall off. The frequency (f_1) is that value at which the low-frequency response drops below a satisfactory value, as discussed below. A variation of 10 per cent in values of resistors and capacitors has only slight effect on performance. One-half-watt resistors are usually suitable for R_{g2}, R_g, R_p, and R_k resistors. Capacitors C and C_{g2} should have a working voltage equal to or greater than E_{bb}. Capacitor C_k may have a low working voltage in the order of 10 to 25 volts.



Triode Amplifier

Heater-Cathode Type

Capacitors C and C_k have been chosen to give an output voltage equal to 0.8 E_o for a frequency (f_1) of 100 cycles. For any other value of f_1, multiply values of C and C_k by $100/f_1$. In

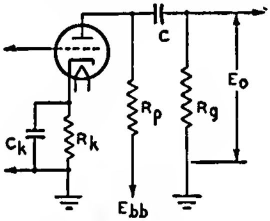


Diagram No. 1

the case of capacitor C_k, the values shown in the charts are for an amplifier with dc heater excitation; when ac is used, depending on the character of the associated circuit, the gain, and the value of f_1, it may be necessary to increase the value of C_k to minimize hum disturbances. It may be desirable to operate the heater at a positive voltage of from 15 to 40 volts with respect to the cathode. The voltage output at f_1 of "n" like stages equals $(0.8)^n \times E_o$, where E_o is the peak output voltage of final stage. For an amplifier of typical construction, the value of f_2 is well above the audio-frequency range for any value of R_p.

Pentode Amplifier

Filament-Type

Capacitors C and C_{g2} have been chosen to give an output voltage equal

to 0.8 × E_o for a frequency (f_1) of 100 cycles. For any other value of f_1, multiply values of C and C_{g2} by $100/f_1$. The voltage output at f_1 for "n" like stages equals $(0.8)^n \times E_o$ where E_o is peak output voltage of final stage. For an amplifier of typical construction, and for R_p values of 0.1, 0.25, and 0.5 megohm, approximate values of f_2 are 20000, 10000, and 5000 cps, respectively. Note: The values of input-coupling capacitor in microfarads and of grid resistor in megohms should be such that their product lies between 0.02 and 0.1. Values commonly used are 0.005 μf and 10 megohms.

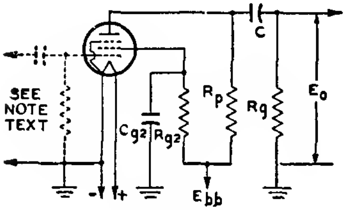


Diagram No. 2

Pentode Amplifier
Heater-Cathode Type

Capacitors C, C_k, and C_{g2} have been chosen to give an output voltage equal to 0.7 × E_o for a frequency (f_1) of 100 cycles. For any other value of f_1, multiply values of C, C_k, and C_{g2} by $100/f_1$. In the case of capacitor C_k, the values shown in the charts are for an amplifier with dc heater excitation; when ac is used, depending on the character of the associated circuits, the voltage gain, and the value of f_1, it may be necessary to increase the value of C_k to minimize hum disturbances. It may be desirable to operate the heater at a positive voltage of from 15 to 40 volts with respect to the cathode. The voltage output at f_1 for "n" like stages equals $(0.7)^n \times E_o$ where E_o is peak output voltage of final stage. For an amplifier of typical construction, and for R_p values of 0.1, 0.25, and 0.5 megohm, approximate values of f_2 are 20000, 10000, and 5000 cps, respectively.

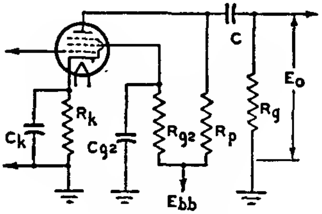


Diagram No. 3

Ebb	Rp	Rg	Rg2	Rk	Cg2	Ck	C	Eo*	V.G.
90	0.1	0.24	-	1800	-	-	-	13	24
	0.24	0.51	-	3700	-	-	-	14	26
	0.51	1.0	-	7800	-	-	-	16	27
180	0.1	0.24	-	1300	-	-	-	31	27
	0.24	0.51	-	2800	-	-	-	33	29
	0.51	1.0	-	5700	-	-	-	33	30
300	0.1	0.24	-	1200	-	-	-	58	28
	0.24	0.51	-	2300	-	-	-	30	30
	0.51	1.0	-	4800	-	-	-	56	31

1

12AY7•
See Circuit Diagram 2

• One triode unit. * Peak volts.
▲ Coupling capacitors should be selected to give desired frequency response. Cathode resistors should be adequately bypassed.

2

3AU6
4AU6
6AU6A
12AU6

See Circuit Diagram 3

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.22	0.22	0.340	2700	0.057	5.8	0.0081	16	79
		0.47	0.370	2900	0.050	5.4	0.0055	22	104
		1.0	0.380	3100	0.050	5.3	0.0034	25	125
	0.47	0.47	1.00	6000	0.027	2.8	0.0042	13	105
		1.0	1.00	6200	0.023	2.7	0.0027	17	137
		2.2	1.00	6300	0.027	2.8	0.0019	25	161
	1.0	1.0	1.90	10800	0.017	1.7	0.0025	10	139
		2.2	2.40	13100	0.017	1.7	0.0017	19	184
180	0.22	0.22	0.520	1340	0.059	8.8	0.0081	31	143
		0.47	0.520	1390	0.059	8.7	0.0053	43	192
		1.0	0.520	1420	0.059	8.6	0.0032	48	223
	0.47	0.47	1.05	2700	0.039	5.5	0.0041	34	189
		1.0	1.15	2880	0.037	5.4	0.0027	43	249
		2.2	1.20	2960	0.036	5.4	0.0019	50	294
	1.0	1.0	2.40	5500	0.028	3.2	0.0023	33	230
		2.2	2.70	6000	0.022	2.8	0.0015	40	323
300	0.22	0.22	0.530	780	0.077	13.2	0.0082	53	200
		0.47	0.540	783	0.077	13.2	0.0053	65	270
		1.0	0.540	800	0.077	13.1	0.0033	74	316
	0.47	0.47	1.15	1590	0.057	8.4	0.0045	56	275
		1.0	1.22	1650	0.049	7.4	0.0027	72	357
		2.2	1.31	1720	0.045	7.2	0.0017	82	418
	1.0	1.0	2.50	3300	0.036	5.3	0.0022	57	352
		2.2	2.80	3500	0.031	4.2	0.0015	72	466

3

6C4
7AU7•
12AU7A•

See Circuit Diagram 1

90	0.047	0.047	-	1600	-	3.2	0.061	9	10
		0.1	-	1800	-	2.5	0.033	11	11
		0.22	-	2000	-	2.0	0.015	14	11
	0.1	0.1	-	3000	-	1.6	0.032	10	11
		0.22	-	3800	-	1.1	0.015	15	11
		0.47	-	4500	-	1.0	0.007	18	11
	0.22	0.22	-	6800	-	0.7	0.015	14	11
		0.47	-	9500	-	0.5	0.0065	20	11
		1.0	-	11500	-	0.43	0.0035	24	11
180	0.047	0.047	-	920	-	3.9	0.062	20	11
		0.1	-	1200	-	2.9	0.037	26	12
		0.22	-	1400	-	2.5	0.016	29	12
	0.1	0.1	-	2000	-	1.9	0.032	24	12
		0.22	-	2800	-	1.4	0.016	33	12
		0.47	-	3600	-	1.1	0.007	40	12
	0.22	0.22	-	5300	-	0.8	0.015	31	12
		0.47	-	8300	-	0.56	0.007	44	12
		1.0	-	10000	-	0.48	0.0035	54	12
300	0.047	0.047	-	870	-	4.1	0.065	38	12
		0.1	-	1200	-	3.0	0.034	52	12
		0.22	-	1500	-	2.4	0.016	68	12
	0.1	0.1	-	1900	-	1.9	0.032	44	12
		0.22	-	3000	-	1.3	0.016	68	12
		0.47	-	4000	-	1.1	0.007	80	12
	0.22	0.22	-	5300	-	0.9	0.015	57	12
		0.47	-	8800	-	0.52	0.007	82	12
		1.0	-	11000	-	0.46	0.0035	92	12

• One triode unit. * Peak volts.

Ebb	Rp	Rg	Rg2	Rk	Cg2	Ck	C	Eo*	V.G.
90	0.1	0.1	–	2680	–	2.4	0.026	8	24
		0.22	–	3060	–	2.00	0.014	11	25
		0.47	–	3390	–	1.84	0.0074	13	28
	0.22	0.22	–	5500	–	1.33	0.0136	10	25
		0.47	–	6300	–	1.01	0.0067	14	28
		1.0	–	6930	–	0.92	0.0038	15	28
	0.47	0.47	–	10900	–	0.63	0.007	13	26
		1.0	–	12500	–	0.52	0.0043	14	28
		2.2	–	13500	–	0.47	0.0031	18	28
180	0.1	0.1	–	1407	–	3.6	0.029	20	31
		0.22	–	1674	–	3.0	0.016	28	33
		0.47	–	1786	–	2.6	0.0083	31	34
	0.22	0.22	–	2890	–	1.75	0.0140	24	33
		0.47	–	3860	–	1.34	0.0077	35	33
		1.0	–	4660	–	1.14	0.0047	42	33
	0.47	0.47	–	6960	–	0.83	0.0075	31	31
		1.0	–	8450	–	0.67	0.0046	39	32
		2.2	–	9600	–	0.55	0.0032	45	32
300	0.1	0.1	–	974	–	4.0	0.028	37	34
		0.22	–	1404	–	3.1	0.015	57	34
		0.47	–	2169	–	2.5	0.0083	78	33
	0.22	0.22	–	2510	–	1.9	0.015	50	33
		0.47	–	4200	–	1.3	0.0074	78	33
		1.0	–	4950	–	1.1	0.0046	85	32
	0.47	0.47	–	5700	–	0.90	0.0076	57	33
		1.0	–	8720	–	0.62	0.0041	81	32
		2.2	–	9700	–	0.57	0.0030	88	32

4

6AB4
12AT7•

See Circuit Diagram 1

Ebb	Rp	Rg	Rg2	Rk	Cg2	Ck	C	Eo*	V.G.
90	0.1	0.1	–	4200	–	2.5	0.025	5.4	22
		0.22	–	4600	–	2.2	0.014	7.5	27
		0.47	–	4800	–	2.0	0.0065	9.1	30
	0.22	0.22	–	7000	–	1.5	0.013	7.3	30
		0.47	–	7800	–	1.3	0.007	10	34
		1.0	–	8100	–	1.1	0.0035	12	37
	0.47	0.47	–	12000	–	0.83	0.006	10	36
		1.0	–	14000	–	0.7	0.0035	14	39
		2.2	–	15000	–	0.6	0.002	16	41
180	0.1	0.1	–	1900	–	3.6	0.027	19	30
		0.22	–	2200	–	3.1	0.014	25	35
		0.47	–	2500	–	2.8	0.0065	32	37
	0.22	0.22	–	3400	–	2.2	0.014	24	38
		0.47	–	4100	–	1.7	0.0065	34	42
		1.0	–	4600	–	1.5	0.0035	38	44
	0.47	0.47	–	6600	–	1.1	0.0065	29	44
		1.0	–	8100	–	0.9	0.0035	38	46
		2.2	–	9100	–	0.8	0.002	43	47
300	0.1	0.1	–	1500	–	4.4	0.027	40	34
		0.22	–	1800	–	3.6	0.014	54	38
		0.47	–	2100	–	3.0	0.0065	63	41
	0.22	0.22	–	2600	–	2.5	0.013	51	42
		0.47	–	3200	–	1.9	0.0065	65	46
		0.1	–	3700	–	1.6	0.0035	77	48
	0.47	0.47	–	5200	–	1.2	0.006	61	48
		1.0	–	6300	–	1.0	0.0035	74	50
		2.2	–	7200	–	0.9	0.002	85	51

5

5T8
6AT6
6CN7
6SL7GT•
6T8A
12AT6
12SL7GT•

See Circuit Diagram 1

• One triode unit. * Peak volts.

6

5879

See Circuit Diagram 3

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.1	0.1	0.35	1700	0.044	4.6	0.020	13	29
		0.22			0.046	4.5	0.012	17	39
		0.47			0.047	4.4	0.006	20	47
	0.22	0.22	0.80	3000	0.034	3.2	0.010	15	43
		0.47			0.035	3.1	0.005	21	59
		1.0			0.036	3.0	0.003	24	67
	0.47	0.47	1.9	7000	0.021	1.8	0.005	21	59
		1.0			0.022	1.7	0.003	25	75
		2.2			0.023	1.7	0.002	28	87
180	0.1	0.1	0.35	700	0.060	7.4	0.020	24	39
		0.22			0.062	7.3	0.012	28	56
		0.47			0.064	7.2	0.006	33	65
	0.22	0.22	0.80	1200	0.045	5.5	0.010	24	65
		0.47			0.046	5.3	0.005	31	87
		1.0			0.048	5.2	0.003	34	101
	0.47	0.47	1.9	2500	0.033	3.5	0.005	27	98
		1.0			0.034	3.4	0.003	32	122
		2.2			0.035	3.3	0.002	37	140
300	0.1	0.1	0.35	300	0.075	10.8	0.020	25	51
		0.22			0.077	10.6	0.012	32	68
		0.47			0.080	10.5	0.006	35	83
	0.22	0.22	0.80	600	0.056	7.9	0.010	28	81
		0.47			0.057	7.5	0.005	37	109
		1.0			0.058	7.4	0.003	41	123
	0.47	0.47	1.3	1200	0.044	5.3	0.005	34	125
		1.0			0.046	5.2	0.003	42	152
		2.2			0.047	5.1	0.002	48	174

7

As Triode:

5879

See Circuit Diagram 1

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.047	0.047	–	1800	–	2.9	0.060	9	10
		0.1	–	2100	–	2.4	0.033	12	11
		0.22	–	2200	–	2.3	0.016	14	21
	0.1	0.1	–	3200	–	1.8	0.027	10	12
		0.22	–	3900	–	1.3	0.015	13	13
		0.47	–	4300	–	1.0	0.007	16	13
	0.22	0.22	–	6200	–	0.87	0.015	12	13
		0.47	–	8100	–	0.53	0.006	16	13
		1.00	–	9000	–	0.49	0.003	19	14
180	0.047	0.047	–	1200	–	3.5	0.063	21	12
		0.1	–	1600	–	2.6	0.033	29	13
		0.22	–	1800	–	2.4	0.016	35	13
	0.1	0.1	–	2200	–	1.9	0.031	26	13
		0.22	–	2900	–	1.35	0.015	33	14
		0.47	–	3400	–	1.1	0.007	40	14
	0.22	0.22	–	4500	–	0.92	0.015	28	14
		0.47	–	6400	–	0.61	0.006	39	14
		1.00	–	8200	–	0.52	0.003	47	14
300	0.047	0.047	–	1100	–	3.9	0.063	42	13
		0.1	–	1500	–	2.8	0.033	65	13
		0.22	–	1700	–	2.5	0.016	71	14
	0.1	0.1	–	2000	–	2.1	0.032	45	15
		0.22	–	3400	–	1.4	0.015	74	15
		0.47	–	3700	–	1.1	0.007	83	15
		0.22	–	4300	–	0.97	0.015	50	15
	0.22	0.47	–	7200	–	0.63	0.007	88	15
		1.00	–	7400	–	0.63	0.003	94	15

* Peak volts.

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.047	0.047	–	1870	–	3.1	0.063	14	13
		0.1	–	2230	–	2.5	0.031	18	14
		0.22	–	2500	–	2.1	0.016	20	14
	0.1	0.1	–	3370	–	1.8	0.034	15	14
		0.22	–	4100	–	1.3	0.015	20	14
		0.47	–	4800	–	1.1	0.006	23	15
	0.22	0.22	–	7000	–	0.80	0.013	16	14
		0.47	–	9100	–	0.65	0.007	22	14
		1.00	–	10500	–	0.60	0.004	25	15
180	0.047	0.047	–	1500	–	3.6	0.066	33	14
		0.1	–	1860	–	2.9	0.055	41	14
		0.22	–	2160	–	2.2	0.015	47	15
	0.1	0.1	–	2750	–	1.8	0.028	35	15
		0.22	–	3550	–	1.4	0.015	45	15
		0.47	–	4140	–	1.3	0.007	51	16
	0.22	0.22	–	5150	–	1.0	0.016	36	16
		0.47	–	7000	–	0.71	0.007	45	16
		1.00	–	7800	–	0.61	0.004	51	16
300	0.047	0.047	–	1300	–	3.6	0.061	59	14
		0.1	–	1580	–	3.0	0.032	73	15
		0.22	–	1800	–	2.5	0.015	83	16
	0.1	0.1	–	2500	–	1.9	0.031	68	16
		0.22	–	3130	–	1.4	0.014	82	16
		0.47	–	3900	–	1.2	0.0065	96	16
	0.22	0.22	–	4800	–	0.95	0.015	68	16
		0.47	–	6500	–	0.69	0.0065	85	16
		1.00	–	7800	–	0.58	0.0035	96	16

8

6CG7•
6FQ7
6SN7GTB•
8CG7
12SN7GTA•

See Circuit Diagram 1

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.1	0.1	–	4400	–	2.7	0.023	5	29
		0.22	–	4700	–	2.4	0.013	6	35
		0.47	–	4800	–	2.3	0.007	8	41
	0.22	0.22	–	7000	–	1.6		6	39
		0.47	–	7400	–	1.4		9	45
		1.0	–	7600	–	1.3		11	48
	0.47	0.47	–	12000	–	0.9	0.006	9	48
		1.0	–	13000	–	0.8	0.003	11	52
		2.2	–	14000	–	0.7	0.002	13	55
180	0.1	0.1	–	1800	–	4.0	0.025	18	40
		0.22	–	2000	–	3.5	0.013	25	47
		0.47	–	2200	–	3.1	0.006	32	52
	0.22	0.22	–	3000	–	2.4	0.012	24	53
		0.47	–	3500	–	2.1	0.006	34	59
		1.0	–	3900	–	1.8	0.003	39	63
	0.47	0.47	–	5800	–	1.3	0.006	30	62
		1.0	–	6700	–	1.1	0.003	39	66
		2.2	–	7400	–	1.0	0.002	45	68
300	0.1	0.1	–	1300	–	4.6	0.027	43	45
		0.22	–	1500	–	4.0	0.013	57	52
		0.47	–	1700	–	3.6	0.006	66	57
	0.22	0.22	–	2200	–	3.0	0.013	54	59
		0.47	–	2800	–	2.3	0.006	69	65
		1.0	–	3100	–	2.1	0.003	79	68
	0.47	0.47	–	4300	–	1.6	0.006	62	69
		1.0	–	5200	–	1.3	0.003	77	73
		2.2	–	5900	–	1.1	0.002	92	75

9

3AV6
6AV6
6EU7•
12AV6
12AX7A•
20EZ7•
7025•

See Circuit Diagram 1

• One triode unit. * Peak volts.

(10)

4BQ7A• 4BZ7• 5BK7A• 5BQ7A• 6BK7B• 6BQ7A• 6BZ7•

See Circuit Diagram 1

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.047	0.047	–	1580	–	4.0	0.058	9	18
		0.10	–	1760	–	3.5	0.032	13	19
		0.22	–	1820	–	3.0	0.015	16	20
	0.1	0.1	–	2920	–	2.1	0.029	12	19
		0.22	–	3570	–	1.7	0.015	17	20
		0.47	–	4020	–	1.4	0.0075	20	20
	0.22	0.22	–	6040	–	0.98	0.0135	16	19
		0.47	–	7500	–	0.78	0.0075	21	20
		1.0	–	8800	–	0.63	0.0036	25	20
180	0.047	0.047	–	694	–	6.0	0.062	25	23
		0.1	–	817	–	4.4	0.032	32	24
		0.22	–	905	–	4.0	0.0155	35	25
	0.10	0.1	–	1596	–	2.80	0.030	30	23
		0.22	–	1630	–	2.30	0.0152	32	24
		0.47	–	1860	–	2.00	0.0073	38	24
	0.22	0.22	–	3950	–	1.24	0.0150	35	22
		0.47	–	4500	–	0.96	0.0072	41	23
		1.0	–	5530	–	0.79	0.0038	49	23
300	0.047	0.047	–	438	–	6.70	0.062	38	26
		0.1	–	542	–	5.50	0.032	48	27
		0.22	–	644	–	4.30	0.016	57	27
	0.10	0.10	–	1009	–	3.5	0.031	42	25
		0.22	–	1332	–	2.5	0.015	56	26
		0.47	–	1609	–	2.1	0.0074	64	25
	0.22	0.22	–	2623	–	1.5	0.015	50	24
		0.47	–	3900	–	1.1	0.0073	70	24
		1.0	–	4920	–	0.88	0.0039	84	24

(11)

3BC5 3CB6 3CF6 4CB6 6AG5 6BC5 6CB6 6CB6A 6CF6

See Circuit Diagram 3

E_{bb}	R_p	R_g	R_{g2}	R_k	C_{g2}	C_k	C	E_o*	V.G.
90	0.22	0.22	0.480	3800	0.046	5.5	0.0084	10	89
		0.47	0.480	3800	0.049	5.5	0.0054	16	114
		1.0	0.500	4400	0.045	5.3	0.0034	23	128
	0.47	0.47	1.04	7200	0.033	2.9	0.0044	10	111
		1.0	1.04	7700	0.033	2.8	0.0029	15	133
		2.2	1.10	8400	0.031	2.6	0.0020	18	152
	1.0	1.0	2.50	16000	0.018	1.4	0.0023	10	118
		2.2	2.50	18600	0.016	1.2	0.0017	11	139
180	0.22	0.22	0.550	1600	0.072	9.5	0.0090	30	161
		0.47	0.620	1800	0.062	8.5	0.0053	36	208
		1.0	0.650	1900	0.062	8.5	0.0034	43	239
	0.47	0.47	1.00	3400	0.059	6.0	0.0048	34	183
		1.0	1.00	3500	0.059	6.0	0.0031	41	229
		2.2	1.00	3800	0.059	5.8	0.0020	46	262
	1.0	1.0	2.60	7300	0.029	2.7	0.0022	33	227
		2.2	2.60	7400	0.029	2.7	0.0016	38	281
300	0.22	0.22	0.600	980	0.085	13.0	0.0085	51	223
		0.47	0.680	1090	0.084	12.0	0.0055	64	288
		1.0	0.700	1150	0.081	11.0	0.0033	74	334
	0.47	0.47	1.25	2000	0.064	7.9	0.0045	52	285
		1.0	1.34	2150	0.061	7.6	0.0029	67	363
		2.2	1.53	2350	0.057	7.1	0.0019	79	416
	1.0	1.0	2.60	4000	0.044	5.2	0.0023	51	334
		2.2	3.00	4700	0.038	4.3	0.0015	69	427

• One triode unit. • Peak volts.

Ebb	Rp	Rg	Rg2	Rk	Cg2	Ck	C	Eo*	V.G.
90	0.22	0.22	0.560	3700	0.046	4.50	0.0090	12	73
		0.47	0.600	3900	0.043	4.30	0.0055	17	95
		1.0	0.640	4200	0.039	4.00	0.0033	19	109
	0.47	0.47	0.870	6000	0.036	2.70	0.0046	16	95
		1.0	0.980	6700	0.044	3.00	0.0030	22	113
		2.2	1.00	6700	0.043	2.80	0.0020	25	131
		1.0	2.00	12200	0.021	1.44	0.0028	15	119
	1.0	2.2	2.20	12800	0.024	1.74	0.0016	21	167
180	0.22	0.22	0.530	1570	0.069	7.50	0.0088	32	82
		0.47	0.600	1730	0.064	7.40	0.0064	38	164
		1.0	0.650	1820	0.061	7.30	0.0034	45	190
	0.47	0.47	1.12	3200	0.053	5.30	0.0046	35	147
		1.0	1.40	3500	0.042	5.10	0.0028	40	209
		2.2	1.57	3740	0.040	5.40	0.0019	45	250
		1.0	2.50	6500	0.039	2.80	0.0024	34	179
	1.0	2.2	3.40	7500	0.026	2.30	0.0015	39	277
300	0.22	0.22	0.600	9200	0.086	11.2	0.0085	52	182
		0.47	0.670	1010	0.076	10.5	0.0052	66	236
		1.0	0.720	1100	0.076	10.0	0.0033	77	257
	0.47	0.47	1.25	1950	0.060	7.0	0.0044	41	221
		1.0	1.43	3210	0.053	6.4	0.0027	72	296
		2.2	1.45	2200	0.055	6.3	0.0019	82	345
		1.0	3.00	4100	0.040	4.2	0.0022	57	295
	1.0	2.2	3.30	4340	0.037	3.6	0.0016	74	378

12

7199

Pentode Unit

See Circuit Diagram 3

90	0.047	0.047	–	1292	–	3.3	0.060	8	12
		0.1	–	1401	–	2.8	0.032	10	13
		0.22	–	1470	–	2.4	0.016	11	13
	0.10	0.1	–	2630	–	1.60	0.029	9	13
		0.22	–	3090	–	1.24	0.015	12	13
		0.47	–	3440	–	1.10	0.008	14	14
	0.22	0.22	–	6550	–	0.70	0.015	12	12
		0.47	–	8270	–	0.51	0.0077	16	12
		1.0	–	9130	–	0.44	0.0045	18	12
180	0.047	0.047	–	723	–	4.0	0.061	16	14
		0.1	–	836	–	3.5	0.032	20	14
		0.22	–	948	–	2.9	0.016	24	15
	0.10	0.1	–	1543	–	2.0	0.031	17	14
		0.22	–	2002	–	1.6	0.016	24	14
		0.47	–	2522	–	1.2	0.0082	30	13
	0.22	0.22	–	4390	–	0.79	0.015	24	13
		0.47	–	6122	–	0.57	0.0078	33	12
		1.0	–	8060	–	0.47	0.0046	41	12
300	0.047	0.047	–	534	–	4.0	0.061	27	15
		0.1	–	726	–	3.6	0.031	38	15
		0.22	–	840	–	3.0	0.015	44	15
	0.10	0.1	–	1117	–	2.3	0.031	26	15
		0.22	–	1613	–	1.7	0.0155	41	14
		0.47	–	2043	–	1.31	0.0078	51	14
		0.22	–	3133	–	0.93	0.015	36	13
	0.22	0.47	–	4480	–	0.69	0.0079	51	13
	1.0		–	4930	–	0.56	0.0045	55	13

13

7199

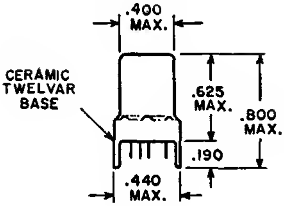
Triode Unit

See Circuit Diagram 1

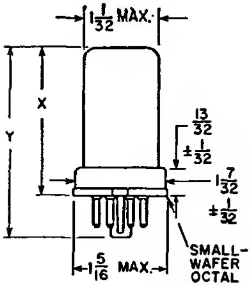
* Peak volts.

Outlines

METAL TYPES

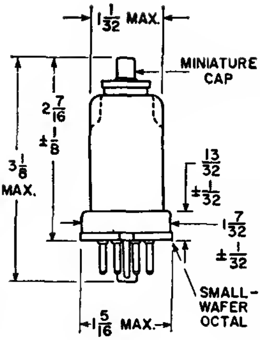


–1–

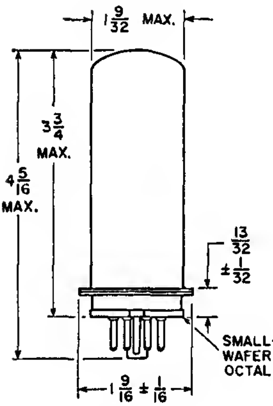


–2–

	X	Y
2A	2-5/8	2-1/16
2B	3-1/4	2-11/16

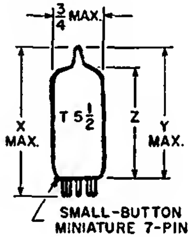


–3–



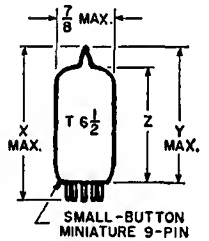
–4–

GLASS TYPES



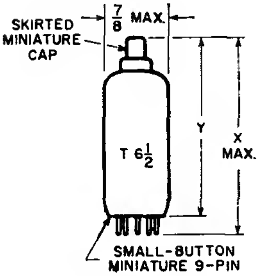
–5–

	X	Y	Z
5A	1-5/8	1-3/8	1 ± 3/32
5B	1-3/4	1-1/2	1-1/8 ± 3/32
5C	2-1/8	1-7/8	1-1/2 ± 3/32
5D	2-5/8	2-3/8	2 ± 3/32



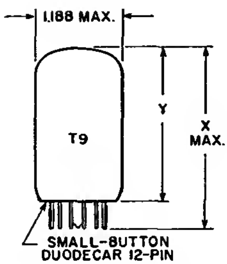
–6–

	X	Y	Z
6A	1-3/4	1-1/2	1-1/8 ± 3/32
6B	2-3/16	1-15/16	1-9/16 ± 3/32
6C	2-13/32	2-5/32	1-25/32 ± 3/32
6D	2-7/16	2-13/16	1-13/16 ± 3/32
6E	2-5/8	2-3/8	2 ± 3/32
6F	2-3/4	2-1/2	2-1/8 ± 3/32
6G	3-1/16	2-13/16	2-7/16 ± 3/32
6H	3-1/8	2-7/8	2-1/2 ± 3/32
6J	2	1-3/4	—



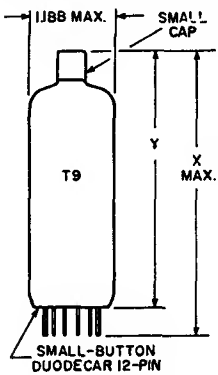
–7–

	X	Y
7A	2-27/32	2-7/16 ± 1/8
7B	3-1/16	2-25/32 MAX.
7C	3-9/32	2-7/8 ± 1/8
7D	3-1/2	3-1/4 MAX.



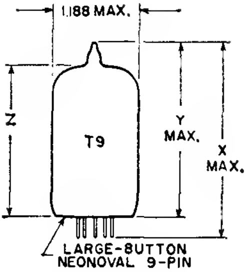
–8–

	X	Y
8A	1.875	1.250-1.500
8B	2.375	1.750-2.000
8C	2.625	2.000-2.250
8D	2.875	2.250-2.500
8E	3.050	2.770 MAX.



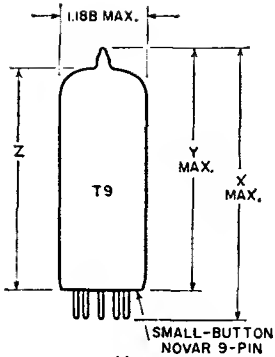
–9–

	X	Y
9A	3.375	2.750-3.000
9B	3.625	3.000-3.250
9C	4.110	3.766 MAX.



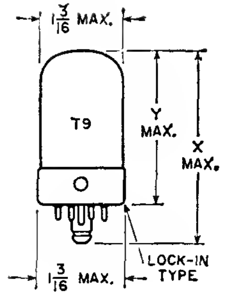
-10-

	X	Y	Z
10A	2.630	2.320	1.770-2.010
10B	2.900	2.620	2.070-2.310
10C	2.930	2.620	2.070-2.310
10D	3.230	2.920	2.370-2.610
10E	4.125	3.750	
10F	3.110	2.730	



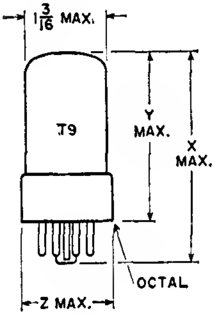
-11-

	X	Y	Z
11A	3.000	2.620	2.100-2.280
11B	3.080	2.700	2.050-2.230
11C	3.110	2.730	2.210-2.390
11D	3.410	3.030	2.510-2.690



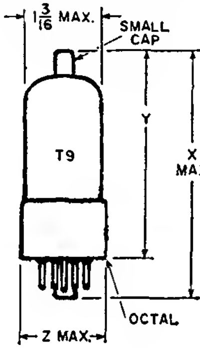
-12-

	X	Y
12A	2-9/32	1-3/4
12B	2-25/32	2-1/4
12C	3-5/32	2-5/8



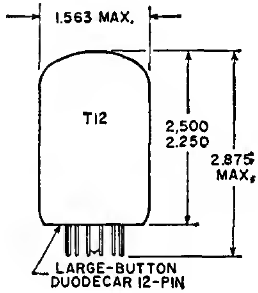
-13-

	X	Y	Z
13A	2-7/8	2-5/16	1-9/32
13B	3	2-7/16	1-9/32
13C	3-1/16	2-1/2	1-9/32
13D	3-5/16	2-3/4	1-5/16
13E	3-3/8	2-13/16	1-9/32
13F	3-7/16	2-7/8	1-9/32
13G	3-13/16	3-1/4	1-9/32
13H	4-3/16	3-9/16	1-3/16



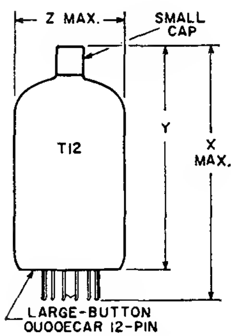
-14-

	X	Y	Z
14A	3-5/16	2-3/4	1-5/16
14B	3-9/16	3	1-9/32
14C	3-5/8	3-1/16	1-9/32
14D	3-7/8	3-5/16	1-9/32
14E	4-1/16	3-1/2	1-9/32



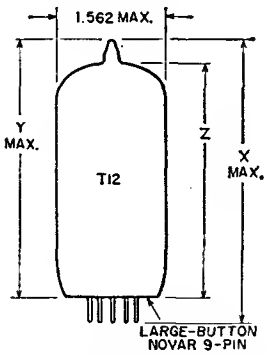
-15-

	X	Y
15A	2.875	2.250-2.500
15B	3.375	3.000 MAX.
15C	3.625	3.000-3.250



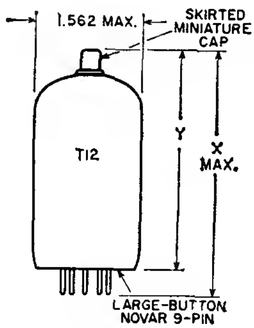
-16-

	X	Y
16A	3.625	3.000-3.250
16B	4.125	3.500-3.750



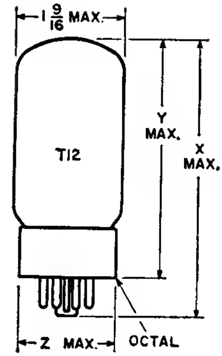
-17-

	X	Y	Z
17A	3.180	2.800	2.280 - 2.460
17B	3.410	3.030	2.510 - 0.090
17C	4.160	3.780	3.260 - 3.440
17D	3.550	3.170	



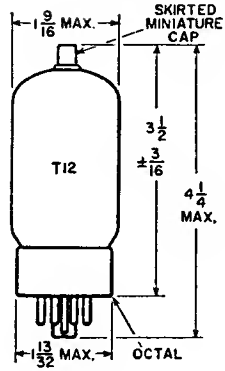
-18-

	X	Y
18A	3.55	3.04 ± 0.13
18B	4.60	4.09 ± 0.13

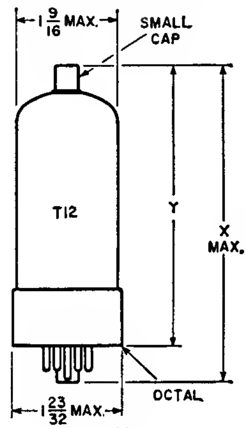


-19-

	X	Y	Z
19A	3-9/16	3	1-9/32
19B	3-7/8	3-5/16	1-13/32
19C	4	3-7/16	1-13/32
19D	4-1/4	3-11/16	1-3/8
19E	4-5/6	4-1/16	1-3/8
19F	4-5/8	4-1/16	1-5/8
19G	4-3/4	4-3/16	1-11/16
19H	5-3/16	4-5/8	1-3/8

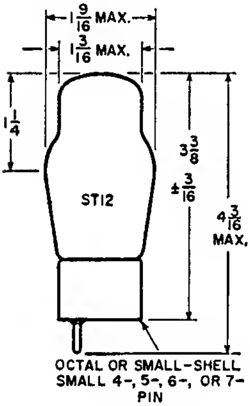


-20-

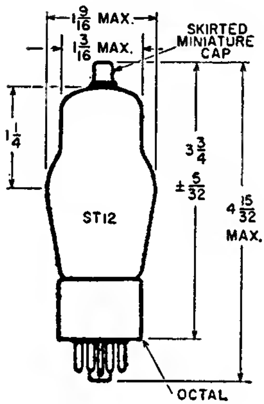


-21-

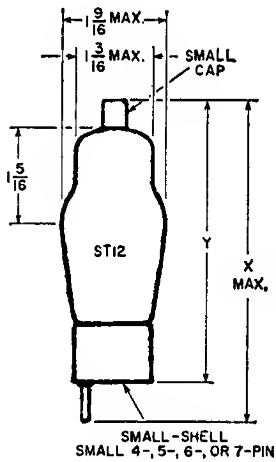
	X	Y
21A	4-3/4	4 ± 3/16
21B	5	4-7/16
21C	5-7/32	4-1/4



-22-

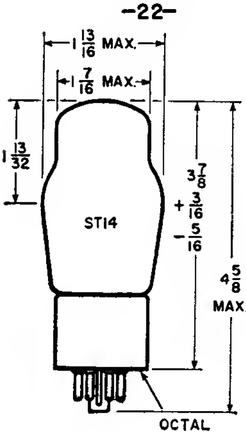


-23-

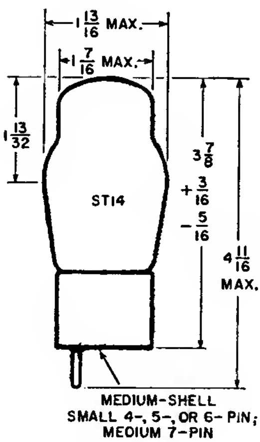


-24-

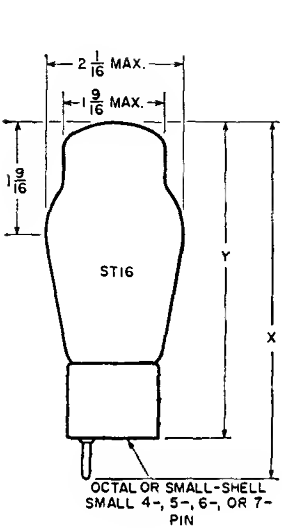
	X	Y
24A	4-15/16	4-3/16 ± 1/6
24B	4-17/32	3-25/32 ± 1/8



-25-

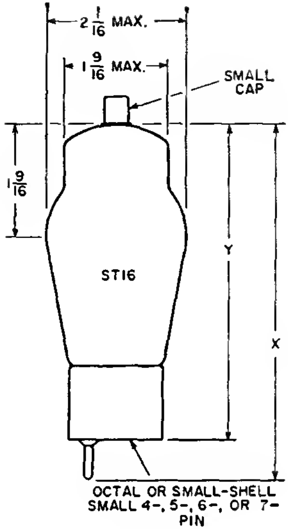


-26-



-27-

	X	Y
27A	5-1/8	4-3/8 ± 3/16
27B	5-3/8	4-9/16 ± 3/16

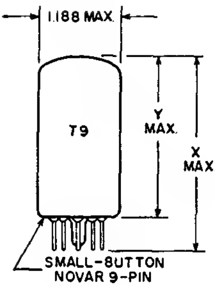


-28-

	X	Y
28A	5-1/8	4-7/16 ± 5/32
28B	5-11/16	4-31/32 ± 5/32

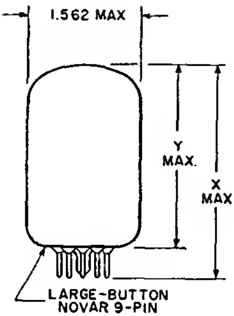
-29-

	MAX. LENGTH	MAX. DIAMETER
29A	1-3/4	0.4
29B	1-3/4	1-5/16
29C	2-5/16	1-5/16
29D	2-5/8	1-1/16
29E	2-7/8	1-5/16
29F	3	1-5/16
29G	3-7/16	1-15/16
29H	4	1-3/16
29J	4-7/8	1-9/16
29K	5-1/32	1-13/16
29L	6-1/4	2-7/16
29M	3-15/32	1-7/16



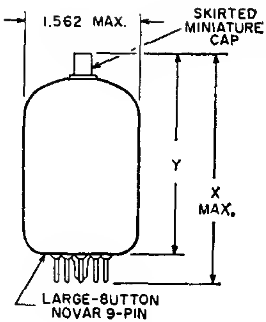
-30-

	X	Y
30A	2.380	2.000
30B	3.005	2.625
30C	3.080	2.700
30D	3.110	2.730



-31-

	X	Y
31A	2.880	2.500
31B	3.130	2.750
31C	3.890	3.500



-32-

	X	Y
32	3.505	2.875-3.125
32A	4.130	3.500-3.750

Circuits

THE circuits included in this Manual illustrate some of the more important applications of RCA receiving tubes; they are not necessarily examples of commercial practice. These circuits have been conservatively designed and are capable of excellent performance. Electrical specifications are given for circuit components to assist those interested in home construction. Layouts and mechanical details are omitted because they vary widely with the requirements of individual set builders and with the sizes and shapes of the components employed.

Circuits designed for operation from both ac and dc voltage supplies should be installed in non-metallic cabinets or properly insulated from metallic cabinets. Potentiometer shafts and switches should make use of insulated (plastic) knobs. In practical use, no metallic part of an "ac/dc" chassis should be exposed to touch, accidental or otherwise. When such circuits are tested outside of their cabinets, a line isolation transformer such as the RCA WP-25A Isotap should be used.

Performance of these circuits depends as much on the quality of the components selected and the care employed in layout and construction as on the circuits themselves. Good signal reproduction from receivers and amplifiers requires the use of good-quality speakers, transformers, chokes, and input sources (microphones, phonograph pickups, etc).

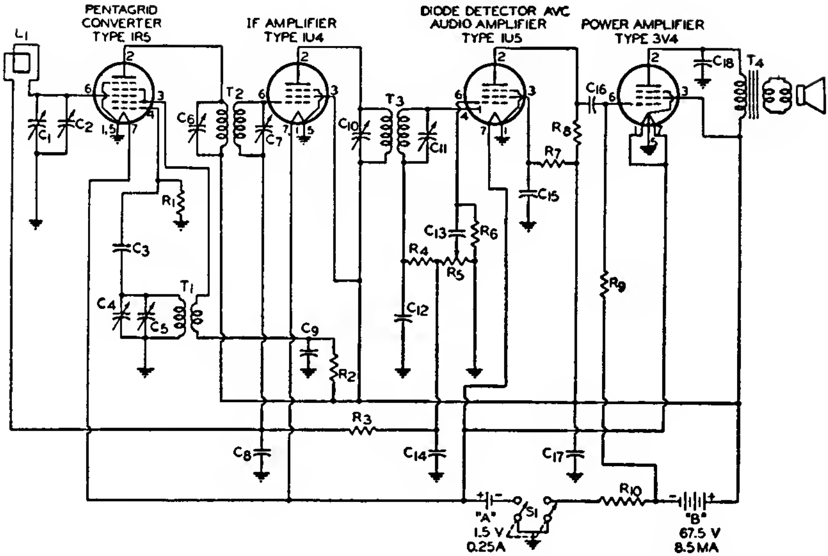
Coils for the receiver circuits may be purchased at local parts dealers by specifying the characteristics required: for rf coils, the circuit position (antenna or interstage), tuning range desired, and tuning capacitances employed; for if coils or transformers, the intermediate frequency, circuit position (1st if, 2nd if, etc.), and, in some cases, the associated tube types; for oscillator coils, the receiver tuning range, the intermediate frequency, the type of converter tube, and the type of winding used (tapped or transformer-coupled).

The voltage ratings specified for capacitors are the minimum dc working voltages required. Paper, mica, or ceramic capacitors having higher voltage ratings than those specified may be used except insofar as the physical sizes of such capacitors may affect equipment layout. However, if electrolytic capacitors having substantially higher voltage ratings than those specified are used, they may not "form" completely at the operating voltage, with the result that the effective capacitances of such units may be below their rated value. The wattage ratings specified for resistors assume methods of construction that provide adequate ventilation; compact installations having poor ventilation may require resistors of higher wattage ratings.

Circuits which work at very high frequencies or which are required to handle very wide bandwidths demand more than ordinary skill and experience in construction. Placement of component parts is quite critical and may require considerable experimentation. All rf leads to components including bypass capacitors must be kept short and must be properly dressed to minimize undesirable coupling and capacitance effects. Correct circuit alignment and oscillator tracking may require the use of a cathode-ray oscilloscope, a high-impedance vacuum-tube voltmeter, and a signal generator capable of supplying a properly modulated signal at the appropriate frequencies. Unless the builder has had considerable experience with broadband, high-frequency circuits, he should not undertake the construction of such circuits.

(23-1)

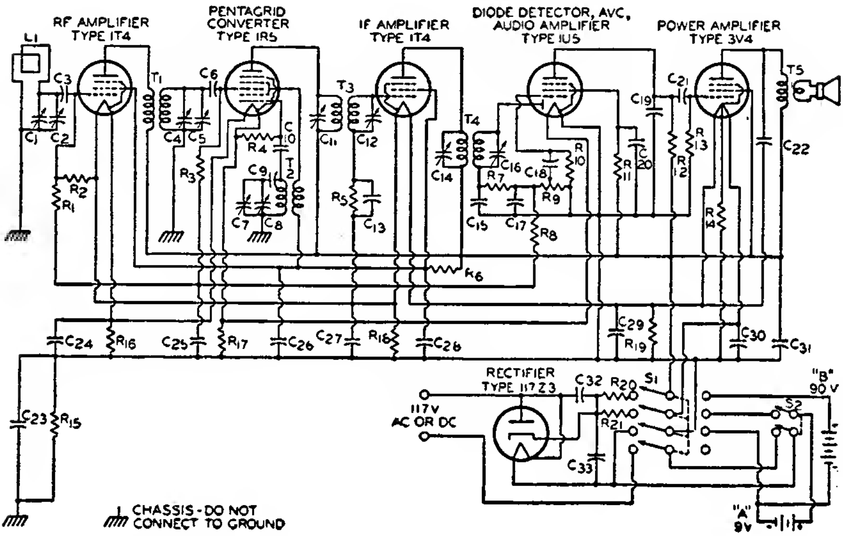
PORTABLE BATTERY-OPERATED SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER



C_1 C_4 = Ganged tuning capacitors: C_1, 10-274 pf; C_4, 7.5-122.5 pf
C_2 C_5 = Trimmer capacitors, 2-15 pf
C_3 = 56 pf. ceramic
C_6 C_7 C_{10} C_{11} = Trimmer capacitors for if transformers
C_8 = 0.05 μf, paper, 50 v.
C_9 C_{15} = 0.02 μf, paper, 100 v.
C_{12} = 82 pf, ceramic
C_{13} C_{16} = 0.002 μf, paper, 150 v.
C_{14} = 33 pf, ceramic
C_{17} = 10 μf, electrolytic, 100 v.
C_{18} = 0.0022 μf, paper, 600 v.
L_1 = Loop antenna or ferrite-rod antenna, 540-1600 Kc (with specified values of capacitance for C_1 and C_2)
R_1 = 0.1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_2 = 15000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_3 = 3.3 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_4 = 68000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_5 = Volume control, potentiometer, 2 megohms
R_6 = 10 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_7 = 4.7 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_8 R_9 = 1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{10} = 390 ohms, 0.25 watt
S_1 = Switch, double-pole, single-throw
T_1 = Oscillator coil for use with tuning capacitor of 7.5-122.5 $\mu\mu$f, and 455 Kc if transformer
T_2 T_3 = Intermediate-frequency transformers, 455 Kc (permeability-tuned type may be used)
T_4 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 10000-ohm tube load

(23-2)

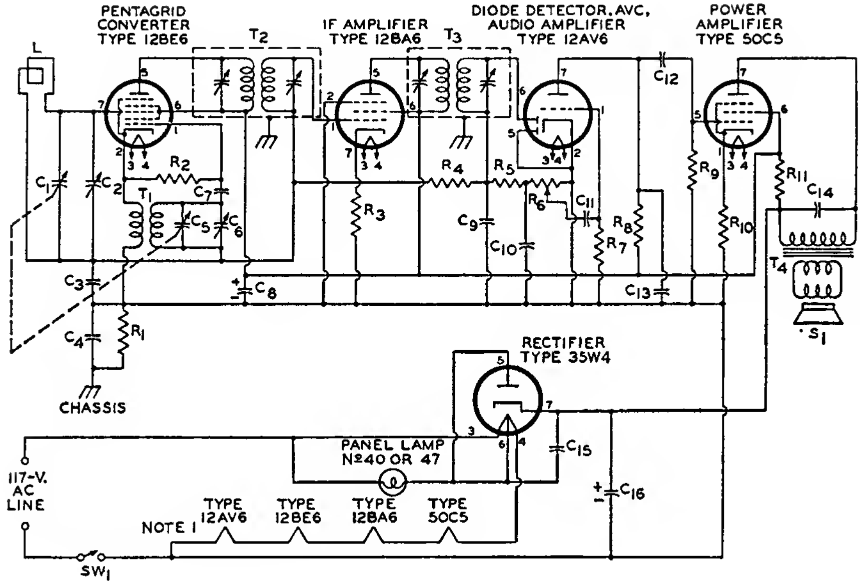
PORTABLE 3-WAY SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER



C_1 C_4 C_8 = Ganged tuning capacitors, 20-450 pf
C_2 C_5 C_7 = Trimmer capacitors, 4-30 pf
C_3 C_{10} C_{15} C_{17} = 100 pf, ceramic
C_6 = 82 pf, ceramic
C_9 = 560 pf, ceramic
C_{11} C_{12} C_{14} C_{16} = Trimmer capacitors for if transformers
C_{13} = 0.01 μf, paper 400 v.
C_{18} C_{21} = 0.002 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{19} = 270 pf, ceramic
C_{20} = 0.02 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{22} C_{32} = 0.005 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{23} = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{24} = 0.05 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_{25} = 0.05 μf, paper, 50 v.
C_{26} C_{27} C_{28} = 0.05 μf, paper 400 v.
C_{29} = 40 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_{30} = 160 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_{31} C_{33} = 20 μf, electrolytic, 150 v.
L_1 = Loop antenna or ferrite-rod antenna, 540-1600 Kc (with specified values of capacitance for C_1 and C_2)
R_1 R_2 R_{11} = 4.7 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_3 = 2.2 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_4 = 0.1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_5 = 5.6 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_6 = 27000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_7 = 68000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_8 = 3.3 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_9 = Volume control, potentiometer, 1 megohm
R_{10} = 10 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_{12} = 0.22 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{13} = 1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{14} R_{16} = 1800 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{15} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{17} = 1000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{18} = 2700 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{19} = 1500 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{20} = 1800 ohms, 10 watts
R_{21} = 2300 ohms, 10 watts
S_1 = Switch, 4-pole double-throw
S_2 = Switch, double-pole, single-throw
T_1 = RF transformer, 540-1600 Kc
T_2 = Oscillator coil for use with a 560-$\mu\mu$f padder, 20-450 $\mu\mu$f tuning capacitor, and 455 Kc if transformer
T_3 T_4 = Intermediate-frequency transformers, 455 Kc (permeability-tuned type may be used)
T_5 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 10000-ohm tube load

(23-3)

AC/DC SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER

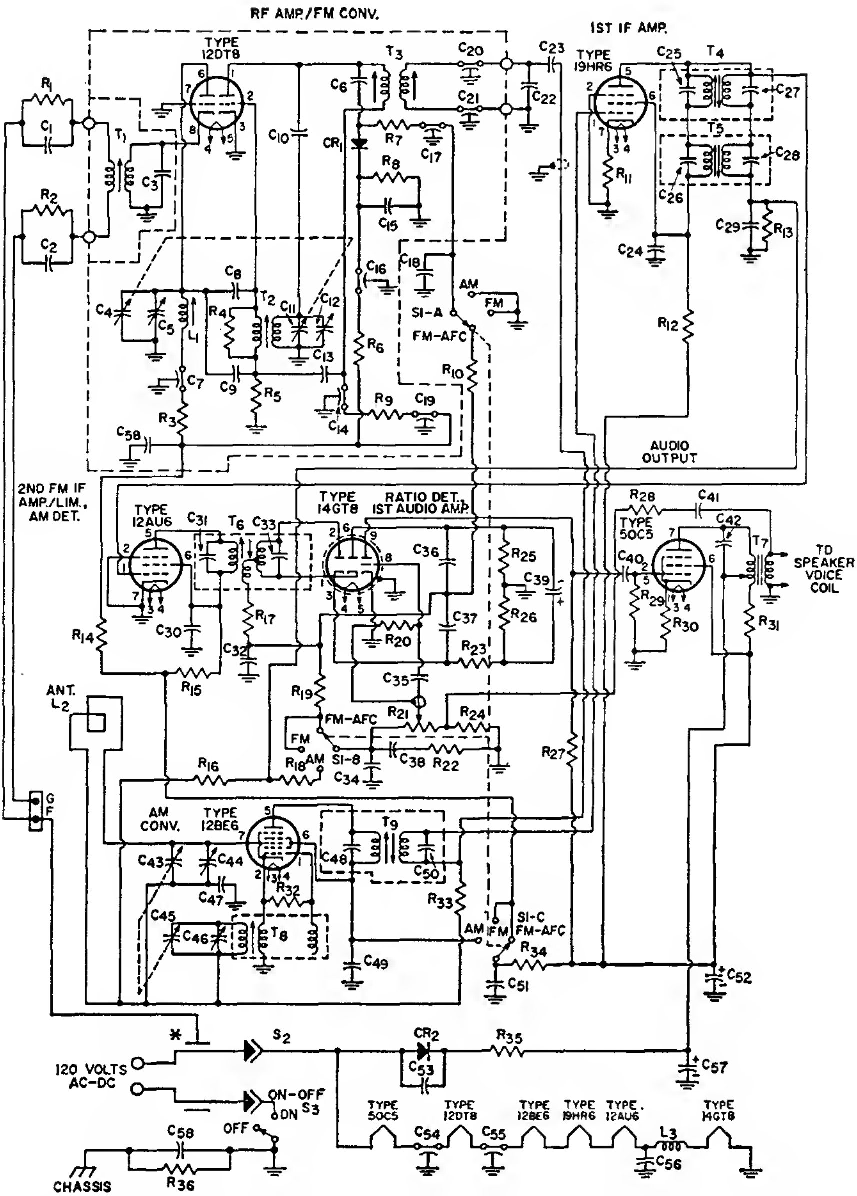


C_1 C_5 = Ganged tuning capacitors; C_1, 10-365 pf; C_5, 7-115 pf
C_2 = Trimmer capacitor, 4-30 pf
C_3 = 0.05 μf, paper, 50 v.
C_4 = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_6 = Trimmer capacitor, 2-17 pf
C_7 = 56 pf, ceramic
C_8 = 30 μf, electrolytic, 150 v.
C_9 C_{10} = 150 pf, ceramic
C_{11} C_{14} = 0.02 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{12} = 0.002 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{13} = 330 pf, mica
C_{15} = 0.05 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{16} = 50 μf, electrolytic, 150 v.
L = Loop antenna or ferrite-rod antenna, 540-1600 Kc with specified values of capacitance for C_1 and C_2)
R_1 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_2 = 33000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 3.3 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = Volume control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm
R_7 = 4.7 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_9 = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 150 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = 1200 ohms, 1 watt
T_1 = Oscillator coil for use with 7-115-$\mu\mu$f tuning capacitor and 455-Kc intermediate-frequency transformer
T_2 T_3 = Intermediate-frequency transformers, 455 Kc (permeability-tuned type may be used)
T_4 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 2500-ohm tube load

NOTE 1: The following tube types are recommended for a 100-ma-heater tube complement: 18FX6A converter, 18FW6A if amplifier, 18FY6A detector and audio amplifier, 34GD5A power amplifier, and 36AM3B rectifier.

(23-4)

AM/FM RECEIVER



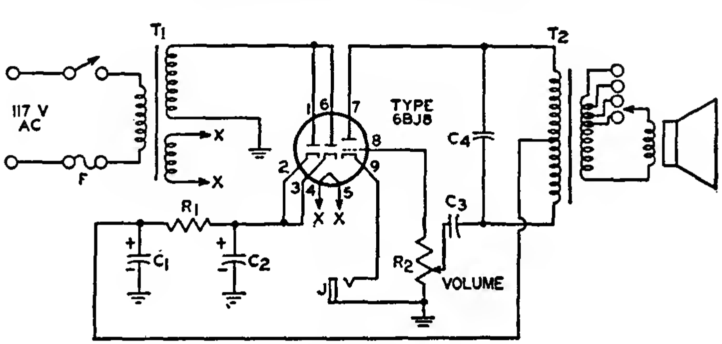
NOTE: See general considerations for construction of high-frequency and broadband circuits on page 576.

(23-4) AM/FM RECEIVER

C_1 = Part of R_1
C_2 = Part of R_2
C_3 = 36 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_4 C_{11} = Ganged tuning capacitors, tune L_1 and T_2 to 88-108 Mc
C_5 C_{12} = Trimmer capacitors, 1-7 pf
C_6 C_8 = 6.8 of, ceramic, 500 v., N220
C_7 C_{16} C_{19} = 1000 pf, feedthrough, 500 v.
C_9 = 11 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{10} = 68 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{13} = 21 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{14} = 500 pf, feedthrough, 500 v.
C_{15} = 0.22 µf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_{17} C_{54} C_{55} = 2000 pf, feedthrough, 500 v.
C_{18} = 0.15 µf, paper, 200 v.
C_{20} C_{21} = 2 pf, feedthrough, 500 v.
C_{22} = Tuning capacitor; value, with cable capacitance, tunes T_3 to 10.7 Mc
C_{23} = 4700 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{24} C_{30} = 2700 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{25} C_{27} = Part of T_4
C_{26} C_{28} = Part of T_5
C_{29} C_{32} = 100 pf, ceramic, 500 v., NPO
C_{31} C_{33} = Part of T_6
C_{34} C_{49} = 1000 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{35} C_{47} C_{51} C_{56} = 0.01 µf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{36} C_{37} = 330 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{38} = 0.01 µf, paper, 200 v.
C_{39} = 2 µf, electrolytic, 50 v.
C_{40} = 5600 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{41} = 0.1 µf, paper, 200 v.
C_{42} = 0.022 µf, paper, 200 v.
C_{43} C_{45} = Ganged tuning capacitors, tune T_8 to 540-1650 Kc
C_{44} C_{46} = Trimmer capacitors, 12 pf
C_{48} C_{50} = Part of T_9
C_{52} = 50 µf, electrolytic, 150 v.
C_{53} = 0.047 µf, paper, 400 v.
C_{57} = 80 µf, electrolytic, 150 v.
C_{59} = 0.1 µf, ceramic, 500 v.
CR_1 = AFC crystal diode
CR_2 = Silicon rectifier, 1N3756
L_1 = RF coil
L_2 = Antenna, air loop with back cover
L_3 = 1 µf, rf choke
R_1 = 0.5 megohm (includes C_1)
R_2 = 0.5 megohm (includes C_2)
R_3 = 2200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 1200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 R_{19} = 33000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 R_{18} = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 R_{27} R_{29} = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_8 = 3900 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_9 R_{32} = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{10} R_{33} = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{11} R_{17} = 68 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{12} = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{13} = 0.33 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{14} = 220 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{15} R_{23} = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} = 3.3 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{20} = 4.7 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{21} = Volume-control potentiometer, 1 megohm, includes S_3
R_{22} = 39000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{24} = 820 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{25} R_{26} = 6800 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{28} = 1500 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{30} = 150 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{31} = 560 ohms, 2 watts
R_{34} = 220 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{35} = 100 ohms, wire-wound, 4 watts
R_{36} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
S_1 = Switch, slide, AM-FM-AFC
S_2 = Interlock switch
S_3 = Switch, ON-OFF, part of R_{21}
T_1 = Antenna transformer
T_2 = Oscillator transformer
T_3 T_4 T_5 T_9 = IF transformers
T_6 = Ratio-detector transformer
T_7 = Audio output transformer
T_8 = Oscillator coil

* On FM, the ac line serves as an FM antenna by means of a special line cord having a third wire which is not physically connected to the line.

(23-5) CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR

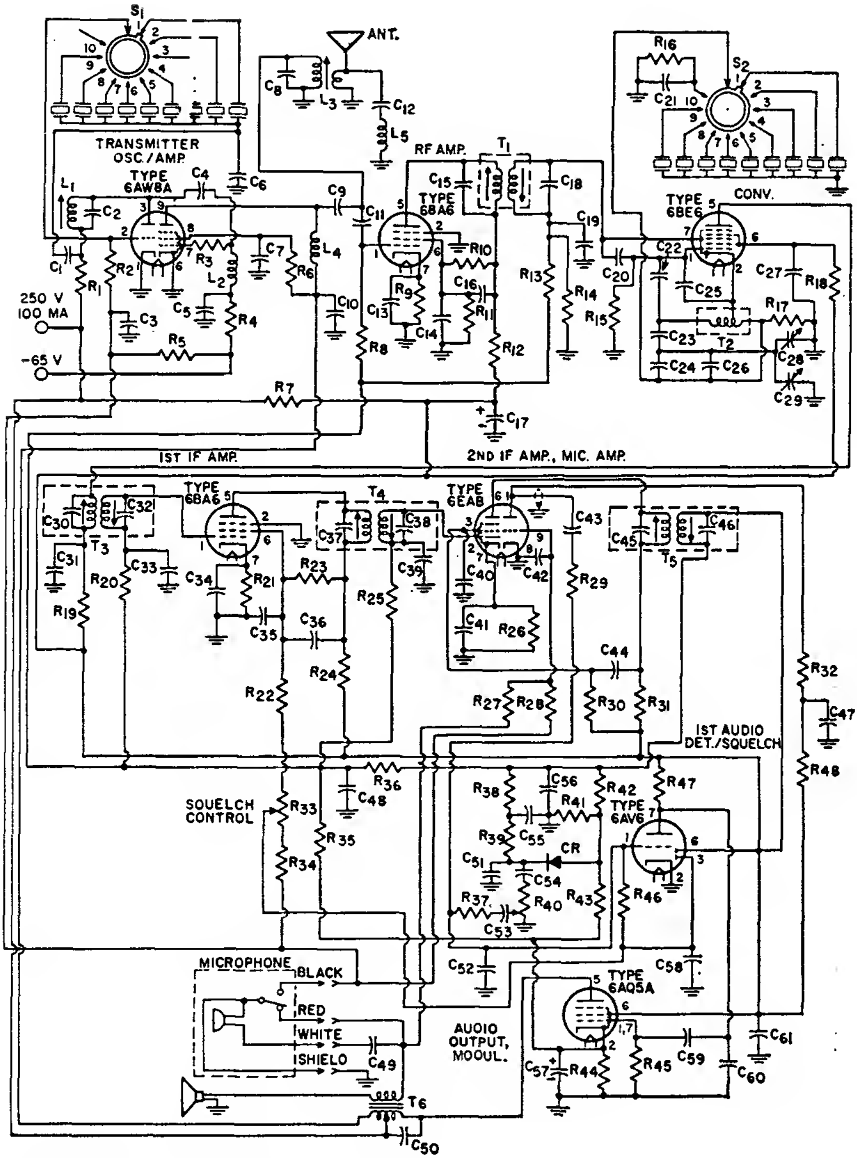


C_1 C_2 = 20 µf, electrolytic, 150 v.
C_3 = 0.001 µf, paper, 200 v.
C_4 = 0.03 µf, paper, 200 v.
F = 1/8 ampere
J = Input jack for key
R_1 = 1500 ohms, 1 watt
R_2 = Potentiometer, 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
T_1 = Power transformer, 125 volts rms, 15 ma; 6.3 volts, 0.6 ampere
T_2 = Output transformer, universal

NOTE: Select any two terminals of secondary of T_2 to give desired tone.

(23-6)

CITIZENS-BAND TRANSCEIVER



NOTE: See general considerations for construction of high-frequency and broad-band circuits on page 576.

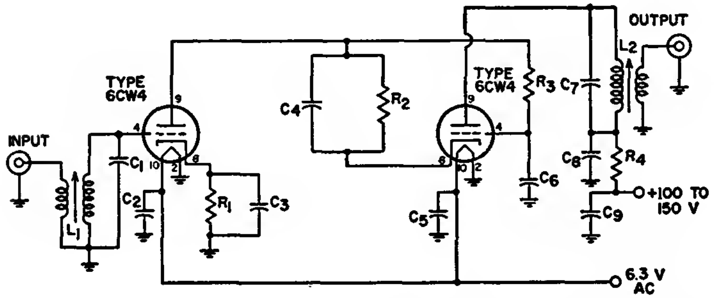
(23-6) CITIZENS-BAND TRANSCEIVER (Cont'd)

C_1 = 470 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_2 = 3.3 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_3 C_5 C_7 C_9 C_{10} C_{13} C_{14} C_{16} C_{39} C_{43} C_{49} C_{61} = 1000 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_4 C_8 = 5 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_6 = 190 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{11} = 18 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{12} = 24 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{15} = 10 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{17} = 50 μf, electrolytic, 500 v.
C_{18} = 8 pf, ceramic, 500 v., N750
C_{19} C_{31} C_{33} C_{34} C_{35} C_{30} C_{41} C_{44} C_{47} C_{55} C_{58} = 0.01 μf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{20} = 2.2 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{21} = 270 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{22} C_{24} = 56 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{23} = 62 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{25} = 18 pf, ceramic, 500 v. N750
C_{26} = 56 pf, ceramic, 500 v. N330
C_{27} = 0.015 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{28} = Variable, 2.3—15 pf.
C_{29} = Variable, 1.5—10 pf, ceramic, 600 v.
C_{30} C_{32} = Part of T_3
C_{37} C_{38} = Part of T_4
C_{40} C_{48} C_{53} C_{54} C_{59} = 5000 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{42} C_{51} = 100 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{45} C_{46} = Part of T_5
C_{50} = 3300 pf, paper, 600 v.
C_{52} C_{56} = 200 pf, mica, 500 v.
C_{57} = 10 μf, electrolytic, 50 v.
C_{60} = 150 pf, mica, 500 v.
CR = Diode, 1N34
L_1 = Oscillator coil, transmitter, RCA stock No. 226183 or equiv.
L_2 L_4 = 500 μf, rf choke
L_3 = Power-amplifier coil, RCA stock No.226184 or equiv.
L_5 = 2nd-harmonic trap, RCA stock No. 226187 or equiv.
R_1 R_2 R_{15} R_{19} R_{20} = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 56 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 R_{11} R_{23} = 27000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 R_{18} = 56000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 5600 ohms, 1 watt
R_7 = 1000 ohms, 2 watts
R_8 = 0.18 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_9 R_{21} = 68 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 27000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{12} R_{24} = 4700 ohms, 1 watt
R_{13} R_{35} = 10 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{14} R_{28} R_{36} = 2.2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} = 39 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{17} = 82 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{18} = 15000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{22} R_{34} = 1.5 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{25} R_{33} R_{45} R_{47} = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{26} = 150 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{27} R_{30} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{29} = 0.68 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{31} = 27000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{32} = 68000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{33} = 3 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_{37} = 0.33 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{39} = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{40} = 2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{41} R_{42} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{43} = 330 ohms, 1 watt
R_{46} = 8.2 megohms, 0.5 watt
S_1 = Rotary switch, channel select transmit, RCA stock No. 226189 or equiv.
S_2 = Rotary switch, channel select receive, RCA stock No. 226189 or equiv.
T_1 = RF interstage transformer, RCA stock No. 226191 or equiv.
T_2 = Oscillator coil, receiver, RCA stock No. 226192 or equiv.
T_3 T_4 T_5 = IF transformers, RCA stock No. 226193 or equiv.
T_6 = Output and modulation transformer, RCA stock No. 226194 or equiv.

(23-7)

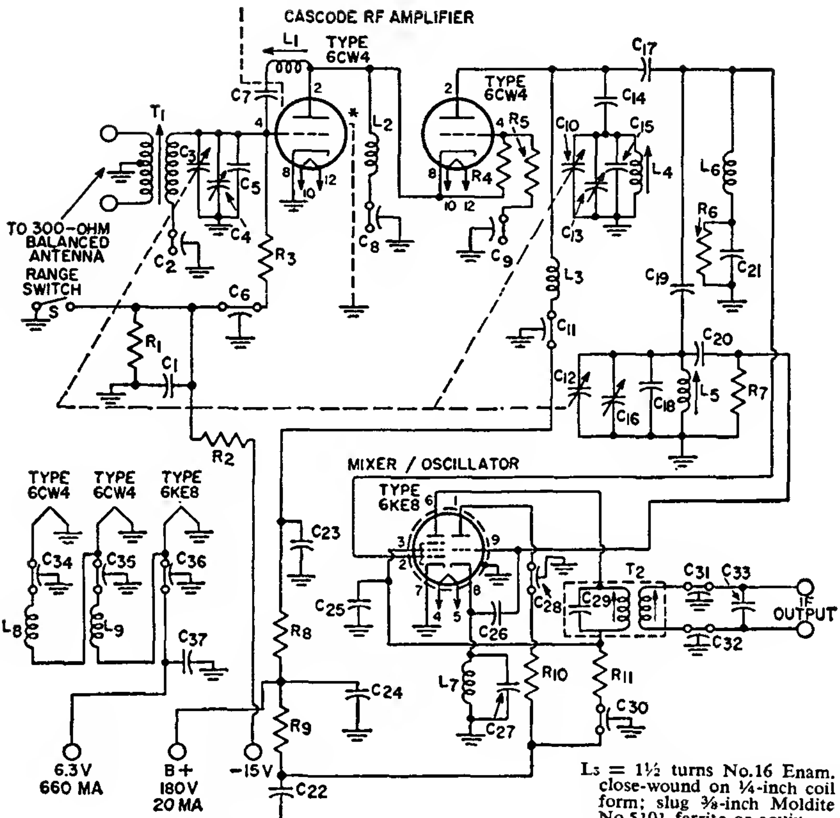
PREAMPLIFIER FOR AMATEUR RECEIVER FOR 10-METER (30-MEGACYCLE) BAND

Power Gain, 25 to 35 db



C_1 C_7 = 5 pf, 500 v., mica
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_5 C_6 C_8 C_9 = 0.001 μf, 500 v., ceramic
L_1 L_2 = 18 turns of No.32 Enam. copper wire wound on ¼" I.D. slug-tuned form. L_1 tuned to 32 Mc; L_2 to 29.5 Mc. Input and output link, 1½ turns. Input and output impedance, 75 ohms
R_1 R_2 = 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt

(23-8) FM TUNER



C_1 = 2000 pf, disc, 400 v.
C_2 C_6 C_8 C_{11} C_{30} C_{34} C_{35} C_{36} = 1000 pf, feedthrough, 400 v.
C_3 C_{10} C_{12} = Ganged tuning capacitors, 6.6—23 pf, 400 v., Miller No. 1461-BS or equiv.
C_4 C_{13} C_{16} = Trimmer capacitors, 1—7.5 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_5 C_{15} C_{27} = 10 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_7 C_{21} = 1000 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_9 C_{28} = 2000 pf, feedthrough, 400 v.
C_{14} C_{25} = 2000 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_{17} C_{18} = 22 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_{19} = 2.2 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_{20} = 47 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_{22} C_{23} C_{24} C_{37} = 0.01 μf, disc, 400 v.
C_{26} = 6.8 pf, ceramic, 400 v.
C_{29} = Part of T_2
C_{31} C_{32} = 2 pf, feedthrough, 400 v.
C_{33} = Capacitor inserted in place of tuning capacitor in secondary winding of T_2; value, with cable capacitance, tunes input to 10.7 Mc
L_1 = 12 turns No.22 Enam. close-wound on ¼-inch coil form; slug ⅜-inch Moldite No.5101 ferrite or equiv.
L_2 = 5 turns No.22 Enam. close-wound on ¼-inch coil form
L_3 = 4 μf, rf choke, Miller No.70F396A1 or equiv.
L_4 = 3 turns No.16 Enam. double-spaced on ¼-inch coil form; slug ⅜-inch Moldite No.5101 ferrite or equiv.
L_5 = 1½ turns No.16 Enam. close-wound on ¼-inch coil form; slug ⅜-inch Moldite No.5101 ferrite or equiv.
L_6 = 2 μh, rf choke, Ohmite No.Z144 or equiv.
L_7 = RF coil, 0.4 μh; 20 turns No. 26 Enam. close-wound on 0.47-megohm, 0.5-watt Allen-Bradley resistor or resistor of equivalent physical size
L_8 L_9 = 1 μh, rf choke; 25 turns No.24 Enam. close-wound on a 0.47-megohm, 1-watt Allen-Bradley resistor or resistor of equivalent physical size
R_1 = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_2 R_3 = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 R_6 = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 5 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_9 = 220 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = 15000 ohms, 1 watt
S = AM/FM range switch; open position is used for local stations, closed position for distant stations

(23-8) FM TUNER (Cont'd)

T_1 = RF transformer; primary 2 turns No.32 wire with type B nylon insulation, Alpha No.1860 or equiv., center-tapper; secondary 3 turns No.16 Enam. double-spaced on ¼-inch coil form; slug ⅜-inch Moldite No. 5101 ferrite or equiv.

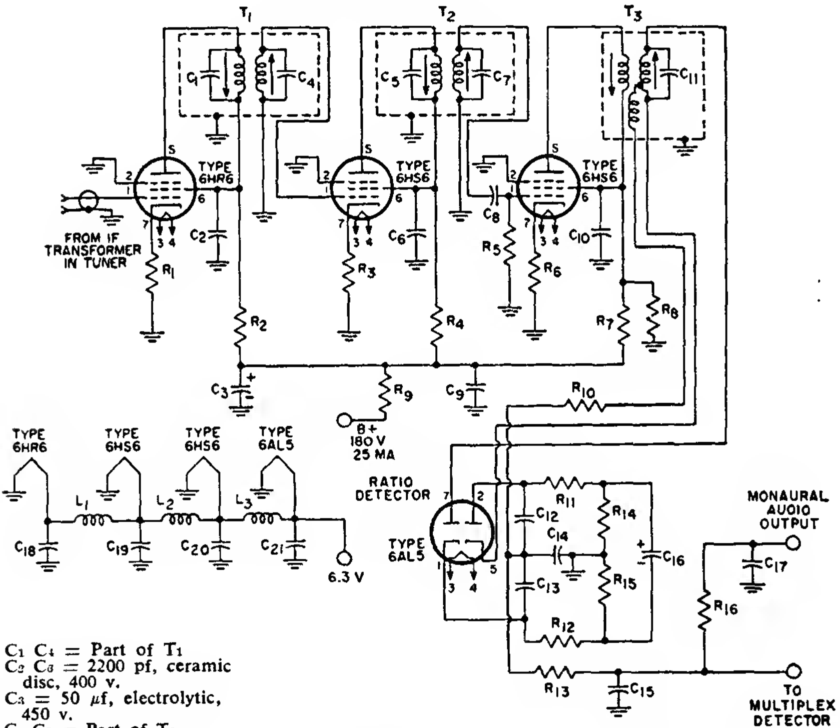
T_2 = 10.7-Mc if transformer; J. W. Miller type 1451 (tuning capacitor in secondary should be removed and replaced by C_{33})

* A metal shield should be provided between grid and plate terminals on the 6CW4 socket.
• If an AFC network is included, C_{18} must be decreased by the capacitance loading the oscillator tank.

NOTE: See general considerations for construction of high-frequency and broad-band circuits on page 576.

(23-9) THREE-STAGE IF AMPLIFIER/LIMITER AND DETECTOR

For Monaural or Stereo Tuner

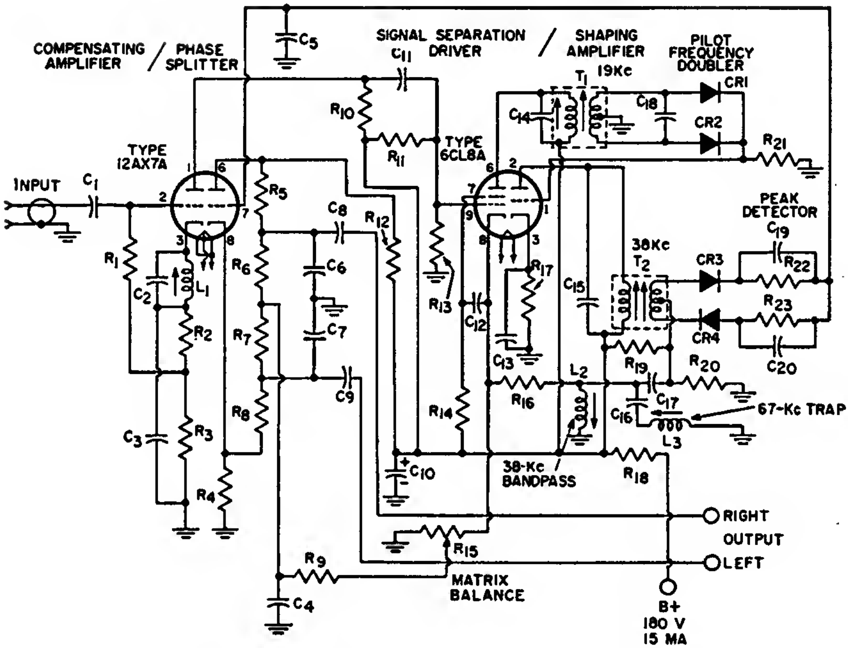


C_1 C_4 = Part of T_1
C_2 C_6 = 2200 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_3 = 50 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_5 C_7 = Part of T_2
C_8 = 47 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_9 C_{18} C_{19} C_{20} C_{21} = 0.01 μf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_{10} = 1500 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_{11} = Part of T_3
C_{12} C_{13} C_{15} = 330 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_{14} = 100 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_{16} = 2 μf, electrolytic, 400 v.
C_{17} = 1000 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
L_1 L_2 L_3 = 1 μh
R_1 R_3 = 68 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_2 R_4 R_{13} = 3300 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_6 R_{10} = 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 = 15000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_9 = 2200 ohms, 3 watts
R_{11} = 1200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{12} = 390 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{14} R_{15} = 6800 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} = 68000 ohms, 0.5 watt
T_1 T_2 = IF transformers, 10.7 Mc.
T_3 = Ratio-detector transformer

NOTE: Tube shields may be required if regeneration is encountered. See general considerations for construction of high-frequency and broad-band circuits on page 576.

(23-10)

FM STEREO MULTIPLEX ADAPTER



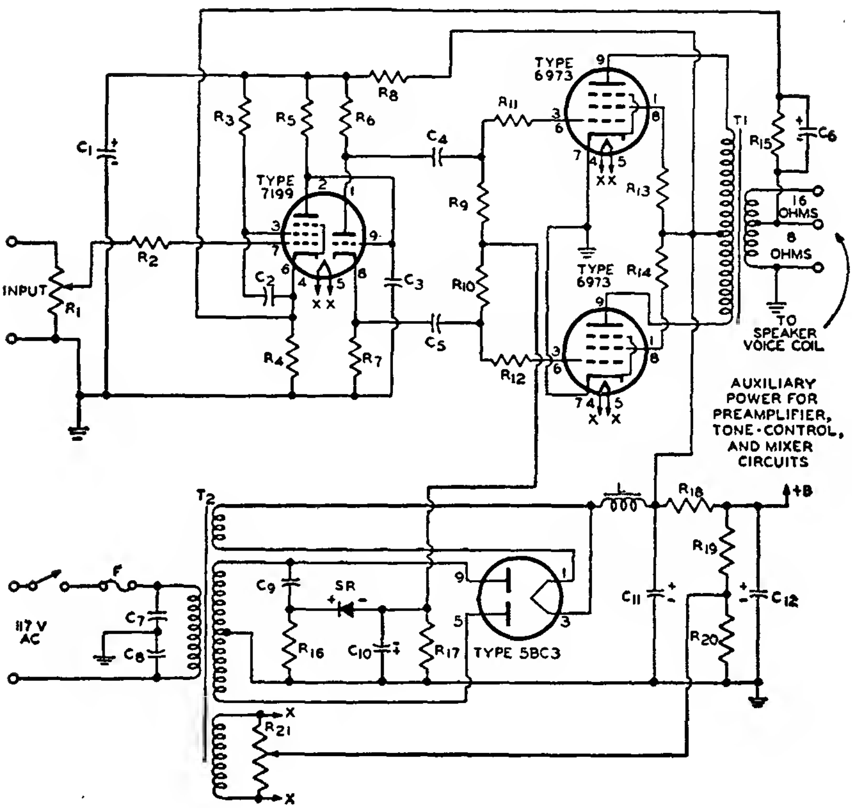
C_1 C_8 C_9 C_{13} C_{17} C_{19} C_{20} = 0.01 µf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_2 C_{16} = 2200 pf, film, 500 v., N150
C_3 C_6 C_7 = 270 pf, ceramic, 500 v., N750
C_4 = 3300 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_5 = 470 pf, ceramic, 500 v.
C_{10} = 40 µf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_{11} = 0.047 µf, paper, 200 v.
C_{12} = 0.22 µf, paper, 400 v.
C_{14} C_{18} = 1500 pf, film, 500 v., N150
C_{15} = 1000 pf, film, 500 v., N150
CR_1 CR_2 CR_3 CR_4 = Crystal diodes, RCA stock No. 11207 or equiv.
L_1 L_3 = Coil, 67-Kc trap, RCA stock No. 111047 or equiv.
L_2 = Coil, 38-Kc bandpass, RCA stock No. 11048 or equiv.
R_1 = 0.56 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_2 = 1500 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 15000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 R_9 R_{12} = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 R_6 R_7 R_8 = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 68000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = 3.9 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{13} = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{14} R_{16} = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{15} = Potentiometer, balance control, 10000 ohms, RCA stock No. 111044 or equiv.
R_{17} = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{18} = 330 ohms, 1 watt
R_{19} = 1.2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{20} = 0.15 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{21} R_{22} R_{23} = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
T_1 = Transformer, 19-Kc, RCA stock No. 111045 or equiv.
T_2 = Transformer, 38-Kc, RCA stock No. 111046 or equiv.

NOTE: See general considerations for construction of high-frequency and broad-band circuits on page 576.

(23-11)

HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Class AB_1; Power Output, 15 Watts



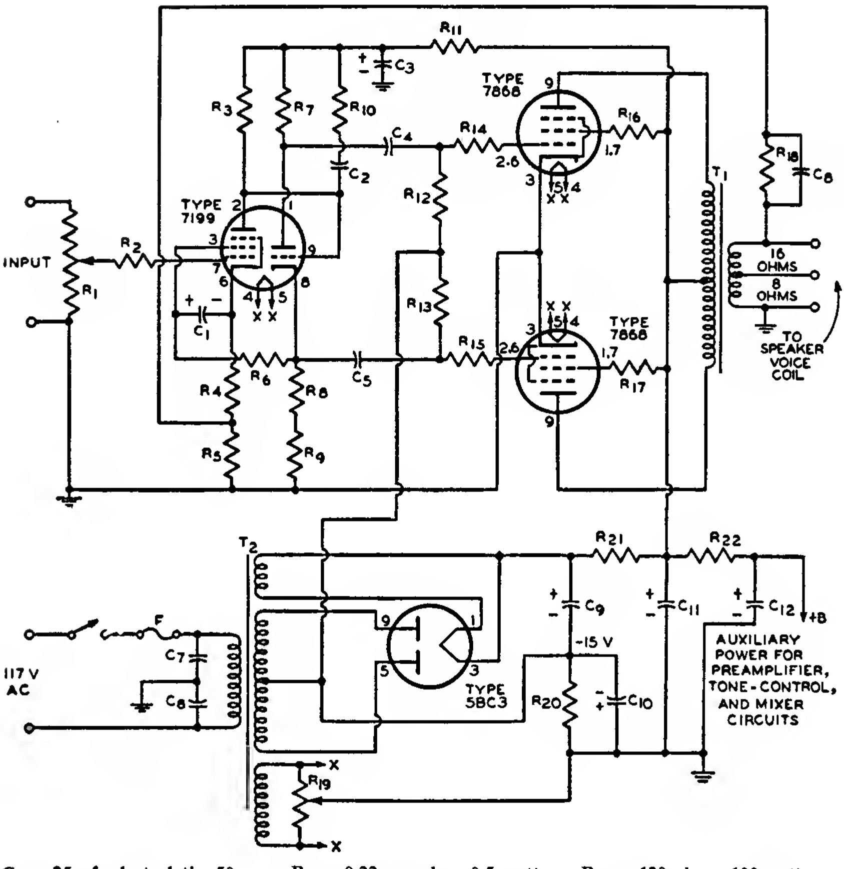
C_1 = 40 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_2 C_4 C_5 = 0.25 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_3 = 3.3 pf, ceramic or mica, 600 v.
C_6 = 150 pf, ceramic or mica, 400 v.
C_7 C_8 = 0.05 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_9 = 0.02 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_{10} = 100 μf, electrolytic, 50 v.
C_{11} = 80 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_{12} = 40 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
F = Fuse, 3 amperes
L = Choke, 3 h., 160 ma., dc resistance 75 ohms or less

R_1 = Volume control, potentiometer, 1 megohm
R_2 = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 0.82 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 820 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_6 R_7 = 15000 ohms ± 5 per cent, 2 watts
R_8 = 3900 ohms, 2 watts
R_9 R_{10} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{11} R_{12} = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{13} R_{14} = 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{15} = 8200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} = 15000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{17} = 68000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{18} = 4700 ohms, 2 watts
R_{19} = 0.27 megohm, 1 watt

R_{20} = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{21} = Hum balance adjustment, potentiometer, 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
SR = Selenium rectifier, 20 ma., 135 volts rms
T_1 = Output transformer, (having 8-ohm tap for feedback connection) for matching impedance of voice coil to 6600-ohm plate-to-plate tube load; 50 watts; frequency response, 10 to 50000 cps; Stancor A-8056 or equiv.
T_2 = Power transformer, 360-0-360 volts rms, 120 ma.; 6.3 v., 3.5 a; 5v., 3a; Stancor 8410 or equiv.

(23-12) HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Class AB_1; Power Output, 30 Watts

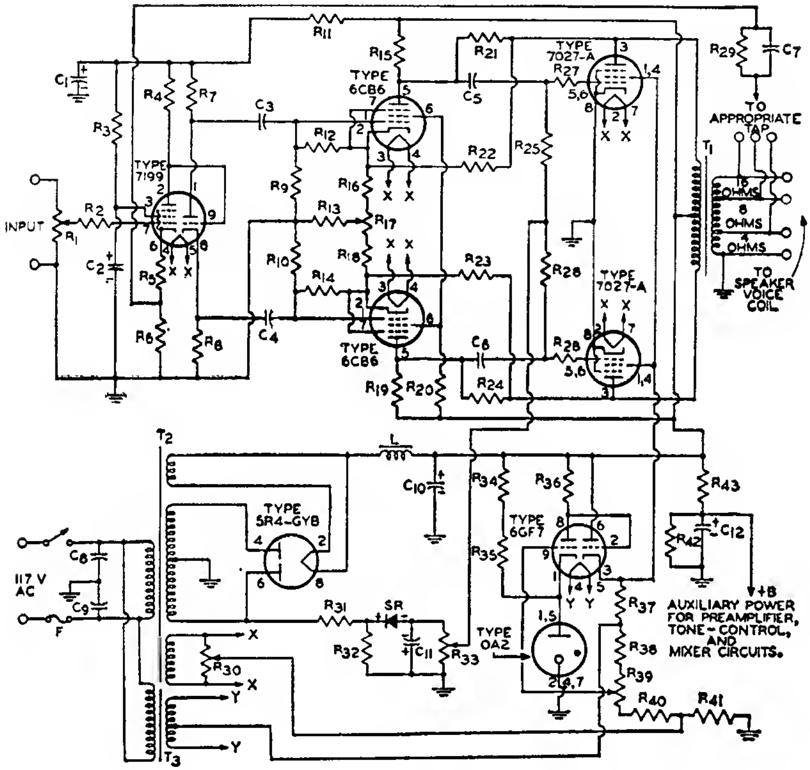


C_1 = 25 μf, electrolytic, 50 v.
C_2 = 22 pf, ceramic or mica, 600 v.
C_3 = 80 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_4 C_5 = 0.25 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_6 = 0.01 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_7 C_8 = 0.05 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_9 C_{11} = 40 μf, electrolytic, 500 v.
C_{10} = 100 μf, electrolytic, 50 v.
C_{12} = 20 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
F = Fuse, 3 amperes, 150 v.
R_1 = Volume control, potentiometer, 1 megohm
R_2 = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 820 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 10 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 0.18 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_7 R_8 = 15000 ohms ± 5 per cent, 2 watts
R_9 = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = 2000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{12} R_{13} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{14} R_{15} = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} R_{17} = 56 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{18} = 270 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{19} = Hum balance adjustment, potentiometer, 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{20} = 120 ohms, 100 watts
R_{21} = 50 ohms, 10 watts
R_{22} = 10000 ohms, 2 watts
T_1 = Output transformer (having 16-ohm tap for feedback connection) for matching impedance of voice coil to 6600-ohm plate-to-plate tube load; 50 watts; frequency response, 10 to 50000 cps; Stancor 8410 or equiv. equivalent
T_2 = Power transformer, 375-0-375 volts rms, 160 ma.; 6.3 v., 5 a.; 5 v., 3 a.; Thordarson type T22R33 or equivalent

NOTES FOR (23-13): The following adjustments shoud be made before operation: (1) With rectifier out of socket, adjust R_{33} for —40 volts between junction of R_{25} and R_{26} and B— (ground bus). (2) With speaker connected, adjust R_{39} for 400 volts between pin 2 of 6GF7 and B—. (3) With input shorted, adjust R_{30} for minimum hum from speaker. (4) With input open and R_1 set for maximum volume, adjust R_{17} for minimum hum from speaker.

(23-13) HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

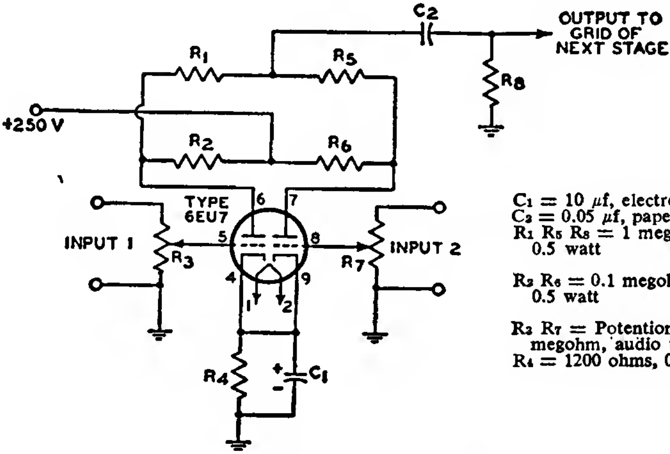
Class AB_1; Power Output, 50 Watts



C_1 C_2 = 40 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_3 C_4 = 0.02 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_5 C_6 = 1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_7 = 0.002 μf to 4-ohm tap; 0.0015 μf to 8-ohm tap; or, 0.001 μf to 16-ohm tap; paper, 400 v.
C_8 C_9 = 0.05 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_{10} = 20 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
F = Fuse, 5 amperes
L = Choke, 8 h., 250 ma., dc resistance 60 ohms, or less
R_1 = Volume control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm
R_2 = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 0.82 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 820 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 10 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 R_8 = 15000 ohms, 2 watts
R_9 R_{10} = 1.5 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = 33000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{12} R_{14} = 1.3 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{13} = 47 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{15} R_{19} = 0.15 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{16} R_{18} = 390 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{17} = AC balance control, potentiometer, 500 ohms, Note 4 (p. 588)
R_{20} = 0.15 megohm, 1 watt
R_{21} R_{24} = 0.33 megohm, 1 watt
R_{22} R_{23} = 0.12 megohm, 2 watts
R_{25} R_{26} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{27} R_{28} = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{29} = 600 ohms to 4-ohm tap; 820 ohms to 8-ohm tap; or, 1200 ohms to 16-ohm tap; 0.5 watt
R_{30} = Hum balance adjustment, potentiometer, 100 ohms, Note 3 (p. 588)
R_{31} = 0.12 megohm, 5 watts
R_{32} R_{34} R_{35} R_{37} = 33000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{33} = Bias adjustment, potentiometer 5000 ohms,
R_{38} = 10000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{39} = Screen-grid voltage adjustment, potentiometer, 25000 ohms, 2 watts, Note 2 (p. 588)
R_{40} = 15000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{41} = 12000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{42} = 0.22 megohm, 2 watts
R_{43} = 22000 ohms, 2 watts
SR = Selenium rectifier, 20 ma., 135 volts rms
T_1 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 5000-ohm plate-to-plate tube load; 50 watts; frequency response, 10 to 50000 cps.; Acrosound TO340 or equiv.
T_2 = Power transformer, 600-0-600 volts rms, 200 ma., 6.3 v., 5 a.; 5 v., 3 a.; Thordarson 22R36 or equiv.
T_3 = Filament transformer, 6.3 volts, center tapped, 1 ampere; Thordarson 21F08 or equiv.

(23-14) TWO-CHANNEL AUDIO MIXER

Voltage Gain From Each Grid of 6EU7 to Output is Approximately 20



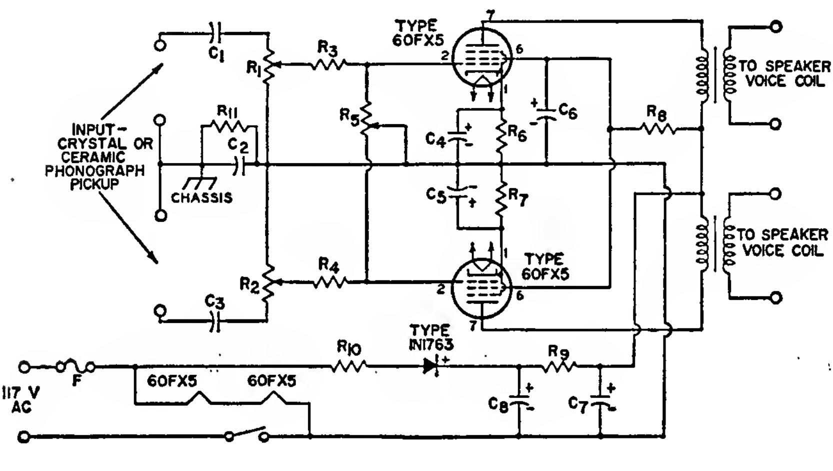
C_1 = 10 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_2 = 0.05 μf, paper, 400 v.
R_1 R_5 R_8 = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt

R_2 R_6 = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt

R_3 R_7 = Potentiometers, 0.1 megohm, audio taper
R_4 = 1200 ohms, 0.5 watt

(23-15) TWO-CHANNEL STEREOPHONIC AMPLIFIER

Power Output, 1 Watt Each Channel



C_1 C_3 = 0.22 μf, 400 v., paper
C_2 = 0.1 μf, 400 v., paper
C_4 C_5 = 50 μf, 25 v., electrolytic
C_6 = 50 μf, 150 v., electrolytic
C_7 C_8 = 50 μf, 150 v., electrolytic
F = Fuse, 3 amperes

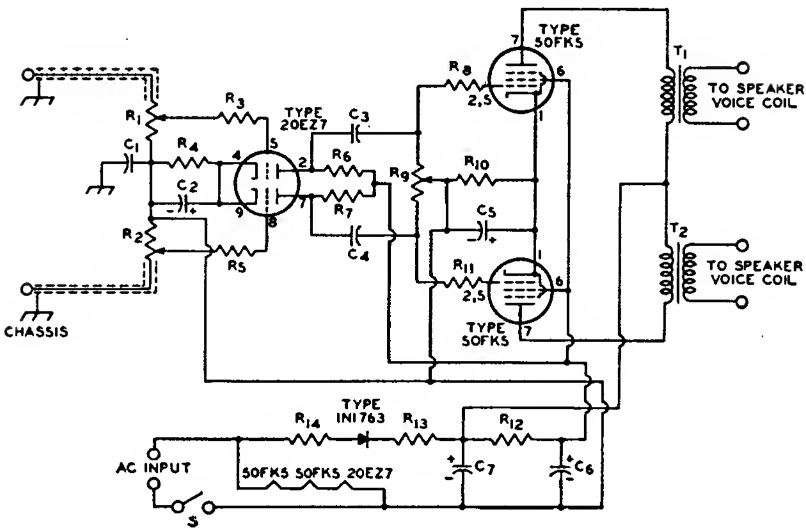
R_1 R_2 = Volume control, potentiometer, 1.5 megohms, ganged
R_3 R_4 = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = Balance control, potentiometer, 2 megohms
R_6 R_7 = 60 ohms, 1 watt

R_8 = 220 ohms, 2 watts
R_9 = 280 ohms, 2 watts
R_{10} = 12 ohms, 1 watt
R_{11} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
T_1 T_2 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 3000-ohm tube load; Triad S-16X or equiv.

(23-16)

TWO-CHANNEL STEREOPHONIC AMPLIFIER

Power Output, 1 Watt Each Channel



C_1 = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_2 = 25 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_3 C_4 = 0.047 μf, paper, 150 v.
C_5 = 50 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_6 C_7 = 50 μf, electrolytic, 150 v.
R_1 R_2 = Volume control, potentiometer, 1 megohm, ganged

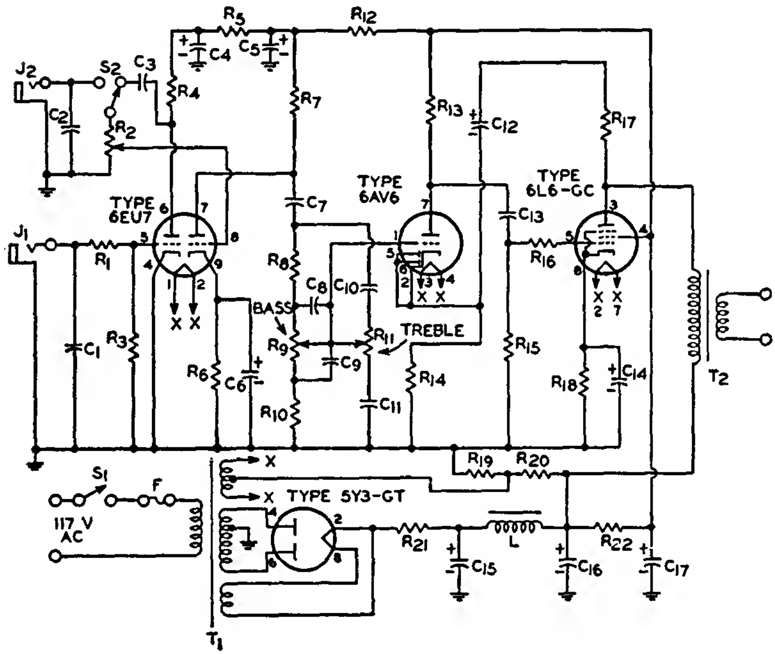
R_3 R_5 = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 3300 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 R_7 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_{11} = 10,000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_9 = Balance control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm
R_{10} = 33 ohms, 1 watt
R_{12} = 1000 ohms, 2 watts

R_{13} = 50 ohms, 10 watts
R_{14} = 6.8 ohms, 1 watt
S = Switch; single-pole, single-throw
T_1 T_2 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 3000-ohm tube load; Stancor A-3825 or equiv.

(23-17)

MICROPHONE AND PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER

Power Output, 8 Watts

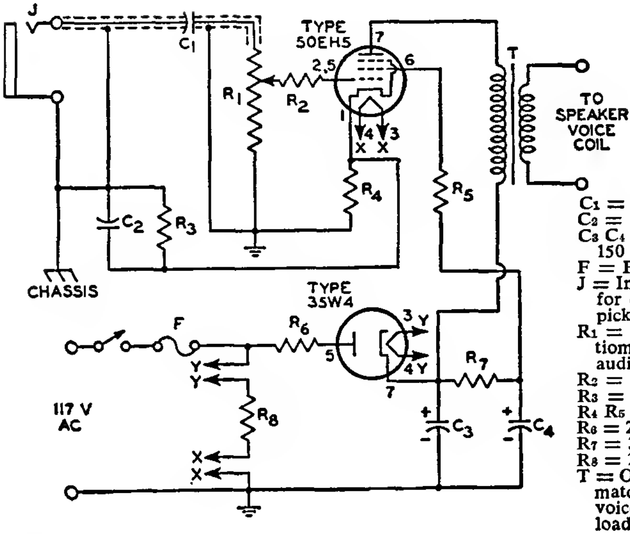


C_1 C_2 = 100 pf disc-ceramic, 300 v.
C_3 = 0.05 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_4 = 8 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_5 = 16 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_6 = 25 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_7 = 0.1 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_8 = 0.001 μf, disc-ceramic, 300 v.
C_9 = 0.01 μf, disc-ceramic, 300 v.
C_{10} = 470 pf, dis-ceramic, 300 v.
C_{11} = 4700 pf, dis-ceramic, 300 v.
C_{12} = 4 μf, electrolytic. 450 v.
C_{13} = 0.05 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_{14} = 25 μf, electrolytic. 25 v.
C_{15} C_{16} C_{17} = 20 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
F = Fuse, 1 ampere
J_1 = Jack for high-impedance crystal microphone input; max. input: 2 millivolts peak
J_2 = Jack for crystal phono-pickup input; max. input: 0.5 volt peak
L = Filter choke, 5 henries, 200 ma.
R_1 R_{16} = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_2 = Volume Control, potentiometer, 1 megohm
R_3 = 2.2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 R_8 R_{20} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 27000 ohms. 0.5 watt
R_6 = 1200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 R_{13} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_9 R_{11} = Tone control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm
R_{10} = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{12} = 12000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{14} = 1800 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{15} = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{17} = 0.15 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{18} = 180 ohms, 2 watts
R_{19} = 47000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{21} = 50 ohms, 10 watts
R_{22} = 8200 ohms, 2 watts
S_1 = Switch, SPST
S_2 = Switch, SPDT
T_1 = Power transformer, 300-0-300 v., 90 ma.; 6.3 v., 3.5 a. center tapped; 5 v., 2 a.
T_2 = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 4000-ohm tube load; 10 watts

(23-18)

PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER

Power Output, 1 Watt

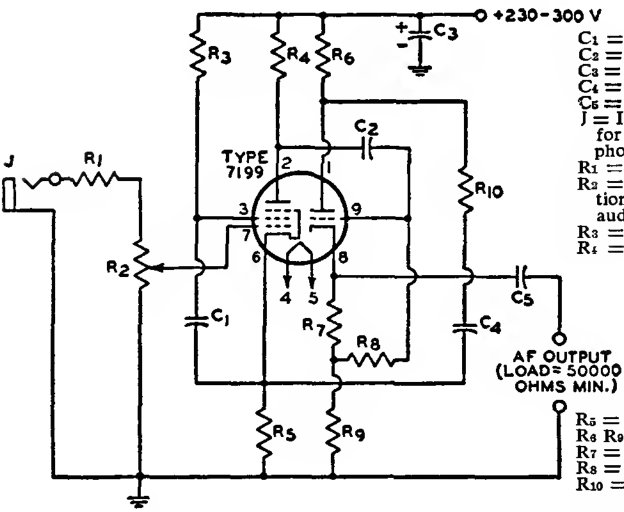


C_1 = 0.02 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_2 = 0.082 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_3 C_4 = 40 μf, electrolytic, 150 v.
F = Fuse, 1 ampere
J = Input connector, shielded, for crystal phonograph pickup
R_1 = Volume control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm, audio taper
R_2 = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 R_5 = 56 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 22 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 = 3300 ohms, 1 watt
R_8 = 210 ohms, 10 watts
T = Output transformer for matching impedance of voice coil to 3000-ohm tube load

(23-19)

PREAMPLIFIER FOR CERAMIC PHONOGRAPH PICKUP

Cathode-Follower (Low-Impedance) Output

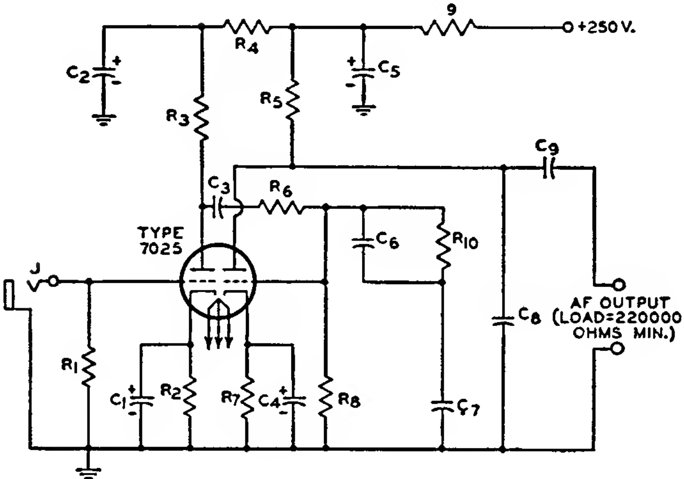


C_1 = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_2 = 0.01 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_3 = 20 μf, electrolytic, 400 v.
C_4 = 0.25 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_5 = 0.22 μf, paper, 600 v.
J = Input connector, shielded, for high-impedance ceramic phono pickup (0.5 v. output)
R_1 = 1.8 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_2 = Volume control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm, audio taper
R_3 = 0.82 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 R_9 = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 1800 ohms, 0.5 watt

(23-20)

PREAMPLIFIER FOR MAGNETIC PHONOGRAPH PICKUP

With RIAA Equalization

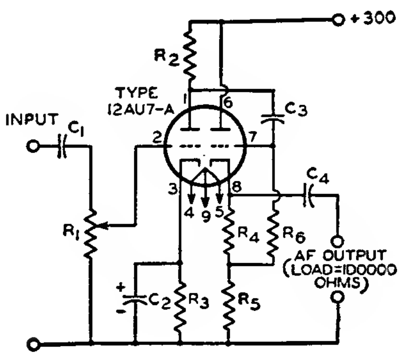


C_1 C_4 = 25 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_2 C_5 = 20 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_3 = 0.1 μf, paper, 600 v.
C_6 = 0.0033 μf ± 5 per cent, paper, 600 v.
C_7 = 0.01 μf ± 5 per cent, paper, 600 v.
C_8 = 180 pf ± 5 per cent, ceramic or mica, 500 v. (includes capacitance of output cable)
C_9 = 0.22 μf, ceramic, 500 v.
J = Input connector, shielded, for high-impedance magnetic phono pickup (10 mv. output, approx.)
R_1 = Value depends on type of magnetic pickup used. Follow pickup manufacturer's recommendations
R_2 R_7 = 2700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 R_8 = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 39000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 0.68 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_9 = 15000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{10} = 22000 ohms, 0.5 watt

(23-21)

TWO-STAGE INPUT AMPLIFIER

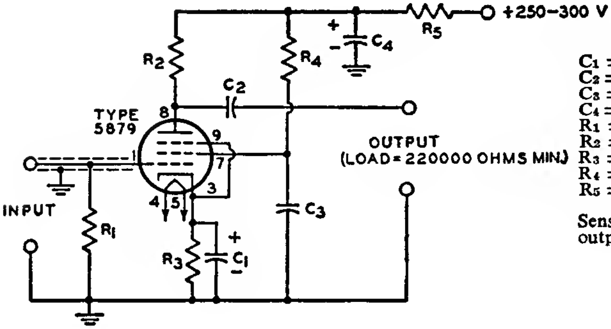
Cathode-Follower (Low-Impedance) Output



C_1 C_3 = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_2 = 25 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_4 = 0.5 μf, paper, 200 v.
R_1 = Volume control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm
R_2 = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_3 R_4 = 5600 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 27000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 0.56 megohm, 0.5 watt

(23-22) LOW-DISTORTION PREAMPLIFIER

For Low-Output High-Impedance Microphones

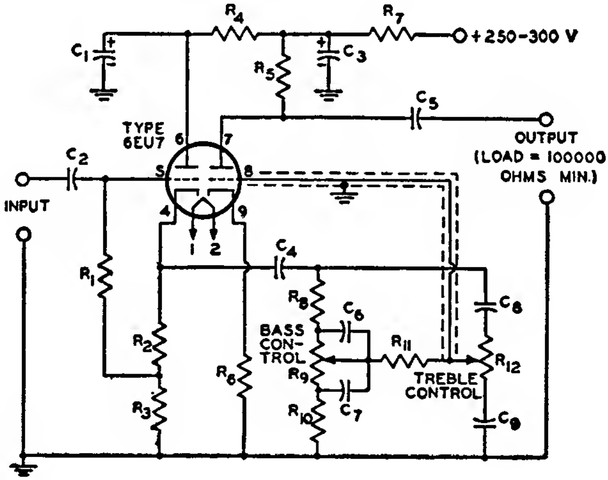


$C_1 = 25\ \mu f$, electrolytic, 25 v.
$C_2 = 0.047\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_3 = 0.22\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_4 = 40\ \mu f$, electrolytic, 450 v.
$R_1 = 2.2$ megohms, 0.5 watt
$R_2 = 0.1$ megohm, 0.5 watt
$R_3 = 1000$ ohms, 0.5 watt
$R_4 = 0.47$ megohm, 0.5 watt
$R_5 = 22000$ ohms, 0.5 watt

Sensitivity = 3 millivolts for output of 220 millivolts.

(23-23)

BASS AND TREBLE TONE-CONTROL AMPLIFIER STAGE



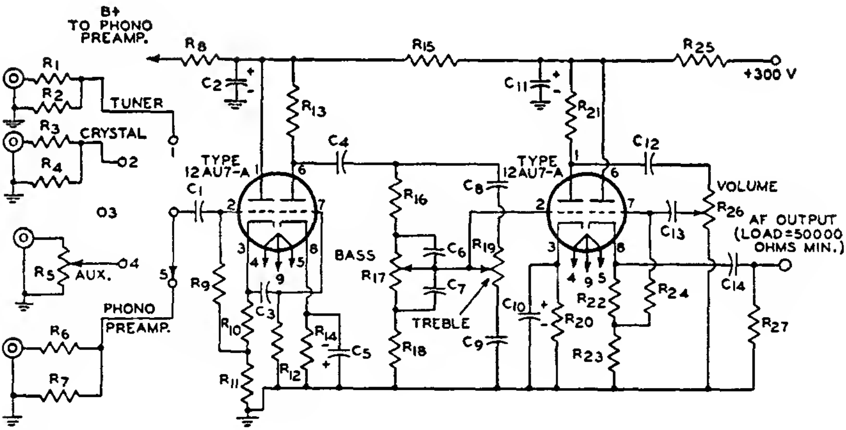
$C_1\ C_3 = 20\ \mu f$, electrolytic, 450 v.
$C_2 = 0.047\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_4 = 0.1\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_5 = 0.22\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_6 = 0.0022\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_7 = 0.022\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$C_8 = 220$ pf, ceramic or mica, 500 v.
$C_9 = 0.0022\ \mu f$, paper, 400 v.
$R_1 = 0.47$ megohm, 0.5 watt
$R_2 = 1500$ ohms, 0.5 watt
$R_3\ R_7 = 15000$ ohms, 0.5 watt
$R_4 = 22000$ ohms, 0.5 watt
$R_5\ R_8\ R_{11} = 0.1$ megohm, 0.5 watt
$R_6 = 1000$ ohms, 0.5 watt
R_9 = Bass control, potentiometer, 1 megohm
$R_{10} = 10000$ ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{12} = Treble control, potentiometer, 1 megohm

Sensitivity = 0.5 volt rms for output of 1.25 volts with controls set for flat response.

(23-24)

AUDIO CONTROL UNIT

With Volume and Tone Controls

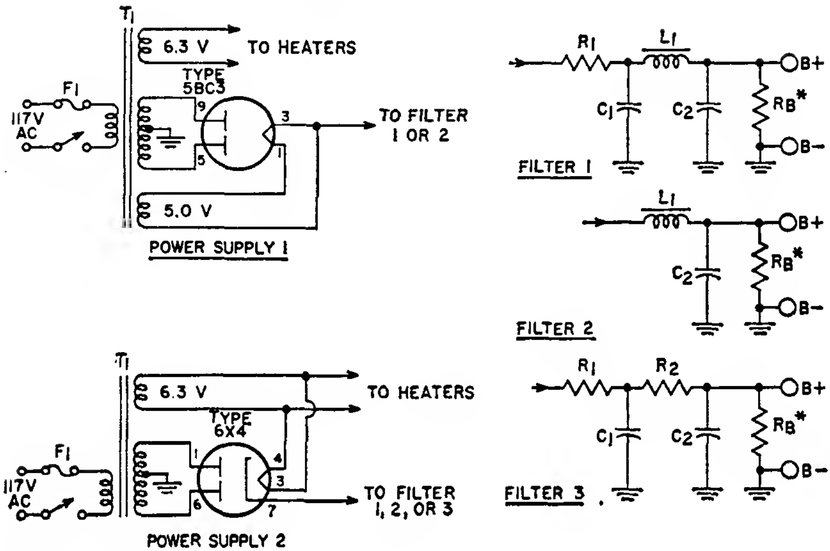


C_1 C_7 = 0.01 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_2 C_{11} = 20 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_3 C_4 = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_5 C_{10} = 25 μf, electrolytic, 25 v.
C_6 = 0.001 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_8 = 470 pf, mica, 300 v.
C_9 = 4700 pf, mica, 300 v.
C_{12} C_{14} = 0.47 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{13} = 0.033 μf, paper, 400 v.

R_1 R_2 R_7 = 0.27 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 1.5 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_5 = Potentiometer, 0.5 megohm, audio taper
R_6 = 0.33 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_{15} R_{25} = 15000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_9 = 0.56 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 2200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} R_{16} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt

R_{12} R_{27} = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{13} R_{21} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{14} = 1200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{17} R_{19} = Potentiometers, 0.5 megohm, audio taper
R_{18} = 2200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{20} = 2700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{22} = 5600 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{23} = 27000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{24} = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{26} = Potentiometer, 0.1 megohm, audio taper

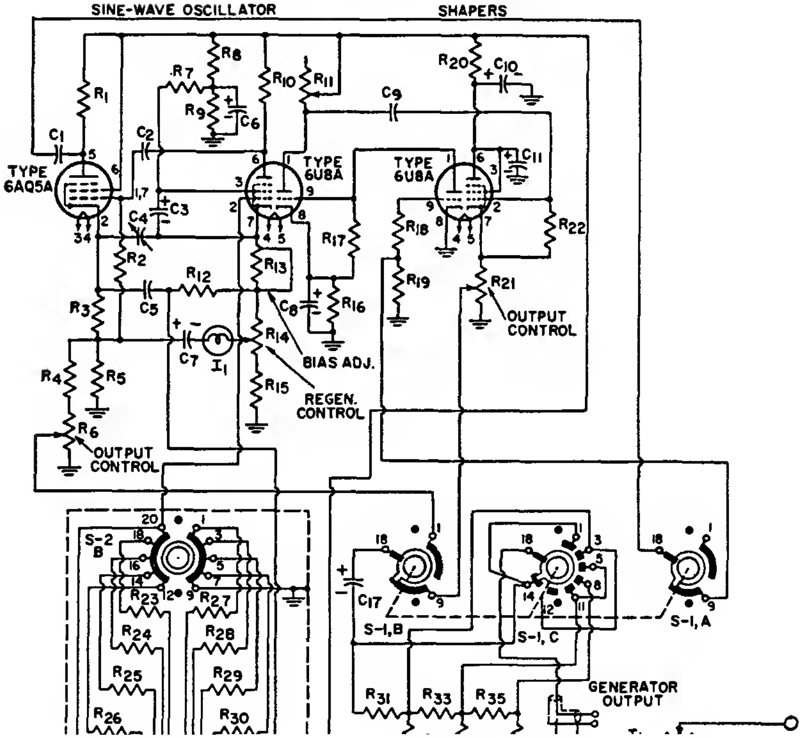
(23-25) ALL-PURPOSE POWER SUPPLY



POWER SUPPLY	TRANSFORMER	CHOKE (L_1)	R_1	R_2	C_1, C_2	FILTER	OUTPUT VOLTS	MA
1 (5BC3)	Stancor PC or PM 8177 (300-0-300) or equiv.	140 ma, 7h, 165 ohms Stancor C1421 or equiv.	33 ohms 5W	—	40 µf 450 Vdc	1	360 340 320	60 80 120
						2	235 230 215	60 80 120
1 (5BC3)	Stancor PC or PM 8412 (400-0-400) or equiv.	200 ma, 4h, 145 ohms Thordarson 20C54 or equiv.	56 ohms 10W	—	40 µf 600 Vdc	1	450 425 410	120 160 200
						2	310 300 280	120 160 200
2 (6X4)	Stancor P-6358 (300-0-300) or equiv.	80 ma, 12h, 375 ohms Thordarson 20C53 or equiv.	500 ohms 5W	500 ohms 3W	40 µf 450 Vdc	1	350 300 260	20 40 60
						2	250 230 220	20 40 60
						3	345 300 250	20 40 60
2 (6X4)	Stancor PM or PC 8419 (240-0-240) or equiv.	80 ma, 12h, 375 ohms Thordarson 20C53 or equiv.	500 ohms 5W	500 ohms 3W	40 µf 450 Vdc	1	265 225 190	20 40 60
						2	200 180 170	20 40 60
						3	260 220 180	20 40 60

* Bleeder R_B can be omitted if an external load is permanently connected across the output terminals. Bleeder current should be approximately 10 per cent of the load current.

(23-26) **AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR**



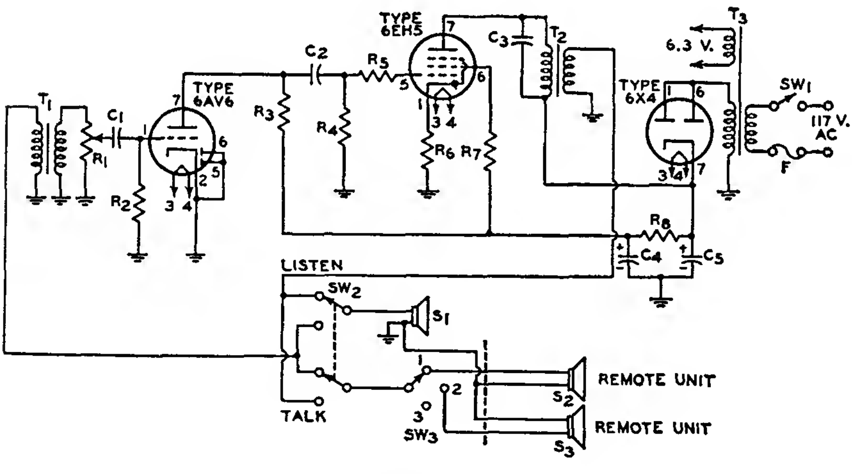
(23-26) AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR (Cont'd)

R_8 R_9 = 22000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{10} = 56000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = Potentiometer, 2500 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{12} R_{14} = Potentiometer, 5000 ohms
R_{15} = 8200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} = 12000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{17} = 4700 ohms, 1 watt
R_{18} = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{19} = 0.27 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{20} = 15000 ohms, 2 watts
R_{21} = Potentiometer, 750 ohms
R_{23} = 36000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{24} = 0.36 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{25} = 3.6 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{26} = 36 megohms, 1 watt
R_{27} = 8 megohms, 1 watt
R_{28} = 0.8 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{29} = 80000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{30} = 8000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{31} R_{33} R_{35} = 6200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{32} R_{34} = 750 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{36} = 680 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{37} = Potentiometer, 100 ohms
R_{38} = Potentiometer, 100 ohms, with switch S-3
S_1 = Rotary switch, function selector, 8 position, 3 wafer, RCA stock No.220216 or equiv.
S_2 = Rotary switch, range selector, 4 position, 2 wafer, RCA stock No.220217 or equiv.
T_1 = Power transformer, 117 volts rms, 60 cps, RCA stock No.220214 or equiv.

* In some cases, a small capacitor may be needed to trim the high-frequency end of the band. This capacitor can consist of two lengths of insulated hookup wire twisted together, and connected to the circuit as indicated in the schematic.

(23-27) INTERCOMMUNICATION SET

With Master Unit and Two or More Remote Units

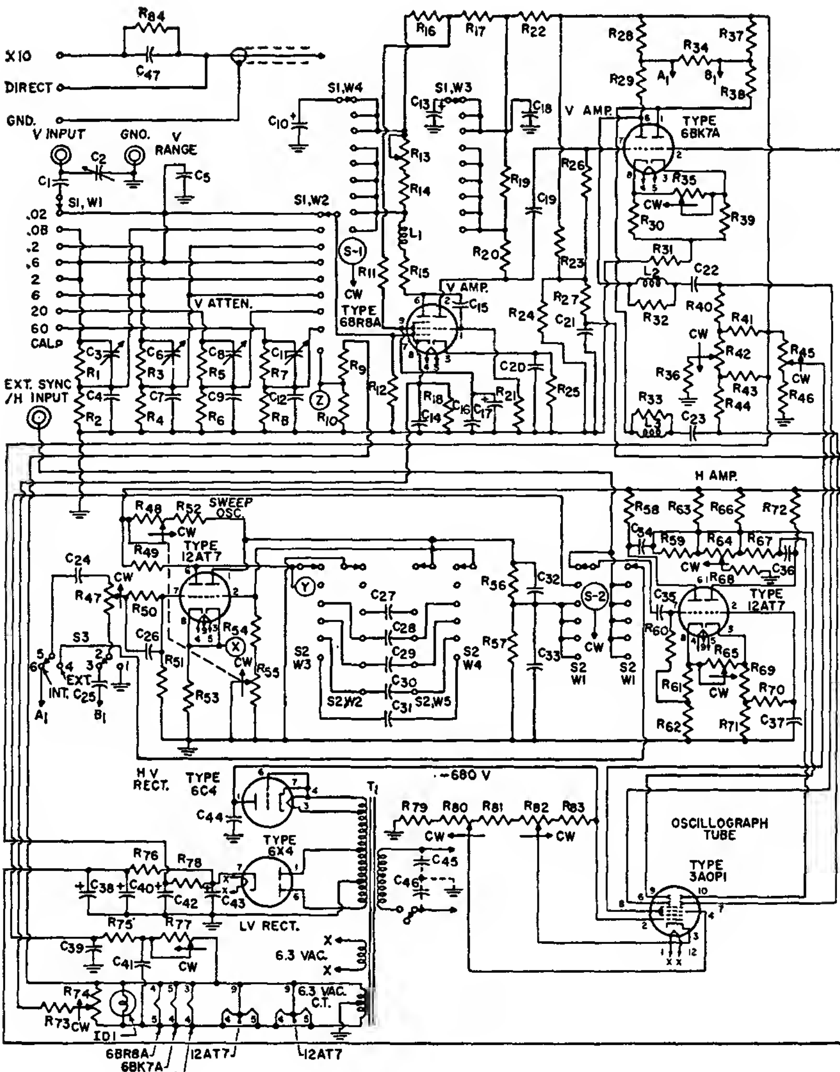


C_1 C_2 = 0.0022 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_3 = 0.005 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_4 C_5 = 60 μf, electrolytic, 150 v.
F = Fuse, 1 ampere
R_1 = Volume control, potentiometer, 0.5 megohm, audio taper
R_2 = 6.8 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 R_4 = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6 R_7 = 68 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 = 2200 ohms, 1 watt
S_1 S_2 S_3 = Speaker, permanent-magnet, voice-coil impedance 3-4 ohms
SW_1 = On-off switch, single-pole single-throw, attached to volume control R_1
SW_2 = Talk-listen switch, double-pole double-throw
SW_3 = Station-selector switch, rotary
T_1 = Input transformer, 4-ohm primary, 25000-ohm secondary
T_2 = Output transformer, 3000-ohm primary, 4-ohm secondary
T_3 = Power transformer, 125 volts rms, 50 ma., 6.3 volts rms, 2 amperes

NOTES: The leads from the LISTEN-TALK switch to T_1 and T_2 should be kept as far apart as possible to prevent undesirable regeneration effects.
Connections to the remote speaker units should be made with low-resistance wire, preferably shielded "intercom" cable.

(23-28)

CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE



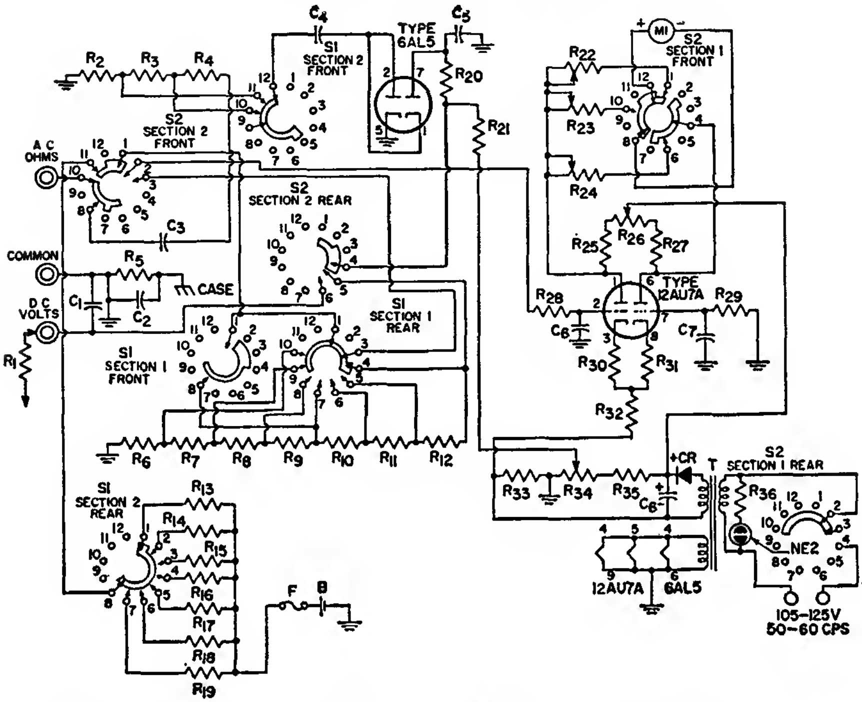
CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE (Cont'd)

C_1 C_3 C_6 C_8 C_{11} = Trimmer capacitors, 4—40 pf, Arco No.422 or equiv.
C_2 C_{15} C_{21} C_{19} C_{35} = 0.1 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_4 = 64 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_5 = 22 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_7 = 140 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_9 = 410 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_{10} C_{13} C_{40} C_{43} = 20 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_{12} = 1500 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_{14} = 1200 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_{16} C_{24} C_{25} = 0.02 μf, ceramic disc, 600 v.
C_{17} C_{38} = 10 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_{18} C_{42} = 40 μf, electrolytic, 450 v.
C_{20} = 560 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_{22} = 0.05 μf, ceramic disc, 200 v.
C_{23} = 0.05 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_{26} = 5 pf, ceramic disc, 150 v.
C_{27} = 0.22 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{28} = 0.022 μf, paper, 400 v.
C_{29} = 2200 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_{30} = 220 pf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_{31} = 15 pf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_{32} = 180 pf, ceramic disc, 200 v.
C_{33} = 150 pf, ceramic disc, 200 v.
C_{34} C_{36} C_{37} C_{41} = 0.1 μf, paper, 200 v.
C_{39} C_{45} C_{46} = 0.01 μf, ceramic disc, 600 v.
C_{44} = 0.5 μf, paper, 1000 v.
C_{47} = 12 pf, tubular ceramic, 150 v.
ID_1 = Pilot lamp, No.47
L_1 = Peaking coil, 20 μh
L_2 L_3 = Peaking coil, 36 μh (wound on 10,000-ohm, 0.5-watt resistor)
R_1 = 0.68 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_2 R_{26} R_{27} R_{68} R_{79} = 0.47 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_3 = 0.91 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 0.11 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5 R_7 R_{12} R_{21} R_{40} R_{44} = 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_6 = 33000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_{34} R_{32} R_{33} = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_9 R_{62} R_{71} R_{83} = 15000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{10} = 820 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11} = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{13} = Variable, wire-wound, 5000 ohms, 2 watts, Clarostat A43-5000 or equiv.
R_{14} = 6800 ohms, 1 watt
R_{15} R_{20} R_{29} R_{38} = 1200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{16} = 2200 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{17} = Wire-wound, 2500 ohms, 5 watts, IRC Type PW5 or equiv.
R_{18} = 100 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{19} = 4700 ohms, 1 watt
R_{22} = 820 ohms, 1 watt
R_{23} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{24} = 82000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{25} = 120 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{28} R_{37} = 1800 ohms, 1 watt
R_{30} R_{39} = 1000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{31} = Wire-wound, 2400 ohms, 5 watts, IRC Type PW5 or equiv.
R_{35} = 5000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{36} = 1.2 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{41} R_{43} R_{63} R_{66} = 0.82 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{42} R_{48} = Variable, 1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{45} = Variable, 0.1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{46} = 0.18 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{47} R_{77} = Variable, 0.25 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{49} = 0.1 megohm, 1 watt
R_{50} = 68000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{51} = 3300 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{52} = 0.27 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{53} = 680 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{54} = 39000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{55} = Variable, 5 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{56} R_{59} R_{67} = 2.7 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{57} = 3.3 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{58} R_{72} R_{75} R_{81} = 0.12 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{60} R_{70} = 10 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{61} R_{69} = 2400 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{64} = Variable, 2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{65} = Variable, 50000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{73} = 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{74} = Variable, 10000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{76} = 4700 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{78} = Wire-wound, 1500 ohms, 7 watts, IRC Type PW7 or equiv.
R_{80} = Variable, 0.5 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{82} = Variable, 75000 ohms, 0.5 watt (includes ac switch)
S_1 = Rotary switch, vertical range selector, 9 positions, 4 sections, RCA stock No.219199 or equiv.
S_2 = Rotary switch, horizontal sweep selector, 6 positions, 5 sections, RCA stock No.219200 or equiv.
S_3 = Switch, dpdt, sync, Stackpole Type SS-33 or equiv.
T_1 = Power transformer, 117 volts, 60 cps, RCA stock No.218122 or equiv.
X, Y, Z, = Test points

NOTE: For home construction of this circuit, the complete Kit RCA-WO-33A (K) is recommended because of the large number of special components used. This circuit is also available in wired form as the RCA-WO-33A.

(23-29)

ELECTRONIC VOLT-OHM METER



B = Battery, 1.5 v.
C_1 = 470 pf, ceramic disc, 1600 v.
C_2 = 0.001 μf, ceramic disc, 500 v.
C_3 = 0.47 μf, tubular, 400 v.
C_4 C_5 = 0.02 μf, ceramic disc, 400 v.
C_6 C_7 = 0.005 μf, ceramic disc, 200 v.
C_8 = 10 μf, electrolytic, 400 v.
F = Fuse, 0.5 ampere
CR = Selenium rectifier, Radio Receptor Co. #8Y1B or equiv.
M_1 = Meter, dc, 0-200 μa
NE_2 = Neon lamp
R_1 = DC-voltage probe isolating resistor, 1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_2 = 138000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_3 = 320000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 = 0.9 megohm, 1 watt
R_5 R_{18} = 1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_6 R_{16} R_{25} R_{27} = 10000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7 = 20000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_8 = 70000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_9 = 0.2 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{10} = 0.7 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{11} = 2 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_{12} = 7 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_{13} = 8.2 ohms, wire-wound, 0.5 watt
R_{14} = 100 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{15} = 1000 ohms, 0.25 watt
R_{17} = 0.1 megohm, 0.25 watt
R_{19} = 10 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_{20} = 20 megohms, 0.25 watt
R_{21} = 91 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{22} = 10000 ohms, potentiometer ac calibration, 0.5 watt
R_{23} = 10000 ohms, potentiometer dc calibration, 0.5 watt
R_{24} = 15000 ohms, potentiometer, ohms adjustment, 0.25 watt
R_{26} = 10000 ohms, potentiometer, zero adjustment, 0.25 watt
R_{28} = 3.3 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{29} = 6.8 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_{30} R_{31} = 330 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{32} = 15000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{33} = 27000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{34} = 10000 ohms, potentiometer, ac balance, 0.5 watt
R_{35} = 47000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{36} = 0.22 megohm, 0.5 watt
S_1 = Range selector switch, 7 position, RCA stock No. 217924 or equiv.
S_2 = Function selector switch, 5 position, RCA stock No.217923 or equiv.
T_1 = Power transformer, 105-125 volts rms, 50-60 cps, RCA stock No.217921 or equiv.

NOTE: Switches are shown in their maximum counterclockwise positions (S_1 = 1.5 v., R X 1; S_2 = "OFF"). For home construction of this or a similar circuit, the complete Kit RCA-WV-77E (K) or RCA-WV-98C (K) is recommended because of the large number of special components used.

Index

RCA Technical Publications

on Electron Tubes, Semiconductor Products, and Batteries

COPIES of the publications listed below may be obtained from your RCA distributor or from Commercial Engineering, Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N. J.

Electron Tubes

● RCA ELECTRON TUBE HANDBOOK —HB-3 (7⅜" x 5⅝"). Five 2¼-inch-capacity binders. Contains over 5000 pages of looseleaf data and curves on RCA receiving tubes, transmitting tubes, cathode-ray tubes, picture tubes, photocells, phototubes, camera tubes, ignitrons, vacuum gas rectifiers, traveling-wave tubes, premium tubes, pencil tubes, and other miscellaneous types for special applications. Available on subscription basis. Price $20.00* including service for first year. Also available with RCA Semiconductor Products Handbook HB-10 at special combination price of $25.00.*

● RADIOTRON° DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK—4th Edition (8¾" x 5½")—1500 pages. Comprehensive reference covering the design of radio and audio circuits and equipment. Written for the design engineer, student, and experimenter. Contains 1000 illustrations, 2500 references, and cross-referenced index of 7000 entries. Edited by F. Langford-Smith.

● RCA PHOTOTUBE AND PHOTOCELL MANUAL—PT-60 (8¼" x 5⅜")—192 pages. Well-illustrated informative manual covering fundamentals and operating considerations for vacuum and gas phototubes, multiplier phototubes, and photocells. Also describes basic applications for these devices. Features easy-to-use selection chart for multiplier phototubes. Data and performance curves given for over 90 photo-sensitive devices. Price $1.50.*†

● RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES—TT-5 (8¼" x 5⅜")—320 pages. Gives data on over 180 power tubes having plate-input ratings up to 4 kw and on associated rectifier tubes. Provides basic information on generic types, parts and materials, installation and application, and interpretation of data. Contains circuit diagrams for transmitting and industrial applications. Features lie-flat binding. Price $1.00.*†

● RCA INTERCHANGEABILITY DIRECTORY OF INDUSTRIAL-TYPE ELECTRON TUBES—ID-1020D (10⅞" x 8¾")—12 pages. Lists more than 1600 basic type designations for 20 classes of industrial tube types; shows the RCA Direct Replacement Type or the RCA Similar Type, when available. Price 35 cents.*†

● RCA RECEIVING-TYPE TUBES FOR INDUSTRY AND COMMUNICATIONS—RIT 104C (10⅞" x 8⅜")—44 pages. Technical information on over 190 RCA "special red" tubes, premium tubes, nuvistors, computer tubes, pencil tubes, glow-discharge tubes, small thyratrons, low-microphonic amplifier tubes, mobile communications tubes, and other special types. Includes socket-connection diagrams. Price 35 cents.*†

● RCA RECEIVING TUBES AND PICTURE TUBES—1275K (10⅞" x 8⅜") —64 pages. New, enlarged, and up-to-date booklet contains classification chart, application guide, characteristics chart, and base and envelope connection diagrams on more than 1050 entertainment receiving tubes and picture tubes. Price 50 cents.*†

● RCA INTERCHANGEABILITY DIRECTORY OF FOREIGN vs. U.S.A. RECEIVING-TYPE ELECTRON TUBES—1CE-197C (8⅜" x 10⅞")—8 pages. Covers approximately 800 foreign tube types used principally in AM and FM radios. TV receivers, and audio amplifiers. Indicates U.S.A. direct replacement type or similar type if available. Price 10 cents.*

● RCA PHOTOCELLS—1CE-261A (10⅞" x 8⅜")—32 pages. Contains a selection of photocell-circuit diagrams; technical data and characteristic curves of RCA photoconductive, photojunction, and photovoltaic cells; interchangeability information. Also contains 22 representative circuits. Price 50 cents.*†

● RCA NUVISTOR TUBES FOR INDUSTRIAL AND MILITARY APPLICATIONS —1CE-280 (10⅞" x 3⅞")—16 pages. Describes unique features of nuvistors and includes tabular data, dimensional outlines, curves, terminal diagrams, and socket information. Price 25 cents.*†

● TECHNICAL BULLETINS—Authorized information on RCA receiving tubes, transmitting tubes, and other tubes for communications and industry. Be sure to mention tube-type bulletin desired. Single-copy on any type free on request.

Semiconductor Products

● RCA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS HANDBOOK—HB-10. Two binders, each 7⅜" L x 5⅝" W x 2⅞" D. Contains over 1000 pages of loose-leaf data and curves on RCA semiconductor devices such as transistors, silicon rectifiers, and semiconductor diodes. Available on a subscription basis. Price $10.00* including service for first year. Also available with RCA Electron Tube Handbook HB-3 at special combination price of $25.00.*

● RCA TRANSISTOR MANUAL—SC-11 (8⅜" x 5⅜")—384 pages. Contains up-to-date definitive data on over 600 semiconductor devices including tunnel diodes, silicon controlled rectifiers, varactor diodes, conventional rectifiers, and many classes of transistors. Features easy-to-understand text chapters, as well as tabular data on RCA discontinued transistors. Contains over 40 practical circuits, complete with parts lists, highlighting semiconductor-device applications. Price $1.50.*†

● RCA TUNNEL DIODE MANUAL—TD-30 (8⅜" x 5⅜")—160 pages. Describes the microwave and switching capabilities of tunnel diodes. Contains information on theory and characteristics, and on tunnel-diode applications in switching circuits and in microwave oscillator, converter, and amplifier circuits. Includes data for over 40 RCA germanium and gallium arsenide tunnel diodes and tunnel rectifiers. Pricc $1.50.*†

● RCA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS GUIDE—3L1010/1L1147 (10⅞" x 8⅜")—12 pages. Contains classification chart, index, and ratings and characteristics on RCA's line of transistors, silicon rectifiers, semiconductor diodes, and photocells. Single copy free on request.

Batteries

● RCA BATTERY MANUAL—BDG-111 (10⅞" x 8¾")—64 pages. Contains information on dry cells and batteries [carbon zinc (Leclanché), mercury, and alkaline types]. Includes battery theory and applications, detailed electrical and mechanical characteristics, a classification chart, dimensional outlines, and terminal connections on each battery type. Price 50 cents.*†

● RCA BATTERIES—BAT-134F (10⅞" x 8⅜")—24 pages. Technical data on 113 Leclanché, alkaline, and mercury-type dry batteries for radios, industrial applications, flashlights, lanterns, and for photoflash service. Price 35 cents.*†

° Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

* Prices shown apply in U.S.A. and are subject to change without notice.

† Suggested price.

KEY: BASING DIAGRAMS (Bottom Views)

•	Gas-Type Tube	F−	Filament (negative only)	LC	Do Not Use, Except As Specified in Data
BC	Base Sleeve	F_M	Filament Tap	NC	No Internal Connection—May Be Used As Tie Point
BS	Base Shell	G	Grid	P	Plate (Anode)
C	External Conductive Coating	H	Heater	RC	Ray-Control Electrode
CL	Collector	H_L	Heater Tap for Panel Lamp	S	Shell
DJ	Deflecting Electrode	H_M	Heater Tap	TA	Target
ES	External Shield	IC	Do Not Use		
F	Filament	IS	Internal Shield		
F+	Filament (positive only)	K	Cathode		

Subscripts for multi-unit types: **B**, beam unit; **D**, diode unit; **HP**, heptode unit; **HX**, hexode unit; **P**, pentode unit; **T**, triode unit; **TR**, tetrode unil.

Many tube types are available in addition to the home-entertainment types described in this manual. For industrial and specialized applications, other small receiving-type tubes are available, such as nuvistor tubes, "premium" tubes, thyratrons, cold-cathode (glow-discharge) tubes, computer tubes, tubes for mobile communications applications, and Special Red tubes. Other lines of RCA electron devices include:

POWER TUBES
Transmitting and Industrial Types

TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES
Image Orthicons, Vidicons, and Monoscopes

PHOTOTUBES
Single-Unit, Twin-Unit, and Multiplier Types

PHOTOCELLS
Photoconductive and Photojunction Types

THYRATRONS and IGNITRONS

MICROWAVE TUBES
Magnetrons, Traveling-Wave Tubes, Pencil Tubes

CATHODE-RAY TUBES
Special-Purpose Kinescopes, Storage Tubes, and Oscillograph Types

SPECIAL TYPES
Vacuum Gauge Tubes, Image Converters

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES
Germanium and Silicon Transistors, Silicon Rectifiers, Tunnel Diodes, Varactor Diodes, Silicon Controlled Rectifiers, Memory Devices

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES HARRISON, N. J.

RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL